

f.u.i.l.o.
(use in library only)

CATALOGUE OF THE
PERSIAN, TURKISH, HINDUSTANI
AND PUSHTU MANUSCRIPTS
IN THE
BODLEIAN LIBRARY

Part III
ADDITIONAL
PERSIAN MANUSCRIPTS

BY
A. F. L. BEESTON

OXFORD · AT THE CLARENDON PRESS

THE first part of the Bodleian catalogue of Persian manuscripts, by E. Sachau and H. Ethé, was issued in 1889. The second part, by H. Ethé, although it did not appear until 1930, contains only additions covering the Library's holdings up to 1900. Neither volume includes an index of authors. To remedy this unsatisfactory position, Dr. Beeston has prepared full descriptions of the acquisitions of the past half-century, and an author-index to all three parts. There are descriptions of 418 items in this third part, and they include some very notable manuscripts, one being the second-oldest dated Persian manuscript hitherto recorded.

Price (in U.K. only)

63s. net

Bodleian Library

Satanayi
" "

*Bodleian Library Bodleian
Book no. 10000. Part XIII. pt 37*

Book no. 10000

CATALOGUE OF THE
PERSIAN, TURKISH, HINDUSTANI
AND PUSHTU MANUSCRIPTS
IN THE
BODLEIAN LIBRARY

PART III
ADDITIONAL PERSIAN MANUSCRIPTS

BY
A. F. L. BEESTON

OXFORD
AT THE CLARENDON PRESS
1954

A. R. BULLOCK,
ISLAMIC BOOKS
62 KELBURNE RD., OXFORD, U.K.

PREFACE

THE first comprehensive catalogue of the Persian manuscripts of the Bodleian Library was J. Uri's *Bibliothecae Bodleianae codicum manuscriptorum orientalium catalogus*, published in folio in 1787, which describes 177 manuscripts then in the Library. In the earlier part of the nineteenth century the acquisition (both by gift and purchase) of several notable collections multiplied several times over the Library's Persian materials. About the middle of that century a series of catalogues in quarto format was begun, which was intended to replace the older catalogues both by the addition of subsequent accessions and by a complete revision of all the descriptions in accordance with modern cataloguing standards.

In pursuance of this plan, the first part of the quarto catalogue of Persian manuscripts was prepared by E. Sachau and H. Ethé, and published in 1889. This contains 2,038 entries but no indices, the latter having been reserved for Part II which was then, according to the preface, 'in a forward state of preparation'. Work on Part II was continued by Ethé during the following decade. By about 1900 he had completed full descriptions of virtually all the Persian manuscripts then in the Library (as well as descriptions of the Turkish, Pushtu and Hindustani ones), and added an 'Index of titles of books, technical terms and other designations' for both Parts I and II. But there was still no index of authors, and publication of the volume was withheld in hopes of getting this index completed. These hopes proved vain: thirty years later the author-index was still undone, and Part II was issued in 1930 as it stood (having been already in type for nearly a quarter of a century), without the author-index.

When I began work on Part III, therefore, I had two objectives: first to catalogue the considerable accessions since 1900, and second to produce an author-index to all three parts of the catalogue. In respect of the former objective, this part contains descriptions of all accessions from about 1900 up to the end of 1952. A substantial proportion of these consists of manuscripts of the Indian Institute library; the latter has been since 1927 administered as a dependent library of the Bodleian, and its oriental manuscripts are now deposited here. In addition, the reader will find in this part also a few odd manuscripts of earlier acquisition which were overlooked by Ethé.

It may be useful to take this opportunity of calling attention to some of the more notable manuscripts of the collection described in the present volume. By far the most outstanding of these is the medical treatise *Hidâyat al-muta'allimîn* (no. 2841), a most splendid and ancient copy, being indeed the second-oldest dated Persian manuscript as yet recorded. Of the utmost artistic value is the Atkinson manuscript of Nizâmî's *Lailâ Majnûn* (no. 2845), with nine exquisite early Mughal illustrations.

Among the historical manuscripts are some important materials, rare or hitherto unknown, for the history of India and Central Asia in the seventeenth-eighteenth centuries (note nos. 2472, 2474, 2478, 2482, 2492-4). No. 2711 is a collection of historical documents of great interest for the history of Safavid-Ottoman relations in the

latter part of the sixteenth century, as well as some earlier documents. No. 2749, though mainly concerned with magic, has portions devoted to alchemy and chemistry which deserve the attention of students of Islamic science. Rare works on Sufism and Sufi saints are found in nos. 2672, 2682-90, and 2843. Representative of a somewhat rare species of literature is the Judæo-Persian manuscript no. 2666. Of great association interest is a copy of 'Umar Khayyâm's quatrains in the hand of Edward Fitzgerald (no. 2548), which demonstrates conclusively a fact which some have had a tendency to doubt, that Fitzgerald really possessed a working knowledge of Persian.

The question of the author-index proved a far more thorny one than the comparatively straightforward matter of cataloguing. It seemed clear from the start that one of the reasons for the failure to complete it at an earlier stage lay in the fact that it was planned by Ethé on far too ambitious and extensive a scale. How elaborate his notions of indexing were can be judged from the monumental indices to his catalogue of the Persian manuscripts in the India Office Library. The present index is planned on far more economical lines; yet even so, the difficulties involved have been formidable. It is hardly necessary to mention the general problem of indexing Islamic names, since this is one familiar to all bibliographers in that field. But special difficulties were involved in my task, which arose chiefly from the fact that Part I of the catalogue includes nine anthologies of quotations from poets, which between them contain more than 6,500 entries; and the names of the poets in this vast list are given in a bewildering variety of forms. In many cases the same poet is referred to by three, four, or even five different forms of name; conversely, an identical form of name used in several anthologies may conceal the personalities of as many different poets. To establish satisfactorily the correct identifications (or distinctions) of all these forms would be a task of years, and I cannot claim to have achieved it. But I hope that users of the catalogue will be better pleased to have this instrument, with the imperfections which it possesses, than to see further prolonged the period of waiting which has already lasted more than half a century.

Besides the author-index, I have also added, covering the three parts, a conspectus of manuscripts dated earlier than A. H. 1000, and a register of donors.

A. F. L. B.

CONTENTS

ABBREVIATIONS

page vii

DESCRIPTIONS OF MANUSCRIPTS

A. HISTORY, &c.

I. General history (2428-45)	1
II. History of the Prophet (2446)	3
III. Timur and the Timurids (2447-50)	3
IV. Persia (2451-2)	4
V. India and Central Asia (2453-82)	4
VI. Quasi-historical material (2483-90)	9
VII. Biography (2491-2505)	11
VIII. Cosmography and geography (2506-8)	15
IX. Tales (2509-36)	16

B. POETRY, &c.

I. Firdausî and imitators (2537-45)	21
II. Other poets before A.H. 600 (2546-63)	23
III. 'Aṭṭâr, Rûmî, Majd i Hamgar and Sa'dî (2564-94)	25
IV. Amîr Khusrau, Ibn Yamîn, Khwâjû, 'Aṣṣâr and Ḥâfîz (2595-2612)	32
V. Ni'mat Allah, Ḳâsim i Anwâr, 'Ârifî, Ashraf and Jâmî (2613-31)	35
VI. Poets after A. H. 900 (2632-54)	38
VII. Poets of uncertain date and anonymous (2655-60)	43
VIII. Poetical collectanea (2661-8)	44
IX. Sufism (2669-92)	47
X. Translations from Sanskrit (2693-2700)	52
XI. Inshâ' literature (2701-22)	54

C. SCIENCES

I. Philosophy (2723-30)	58
II. Astronomy (2731-7)	61
III. Occult (2738-51)	62
IV. Medicine (2752-64)	66
V. Lexicography, &c. (2765-75)	69
VI. Islam (2776-2800)	71
VII. Comparative religion (2801)	77
VIII. Christianity (2802-5)	78

D. ZOROASTRIAN LITERATURE (2806-11)	78
-------------------------------------	----

E. MISCELLANEA (2812-26)	79
F. COLLECTANEOUS MANUSCRIPTS (2827-38)	82
G. ADDITIONAL MANUSCRIPTS (2839-47)	90
CONSPECTUS OF SHELFMARKS FOR PART 3	93
CONSPECTUS OF MANUSCRIPTS DATED EARLIER THAN A. H. 1000	98
ADDENDA AND CORRIGENDA TO PARTS 1 AND 2	100
INDEX OF WORK-TITLES TO PART 3	104
INDEX OF AUTHORS, &c., IN PARTS 1-3	108
REGISTER OF DONORS	178

ABBREVIATIONS

- Aumer* *Die persischen Handschriften der K. Hof- und Staats-Bibliothek in München.* München, 1866.
- Bankipore* *Catalogue of the Persian and Arabic manuscripts in the Oriental Public Library at Bankipore.* Calcutta, 1908-42.
- Blochet* *Catalogue des manuscrits persans de la Bibliothèque Nationale,* par E. Blochet. Paris, 1905-34.
- Bombay* *A descriptive catalogue of the Arabic, Persian and Urdu manuscripts in the the Library of the University of Bombay,* by Shaikh 'Abdu' l-Kādir-e-Sarfarāz. Bombay, 1935.
- Brock. GAL* *Geschichte der arabischen Literatur [and] Supplementbände,* von C. Brockelmann. Leiden, 1936-49.
- Browne* *A catalogue of the Persian manuscripts in the Library of the University of Cambridge,* by E. G. Browne. Cambridge, 1896.
- Browne suppl.* *A supplementary hand-list of the Muḥammedan manuscripts in the Libraries of the University and Colleges of Cambridge,* by E. G. Browne. Cambridge, 1922.
- Ebne Youssef* فهرست کتابخانه مدرسه عالی سپهسالار تالیف ابن یوسف شیرازی. طهران ۱۳۱۳ تا ۱۳۱۸.
- Edinburgh* *A descriptive catalogue of the Arabic and Persian manuscripts in Edinburgh University Library,* by Mohammed Ashraful Hukk, H. Ethé and E. Robertson. Edinburgh, 1925.
- EIO* *Catalogue of Persian manuscripts in the Library of the India Office,* by H. Ethé. Oxford, 1903-37.
- Etessami* *Catalogue des manuscrits persans et arabes de la Bibliothèque du Madjless,* par Y. Etessami. Téhéran, 1933-43.
- Flügel* *Die arabischen, persischen und türkischen Handschriften der K. K. Hofbibliothek in Wien,* von G. Flügel. Wien, 1865.
- Geiger-Kuhn* *Grundriss der iranischen Philologie,* herausg. von W. Geiger und E. Kuhn. Bd. ii. Strassburg, 1896.
- IVASB* *Concise descriptive catalogue of the Persian manuscripts in the collection of the Asiatic Society of Bengal,* by W. Ivanow. Calcutta, 1924.
- IVC* *Concise descriptive catalogue of the Persian manuscripts in the Curzon collection, Asiatic Society of Bengal,* by W. Ivanow. Calcutta, 1926.
- IVPS* (First and second supplements to *IVASB*). Calcutta, 1927-8.
- Jawaher-Kelam* فهرست کتبخانه عمومی معارف تالیف عبد العزیز جواهر کلام. طهران ۱۳۱۳ تا ۱۳۱۴.
- H. Khalfa* *Lexicon bibliographicum et encyclopaedicum a Haji Khalfa compositum,* ed. G. Flügel. London, 1835-58.
- Krafft* *Die arabischen, persischen und türkischen Handschriften der K. K. Orientalischen Akademie zu Wien,* von A. Krafft. Wien, 1842.
- Pertsch* *Die Handschriften-Verzeichnisse der königlichen Bibliothek zu Berlin, Verzeichniss der persischen Handschriften,* von W. Pertsch. Berlin, 1888.
- Pertsch, Gotha* *Die persischen Handschriften der herzoglichen Bibliothek zu Gotha,* von W. Pertsch. Wien, 1859.
- Rieu* *Catalogue of the Persian manuscripts in the British Museum,* by C. Rieu. London, 1879-83.
- Rieu suppl.* *Supplement to the catalogue of the Persian manuscripts in the British Museum,* by C. Rieu. London, 1895.

- Ross-Browne* *Catalogue of two collections of Persian and Arabic manuscripts in the India Office Library*, by E. D. Ross and E. G. Browne. London, 1902.
- Sprenger* *A catalogue of the Arabic, Persian and Hindústânî manuscripts in the libraries of the King of Oudh*, by A. Sprenger. Calcutta, 1854.
- Storey* *Persian literature, a bio-bibliographical survey*, by C. A. Storey. London, 1927- .
- Zetterstéen.* *Die arabischen, persischen und türkischen Handschriften der Universitätsbibliothek zu Uppsala*, von K. V. Zetterstéen. Uppsala, 1930-5.

CORRIGENDA

Page 12, col. 1, line 32, for Semenov read Validov

Page 28, col. 2, line 8, for ċasmam read ċashmam

Page 56, col. 1, line 32, for Fars read Herat

Page 74, col. 1, lines 32–33, 37–39, for numâz read namâz

Page 77, col. 2, line 26, read جامع بجموعه

ADDITIONAL PERSIAN MANUSCRIPTS

A. HISTORY

I. GENERAL HISTORY

2428. Ms. Marsh 161

Nizâm al-tawârîkh, by Baidâwî. See above, nos. 18-21, and *Storey*, no. 105.

Beg., f. 88^b, حمد بی حد و نہایت و شکر بی غایت
مبدعی را کہ بیک امرکن عالم ارواح و اشباح پیدا
کرد

Dated Jumâdâ II, A.H. 1051 = Sept. A.D. 1641. The hand appears to be that of Haḳwirdî, and the copy is interleaved with blank leaves as if intended for collation; possibly it was made for Golius.

Ff. 88-210 (half of these blank), ll. 12; Naskh; European paper; size, 8½ × 6¼ in.

2429. Ms. Pers. d. 96

Ta'riḳh i guzîda, by Mustaufî. See above, nos. 26-30, and *Storey*, no. 111 (2).

Beg. as usual, f. 1^b; *fâtîḥa* f. 5^a; *bâb* I f. 6^a; II f. 24^a; III f. 30^a; IV f. 108^b; V f. 206^b; VI f. 231^a; *khâtima* f. 244^a.

Dated Thursday, 20 Rajab, A.H. 889 = 13 Aug. A.D. 1484, by Sidî 'Alî b. Kamâl b. 'Alî, resident in the village of کواکان کریال

Purchased 1948.

Ff. 244, ll. 21; neat and clear Naskh; size 10 × 7 in.

2430. Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 27

First and second volumes of *Rauḍat al-ṣafâ* by Mir-khwând. See above, nos. 36, &c., and *Storey*, no. 123.

Beg. as usual, f. 1^b. Colophon to vol. 1 on f. 191^a dated Sha'bân A.H. 101(4?) = Dec.-Jan. A.D. 1605-6, by 'Abd al-Wahhâb b. ḳâḏî Naṣîr al-Dîn b. ḳâḏî Âdah al-Ḳuraishî. Vol. 2 beg. on f. 192^b in the same hand but without colophon.

Donor, C. R. Davy.

Ff. 423, ll. 31; Naskh; size 12½ × 8 in.

2431. Ms. Ind. Pers. 50

Third volume of the same.

Beg. f. 1^b حمد و ثنای کہ سبحان ملاء اعلى

Copied 15 Rajab, A.H. 1017 = 25 Oct. A.D. 1608, by Ibn Muḥammad Maddâḥ Ismâ'îl Simnânî. On the end fly-leaf, 'E. Davy. Sep^{br} 1784'.

Donor, C. R. Davy.

Ff. 234, ll. 21; Nasta'liḳ; size, 9½ × 7 in.

2432. Ms. Whinfield 2

Third and fourth volumes of the same.

Vol. 3 beg. as usual f. 1^b, vol. 4 f. 162^b. Undated.

Ff. 367, ll. 29; Nasta'liḳ; decoration on ff. 1^b, 162^b; rather damaged by worms; size, 14½ × 9¾ in.

2433. Mss. Ind. Inst. Pers. 3-6

Fourth to seventh volumes of the same, all in one hand.

Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 3, containing vol. iv, lacks a leaf at the beginning and starts on f. 1^a with the words *bîrûn âmad* (p. 2, l. 3 from bottom in the lithographed text, Bombay 1271/1855).

The following leaves are wrongly bound and should be rearranged thus: ff. 57, 60, 58, 61, 62, 59, 63.

The order of the subject-matter differs from that of the lithographed edition, so that ff. 1-44^b of the ms. correspond to pp. 1-73 of the edition; ff. 44^b-103^b to pp. 94-183; ff. 103^b-8^b to pp. 73-80; ff. 109^b-11^b to pp. 183-7 (f. 109 is an inserted leaf in another hand and has the recto blank); ff. 112^a-22^b to pp. 80-94; ff. 123^b-end to pp. 188-end (f. 123^a is blank). Further, a number of passages are missing in the MS.: e.g. [f. 161^b] the chapter *dhiḳr i salṭanat i 'Imâd al-dîn Aḥmad*, p. 243 of the edition; [f. 163^a] the chapter *dhiḳr i raftan i Shâh Yahyâ*, p. 245, down to but not including the chapter *dhiḳr i giriftârî i Sulṭân Zain al-'âbidîn*, p. 248; &c.

Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 4, containing vol. v, begins as usual on f. 1^b and is dated A.H. 1056 = A.D. 1646.

Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 5, containing vol. vi, begins as usual on f. 1^b and is dated Dhulḳa'da A.H. 1056 = Dec. A.D. 1646-Jan. A.D. 1647.

Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 6, containing vol. vii, begins as usual f. 1^b.

Donor, C. R. Davy.

Ff. 191, 155, 204, 92 respectively; ll. 29; Nasta'liḳ; the last three volumes have each a decorated heading on f. 1^b and gilding on that and the opposite page; size, 14½ × 8½ in.

2434. Ms. Pers. c. 20

Fourth and fifth volumes of the same.

The present copy of the fourth volume starts (f. 2^b) with *dhiḳr i pâdshâhî u salṭanat i Ismâ'îl ibn Aḥmad Sâmânî. Ismâ'îl ba'd az wafât i pidar u mâdar*, &c., which is usually the eleventh chapter of the volume (p. 14 of the Bombay lithographed edition of 1855). One leaf seems to be lost after f. 243, which has on the recto the end of the fourth volume, so that the fifth volume lacks fifteen or so lines at the beginning; the first words on f. 244^a are *fuzûn zi dâ'ira i kâ'inât*, &c.

Fourth volume dated 24 Ramađân, A.H. 1007 = 20 Apr., A.D. 1599; fifth, 7 Sha'bân, A.H. 1008 = 22 Feb., A.D. 1600.

Purchased 1903.

Ff. 464, ll. 25; Nasta'liq; ff. 11^{ab}, 243^b are blank; decoration on f. 244^a; some edges repaired, and on f. 77 this has slightly damaged the text; size, 12 $\frac{3}{8}$ × 7 $\frac{3}{8}$ in.

2435. Ms. Pers. d. 39

Fourth volume of the same.

Beg. as usual, f. 1^b.

Dated middle of Jumâdâ I, A.H. 1024 = 12 June, A.D. 1615.

Purchased 1908.

Ff. 220, ll. 27; small Nasta'liq; some ff. repaired; size, 11 $\frac{3}{4}$ × 7 in.

2436. Ms. Pers. d. 40

Fifth volume of the same.

Beg. as usual, f. 1^b. On f. 1^a the volume is styled *Kitâb i Ğingîzkhân*.

Date, beginning of Sha'bân, A.H. 1012 = Jan. A.D. 1604.

Purchased 1908.

Ff. 310, ll. 19; small Nasta'liq; slightly damp-stained; size, 9 $\frac{1}{8}$ × 5 $\frac{7}{8}$ in.

2437. Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 89 (ff. 1-152)

Fragment of the sixth volume of the same.

Beg. as usual, f. 1^b. Ending on f. 152^b with the words *bâyad ki bar hasb i wa'da lashkarhâ jamî' âwarda* (l. 9, p. 54 in the Bombay 1855 ed.). On f. 1^a some verses, and the signature 'Jno. Romer 1804', and on f. 1^b his Sanskrit seal.

Donor, Sir M. Monier-Williams.

Ff. 1-152, ll. 14/15; Nasta'liq; size, 7 $\frac{3}{8}$ × 5 in.

2438. Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 48

First volume of *Habîb al-siyar* by Khwândamîr. See above, nos. 70, &c., and *Storey*, no. 125 (3).

Beg. as usual, f. 1^b; chapter I, f. 13^b; II, f. 146^b; III, f. 241^a; IV, f. 388^a. Ff. 258 and 259 should be transposed, as also 264 and 265.

Undated.

Donor, C. R. Davy.

Ff. 516, ll. 21; Naskh; decoration on f. 1^b; size, 10 $\frac{1}{8}$ × 5 $\frac{7}{8}$ in.

2439. Ms. Whinfield 14

Second, and part of the third, volume of the same.

Ms. Whinfield 14 (1) contains the second volume, beg. as usual; chapter I on f. 1^b; II on f. 61^b; III on f. 111^b; IV on f. 184^b.

Undated.

Ff. 338, ll. 25; Nasta'liq; size, 10 $\frac{1}{4}$ × 6 in.

Ms. Whinfield 14 (2) contains vol. iii, chapter I on f. 1^b; II on f. 137^b; III on f. 233^a. It breaks off with the words *zimâm i hukûmat i Kandahâr râ dar kabda i iktidâr i barâdar i 'âligauhar i khwîsh Nâsir al-Dîn*, in the year A.H. 912. In spite of this incompleteness, a later hand has added at the bottom of f. 609 *tammât al-kitâb mujallad i siyun i Habîb al-Siyar*. F. 609 belongs really between ff. 144, 145. Ff. 498, 504 have been bound the wrong way round (i.e. with the real recto appearing on the verso).

Undated, but a note on f. 1^a states that it was bought at Haidarabad for 100 rupees in A.H. 1132 = A.D. 1719-20.

Ff. 609, ll. 21; Nasta'liq; somewhat worm-eaten; size, 10 $\frac{1}{2}$ × 6 $\frac{3}{8}$ in.

2440. Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 19

Third volume of the same. Beg. as usual f. 1^b. Incomplete, lacking about half-a-dozen folios at the end; it breaks off in the middle of the account of marvellous creatures in the *khâtima*; there seem to be lacunae also elsewhere in the MS. All rubrics are lacking after f. 146.

Undated (probably 17th century).

Ff. 278, ll. 25; Nasta'liq; margins worm-eaten; illuminated panel (in poor condition) on f. 1^b; size, 12 $\frac{1}{2}$ × 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ in.

2441. Ms. Pers. d. 38

Fragment of the third chapter of the third volume of the same.

Incomplete at beg. and end, several lacunae, and various misplaced leaves. F. 2 should come first, having on it the beginning of the section *guftâr dar lashkar kashîdan i haqrat Sâhibkirân bi mamlakat i Khurâsân karrat i thâni*; after f. 2 about six folios are missing; then there should follow in this order: ff. 1, 3-179, lacuna of about 5 leaves, 180-214, lacuna of about 2 leaves, 215-40, lacuna of about 25 leaves, 313-28, 305-12, 241-304, lacuna of about 40 leaves, 329-36. On the last page it breaks off in the account of the career of Muḥammad Zamân Mirzâ.

Purchased 1904.

Ff. 336, ll. 19; Nasta'liq; f. 306 considerably damaged and the outer margin of text lost; size, 9 $\frac{3}{4}$ × 7 $\frac{1}{4}$ in.

2442. Ms. Pers. d. 37

Fourth chapter of the third volume of the same.

Incorrectly ascribed on f. 1^a to Mîr Khwând. Beg. as usual, f. 1^b. The biographical appendix starts on f. 147^a, but is much abbreviated, containing only fourteen names, the last being Mîr Husain Maibudî.

Undated.

Purchased 1904.

Ff. 150, ll. 21; Nasta'liq; size, 11 × 6 $\frac{3}{4}$ in.

2443. Ms. Pers. c. 23

Part of *Ta'rikh i Alfi* by Ḥakîm Aḥmad Tattawî. See above, no. 99, and *Storey*, no. 135.

This volume, designated the second, must have been

part of a set in which the work was divided into three volumes, since it extends from 329 to 647 Rihlat era.

Beg. f. 351^b, در سال سیصد و بیست و نهم از رحلت سید البشر صلی الله علیه وآله التحية من الملك الاكبر قرامطه حجر اسود را ك الخ

On f. 607^a there is a small lacuna. Something is lacking at the end (perhaps only one leaf) and the copy breaks off on f. 707^b at the heading of year 647. F. 708 contains only a small slip from the colophon with the words تاريخ الفی جلد دوم باتمام رسيد بتاريخ سيوم معلوم شد

This may perhaps be a chronogram for A.H. [1]116 = A.D. 1704-5.

Purchased 1909.

Ff. really 356 (the Arabic foliation starts with f. 351, and ff. 404-5 and 414-15 are each one leaf), ll. 30; Nasta'liq; rubrics omitted in places; size, 13½ × 8½ in.

2444. Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 107

Mir'ât i Âftâbnumâ, general history by 'Abd al-Rahmân Shahnawâzkhân Hâshimî Banbânî Dihlawî. See above, nos. 120-1, and *Storey*, no. 175.

Beg. as usual, f. 1^b. *Jalwa I* f. 6^a; *tajallî* 1-4 on ff. 6^a, 87^b, 152^b, 174^b; here, as in the other two Bodleian copies, the next *tajallî* (on f. 295^b) is styled the sixth, and the section on the Timurids (which according to the introduction should be the sixth *tajallî*) is headed *lam'a*, on f. 351^a. *Jalwa II* on f. 524^a; *tajallî* 1-5 on ff. 526^b, 530^a, 545^b, 601^a, 614^b. The remaining sections are not marked in this copy.

Undated (latter 19th century).

Ff. really 656 (the foliation runs to 664, but ff. 238-45 are lacking), ll. 13; Nasta'liq; size, 8½ × 5 in.

2445. Ms. Pers. e. 28

Rauḍat al-aḥbâb by Jamâl al-Dîn 'Aṭâ Allah b. Faḍl Allah al-Ḥusainî. See above nos. 131-3, and *Storey* no. 236 (1).

This copy contains only *Maḳṣad II* of the work, beg. f. 2^b لك الحمد يا مسبب الاسباب ولك الشكر يا مفتاح الف ابواب الخ As do (apparently) all the other copies, this ends at the year A.H. 36.

Copied at Mecca by Dûst Muḥammad Kharârî (or Ḥazârî?), A.H. 953 = A.D. 1546.

Purchased 1900.

Ff. 274, ll. 18; neat Nasta'liq; decoration on f. 2^b; some rubrics omitted; size, 8½ × 5½ in.

II. HISTORY OF THE PROPHET

2446. Ms. Pers. d. 31

Tarjuma i maulûd i Muṣṭafâ, biography of Muḥammad written in Arabic by Sa'îd al-Dîn Muḥammad b. Mas'ûd al-Kâzarûnî (died A.H. 758; see *Brock. GAL* ii.

195), and translated into Persian by the author's son Shaikh 'Afif al-Dîn b. maulâ Sa'îd in A.H. 760. See *Storey*, no. 223. In *EIO* 165 it has the title *Siyar i 'afifî*.

Beg. f. 1^b, حمد و سپاس بی قیاس خدایرا که نور محمد علیه الصلوة والسلام پیش از همه چیز آفرید

List of contents f. 5^b; *kisim* 1-4 ff. 9^a, 49^a, 75^b, 118^a; *khâtima*, f. 292^a.

Copied by Abû Ṭâhir Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-Shîrâzî, resident in Samarkand, at the end of Dhulhijja A.H. 766 = Sept. A.D. 1365. Numerous owner's notes on f. ii.

Purchased 1901.

Ff. really ii + 328 (in the Arabic foliation 178 follows immediately after 170, although nothing is lacking in the text), ll. 19; large Naskh; on f. 1^a an illuminated panel with the title, on f. 1^b illuminated heading with *Bismillah* in Cufic; decoration also on f. 334^a; size, 10¼ × 8 in.

III. HISTORY OF TIMUR AND THE TIMURIDS

2447. Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 83

Malfûzât i Timûrî, Abû Ṭalib al-Ḥusainî al-'Arîḍî's translation of Timur's memoirs. See above, no. 150, and *Storey*, no. 355.

Contents: (1) On f. 1^a the full title, beg. *Wâkî'ât al-sultân ibn al-sultân*, as given in *EIO* 196 and *Bankipore* 516, followed by the translator's preface beg. *Ilâm i balîgh Ṣubḥânî râ*, and then the memoirs beg. on f. 2^a

فرزندان سعادت ليق و امرای دولت ليغ

These extend only to the account of Ūrus Khân's insurrection in the 7th year of the reign, A.H. 777 = A.D. 1375-6, not much after the end of Stewart's translation (which corresponds to f. 126^b of this ms.). The last words here are: بحسب تقدیر تیمور ملک پسر اورسخان که داد طلبیده بود که بر سر لشکر من بیایند و میان دو چار شدند after which follows the note *ma'lûm bâd ki az in majlis*, &c., as mentioned in *EIO* 196.

(2) On f. 129^b, the 'Institutes' (*Tuzukât*), beg. فرزندان امیر کبیر کامکار و نبایر ذوی القدر (White's ed., pp. 156-408). In both this part and the 'Designs' which follow the text differs considerably from that of the edition.

(3) On f. 160^b, the 'Designs and Enterprises' (White, pp. 2-152), beg. تزکنکاش امور ملک ستانی و ملک داری

(4) On f. 177^a (beg. last line but one) the unedited continuation of the 'Institutes', which is found in British Museum Ms. add. 26191, ff. 326^a-347^b, and Ms. add. 5560, ff. 124^a sqq. (see *Rieu*, p. 180^a), and also in *Bankipore* 515, dealing with his treatment of the conquered races and his decisions (*muḥâkama*). Beg. صورت یرلیغ دستور العمل توران زمین است

Dated beginning of Jumâdâ II, A.H. [1]185 = Sept. A.D. 1771.

Donor, C. R. Davy.

Ff. 186, ll. 17; Nasta'lik mixed with Shikasta, apparently in several hands; size, $9\frac{1}{2} \times 6\frac{1}{4}$ in.

2448. Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 65

The same.

This copy lacks the translator's preface and consists of:

(1) The 'Memoirs', down to the account of the siege of Kalât in A.H. 783 (cf. British Museum Ms. add. 26191, *Rieu*, p. 179^b), beg. f. 1^b as above.

(2) The 'Institutes', on f. 178^a (last line).

(3) The 'Designs', on f. 219^b. The version found here of these two parts differs to some extent from that of no. 2447. After the description of the conquest of Rûm which concludes the 'Designs' in White's edition and no. 2447, there follows here, on f. 248^a, a short section on the conquest of Cathay.

The section described in no. 2447 (4) is not found here. On the margin of f. 248^b is a *rubâ'î* giving the dates of Timur's birth, accession, and death.

Dated 22 Rabî' II, 6th year of Farrukh Siyar, i.e. A.H. 1129 = 5 Apr. A.D. 1717.

Donor, General Younghusband.

Ff. 248, ll. 17; Nasta'lik; size, $8\frac{3}{4} \times 5\frac{1}{4}$ in.

2449. Ms. Pers. c. 30

Matla' al-sa'dain wa majma' al-bahrain, the history of the Timurids by Kamâl al-Din 'Abd al-Razzâk Samarqandî. See above, nos. 163-4, *Storey*, no. 363, and *Jawâher-Kelam*, vol. ii, no. 207.

Beg. as usual f. 1^b. There is a large lacuna after f. 85, in which the beginning of the second *daftar* would have fallen; and a smaller lacuna after f. 95. The first of these extends from A.H. 791 to 818, the second from A.H. 822 to the account of the conflict with the sons of Qara Yûsuf half-way through A.H. 824.

Undated, but in a good 16th-century hand and said to be copied from the author's original: *nuqilat min khatî al-muṣannif 'Abd al-Razzâk ibn Ishâk*.

Purchased 1938.

Ff. 216, ll. 31; Nasta'lik; size, $13\frac{3}{4} \times 9$ in.

2450. Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 21

Second volume of the same work (the fly-leaf bears the erroneous title *Â'in i Iskandarî*).

The first seventeen folios of the original ms. have been lost and in their place are three folios in a late hand; the latter contain a fragment of the initial part of the volume beg. *khuṭba* [then follows an erasure over which a book-seller has written *Â'in i Iskandarî*] '*atûfat i pâdshâhâna makhsûs kunand* and ending *u har jâ khwâhad burd u rawân az Îlâr*. The original hand begins on f. 18^a with the words *kasî darakhtî parwarî umrî*. At the end of the

volume a folio seems to be missing between ff. 323 and 324.

Undated; probably 18th century.

Ff. really 310 (the foliation runs from 15 to 324), ll. 21; Nasta'lik; poor illuminated panel on f. 15^b; rubrics lacking from the last four ff.; size, $11\frac{3}{4} \times 7\frac{1}{2}$ in.

IV. HISTORY OF PERSIA

2451. Ms. Pers. d. 33

Part of *Ta'rikh i 'Âlamârây 'Abbâsî* by Iskandar Munshî. See nos. 287-93, 296-7, and *Storey*, no. 387.

This copy comprises the period from Shâh 'Abbâs' accession down to A.H. 1025 and therefore corresponds to what is sometimes called the second *ṣahîfa* of the work, and sometimes the first *maḥṣad* of the second *ṣahîfa*. Beg. as usual, f. 1^b. The work ends on f. 602^a. Ff. 604-7 are small fragments of paper found between the leaves of the copy and pasted on to the blank f. 603. Ff. 604-5 are pieces of a letter in shikasta, and ff. 606-7 contain odd fragments of writing.

Undated.

Purchased 1903.

Ff. 607, ll. 22; careless Nasta'lik; size, $12 \times 7\frac{1}{4}$ in.

2452. Ms. Pers. c. 21

Ta'rikh i Jahângushây Nâdirî by Muḥammad Mahdî b. Muḥammad Naṣîr Astarâbâdî. See nos. 302-6 and *Storey*, no. 407 (1).

Beg. as usual, f. 1^b.

Dated A.H. 1245 = A.D. 1829-30.

Purchased 1904.

Ff. 170, ll. 18; Shikasta-âmiz; pictures on ff. 96^b, 97^a, 104^b, 125^a, 125^b, 167^b; size, $11\frac{1}{2} \times 7\frac{1}{2}$ in.

V. HISTORY OF INDIA AND CENTRAL ASIA

2453. Ms. Pers. e. 29

Tâj al-ma'âthir, history of the empire of Delhi A.H. 587-614. See *Storey*, no. 664. The author is usually called Ḥasan Nizâmî, but it is remarked in *Rieu* 239^b that Ḥâjji Khalîfa and the *Rauḍat al-ṣafâ* call him Ṣadr al-Dîn Muḥammad b. Ḥasan al-Nizâmî.

Preface on f. 2^b, beg. *حمد و سپاس بی قیاس که قدم شهسوار عقل*

The history proper starts on f. 42^a with *dhikr i nahḍat i mubârak bi ṣûb i Hindûstân u fath i Ajmîr dar sana 587*.

Dated 15 Dhulḥajja A.H. 1034 = 19 Aug. A.D. 1625.

Purchased 1901.

Ff. 258, ll. 19; small neat Nasta'lik; decoration on 2^b, 3^a; most leaves repaired at the edge; rather worm-eaten; size, $8\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{3}{4}$ in.

2454. Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 9

Wāqī'āt i Bābarī, in the translation by 'Abd al-Raḥīm b. Muḥammad Bairamkhān (see above, nos. 180-3, &c.), but here with a conventional preface added, beg.: قل اللهم ملك الملك . . . چنین فرماید ظهیر الدین محمد بابر بن عمر شیخمیرزا تیموری نژاد که چند سطری از حالات و واقعات زمان خویش را بطریق اختصار نوشته برای اولاد و احفاد خود یادگار میگذارد که در ماه رمضان and thence as in the usual text.

Copied Monday [sic], 6 Jumādā II, A.H. 1228 = 6 June A.D. 1813.

Ff. 196, ll. 15, Nasta'liq; margins badly worm-eaten but the text unaffected; size, 14 × 8½ in.

2455. Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 16

Ṭabaqāt i Akbarī by Nizām al-Dīn Aḥmad Muḥim Harawī. See above, nos. 184-91, and *Storey*, no. 613.

The order of the *ṭabaqāt* is the same here as in no. 189. *Muḥaddima* on f. 3^a; 1. Dihli, f. 16^a; 2. Dakhan, f. 351^a; 3. Gujarāt, f. 383^a; 4. Bangāla, f. 450^b; 5. Sharkī Sultans, f. 454^b; 6. Mālwa, f. 459^b; 7. Kashmīr, f. 511^a; 8. Sind, f. 540^b; 9. Multān (without heading), f. 545^a; *khātima* (without heading), f. 553^b.

Beg. as usual, f. 1^b.

Dated 24 Ramaḍān, A.H. 1131 = 10 Aug. A.D. 1719.

Ff. 554, ll. 17; Nasta'liq; size, 13½ × 9½ in.

2456. Ms. Pers. d. 76

The first book of the **Akbar-nāma** of Abū al-Faḍl 'Allāmī. See above, nos. 200-11, and *Storey*, no. 709 (1).

Beg. as usual, f. 1^b. The second part begins, without any separation from the first, on f. 202^b, *dhikr i julūs i sa'adat qarīn*.

Copied by Ān Singh, 9 Šafar, 11th year of Muḥammad Shāh = A.H. 1042 = 26 Aug. A.D. 1632.

Donor, Yuhanna Dawud (1937).

Ff. i+399, ll. 19; Shikasta; decoration f. 1^b; size, 9½ × 6 in.

2457. Ms. Pers. c. 25

The same first book. The two parts are bound separately; the first begins as usual on f. 1^a; the second begins on f. 1^b of the second volume, *silsila i intiẓām i kārgāh āfarīnīsh*.

Copied by Ān Singh, a native of Sikandarabad, at the request of Mr. Callaghan, *tahsildār* of that district; first part dated A.D. 1814, second part 14 Sha'bān, A.H. 1227 (or 1237?) = 23 Aug. A.D. 1812 (or 6 May A.D. 1822).

Purchased 1909.

Ff. 198 and 279, ll. 18; Nasta'liq (part 1 much neater than part 2); size, part 1, 12½ × 8 in., part 2, 11½ × 7½ in.

2458. Ms. Pers. b. 7

The first part (down to Akbar's accession) of the same first book.

Beg. as usual, f. 1^b.

Dated A.H. 1020 = A.D. 1611 (or possibly 1040 = 1630).

Donors, R. G. and T. G. Gayer-Anderson (1943).

Ff. 214, ll. 20; Nasta'liq; poorly executed miniatures on ff. 5^b, 9^b, 19^b, 26^a, 34^a, 43^a, 51^a, 69^a, 89^a, 102^a, 111^b, 119^b, 127^b, 130^a, 144^a, 157^b, 167^b, 175^a, 188^b, 191^a, 193^b, 196^a, 201^a; size, 15½ × 9 in.

2459. Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 13

The second part of the same first book.

Heading and beg., f. 1^b: *julūs i muḥaddas i shāhinshāhī bar aurang i farmāndihī*.

Dated, 1 Dhulḥijja, 24th year (of Muḥammad Shāh) = A.H. 1154 = 7 Feb. A.D. 1742.

Donor, T. L. Blane.

Ff. 190, ll. 21; Shikasta; size, 13½ × 8½ in.

2460. Ms. Pers. b. 5

Ā'in i Akbarī by the same author. See above, nos. 213-16, &c., and *Storey*, no. 709 (2).

Beg. as usual, f. 3^b.

Dated Muḥarram, A.H. 1234 = Nov. A.D. 1818.

Donor, F. C. Conybeare (1912).

Ff. 314, ll. 27-30; Nasta'liq; size, 16 × 9¼ in.

2461. Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 29

First volume of **Ta'rikh i Firishta**, containing the *muḥaddima* and the first two *maqālas*. See above, no. 217.

Beg. f. 1^b, پیش وجود همه آیندگان; *muḥaddima* f. 4^a; *maqāla* 1, f. 17^a; 2, f. 52^a.

Copied by Jalāl al-Dīn Muḥammad, 4 Ramaḍān, A.H. 1139 = 25 Apr. A.D. 1727.

Donor, T. L. Blane.

Ff. 247, ll. 24; Nasta'liq; size, 12 × 8½ in.

2462. Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 61

Third volume of **Iḳbāl-nāma i Jahāngīrī** by Muḥammad Sharīf b. Dūst Muḥammad called Mu'tamad Khān. See above, nos. 224-30, and *Storey*, no. 717.

The title given on f. 1^a is *Ta'rikh i Jahāngīrī*. Beg. as usual, f. 1^b. End on f. 191^a; the next four pages blank, and on f. 193^b only an owner's note.

Undated.

Ff. 193, ll. 15; Shikasta; size, 8½ × 4½ in.

2463. Ms. Pers. e. 79

A history of Shāhjahān's reign, abridged from Muḥammad Šāliḥ Kanbū Lāhaurī's *Amal i Šāliḥ* (*Storey*, no. 738).

This abridgement seems to be identical with the one described in *Edinb.* 81, since it lacks preface and the conventional praises of God, beginning abruptly on f. 1^b, *tawâlad u tanâsul u julûs i ʔabaʔa i Tîmûrîya bar ʔn minwâl ast.*

There is no indication of who was responsible for making the abridgement. The text contains no divisions or headings throughout the work. The notices of famous sheikhs, ulema, doctors, and poets begin on f. 138^a; these are followed by a list of the *manşabdârs* beginning on f. 153^b. On ff. 5^a, 90^a, 134^a the copyist has noted that one leaf was missing from his original.

Copied by Darwîsh 'Alî for Mr. Jonathan Scott, 21 Shawwâl, A.H. 1195 = 11 Oct. A.D. 1781.

Purchased 1947.

Ff. 160, ll. 17; small Nasta'liq and Shikasta; size, 8½ × 5 in.

2464. Ms. Pers. d. 28

Khulâşat al-tawârikh by Sujân Râi. See above, no. 246, and *Storey*, no. 622.

Beg. as usual, f. 1^a. In the appendix, where the length of Aurangzib's reign is given, instead of 'fifty years two months and twenty-eight days' as in no. 246, we find here the 'two months' omitted.

Undated, probably recent.

Donor, T. W. Jackson (1896).

Ff. 366, ll. 16; Nasta'liq; a few leaves (ff. 40-50) stained; size, 10½ × 7½ in.

2465. Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 86

Raḳâ'im i karâ'im, Aurangzib's notes, edited by Ashraf Khân Mir Muḥammad Iḥusainî. See above, nos. 253-4; *EIO* 375-8; *IVASB* 383.

This collection is much more extensive than that contained in the other two Bodleian mss., and in bulk more nearly resembles *EIO* 375. It comprises 172 notes, nearly all addressed to Amîr Khân, father of the editor; only a few are to Bahâdur Shâh, Muḥammad A'zam Shâh, and Dârâ Shukûh.

Beg. f. 1^b, *سخن جان است ديگر گفتگو جانا زمن بشنو*

On the margin of f. 2^b there are instructions concerning the names used for Aurangzib's sons, &c., much the same as the introduction in no. 252 above, though with a few omissions. This part has, however, been mutilated by the trimming of the edges of the manuscript.

The text proceeds without any break from f. 51^b to f. 54^a. Of the intervening pages, ff. 52^a and 53^b are blank, while ff. 52^b-53^a contain a letter to Sulţân Muḥammad A'zam beginning *farzand i man jigar i man.*

The Emperor's letters end on f. 58^b with the colophon *tammât tamâm shud muskha i ruḳa'ât i 'Ālamgîrî.* From here to the end of the ms. are petitions ('*ard-dâshthâ*) addressed to him (cf. *Bloch* 704). On ff. 59^a-73^b are

seven petitions, the first from Mirza Râjâ Jaisingh of Amber. Pencil notes in the margin indicate four of the others as being from the same person, and possibly the remaining two are also his. On ff. 73^b-76^b is one from Râjâ Jaswant Singh of Jodhpur, written in the year of his death, A.H. 1089.

Undated.

Ff. 76, ll. 13; Nasta'liq; size, 8½ × 6½ in.

2466. Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 40

Dastûr al-'amal i Âġahî, a collection of Aurangzib's letters made by Âġahî in A.H. 1156 (here wrongly written as A.H. 1056). See *EIO* 380-2; *Rieu* i. 402.

The collection consists of 186 letters, beg. f. 1^a: *بعد*

حمد رب العالمين و نعت سيد المرسلين

Undated, but probably early 19th-century copy.

Donor, All Souls College.

Ff. 60, ll. 11; Nasta'liq; size, 11½ × 8½ in.

2467. Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 98

Muntakhab al-tawârikh, a brief history of Indian dynasties, composed in A.H. 1120 by Jagjivan Dâs. See *Storey*, no. 623.

Beg. f. 6^b, *از کرم عالی آفریدکار و فضل تمام پروردکار، نکرندۀ بیاض روز کار*

The text is arranged in thirteen *tafsîl*, the first (f. 7^a) including the Sultans of Hindustan down to Bahâdur Shâh (f. 26^b) and the tables of the revenues of the Şûbas (f. 38^a). The rest are: rulers of Dakhan, f. 44^b; Bijâpûr, f. 48^b; Ahmadnagar and Daulatâbâd, f. 52^a; Golconda, f. 56^b; Birâr, f. 57^b; Khândîs, f. 58^b; Gujarât, f. 60^b; Bengal, f. 69^a; Sharḳî-diyâr, f. 71^b; Sindh, f. 72^a; Multân, f. 73^a; Kashmîr, f. 73^a.

Copied for Mr. John Romer, A.H. 1231 = A.D. 1816, apparently from a fair copy of the author's dated A.H. 1131 = A.D. 1719.

Donor, Sir M. Monier-Williams.

Ff. 6-74, ll. 13; Nasta'liq; size, 8½ × 7 in.

2468. Mss. Ind. Inst. Pers. 55-58

Part of the second volume (the only one which seems to have been completed) of **Muntakhab al-Iubâb** by Khâfi Khân. See above, nos. 259-61, and *Storey*, no. 627.

This copy extends from Aurangzib to the end of the second volume, and corresponds to the second part (*luḣṣṣa*) of the work as published in the *Bibliotheca Indica*, Calcutta, 1874.

Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 55 beg. on f. 1^b *dhikr i khulâşa i dîdmân i salâṭîn i khuld-makân* and its end corresponds to p. 247, l. 17, of the edition; the end of 56 to p. 494,

l. 13; of 57 to p. 734, l. 19; 58 ends with the words *sarîr-ârây i mulk i maurûthî gardâd*, p. 978, l. 9, of the edition.

Undated, but recent.

Donor, S. C. Malan (1885).

Ff. 232, 228, 232, 234 respectively, ll. 11; Nasta'liq; size, $9\frac{3}{8} \times 7\frac{1}{4}$ in.

2469. Ms. Pers. d. 83

An incomplete copy of the same, beginning with the 5th year of Aurangzib (A.H. 1072) and going down to the end of the second volume.

Ff. 1-8, 136, 318-9, 367 seem to have been supplied by another hand.

Undated, but probably late 18th century. A note on the fly-leaf reads: 'Reced. from Charles at Hyderabad March 1804. The property of منشی قدیم پیر محمد [this name in a bad European hand].'

Purchased 1939.

Ff. 367, ll. 21; poor Nasta'liq with Shikasta; size, $10\frac{1}{8} \times 6$ in.

2470. Ms. Pers. d. 90

Āhâr gulshan, history and description of India by Râi Āturman Kâyat'h Saksena, surnamed Râizâda. See above, no 264, and *Storey*, no. 631.

This copy opens with the additional preface by the author's grandson Āandarbhân Munshî Kâyat'h Saksena (which is not found in the copy described no. 264 above), beg. اجزایی چند مسمی بچهار گلشن

Original author's preface on f. 2^b; *gulshan* 1-4 on ff. 3^a, 74^a, 111^a, 117^b respectively.

Copied by Aḥsan Allah son of Khalifa Hidâyat Allah, and completed 22 Rabî' I, 2nd year of Muḥammad Akbar = A.H. 1222 = 30 May A.D. 1807.

Purchased 1945.

Ff. 133, ll. 16-17; Nasta'liq; decorated heading on f. 1^b; size, $11\frac{3}{8} \times 6$ in.

2471. Mss. Ind. Inst. Pers. 25-26

Siyar al-muta'akhhirîn by Ghulâm Iḥusain Khân. See above, no. 265, and *Storey*, no. 802.

Morley's two 'volumes' are here styled *daftar*.

Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 25 begins as usual on f. 1^b, and includes the Mughal history A.H. 1118-52 and the Bengal history down to A.H. 1173 (mentioned on f. 225^a). It breaks off on f. 236^a in the middle of a sentence at the words *bâ fauj i khud farûd âmad Râm Navâin u Râja Palaṭ'h* (p. 287, l. 29, of 'Abd al-Majîd's edition, Calcutta, 1832-3).

Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 26 begins abruptly in the middle of a sentence, but not where the previous volume ends, although both are in the same hand. The first words, on f. 2^b, are *bâ Shams al-Daula muttafiq* (p. 289, l. 16, of the edition). After f. 9 there are some leaves missing; the lacuna corresponds to p. 302, l. 16-p. 309, l. 20 of the

edition. The second *daftar* (i.e. the Mughal history A.H. 1153-95) begins f. 72^b; the appendix, containing an account of Aurangzib, begins f. 132^b.

Copied by Muḥammad 'Alî Kâtib, 6 Ramaḍân, A.H. 1202 = 10 June A.D. 1788.

Donor, T. L. Blane.

Ff. i+237 and 152 respectively, ll. 21; Nasta'liq; size, $12\frac{1}{2} \times 8\frac{3}{4}$ in.

2472. Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 20

An untitled history of the zamîndârs of Benares from Mansârâm to the deposition of Āit Singh in A.H. 1195 = A.D. 1780, compiled by Ghulâm Iḥusain Khân b. Muḥammad Himmat Khân, and edited by his grandson Subhân 'Alî Khân b. Iḥasan 'Alî Khân. See *Storey*, no. 921.

The only hitherto recorded copy is *Bankipore* vii. 608, which is described in the catalogue as 'lacking one or two folios at the end'. It appears, however, from the present copy that all that is missing after the word *riyâsat* (quoted as the last word in the Bankipore copy) is the following:
 مہاراجہ والاجہ مہاراجہ السری پرشاد
 نراین سنگہ بہادر کہ بالاستحقاق وارث دودمان رفیع
 البنیان است ایزد لا یزال تا دور ثابت و سیار برچار
 بالش ابہت و شوکت متمکنش دارد

Beg. of the editor's preface, f. 1^b, ارتقای مرقات
 سخن بجمد

Beg. of the work, f. 3^a, حمد و ثنای بی منتہی خالق
 را سازاد است

Copied by Sayyid Ḥasan 'Alî, native of Allahabad; undated, but early 19th century.

Ff. 151, ll. 15; Nasta'liq; size, $12\frac{1}{4} \times 7\frac{3}{4}$ in.

2473. Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 44

Tuḥfa i tâza, or *Balwant-nâma*; the first volume of Khair al-Din's history of Benares, from Mansârâm to Āit Singh. See *Storey*, no. 923.

Beg. f. 1^b, سپاس خداوندی کہ در ایوان ذاتش
 و زبان دانش بسراج فکرت

Undated. The last page is inscribed, 'from Judao-nauth Pundit to C. S. Sassoon'.

Ff. 172, ll. 16; Nasta'liq; margins worm-eaten, and text affected in a few places; size, $10 \times 6\frac{3}{8}$ in.

2474. Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 110

Anonymous sketch of the history of the port of Broach (situated a little north of Surat) from about A.H. 1126 = A.D. 1714 to A.H. 1199 = A.D. 1785. As it begins quite abruptly without any preface
 حقیقت سرگذشت بندر
 بہروج کہ در ایام پیشین قریب شصت سال تا سنہ

۱۱۸۲ شده باشد این است, it is possible that it may represent an extract from some more comprehensive work.

Undated; early 19th century.

Donor, Sir M. Monier-Williams.

Ff. 50, ll. 9; Nasta'liq; size, $8\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{1}{2}$ in.

2475. Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 51

Riyâd al-Salâtin, history of Bengal compiled in A.H. 1202 by Ghulâm Husain Zaidpûri, called Salim. See *Storey*, no. 963.

This copy lacks the preface and the first three *çaman* of the introduction, and begins on f. 1^a with the fourth *çaman*, corresponding to p. 51 of Moulavi Abdul Hak Abid's edition in *Bibliotheca Indica* (Calcutta, 1890-8). *Rauḍa* 1 on f. 4^b; 2 on f. 20^a; 3 on f. 49^b; 4 on f. 158^a. After the end of the text as printed there is found in this copy a *khâtima* on f. 165^b.

Date previous to A.D. 1805, which accompanies the signature, inside the back cover, of Major Charles Stewart, who used this work as the basis of his *History of Bengal* (London, 1815) and to whom this copy evidently belonged.

To the inside of the front cover is fixed a piece of paper with five lines of Shikasta and the words, 'This note was written by the Author of the Book—C. S.' The Persian note explains that the copy purposely starts at the fourth *çaman*, because the matter of the first three is all to be found in other books.

Ff. 166, ll. 13; Nasta'liq; a little worm-eaten; size, $9 \times 6\frac{1}{2}$ in.

2476. Ms. Pers. e. 30

Shîr-singh-nâma by Muḥammad Naqî Pashâwari b. Khwâja-Bakhsh. See *Storey*, no. 854.

The full title of the work as given here on f. 1^a is *Wakâ'i i mahârâja Shîr Singh ma'ahu mukhtaṣar i ḥâl i Salṭanat i mahârâja Ranjît Singh Şâhib tâ gadî-nishîni Dulîp Singh*, but the title above is the one assigned to it in *EIO* 505 on the authority of a fly-leaf note in that ms.

Beg. as usual, f. 1^b.

Undated.

Purchased 1903.

Ff. v+66, ll. 10; Nasta'liq; decorated heading on f. 1^b and pictures on ff. 3^a, 6^a, 7^a, 8^b, 12^a, 13^a, 15^b, 17^a, 19^a, 22^a, 24^a, 28^b, 32^a, 36^a, 40^b, 45^b, 47^a, 50^a, 55^b, 58^a, 61^b, 63^b; size, $8\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{1}{4}$ in.

2477. Ms. Whinfield 62

An account of the affairs of Seringapatam down to A.H. 1213, identical with that described *EIO* 531. See *Storey*, no. 1076. It does not seem to have a special title; the colophon of this copy merely repeats the description of the contents given in the preface (*dar dhikr i riyâsat i râja-hâyi Sirîrangpatan*, &c.; see the quotation in *EIO* 531).

Beg. as usual, f. 1^b.

Copied by Shâh Jai Mîrzâ, 14 Jumâdâ I, A.H. 1223 = 8 July, A.D. 1808, at the request of Mîrzâ Râja Nârâin Kajpati Râj Bahâdur.

On f. ii^a is pasted a piece of paper with a calligraphically written *fard*. Otherwise ff. i-vii are blank.

Ff. vii+198, ll. 8; Nasta'liq; size, $8 \times 5\frac{1}{2}$ in.

2478. Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 113

Ta'rîkh i jadîd, a history of the nawabs of Oudh from the time of Sa'âdat Khân down to the death of Âṣaf al-Daula (A.H. 1212 = A.D. 1787), by K'hîm Nârâin with the *takhalluṣ* Rind.

In his preface the author states that in his youth his inclinations were for romantic and poetic literature, but after the arrival of Lord Wellesley in Calcutta he found that the prevalent taste of English patrons of literature was for historical studies. In searching for a historical theme he found that the only new field left for him was the history of the nawabs Sa'âdat Khân, Şafdar Jang, Shujâ' al-Daula, and Âṣaf al-Daula; and since he had eyewitness knowledge of the reign of Âṣaf al-Daula, he decided on this subject. The work is divided into four *faṣl*, each dealing with one of these nawabs. The title is a chronogram for the date of composition, namely A.H. 1232 = A.D. 1817.

Beg. *حمد وافر مالك الملكى را سزد كه تاريخ جديد روزگار*

This work ends on f. 228^b and is followed on ff. 230^a-4^a by the Persian text of the 'Deed of deposit' executed by the Bâhû Begam of Oudh in favour of the East India Company in A.D. 1813 (the English translation of which is printed in C. V. Aitchison, *Collection of Treaties, Engagements and Sanads* (Calcutta, 1909), vol. i, pp. 139 sqq.).

Undated, but probably *circa* A.D. 1820.

Ff. 234, ll. 15; Nasta'liq; size, $9\frac{1}{4} \times 6\frac{1}{4}$ in.

2479. Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 18

Sulṭân al-tawârîkh, a history of Oudh down to A.D. 1258 = A.D. 1842 by Fakhr al-Daula Râja Ratan Singh, with the *takhalluṣ* Zakhmî. See *Storey*, no. 976.

Detailed index on ff. i-v. Beg. p. 1 as in *Rieu*, iii. 962.

Copied for Mr. William Hoey, magistrate of the Bândâ *dal'*, 20 Rajab, A.H. 1300 = 27 May, A.D. 1883, by La'lbahâdur, with the assistance of maulawî Muḥammad Ziyârat 'Alî Khân.

Ff. vi+pp. 258, ll. 17; Nasta'liq; size, $12\frac{1}{2} \times 8$ in.

2480. Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 114

Sulṭân al-ḥikâyât, a concise history of Oudh, written in A.H. 1270 = A.D. 1853 by Lâl-jî b. Sîtal Parshâd b. Shîv Kumâr of the town of Kaṛrâ. See *Storey*, no. 949.

Beg. f. 1^b, سر اهنگی ناطقه فرماندهان کشور سخن
Copied by Husain Yahyâ (?); undated.

Ff. 151, ll. 15; Nasta'lik; size, 8½ × 5¼ in.

2481. Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 35

Ta'rikh i Rashîdî, a history of the Khans of Jatah and Amirs of Kashgar, together with personal memoirs of himself, by Muḥammad Ḥaidar b. Muḥammad Husain Gûrgân, known as Mîrzâ Ḥaidar Dughlât (died A.H. 958). See *Storey*, no. 349.

Preface, f. 1^b; first *daftar*, f. 6^b; preface to the second *daftar*, f. 109^b; second *daftar*, f. 111^b.

The treatise on the conduct of kings by Muḥammad b. Burhân al-Dîn, known as Muḥammad Kâḍî, is here found on ff. 270^a-4^b, and the moral treatise by Khwâja Nûrâ on ff. 317^a-32^b (here too the latter is referred to as *Tadhkirat i ḥadrat makhdûm Nûrâ*).

Dated 13 Dhulḥajja, A.H. 1290 = 2 Jan. A.D. 1874.

Donor, Gen. Younghusband.

Ff. 399, ll. 17; Nasta'lik; size, 11¾ × 6¾ in.

2482. Ms. Pers. d. 62

A history of Hunza (a small state on the north-west border of Kashmir) by Muḥammad Riḍâ Beg. See *Storey*, no. 889.

This appears to be the autograph, and there are a number of erasures and corrections. The composition was begun on 19 Rabi' II, A.H. 1339 = 31 Dec. A.D. 1920, and breaks off unfinished.

Beg. f. 1^a, بعد از تمجید و ثنا خوانی حضرت سبحان
بر ضمیر منیر سخن شناسان الخ

Donor, R. F. C. Schomberg (1934).

Ff. 151, ll. 10; careless Nasta'lik; size, 8¾ × 5½ in.

VI. COLLECTIONS OF QUASI-HISTORICAL CONTENTS

2483. Ms. Whinfield 59

Majma' al-nawâdir, a collection of anecdotes by Faiḍ Allah b. Zain al-Âbidîn b. Husâm Banbânî, with the titles Malik al-ḩudât Ṣadr i jahân, who lived *circa* A.H. 900. He was the author of a general history known as *Ta'rikh i Ṣadr i jahân* (*Storey*, no. 127), and also of two works written before the present one, to which he refers in the preface here: a Qur'ân commentary (*Tafsîr i mu'azzam i dastûr al-ḩuffâz*—is this the title?), and *Khulâsat al-ḩikâyat* (a copy of this latter is to be found in the India Office Library, Persian supplement 3730).

The present work is divided into forty sections (*nawâdir*) according to the subject of the anecdotes (on the same plan as the *Laḩâ'if al-tawâ'if*). On f. 4^a the author states that one section was written in each year of Maḥmûd Shâh Bigarah of Gujarat, so that it was finished,

and the preface and *khâtima* added, in the 40th year of the reign, A.H. 903.

Beg. f. 1^b, الحمد لله على نواله والصلوة على رسوله
محمد واله اما بعد ميكويد بنده اميدوار برحمت پروردگار

Index, f. 5^a. *Muḩaddima*, on the excellencies of the Prophet and the orthodox Caliphs, f. 5^b. Section 1, *rasâ'il gharîba*, f. 13^a; 2, *salâtîn*, f. 30^b; 3, *wuzarâ'*, f. 34^b; 4, 'ulamâ', f. 37^b; 5, *dabîrân*, f. 44^a; 6, *fudalâ'*, f. 47^b; 7, *jawâbât*, f. 56^a; 8, *nikât*, f. 72^a; 9, *ḩukamâ'*, f. 84^a; 10, *nuḩât*, f. 88^a; 11, *shu'arâ'*, f. 91^b; 12, *iḩtibâs*, f. 102^a; 13, *kalâm i anbiyâ' etc.*, f. 110^a; 14, *kalâm i ḩukamâ' etc.*, f. 117^b; 15, *ittifâkât*, f. 127^a; 16, *inḩilâb i zamâna*, f. 135^a; 17, *ḩiyal*, f. 139^b; 18, *al-faraj ba'd al-shidda*, f. 143^a; 19, *a'râb i dahâkîn*, f. 147^a; 20, *ta'bir i khwâb*, f. 157^a; 21, *askhiya'*, f. 161^b; 22, *bukhalâ'*, f. 167^b; 23, *ṣibyân*, f. 170^b; 24, *zanân*, f. 175^b; 25, *ḩiṣâṣ*, f. 186^a; 26, *tashîfât*, f. 187^a; 27, *muṣalliyân*, f. 189^b; 28, *mutanabbiyân*, f. 191^a; 29, *ṭufailiyân*, f. 192^b; 30, *sâ'ilân*, f. 196^a; 31, *Abû al-'ainâ shâ'ir*, f. 198^a; 32, *Ibn ḩuṣâṣ*, f. 200^b; 33, *Ash'ab i ṭammû'*, f. 201^b; 34, *mazîd*, f. 203^b; 35, *kadhb*, f. 204^b; 36, *mu'allimân*, f. 206^a; 37, *aḩmaḩân*, f. 207^a; 38, *majânîn*, f. 214^b; 39, *mazâj*, f. 217^a; 40, *ḩikâyat mutafarriḩa*, f. 223^b.

Most of f. 235 is blank, apparently because the copyist was unable to read his original. F. 236^a begins in the middle of a sentence evidently part of the *khâtima*.

In the latter the author states that he came of a family of literary men, for his great-grandfather the Kâḍî Ṣadr al-Dîn Banbânî, and Maulânâ Minhâj b. Ṣadr Banbânî (a great-uncle? for his grandfather's name was Husâm) both composed a number of commentaries which he enumerates (f. 236^b), and the latter also a *Tafsîr* called *Baḩr al-ma'ânî*. All these works were dedicated to the ancestors of Maḩmûd Shâh Bigarah.

Undated.

Ff. 237, ll. 13; Nasta'lik; stained throughout, and ff. 23, 37, 51, 75, 180 damaged; decoration on f. 1^b; size, 8½ × 4½ in.

2484. Ms. Whinfield 48

Nigâristân, historical anecdotes compiled by Aḩmad b. Muḩammad b. 'Abd al-Ghafûr al-Ghaffârî al-ḩazwînî, who died A.H. 975. See above, nos. 337-40; also *EIO* 606-13, *Browne* 59, *Browne Suppl.* 1327, *IVASB* 298-9, *IVPS* 776, *Bloch* 337-43, 2292, &c.

Beg. as usual f. 1^b.

Ff. ii^a-iii^a contain a list of differences in reading observed on the first few pages between this ms. and one belonging to a certain Mr. Howard (the latter dated A.H. 1233 as noted on f. i^a).

Copied 5 Rabi' I, A.H. 1070 = 20 Nov. A.D. 1659.

Ff. vi+241, ll. 20-24; Naskh; size, 8½ × 4¾ in.

2485. Ms. Pers. e. 81

Mir'ât i Mas'ûdî, the legendary life of the hero Sâlâr Mas'ûd Ghâzî and his Indian campaigns, by 'Abd

al-Raḥmān Āshī (died A.H. 1094). See *Rieu* iii. 1029^a and *IVC* 103.

Beg. as usual f. 5^b, end on f. 85^a.

Undated, but late 18th century.

Ff. 1-4 are occupied with genealogical notes by an owner, ff. 86-87 by miscellaneous verses. Inside the front cover is pasted a calligraphic specimen of verses by Muḥtasham (Kāshī?).

Purchased 1948.

Ff. 87, ll. 14; Nasta'liq; size, 8½ × 4¼ in.

2486. Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 96

Wāqī'āt i Ḥaidarābād, the satirical chronicle by Ni'mat Khān 'Alī (died A.H. 1097). It is also referred to by the alternative titles of *Rūznāma*, *Wakā'i' i Ḥaidarābād*, &c. See above, nos. 1157 (5), 1159 (1), 1160; also *EIO* 1659-68, 1771 (8), *IVASB* 826 (4), *IVC* 111-12, 709, *IVPS* 778, 816 (28), *Bloch* 599, 1999, &c.

In this copy the dates given in the headings are [13], 14, 15 Rajab and 14, 19, 20, 21, 22 Sha'bān.

Beg. as usual f. 1^b.

Undated.

Donor, S. C. Malan.

Ff. 128, ll. 13; Nasta'liq; size, 7½ × 4¼ in.

2487. Ms. Whinfield 25

Guldasta, a collection of historical anecdotes mostly relating to the Mughals, and each illustrating some moral quality, compiled by Muḥammad Ḥasan, son of Amīr Khān b. Khalīl Allah Khān Ni'matalāhī al-Ḥusainī, who was entitled 'Umdat al-mulk. According to the introduction, the author was in the service of Nizām al-Mulk Āṣaf Jāh, governor of the Deccan, but for some cause he took offence and retired to Mālwa; finding himself there, in the 15th year of Muḥammad Shāh, A.H. 1145, without occupation and depressed, he set about the compilation of this work on the model of the *Faraj ba'd shiddat* and *Nigāristān*. He mentions as his sources the *Akbarnāma* of Abū al-Faḍl, *Jahāngīr-nāma* of Jahāngīr, *Pādshāh-nāma* of 'Abd al-Majīd Lāhūrī [possibly an error for 'Abd al-Ḥamid Lāhūrī, see above, nos. 232-5, &c.], *Ālamgīr-nāma* of Mullā Kāzīm Ḳazwīnī, *Nigāristān* of Aḥmad b. Muḥammad [Ghaffārī], *Faraj ba'd shiddat* of Ḥusain b. Aḥmad [Dihistānī], and his own personal experiences. The work consists of a section dealing with the Prophet (f. 3^b), then forty-one tales (*ḥikāyāt*), beginning on f. 28^b with one concerning Muḥammad Uzbek Khuld-makān. In a *khātima* the author explains that he originally intended the work to comprise 100 stories, but was unable to complete more than 41 on account of being recalled to the Deccan by Āṣaf Jāh. For the date of completion the chronogram *Guldastah i ḥāl būstān i jahān* is given, but this seems to be corrupt since it yields A.H. 1136, which conflicts with what is stated in the preface.

Beg. f. 1^b, حضرت ذو الجلال والاكرام و پروردگار واجب پرستش والاحرام

Copied in A.H. 1231 = A.D. 1816 at the command of the last of the Ṣafawids, Abū al-Faḥ Muḥammad Shāh. According to a note on f. 1^a, it was then dispatched as a present to Mr. Edmonstone (i.e. Neil Benjamin Edmonstone, member of the supreme council of the East India Company in Calcutta).

Ff. 184, ll. 12; Nasta'liq; size, 9½ × 6¼ in.

2488. Ms. Whinfield 36

Ḳiṣaṣ al-anbiyā', the same work as is mentioned above, no. 343, and in *EIO* 593-5, also known as *Majmā' al-ḥasanāt*. See *Storey*, no. 211.

In its arrangement and contents this copy agrees in general with no. 343 above and *EIO* 593, whereas *Bankipore* 483 seems to contain a good deal more than any of these copies and has a somewhat different arrangement.

Beg., f. 1^b الحمد لله... اما بعد روایت میکند محمد بن اسمعیل

The stories follow thus: 'Azāzil, f. 8^b; Adam, f. 11^b; Seth, f. 28^b; Idrīs, f. 29^b; Noah, f. 31^b; Hūd, f. 37^a; Shaddād, f. 40^a; Ṣāliḥ, f. 41^b; Abraham, f. 43^b; Lot, f. 67^a; Ishmael, f. 70^b; Jacob, f. 71^a; Joseph, f. 74^a; *aṣḥāb kahf al-ḥudūd* [*sic*, i.e. *aṣḥāb al-ukhūdūd*], f. 114^a; Shu'aib, f. 115^a; Jonah, f. 116^b; Job, f. 122^a; Alexander, f. 128^a; *aṣḥāb i kahf*, f. 137^b; Pharaoh, f. 143^a; Shu'aib [repeated], f. 155^a; Ḥanzāla, f. 178^a; *al'il maḳātil* [*sic*], f. 179^b; 'Auj b. 'Anāk, f. 182^a; بلنیعور [*sic*, apparently a mistake for Bal'am Bā'ūrā], f. 184^b; Moses, f. 190^a; Joshua, f. 191^b; Ḥanzāla [repeated], f. 192^b; Samuel, f. 195^a; David, f. 198^b; Solomon, f. 207^b; Zachary, f. 222^b; John, f. 224^a; Mary, f. 224^b; Jamjama Pādshāh, f. 232^b; Khidr and Elias, f. 238^a; George, f. 239^a; Simeon, f. 243^a; Muḥammad, f. 245^a.

The text is complete and ends on f. 289^a. The remaining pages are blank.

Undated, but a seal has the date A.H. 1245 = A.D. 1829.

Ff. 297, ll. 13; Nasta'liq; size, 8¼ × 5¼ in.

2489. Ms. Whinfield 28

Laṭā'if al-abrār, an anonymous collection of tales of the Imāms and the family of the Prophet, divided into two *ḳisms*, each subdivided into numerous *laṭīfas*.

Beg. f. 1^b, سپاس بیقیاس صانعی را سزاست که اما بعد در خدمت صاحبجلان راست بین که راستی را موجب رستگاری میدانند

First *ḳism*, on f. 3^a, *dar āthār u akhbār i a'imma i kirām*.

Second *ḳism*, on f. 27^b, *dar laṭā'if i ḥikāyāt u munāzara*

i mavâliyân i Ahl i Bait i aḥâr ('alaihi al-salâm) bâ mukhâlîfân i madhhab.

Undated.

Ff. ii + 72, ll. 18; Shikasta; worm-eaten; size, $9\frac{1}{2} \times 6$ in.

2490. Ms. Whinfield 72

A collection of anecdotes, similar to but not identical with 'Aufi's *Ḥawâmi' al-hikâyât*, which the compiler of the present work quotes on f. 71^a. As the ms. lacks beginning and end, besides containing many lacunae, neither title nor author of the work is apparent. It seems to have contained two *maqâlas*, one on praiseworthy manners, the other on blameworthy ones (like 'Aufi's second and third *ḥisim*), the former subdivided into 21 *bâbs*, the latter into 17.

The ms. begins on f. 1^a in the middle of a list of the *bâbs* of the former *maqâla*, after which it continues باب اول در عفت و آن تقوی و پرهیزکاریست و تقوی اتیان باوامر و اجتناب از نواهیست الخ

Bâb 2 (shujâ'at), f. 9^a; 3 (*adâlat*), f. 12^a; [4 and 5 missing, owing to a lacuna after f. 12]; 6 (*ikhhlâs*), f. 36^b; 7 (*riḍâ'*), f. 38^b; 8 (*ṣabr*), f. 43^a; 8 [repeated] (*katmân i asrâr*), f. 45^a; 9 (*shukr*), f. 51^b; [10 and 11 missing, owing to a lacuna between ff. 51/52; according to the index, 11 should have been *dar ṣidk*]; 12 (*tawâdu'*), f. 52^a; 13 (*ḥayâ*), f. 54^a; 14 (*wafâ' u ḥusn i 'ahd*), f. 55^b; 15 (*ḥusn i khalk*), f. 58^a; 16 (*rifk u mudârâ*), f. 60^a; 17 (*'ulûw i himmat*), f. 61^a; 18 (*adab*), f. 62^a; 19 (*amânât u diyânât*), f. 63^a; [20 missing, owing to a lacuna after f. 64; according to the index it should have been *dar katmân i asrâr*, but see 8 *bis* above]; 21 (*nuṭḡ u sukût*), f. 67^b.

The *Maqâla* on blameworthy qualities begins with an index of *bâbs* on f. 72^b. *Bâb 1 (jahl)*, f. 73^a; 2 (*shakwat*), f. 76^b; 3 (*ghadb*), f. 80^a; [4 missing; in the index *dar ḥaqad u ḥasad*]; 5 (*bukhl*), f. 84^a; 6 (*'ajab u takabbur*), f. 87^a; 7 (*kadhb u nifâk*), f. 88^b; 8 (*ghaibat u namima*), f. 92^a; 9 (*riyâ'*), f. 97^b; [lacuna after f. 97; it should have contained *bâbs* 10 (*makr u ḥila*), 11 (*ḥubb i dunyâ*), 12 (*tama'*), 13 (*ḥirs u âz*), 14 (*ẓulm*), and 15 (*ta'jil*)]; 16 (*kufrân i ni'mat*), f. 99^b; 17 (*kâhili*), f. 102^a. The manuscript breaks off in the middle of this last-mentioned *bâb*.

Script and paper suggest a late-18th-century date of copying.

Ff. 103, ll. 14; Nasta'liq; size, $7\frac{1}{4} \times 4\frac{1}{2}$ in.

VII. BIOGRAPHY

2491. Ms. Pers. d. 69

Tafriḥ al-ṭalibîn fi irâdat i Maulânâ bi Shams al-Dîn, a work by a certain Muḥammad Afḍal on the discipleship of Jalâl al-Dîn Rûmî under his teacher Shams al-Dîn Tabrizî.

The author cites as his sources the following twelve works:

(1) *Haft Iqlim* [of Amîn Aḥmad Râzî].

(2) Preface (*dibâca*) to the extremely rare *Risâla fihi mâ fihi* by Rûmî himself (see *EIO* 3063).

(3) *Ḥawâhir al-asrâr* [by Kamâl al-Dîn Ḥusain b. Ḥasan; see nos. 666–7 above].

(4) *Mathnawî* of Sulṭân Walad "in the metre of [Sanâ'i's] *Ḥadîqat*" [i.e. the *Mathnawî i Waladî*; see no. 750 (1) above].

(5) *Mathnawî* of Sulṭân Walad "in the metre of Rûmî's *mathnawî*" [i.e. the poem designated in no. 750 (2) above as *Rabâb-nâma*; on both poems see also *Bloch* 1506–7].

(6) *Takmila i maktûbât* of Sayyid Ashraf Jahângîr [Simnâni; cf. *Rieu* i. 413^a].

(7) *Latâ'if i Ashrafîya* [by the same author; see *Rieu* iii. 1042^a].

(8) *Akhhâr al-akhyâr* [by 'Abd al-Ḥaḡḡ b. Saif al-Dîn; see above, no. 363].

(9) *Dîwân* of Kamâl Khujandî.

(10) *Rashaḥât* [*i 'Ain al-ḥayât*, by 'Alî b. Ḥusain Wâ'iz Kâshifî].

(11) *Nafaḥât al-uns* [by Jâmî].

(12) *Manâkib al-'arîfîn* [by Shams al-Dîn Aḥmad Afḷâkî; see *Rieu* i. 344^b, *EIO* 630, &c.].

From the dates of these works our author would seem to have lived in the first half of the 11th century A.H. In this period two authors (at least) with the name Muḥammad Afḍal are known: Bukhârî, to whom Shâh-jahân entrusted the revision of the *Tuzukât i Tîmuri* (see *Geiger-Kuhn* ii. 361); and Ilâhâbâdî, a commentator on Ḥâfîz and on Nizâmî's *Iskandarnâma* (*Geiger-Kuhn* ii. 303).

Ff. 1–2 contain only scribbled titles. Beg. f. 3^b, حمد

و ثنای بی انتہاء مران نگہدار اولیا پنہانخانہ اختفاء
را . . . اما بعد پس می گوید شیفته اقوال و افعال و احوال
کامل فقیر حقیر معترف بتقصیر محمد افضل الخ

There are no divisions in the text.

Undated; perhaps early 17th century.

Purchased 1936.

Ff. 171, ll. 19; Naskh; decorated heading on f. 3^b; worm-eaten; size, $10\frac{1}{4} \times 5\frac{1}{8}$ in.

2492. Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 17

Zubdat al-akhhâr, an anonymous compendium, made in A.H. 1125 = A.D. 1713, of a larger work entitled *Ansâb i Zaidîya*, dealing with the genealogy of the Sayyids of Zaidpur (south-east of Lucknow, in the Bara Banki district and the Nawâbganj taḥşil).

It is divided into three *maqâşid*, the first (pp. 1–18) dealing with the Prophet Muḥammad; the second (pp. 18–78) with the twelve Imâms and the fourteen 'Innocents' (*ma'sûmîn*, who were martyred in infancy); the third (pp. 78–122) with Mûsâ Muburka', son of the ninth Imâm Muḥammad Taqî by his wife Umm Faḍl

bint Ma'mûn (this marriage took place in A.H. 215, and Muḥammad 'Taḳî died in A.H. 220, yet our ms. gives Mûsâ's birth date as A.H. 270!), and with 'his [i.e. Mûsâ's] offspring and the story of the migration of Sayyid 'Abdallâh [b. Sayyid Ya'qûb b. Sayyid Aḥmad b. Sayyid Muḥammad 'Ārij b. Sayyid Aḥmad b. Mûsâ Muburḳa' b. al-Imâm Muḥammad Taḳî] to India, and details of the names of his descendants who live at Zaidpur and elsewhere'.

چون نسخه انساب زيديه كه عبارت طول ۱ بود

Copied (extremely inaccurately) for Mr. Arthur Henry Harrington by Muḥammad 'Abd al-Sa'îd b. Maulawî Muḥammad 'Abd al-Rashîd, a resident of بنو نتي (?) in the district of Lucknow, 27 Feb. A.D. 1870.

F. 1 (title-page and list of contents) + pp. 123, ll. 15; large Nasta'liq; size, 13 × 7½ in.

2493. Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 118

Jâmi' al-maḳâmât, a work on the life of Makhdûm A'zam, founder of the Khwâja dynasty in Eastern Turkestan (see M. Hartmann, *Der Islamische Orient*, Bd. I, pp. 195–346), written by a grandson of his, 'Abd al-Baḳâ' b. Bahâ' al-Dîn b. Makhdûm A'zam, and begun in A.H. 1026. See the notice of this ms. by H. Beveridge, *Journ. As. Soc. of Bengal*, 1902, pt. i, p. 45 (which contains, however, some errors; see e.g. below). Two other mss. of this work have been recorded; one at Samarkand in the collection of V. L. Vyatkin (see V. Bartold, *Отчет о командировке в Туркестан, Зап. вост. от. имп. Русс. арх. общ.* 15, p. 213), and one at Kokand in the collection of Yûnus Jân Dadha Muhammadov (see A. Semenov, *Восточния рукописи в ферганской области*, op. cit. 22, p. 304).

The material for the compilation was furnished by three works dealing with the saint's life and teachings (*maḳâmât*), by disciples of his named Maulânâ Dûst, Ḥâfîz Ibrâhîm, and Mullâ Ḳâsim Kâtib. To this was added some extra material, such as the saint's genealogy, and some details about his life conveyed to the author in letters from his patron, at whose request the work was compiled. The latter is referred to simply as *Ḥaḍrat i ishân*; this can hardly be Īshân-i-kalân, the eldest son of Makhdûm A'zam, seeing that the latter died in A.H. 948. In all likelihood it refers to the Khwâja, whoever he was, who held the religious leadership of the author's party in A.H. 1026.

I do not know from what source Beveridge derives the statement that the author was in the service of Khwâja Jahân; there is no mention of this name in the preface, and the only person so named to whom I can find references in other sources was the son of Khwâja Dânyâl, born long after the date of this composition (see R. B. Shaw, 'History of the Khōjas', *Journ. As. Soc. of Bengal*, Supplement for 1897, p. 38).

Beg. f. 1^b, الحمد لله الذى نور قلوب العارفين بتجليات اسمائه وصفاته

Bâb 1, f. 3^a, *dar dhikr i nisbat i şûri u ma'navî i al-ḥaḍrat*; 2, f. 10^b, *dar dhikr i ma'arif u ḥaḳâ'iqi ki bar zabân i durar-bâr i gauhar-nithâr i al-ḥaḍrat (ḥaddasa sirrahu) dar khalâl i majâlis jâri mi-gashta*; 3, f. 33^b, *dar bayân i altâf u 'inâyat i ilâhî* [i.e. the saint's miracles].

Copied by 'Abd Manâf, A.H. 1130 = A.D. 1718.

On f. 161^b is a *ghazal* ascribed to Niẓâmî.

Donor, Gen. Younghusband (1880).

Ff. 161, ll. 14; Nasta'liq; size, 7½ × 5 in.

2494. Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 45

Anîs al-ṭalibîn, a work by Shâh Maḥmûd b. Mîrzâ Fâḍil Ārûs, containing accounts of saints designed to illustrate 'the material and spiritual lineage and affinities, and the birth and death' (f. 3^a, l. 2) of Khwâja Muḥammad 'Abdallâh b. Khwâja Yahyâ Shâdî, great-grandson of Makhdûm A'zam (see Beveridge's note cited above, no. 2493).

The author is probably identical with the author of the history of the Khâns of Kashgaria (*Storey*, no. 542). He was an adherent of the Işhâḳiyya or Ḳarataghliq party, and the present work was composed during the reign of Dânyâl Khwâjam (see f. 105^b, *Dânyâl Khwâjam dâmahu daulatahu*). This seems to have begun a few years after the death of Khwâja Āfâḳ in A.H. 1165 = A.D. 1693. In approximately A.D. 1713, however, Dânyâl fell into the hands of the Kalmucks, and was not restored to power until A.D. 1720 (on all these dates see R. B. Shaw (op. cit. above, no. 2493), pp. 39–41). Since our author does not mention the very striking story attached to the restoration (loc. cit., pp. 41–42), the date of the work may be presumed to lie between A.H. 1105 = A.D. 1693 and A.H. 1125 = A.D. 1713.

The list of saints mentioned can be compared with the short genealogical treatise described by Hartmann (op. cit. above, no. 2493), pp. 307 sqq. As sources for the earlier part of his work our author has used the *Nafahât [al-Uns, of Jâmi]* and *Rashaḥât [i 'Ain al-Ḳudât]*. In the latter part he mentions Mulla Ḳâsim Kâtib (f. 86^b), and several times the *Maḳâmât* of Ḥâfîz Ibrâhîm (cf. the sources of the *Jâmi' al-maḳâmât*, no. 2493 above). There are also eyewitness accounts by the author.

Beg. f. 1^b, الحمد لمن كشف لاوليائه بواطن ملكوته وقشع لاصفيائه سرائر جبروته

Index, f. 3^a. *Muḳaddîma*, f. 4^a, on the material and spiritual lineages of the saint, including the story of Sayyid Kamâl al-Dîn Majnûn and Sulṭân Ilek Mâḍî (cf. Hartmann, op. cit., p. 196). *Bâb* I, *khilâfat u kirâmât i khulafâ'*, in five *faşls*, viz. Abû Bakr, f. 8^b; 'Umar, f. 13^b; 'Uthmân, f. 20^a; 'Alî, f. 29^b; the *Ahl al-Bait* from Ḥasan to 'Alî Ridâ', f. 39^b. *Bâb* II, *aḥwâl i mashâyikh i ṭarîḳat: faşl* 1, Ḥasan Başrî, f. 56^a; Ḥabîb 'Ajâmî, f. 57^a; Abû Sulaimân Dâ'ûd b. Naşr al-Ṭâ'î, f. 58^a; Ma'rûf

Karkhî, f. 58^b; Sarî Saqa'î, f. 59^a; Junaid Baghdâdî, f. 60^a; Abû 'Alî Rûdbarî, f. 61^b; Abû Sa'îd b. 'Uthmân al-Maghribî, f. 62^a; Abû al-Ḥasan Kharraḳânî, f. 62^a; Abû al-Ḳâsim Gurgânî, f. 62^b; *faṣl* 2, Abû Ya'qûb Yûsuf b. Ayyûb, f. 63^a; 'Abd al-Khâlîḳ Ghujduwânî, f. 64^b; Khwâja Riwgarî, f. 66^a; Maḥmûd Anjîrî Fagh-nawî, f. 66^b; 'Alî Râmitanî [*sic*; in Hartmann Râmî-thanî], f. 67^a; Muḥammad Bâbâ Samâsî, f. 68^b; Amîr Sayyid Kulâl, f. 69^a; *faṣl* 3, Bahâ' al-Dîn Naḳshband, f. 70^a; Ya'qûb Ćarkhî, f. 77^a; 'Ubaid Allah Aḥrâr, f. 79^a; 'Alî Ḳushanjî, f. 81^a; Muḥammad Ḳâḍî b. Burhân al-Dîn, f. 83^a; Aḥmad Khwâjagî Kâsânî called Makhdûm A'zam (died A.H. 948), f. 85^a; Ishâḳ Walî (died A.H. 1006), f. 88^a; Muḥammad Khân b. 'Abd al-Rashîd (died A.H. 1018); Khalîfa Shutur, f. 95^a; Khwâja Sayyid Muḥammad Khalîfam b. Shutur Khalîfam, f. 99^b; *faṣl* 4, Muḥammad 'Abdallah b. Yahyâ Shâdî (died A.H. 1049), f. 102^a. *Khâtima*, Dânyâl Khwâjam, f. 105^a.

Undated.

On ff. 1^a, 107^b, the *khatma* of Khwâja Ishâḳ and some verses in Persian and Turki.

Donor, Gen. Younghusband (1880).

Ff. 107, ll. 15; Nasta'liḳ; size, 10½ × 6½ in.

2495. Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 122

1. *Sukhun i râst*, tales of the orthodox caliphs, an anonymous compilation based on Muḥammad Pârsâ's *Faṣl al-khaṭâb*. The work is possibly incomplete, since although the preface suggests that it is intended to deal with all the four orthodox caliphs, in fact only sections dealing with Abû Bakr and 'Umar are found.

Beg. f. 1^b, زواهر جواهر حمد بیغایت نثار کریاس
والاساس مالک الملکی را

End on f. 45^a.

Undated.

2. *Tadhkirat al-hidâyat*, an anonymous memoir of Khwâja Âfâḳ, whose real name was Hidâyat Allah, son of Khwâja Muḥammad Yûsuf and grandson of Īshân i Kalân (the real name of the latter was, it appears from this work, Khwâja Muḥammad Amîn). This work is *not* the same as Mîr Khâl al-Dîn Yârḳandi's *Tadhkirat al-hidâya*, of which a summary translation was given in H. W. Bellew's *History of Kashgaria* (Calcutta, 1875), but is simply a jejune account of the Khwâja's spiritual excellencies, lavishly embellished with poetical quotations. It may, however, be noticed that this work describes Khwâja Ḥasan as the third son of Khwâja Âfâḳ, whereas the genealogical table in Shaw's *History of the Khōjas* (p. 11) makes him the son of Khwâja Mahdî, the second son of Khwâja Âfâḳ.

Our author seems to have lived a little after the time of Khwâja Âfâḳ, and states in the preface that in a dream he was authorized by this saint himself to compile the work.

Beg. f. 47^b, الحمد لله الذى وجود العارفين بين
موجوداته... اما بعد كلمة چند در شان و شيون حضرت
عليا نسب... اعنى خواجه خواجها و سر حلقه اوليا
حضرت خواجه هدايت الله

End on f. 65^b. Ff. 66-71 contain a fragment in Turki.
Undated.

Ff. 71, ll. 15; Nasta'liḳ; size, 6 × 3½ in.

2496. Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 117

Fragment of a biography (perhaps entitled '*Iḳd al-guhar*?) of Muḥammad Yûsuf Khwâjam, son of Īshân i Kalân, and head of the Aḳtaghliḳ faction (see Shaw, *History of the Khōjas*, p. 9) of the Khwâja dynasty, who lived in the early part of the 12th century A.H.

A leaf or two are missing at the beginning; however, the whole of ff. 1-19^b is occupied with a conventional exordium of praise of God, the Prophet and Imâms, and the preface proper begins on f. 19^b, سخن مباد بر ضمير
روشن ضمير انکه درين کنابى عقد الگهر خواه از طرز
مشنويات و خواه از طرز غزليات ثبت افتاده

On f. 24^b allusion is made to the *Jâmi' al-makâmât*, the biography of Makhdûm A'zam by 'Abd al-Baḳâ' b. Bahâ' al-Dîn (above, no. 2493).

Ff. 57, ll. 13; Nasta'liḳ; slight damage to the inside bottom corners of ff. 1-21; size, 7¼ × 4½ in.

2497. Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 54

Tadhkira i Uwaisiyya, an anonymous collection of lives of saints of what is called in the preface 'the Uwaisi *silsila*'. From the undoubtedly Central Asian provenance of the ms., it seems likely that this *silsila* is that of a sect in that area.

The arrangement is a confused one, partly in *bâbs*, partly in *faṣls*, which seem to overlap one another: e.g. there is no *bâb* 1 marked, but instead we have a *faṣl* I (f. 17^b) dealing with Mu'izz al-Dîn Ḥusain Harawî, and *faṣl* II (f. 22^a) dealing with Aḥmad Şâbûnî; after this we get a series of *bâbs*, beginning with *bâb* 2 (f. 27^a) on Jalîl Dâmaghânî, and only occasional *faṣl* headings are marked; the heading *faṣl* IV (f. 99^a) has been crossed out and '*bâb* 11' substituted in the margin; the remaining *faṣls* marked are V (f. 112^b), VI (f. 140^b), VII (f. 145^b), VIII (f. 160^a), IX (f. 173^b), XII (f. 231^a), XIII (f. 249^a), XIV (f. 269^a), XV (f. 297^b), XVI (f. 304^a).

After *bâb* 2, however, the series of *bâbs* is continuous up to 53 (except that *bâbs* 52-53 are not numbered), and deal with the following persons:

Bâb 3, f. 33^a, Nizâm al-Dîn Ḥusain Pazdawî; 4, f. 44^a, Bahâ' al-Dîn 'of غزن' (Ghaznawî?); 5, f. 52^b, a saint with the soubriquet و حقه باز; 6, f. 60^a, Abû Naṣr Sâmânî; 7, f. 66^b, Sulṭân Satûḳ Bughrâ Khân; 8, f. 82^b, 'Amrân Yazdî; 9, f. 90^b, 'Abd al-Ghaffâr; 10, f. 96^b, Şadr al-Dîn Baḳḳâl; 11, f. 99^a, Muḥammad Tâj al-Dîn, son of the

former; 12, f. 105^b, Muḥammad Bâkir Shâmi; 13, f. 114^b, Sa'ad al-Din Damdâr; 14, f. 120^a, Muḥammad Şâdik; 15, f. 126^a, Nâji Bukhârî; 16, f. 133^b, 'Abd al-Rahîm; 17, f. 141^a, Shams al-Din Kattâl; 18, f. 147^a, Shihâb al-Din Harawî; 19, f. 155^a, Diyâ' al-Din Harrâf; 20, f. 163^a, Shaḳîk Shirâzi; 21, f. 176^a, Uwais Ḳarnî; 22, f. 181^b, Yasîr; 23, f. 190^a, 'Abd al-Rahmân; 24, f. 197^a, Ghiyâth al-Din Shukratmî; 25, f. 208^b, Burhân al-Din Ḳalîjî; 26, f. 215^b, Sa'âdat; 27, f. 232^b, 'Abbâs b. 'Abdallah Ghiyâth; 28, f. 233^a, Farîd al-Din Bâjarmî; 29, f. 241^a, Muḥammad 'Aṭṭâr; 30, f. 253^a, Sham'an Simnânî; 31, f. 260^b, Jamâl al-Din كدى; 32, f. 264^a, Faḳîh Ayyûb; 33, f. 274^a, Ḥusain Faḳlî; 34, f. 279^b, 'Alam 'Aṭa'îlî; 35, f. 282^a, Faḳîh Muḥammad; 36, f. 286^b, Shâdkâm; 37, f. 293^b, Muḥibb كوه مار; 38, f. 297^b, Tâj al-'Aṭâ'î; 39, f. 305^a, 'Abd al-Rahmân Ḥalabî; 40, f. 313^a, Ḥabîb; 41, f. 320^a, Bibî Khadîma; 42, f. 326^a, Bibî Şâliḥa; 43, f. 329^b, Bibî Şafiya; 44, f. 332^b, Bibî Khadija; 45, f. 335^b, Bibî عبته; 46, f. 338^a, Bibî Funduḳa i Uwaisiya; 47, f. 341^b, Bibî Zuhra; 48, f. 344^b, Bibî 'Alîma; 49, f. 345^b, Bibî سكنه; 50, f. 347^a, Bibî Sa'ida; 51, f. 348^b, Bibî Maryam; [52], f. 350^a, Bibî 'Ā'isha Kâshgharî; [53], f. 351^b, Bibî Jalwâ'î.

Beg. f. 1^b الحمد لله الذى نور قلوب العاشقين بانوار جلاله و بصر بصير المشتاقين بمطالعه جماله

The work apparently ends in the middle of f. 353^a, the remaining pages being filled with miscellaneous scribbling.

Undated; probably 18th century.

Donor, Gen. Younghusband (1880).

Ff. 354, ll. 15; Nasta'liq; size, 9½ × 7¼ in.

2498. Ms. Whinfield 52

Shajara i ṭayyiba, an apparently otherwise unknown work containing biographical sketches of Ḳâdirî saints, by Ḳamar al-Din 'Alî, with the *takhalluṣ* Minnat, son of Sanâ Allah with the *takhalluṣ* Sanâ (died *circa* A.H. 1208/A.D. 1794). The author states in the preface that he composed the work after his own entry into the Ḳâdirî order. It consists, after some introductory *faṣls*, of thirty-four 'branches' (*far'*) and a *khâtima*.

Branch 1, f. 17^b, 'Alî; 2, f. 20^b, Ḥusain; 3, f. 22^a, Zain al-'Ābidîn; 4, f. 24^b, Muḥammad Bâḳîr; 5, f. 25^b, Ja'far Şâdik; 6, f. 26^b, Mûsâ Kâzim; 7, f. 27^a, 'Alî Ridâ'; 8, f. 29^b, Ma'rûf Karkhî; 9, f. 31^b, Sarî Saḳaṭî; 10, f. 34^a, Junaid Baghdâdî; 11, f. 36^b, Abû Bakr Shibli; 12, f. 39^b, Abû al-Faḳl 'Abd al-Wâhid; 13, f. 40^a, Abû al-Faraḥ Ṭarṭûsî; 14, f. 40^a, Abû al-Ḥasan 'Alî al-Ḳurashî; 15, f. 41^a, Abû Sa'îd Mubârak; 16, f. 42^a, 'Abd al-Ḳâdir Jilânî; 17, f. 57^a, Diyâ' al-Din Abû al-Najib 'Abd al-Ḳâdir (or Ḳâhir) Suhrawardî; 18, f. 59^b, 'Ammâr Yâsir al-Bidlîsî; 19, f. 60^a, Najm al-Din Kubrâ; 20, f. 64^a, Majd al-Din; 21, f. 67^a, 'Alî Lâlâ; 22, f. 68^b, Shaikh Aḥmad; 23, f. 69^a, Shaikh Nûr al-Din Ḳarnî; 24, f. 70^b, Rukn al-Din 'Alâ' al-Daula Simnânî; 25, f. 78^b, Sharaf

al-Din Maḥmûd b. 'Abdallah Mazdaḳâ'î; 26, f. 79^a, 'Alî Hamadânî; 27, f. 89^a, Ishâḳ Khutlânî; 28, f. 89^b, Muḥammad Nûrbakhsh; 29, f. 96^b, Shams al-Din Muḥammad Jilânî; 30, f. 99^b, Ghiyâth Muḥammad Nûrbakhsh; 31, f. 100^a, Ḥasan Muḥammad b. Aḥmad; 32, f. 100^b, Shaikh Muḥammad; 33, f. 102^b, Shaikh Muḥyi b. Shaikh Maḥmûd; 34, f. 117^b, Shaikh Kalîm Allah.

Beg. f. 1^b الحمد لله الذى جعل كلمة طيبة كشجرة طيبة، اما بعد التماس مينمايد قمر الدين على اصلها ثابت . . . اما بعد التماس مينمايد قمر الدين على المتخلص بمنت بن سنا الله . . . كه از بدو صبح شعور

Undated; early 19th century. An owner's note on f. 1^a is dated A.H. 1253 = A.D. 1837.

Ff. 128, ll. 16-19; Nasta'liq mixed with Shikasta; badly worm-eaten; size, 7½ × 4¾ in.

2499. Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 11

Tadhkirat al-shu'arâ' by Daulatshâh. See above, nos. 348-59, &c.

Beg. as usual f. 1^b. The separate *ṭabaḳas* are not marked.

Undated.

Donor, T. L. Blane.

Ff. 174, ll. 17; Indian Nasta'liq; size, 13½ × 8½ in.

2500. Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 63

The same.

The separate *ṭabaḳas* are not marked. Headings have been supplied in black by another hand.

Copied by Muḥammad Ḳâsim al-Harawî al-Şâdikî, Sha'hân A.H. 994 = July-Aug. A.D. 1586.

On ff. 1^a, 222^a, 222^b there are miscellaneous verses in a Turkish hand; among them *kiṭ'as* ascribed to Ḥairatî, Hilâlî, Ghazzâlî, and Ādhurî.

Donor, Sir M. Monier-Williams.

Ff. 222, ll. 16; Nasta'liq; damaged by worms; size, 8½ × 4¾ in.

2501. Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 120

Kalimât al-shu'arâ', notices of Indian poets of the reigns of Jahângîr, Shâhjahân, and 'Ālamgîr, by Muḥammad Afḳal Sarkhwush, the date of whose death is variously given as A.H. 1125, 1126, or 1127. The date of commencement of the composition is given by the title, A.H. 1093. See *Rieu* i. 369^a, iii. 1086^a, 1024^a (V); *Bloch* 1149-50; *Sprenger*, pp. 108 sqq.; *Pertsch* 650-1; *EIO* 670-2, 3024; *IVASB* 221-2; *IVC* 51-54; *Bankipore* 688.

First four folios blank, except for the title *Tadhkira i Sarkhwush*, by which the work is often known, on f. 4^a.

Beg. f. 5^b سخن جان است ديگر الخ

The appendix on chronograms begins here f. 71^b.

Copied in the 28th year of Muḥammad Shāh = A.H. 1158 = A.D. 1745.

Donor, L. H. Gray.

Ff. 75, ll. 14; Nasta'liq; size, $6\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{3}{8}$ in.

2502. Ms. Pers. c. 31

Sarw i Āzād, the continuation, with this special title, of the biographical dictionary entitled *Ma'āthir al-kirām* by Ghulām 'Alī Khān Ḥusainī Wāsīṭī Bilgrāmī, called Āzād (died A.H. 1200 = A.D. 1786). This part deals with Indian, and particularly Bilgrāmī, poets who lived after A.H. 1000. The work was completed A.H. 1166 = A.D. 1754. See *EIO* 683-4; *Bankipore* 697; *IVC* 58; *IVPS* 765; *Bombay* 122, &c.

Beg. f. 1^b, سرمایه حمد نیاز سبدعی الخ

Copied Monday [sic] 21 Dhulḥiḥda, A.H. 1234 = 11 Sept. A.D. 1819, in Poona, at the request of Munshī Muḥammad Ḥanīf. According to a pencil note in English at the foot of the page, this latter personage was 'the principal librarian of the Peshwa; he died about 1835'.

Purchased 1940.

Ff. 231, ll. 15-16; Indian Nasta'liq; size, $12\frac{5}{8} \times 7\frac{5}{8}$ in.

2503. Ms. Whinfield 6

Ātashkada by Luṭf 'Alī Beg. See above, nos. 384-6, &c.

Beg. as usual, f. 1^b. Index, f. 3^b. *Majmarat I: shu'lat* on f. 5^b; *akhgar* 1 in five *sharārāt* on ff. 15^b, 32^b, 88^a, 97^a, 149^a; *akhgar* 2 in three *sharārāt* on ff. 170^a, 176^b, 180^a; *akhgar* 3 in three *sharārāt* on ff. 196^a, 196^b, 199^a; *furūgh* on f. 199^b. *Majmarat II* in two *partaws* on ff. 200^b, 239^b.

Copied Shawwāl A.H. 1219 = Jan. A.D. 1805.

Ff. 265, columns 4, ll. 23; Nasta'liq; size, $11\frac{7}{8} \times 8$ in.

2504. Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 31

The same.

Beg. as usual, f. 1^b.

Copied by Muḥammad b. 'Alī Akbar Jarrāḥ Iṣfahānī, at Iṣfahān, on Wednesday 14 Rabī' I, A.H. 1220 = 12 June A.D. 1805.

Ff. 277, ll. 22; Shikasta; size, $11\frac{1}{2} \times 8$ in.

2505. Ms. Pers. d. 80

The same.

Beg. as usual on f. 2^b. Index, f. 5^a. *Majmarat I: shu'lat*, f. 7^b; *akhgar* 1, *sharārāt* on ff. 17^b, 35^b, 96^b, 106^b, 162^b; *akhgar* 2, *sharārāt* on ff. 185^a, 192^a, 196^a; *akhgar* 3, *sharārāt* on ff. 213^a, 213^b, 216^a; *furūgh*, f. 216^b. *Majmarat II: partaws* on ff. 217^b, 258^a. End on f. 287^a.

Copied Friday 12 Ramaḍān, A.H. 1222 = 13 Nov. A.D. 1807.

On the fly-leaves have been written further verses. On f. 1, two *ḥaṣīdas*, one ascribed to a 'Shihāb', the other to Ḳā'ānī. On f. 2^a, *ḥiṭ'as* of Sa'dī and 'marḥūm Zargar'. On f. 288, a *ḥaṣīda* ascribed to Faṭḥ 'Alī Khān Kāshī.

Purchased 1939.

Ff. 288, columns 4, ll. 21; Shikasta; decorated heading on f. 2^b; size, $8\frac{3}{4} \times 6\frac{1}{8}$ in.

VIII. COSMOGRAPHY AND GEOGRAPHY

2506. Ms. Pers. d. 61

'Ajā'ib al-makhfūḳāt, a Persian translation of the first part of Zakariyā b. Muḥammad al-Ḳazwīnī's work. See above, nos. 397-9; *EIO* 712-14; *Bloch* 807-14, 2375; *IVC* 88; *Brœwne* 126; *Ross-Brœwne* 279, &c. The wording of this version resembles closely that found in no. 399 above.

One leaf is lost at the beginning, and the first words remaining are, on f. 2, *wa-ālihi wa-aṣḥābihi ajma'in. Ammā ba'd hamī gūyad aṣghar i 'ibād . . .*

Ff. 2 and 271 have been bound upside down but are in their proper places.

Copied Jumādā II, A.H. 1007 = Jan. A.D. 1599.

Purchased 1934.

Ff. 276, ll. 17; Nasta'liq; numerous illustrations; size, $9\frac{1}{4} \times 6\frac{3}{8}$ in.

2507. Ms. Pers. c. 24

Haft iqlīm of Amīn Aḥmad Rāzī. See above, nos. 416-20, &c.

This copy has no index. The text starts on f. 1^b with *Khīrad har kujā ganjī ārad padīd*, &c.

The correct order of the first few leaves should be ff. 1, 7, 3-6, 2, 8, 9 onwards.

Iqlīm 1 on f. 7^b; 2, f. 10^a; 3, f. 29^a; 4, f. 156^b; 5, f. 385^a; 6, f. 445^a; 7, f. 462^a.

Copied, 1 Jumādā II, A.H. 1052 = 27 Aug. A.D. 1642. Collated by Sayyid Muḥammad 'Alī, known as Nawwāb i Daula, in Farrukhabad, Dhulḥijja A.H. 1258 = Jan. A.D. 1843.

Purchased 1909.

Ff. i + 465, ll. 22; Nasta'liq; size, $13 \times 7\frac{1}{2}$ in.

2508. Ms. Whinfield 20

A defective copy of the same work.

No index; beg. as usual, f. 1^b. All rubrics are lacking, but most of the names are entered by the original hand in the margin. *Iqlīm* 1 on f. 3^b; 2, f. 15^a; 3, f. 44^b; 4, f. 302^a. There are three lacunae, which have been filled up with a number of blank leaves. The first (ff. 205-12) is in the account of the history of Delhi, and extends from the death of Sulṭān Sikandar b. Bahlūl to just after the account of Humāyūn's death. The second (ff. 311-26) extends from the notice of Abū al-Sa'īd b.

Abi al-Khair (*EIO* 724⁵²⁵) to that of Avicenna (ib. ⁵⁵⁹). The third (ff. 367–90) from Bannâ'i (ib. ⁶³⁵) to Khwâja Mansûr (ib. ⁶⁹³). On f. 536^b the text breaks off abruptly in the account of Kâdî Masîh al-Dîn of Sâwa (fourth *ikhlim*; *EIO* 724¹⁰¹⁰) at the words *shâhib i Majâlis al-nafâ'is âwarda ki*.

Undated.

Ff. really 478 (f. 156 is double, and ff. 191–9 and ff. 250–99 have been omitted in the foliation), ll. 17; Nasta'liq; badly damaged, but carefully repaired with transparent paper; size, 9 $\frac{3}{8}$ × 6 in.

IX. TALES

2509. Ms. Pers. f. 12

Kafila wa Dimna, in the original Persian version of Abû al-Ma'âlî Naşr Allah b. Muḥammad. See above, no. 430; also *Bloch* 2025–33.

Beg. as usual, f. 1^b. Ibn al-Muḥaffâ's preface, f. 17^b. *Bâb* 1, f. 25^a; 2, f. 29^a; 3 (without heading), f. 38^b; 4, f. 81^b; 5, f. 100^a; 6, f. 119^b; 7, f. 146^a; 8, f. 157^b; 9, f. 161^a; 10, f. 168^b; 11, f. 178^b; 12, f. 195^b; 13, f. 198^b; 14, f. 202^a; 15, f. 227^a; 16, f. 232^b.

The main work ends on f. 241^b, where the date of copying is given as Jumâdâ I, A.H. 730 = April A.D. 1330.

On f. 242^b follows an 'appendix' (*dhail*), which in fact contains the so-called 'historical introduction' attributed to 'Alî b. Shâh. Beg., یکی از افضل غزنین کتاب کليلة و دمنه را

The appendix bears the same date of copying as the main work, together with the scribe's name, Yaḥyâ b. Isfandiyyâr al-Abharî. However, ff. 1–16, 31–32, 38, 45, 47–48, 50, 53, 55–67 are in a later hand which imitates the style of the original scribe; and ff. 119–25 are in a third hand, in a Turkish style of script. On f. 242^a another hand has added an extract from the *ḥaṣidas* of Zahir al-Dîn Fârîyâbî.

Purchased 1948.

Ff. 266, ll. 15; Naskh; size, 6 $\frac{1}{4}$ × 5.

2510. Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 42

Anwâr i Suhailî by Ḥusain Wâ'iz Kâshifî. See above, nos. 431–7, &c.

Beg. as usual, f. 1^b. The fourteen *bâbs* begin on ff. 37^b, 99^b, 130^b, 156^b, 196^a, 213^b, 221^a, 235^a, 249^b, 272^a, 280^b, 290^b, 315^b, 331^a.

Copied by Muṣṭafâ b. Kâdî Muḥammad for a patron named Mubârîz al-Dîn Amîr Sa'îd, and dated Tuesday 2 Sha'bân, A.H. 1000 = 14 May A.D. 1592.

Ff. 59 and 60 are misplaced, and their order should be reversed. The margins of the first half of the book are copiously annotated in English, with dates 1867–8. Formerly the property of J. Chambers.

Donor, All Souls College.

Ff. 345+1, ll. 19; Nasta'liq; a badly damaged decorated panel on f. 1^b; size, 11 $\frac{3}{4}$ × 6 in.

2511. Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 72

The same.

Bâbs begin on ff. 39^b, 106^b, 139^b, 169^b, 216^a, 237^a, 246^b, 264^a, 282^a, 311^a, 321^a, 333^b, 365^b, 384^b. One leaf is missing after f. 111.

Undated, but apparently old, possibly 16th century. On f. 1^b is the signature 'J. Ranken'.

Donor, S. C. Malan.

Ff. 402, ll. 17; Nasta'liq; decoration on f. 1^b; a little stained; size, 9 $\frac{1}{4}$ × 6 $\frac{1}{4}$ in.

2512. Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 73

The same.

Bâbs begin on ff. 45^a, 127^b, 173^a, 212^a, 272^b, 297^a, 308^b, 329^a, 350^a, 350^b, 384^a, 397^a, 412^a, 445^b, 463^a.

Dated 10 Sha'bân, A.H. 1182 = 20 Dec. A.D. 1768.

On f. 480^a a magical prescription for bringing rain. Signatures of former owners: f. 1^a Mr. Nicholas Nugent; f. 1^b Colonel Hennell; f. 2^a Fanny Birch.

Donor, Mrs. Hennell.

Ff. i+480, ll. 17; Nasta'liq; poorly executed decoration on f. 1^b; size, 9 × 4 $\frac{5}{8}$ in.

2513. Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 37

The same.

Bâbs begin on ff. 22^a, 58^b, 77^b, 94^a, 118^b, 130^a, 135^a, 143^b, 152^a, 166^a, 171^a, 177^b, 193^b, 202^b.

Dated 7 Dhulḥijja, but without any year mentioned. On f. 215^b is written 'Sept^{br}. 1784'. Ff. 212^a–15^a are blank.

Donor, C. R. Davy.

Ff. 215, ll. 25; Nasta'liq; size, 11 $\frac{1}{2}$ × 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ in.

2514. Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 36

'*Iyâr i dânish* by Abû al-Faḍl b. Mubârak 'Allâmî. See above, nos. 438–40, &c.

The first few pages (ff. i–3^a) are covered with scribbling. Beg. as usual, f. 3^b. Index, f. 8^a–8^b. The sixteen *bâbs* begin on ff. 9^a, 11^a, 32^a, 81^b, 103^b, 123^b, 149^b, 162^a, 166^b, 174^b, 182^b, 197^b, 204^a, 209^b, 223^a, 230^b. *Khâtima*, f. 238^b.

Copied by Jawâhir-Singh, 26 Rabî' I, 23rd year of Muḥammad Akbar Shâh II = A.H. 1243 = 17 Oct. A.D. 1827, at Shahjahanabad for Maḥmûd Yâr Khân; the latter's seal appears on the last page, and his signature on f. 3^a.

Donor, Marquis of Tweeddale.

Ff. i+240, ll. 16; Nasta'liq; size, 11 $\frac{3}{8}$ × 7 $\frac{1}{8}$ in.

2515. Ms. Whinfield 22

The same.

Beg. as usual, f. 1^b. Index, ff. 9^b–10^a. *Bâbs* on ff. 10^b, 14^a, 35^b, 100^b, 130^b, 156^a, 193^a, 209^a, 214^b, 225^a, 236^a, 257^a, 265^b, 272^a, 291^b, 302^a. *Khâtima*, f. 314^a.

Undated. On f. 1^a is the signature 'Wm. Hunter'.

Ff. v+318, ll. 15; Nasta'liq and Shikasta; slightly worm-eaten; size, 9 × 6 $\frac{3}{8}$ in.

2516. Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 92

Ḳiṣṣa i Āhār Darwaish, the romance ascribed to Amīr Khusrau. See above, no. 443; *EIO* 739-42, &c.

Beg. as in *EIO* 741, f. 1^b. Story of the *first* dervish, f. 8^a; *second*, f. 46^b; *third*, f. 155^a; *fourth*, f. 192^b. The beginnings of the story of the Sulṭān and of the epilogue are not specially marked.

Donor, Sir M. Monier-Williams.

Ff. 224, ll. 13; Nasta'liq; size, 8 $\frac{5}{8}$ × 6 $\frac{1}{8}$ in.

2517. Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 68

Ṭūṭī-nāma by Diyā' al-Dīn Nakhshabī. See above, nos. 444-8, &c.

Beg. as usual, f. 1^b. End on f. 300^a. Most of ff. 1^a-1^a and 300^b-6^a have miscellaneous scribbling on them.

Copied by Sulṭān Muḥammad son of Ḥasan Muḥammad, Banī Isrā'īl, in the town of Kawal, 15 Jumādā II, A.H. 1098 = 28 Apr. A.D. 1687.

Donor, Marquess of Tweeddale (1879).

Ff. iv+306, ll. 15; Nasta'liq; size, 8 $\frac{3}{8}$ × 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ in.

2518. Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 91

Laṭā'if al-ṭawā'if by 'Alī Wā'iz Kāshifī. See above, nos. 454-7, &c.

Beg. as usual, f. 1^b. *Bāb* 1, f. 3^b; 2, f. 12^a; 3, f. 25^a; 4, f. 33^a; 5, f. 39^a; 6, f. 44^b; 7, f. 56^a; 8, f. 65^b; 9, f. 74^b; 10, f. 99^b; 11, f. 115^b; 12, f. 121^b; 13, f. 128^a; 14, f. 134^a.

Dated 22 Muḥarram, A.H. 1055 = 20 Mar. A.D. 1645.

On f. 1^a an owner has written an anecdote concerning Shaikh Ḥasan Baṣrī.

Donor, Sir M. Monier-Williams.

Ff. ii+141, ll. 17; Nasta'liq; size, 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ × 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ in.

2519. Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 95

Ma'dan al-jawāhir by Mullā Ṭarzī, in the shorter version containing seventeen *bābs*. See above, nos. 464-5; *EIO* 795-6, &c.

Beg. as usual, f. 1^b. *Bāb* 1, f. 8^b; 2, f. 13^a; on f. 84^a the second of the 'extra' *bābs* mentioned in *EIO* 795 (*dar saḫhā u karam*); 3, f. 96^a; 4, f. 112^b; 5, f. 117^a; 6, f. 126^a; 7, f. 133^b; 8, f. 137^a; 9, f. 140^b; 10, f. 143^b; 11, f. 146^b; 12, f. 149^b; 13, f. 152^b; 14, f. 156^b; 15, f. 160^b; 16, f. 163^b; 17, f. 168^a. The *khātima* is not distinguished by a heading.

Copied at Bardwan by Muḥammad Madārībī (?), 15 (month illegible) 1195 Bengali era = A.D. 1789.

On f. 1^b is the signature 'H. Mortlock'.

Donor, S. C. Malan.

Ff. 171, ll. 17; Nasta'liq; size, 8 $\frac{1}{8}$ × 6 in.

2520. Ms. Whinfield 30

The same.

Beg. as usual, f. 1^b. *Bāb* 1, f. 10^a; 2, f. 15^b (here called 'first *faṣl*' on account of the extra *bāb* following); 'second *faṣl*', equivalent to the second 'extra' *bāb* (*dar saḫhā u karam*), f. 73^b; 3, f. 87^b; 4, f. 106^a; 5, f. 110^b; 6, f. 119^b; 7, f. 127^b; 8, f. 131^a; 9, f. 134^b; 10, f. 138^a; 11, f. 140^b; 12, f. 143^b; 13, f. 146^b; 14, f. 150^b; 15, f. 155^a; 16, f. 158^b; 17, f. 163^a.

Copied at Calcutta for Dr. James Ross by Muḥammad Rāshid Bardwānī (this is the person who translated Sajāwandi's *Farā'id i Sirājīya* (published in Calcutta, 1811); and according to a note in English on f. 167^a of the present ms., he is also identical with the editor of the Calcutta Sa'di of 1791); dated 19 Dhulḥijja, A.H. 1209 = 17 July A.D. 1794.

On f. 1^a is the signature of Dr. James Ross.

Ff. 167, ll. 15; Nasta'liq; size, 9 × 6 $\frac{1}{4}$ in.

2521. Ms. Whinfield 31

The same.

Beg. f. 1^b. *Bāb* 1, f. 10^a; 2, f. 15^b; on f. 73^b comes the heading *bāb i sīwum dar bi wafā'i u bi ḥaḳīqī*, but prefixed to the story which ordinarily comes under the heading *dar nigārish i talbīs i zabān*; similarly on f. 88^b the usual heading of *bāb 4 (dar faḍilat i diyānat)* is given to the story which in the preceding copies figures as *bāb 3*; this title is repeated in its proper place in front of the real *bāb 4* on f. 107^b, but the *bāb* is *unnumbered 5*, and so with the subsequent *bābs* on ff. 112^b, 122^b, 132^a, which are really 5-7 and have their proper titles but are here numbered 6-8; on f. 136^a comes the real *bāb 8*, but with no number, and with the title properly belonging to 17 (*nata'ij i andīsha tabāh*); on ff. 140^a, 143^a the real *bābs 9, 10*, correctly numbered, bear the titles of 8 and 9; the rest, *bābs 11-17*, are correctly numbered and titled on ff. 146^b, 149^b, 153^a, 158^a, 162^b, 166^a, 171^b.

Copied at Calcutta, 26 Jan. A.D. 1796, by Munshī Ghulām Ḥusain, servant of Mr. Bailey.

Ff. 176, ll. 16; Nasta'liq; decoration on f. 1^b; size, 8 $\frac{3}{8}$ × 5 $\frac{3}{8}$ in.

2522. Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 82

The same.

Beg. as usual, f. 1^b. All the headings are lacking.

Dated 28 Sha'bān but with no year given.

Donor, Sir M. Monier-Williams.

Ff. 173, ll. 15; Nasta'liq and Shikasta; size, 8 $\frac{1}{8}$ × 4 $\frac{1}{8}$ in.

2523. Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 94

Bahār i dānish by 'Ināyat Allāh. See above, nos. 466-72, &c.

Beg. as usual, f. 1^b.

Dated 9 Rabī' II, A.H. 1135 = 17 Jan. A.D. 1723.

Ff. really 206 (the foliation runs to 208, but ff. 92-93 are missing from the numeration), ll. 17; Shikasta; size, 9 $\frac{1}{8}$ × 5 $\frac{1}{8}$ in.

2524. Ms. Whinfield 16

The same.

The work is preceded in this copy by a detailed index on ff. 1^b-2^a. Beg. as usual on f. 3^b.

Copied 17 Muḥarram, A.H. 1202 = 29 Oct. A.D. 1787, by جان راسی

Ff. 222, ll. 17; Shikasta; size, 10½ × 6¼ in.

2525. Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 53

The same.

Ff. 1-4 are blank. Beg. as usual, f. 5^b.

Undated.

Donor, Sir M. Monier-Williams.

Ff. 486, ll. 15; Naskh; size, 9½ × 5½ in.

2526. MS. Ind. Inst. Pers. 49 (ff. 1-91)

Khulâṣat al-naṣâ'ih, a collection of moral tales, compiled from various books and from hearsay. The compiler's name in the preface is mutilated, but can be restored with the help of a mention on f. 324^b as Bahâdur 'Alî Khân, son of Allahdâd Khân, and the date is no doubt round about A.H. 1102 (cf. no. 2527 below).

Beg. f. 1^b, الحمد لله رب العالمين . . . اما بعد معروض، میدارد ذره حقیر و فقیر پر تقصیر بهادر [علیخان]

After f. 2, which breaks off in the third story, a few leaves are lost; f. 3^a begins in the seventh story. In the course of story 393 (about a Brahmin who fell into the hands of robbers) the ms. breaks off abruptly, on f. 91^b.

Undated.

Donor, S. C. Malan.

Ff. 1-91, ll. 21; Nasta'liq; a badly damaged miniature on f. 37^b; size, 10 × 5½ in.

2527. Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 49 (ff. 92-325)

Khulâṣat al-ḥikâyat, a collection of tales by the same compiler as no. 2526. In a *khâtima* (ff. 319^b-20^a) he explains the origin of the work as follows. He had been sent by 'Ālamgîr to deal with the tax-collection in the jagîr of Jalesar [near Aligarh]. When about to return to the capital, he decided to leave behind the superfluities of his luggage, on account of the dangers of travel. His library consisted of 150 books, which he could not take with him, nor bring himself to abandon altogether. Consequently, he selected fifty, and out of these compiled this volume of tales and aphorisms, adding to it a few anecdotes from hearsay. The date of compilation is given as هجری یک هزار یک صد و هجری, which is evidently a haplography for A.H. 110[2], since there follows the equation with the 34th year of 'Ālamgîr.

It begins abruptly on f. 92^a, قوله تعالیٰ واوحی الیه, مسئله گفت آنچه قوم بودند که دروغ گفتند

middle of a version of the well-known story of the prince and his riddling competitor and the daughter of the Emperor of China (cf. *EIO* 797²⁰).

One might be tempted to consider this work as really the conclusion of the compilation described in the preceding article. This may be so; however, besides the fact that the format of the ms. differs in the two parts of the volume, the compiler explicitly assigns different titles to his work in the preface there and in the *khâtima* here.

After the *khâtima* follow, on f. 320^a a *mathnawî i munâjât*, and from f. 320^b onwards a series of apophthegms. The ms. concludes on f. 325^a with a sententious *kaṣîda* by the compiler, using the *takhalluṣ* 'Bahâdur'.

Donor, Rev. S. C. Malan.

Ff. 92-325, ll. 22; Naskh; size, 10 × 5½ in.

2528. Ms. Whinfield 53

Miftâḥ i ḡulûb i mubtadiyân, a collection of stories written as an exercise in Persian composition by the Hindustani wife of William Augustus Brooke, and finished, according to f. 5^a (l. 2 from end), in A.H. 1213 = A.D. 1798-9. A translation by Annette S. Beveridge was published in 1908 under the title *The Key of the Hearts of Beginners*; since the preface to the translation states that it was made 'from a ms. in Mr. Whinfield's library', this is evidently the original ms. in question.

Beg. f. 1^b, حمد لا عد و سپاس بیحد مرخداوندی، سزاوار است که بقدرت کامله و حکمت شامله

The following is the order of stories (with the titles given to them by the translator): The clever riddler, f. 6^b; The four friends, f. 8^b; Gulling the gossip, f. 12^a; Who killed the tiger? f. 14^b; One use of a quarrelsome woman, f. 18^b; Six-fourths and ten-fourths, f. 22^a; Mama Susan, f. 45^a; The living miracles, f. 59^a; The clever boy, f. 92^b; The Margrave and the puppets, f. 93^a; The humiliation of the Shahanshah, f. 96^a; The biter bit, f. 101^b; Azrael and the good woman, f. 104^b; The adventures of Prince Seet and Prince Basant, f. 107^a.

The tales end on f. 147^a. The rest of the volume, from f. 148^a onwards, is a *bayâd* containing extracts from various works, beginning with two ascribed to the *Ta'riḫ i Firishta*. From f. 167^a onwards there are verses without ascriptions.

Undated, but the paper is watermarked 1819.

Ff. 169, ll. 11; Nasta'liq; size, 7½ × 6¼ in.

2529. Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 64

Ḥikâyat i Kâshî Nât'ha, a volume compiled in March A.D. 1808 by Kâshî Nât'ha of the K'hatri caste, a native of Lahore but later residing in Benares, at the request of Mrs. Birch (no doubt the same as the Fanny Birch to

whom belonged other books presented by Mrs. Hennell).

It contains (1) a description of the rules of etiquette in India, arranged under seven heads (*ḡawā'id*). Beg. f. 1^b, بعد از سپاس حضرت آفریدگار که زسام رتق و فتق الخ. *Kā'ida* 1, *dar bāb i raftan barāyi istikbāl i 'umdah*, f. 2^b; 2, *bi waqt i mulākāt az ahl i duwal*, &c., f. 4^a; 3, *nishānidan i umarāyān u ghairihī*, f. 5^a; 4, *istifsār u khair u 'āfiyat*, f. 6^b; 5, *bi waqt i rukḡṣat marāsim i ta'zīm*, &c., f. 7^b; 6, *numūdan i diyāfat u da'wat*, f. 9^a; 7, *mardum i dunyā-dār rā dar ṭarīḡ i sulūk*, &c., f. 10^b.

(2) A *muwashshah* poem in praise of the author's patroness, f. 14^a.

(3) A collection of fifty-two stories in easy Persian, beg. f. 17^a. According to the preface, these were to be followed by a section of Hindustani tales, which, however, are not actually found.

Copied by the author, 11 Nov. A.D. 1868.

Donor, Mrs. Hennell.

Ff. 56, ll. 10; Nasta'liq; size, 9×7½ in.

2530. Ms. Pers. d. 45

A collection of anecdotes and tales, apparently founded on the *Faraj ba'd al-shidda*, though it is not clear which of the several compositions with this title is in question.

Beg. f. 1^b, چمن آرای فرج بعد از شده در خزان و بهار, روزگار لطف شامل حضرت سبحانی است

There are no divisions in the text except for a few blank spaces possibly intended for rubricized headings.

The book was completed 6 Rabī' I, A.H. 1226 = 31 Mar. A.D. 1811, in the village of Rūshṭ, for a patron named Karbalā'ī Raḡīm. Whether this refers to the copying only, or to the drafting, of the version is not clear. The latter is possible, in which case we would probably have here the translator's autograph.

Donor, Sir Oliver Wardrop (1920).

Ff. 74, ll. 17; Nasta'liq and Shikasta; poor modern pictures on ff. 13^b, 30^a, 40^b, 53^b; size, 10×5½ in.

2531. Ms. Whinfield 4

Tarjuma i Henriya, a Persian translation of part of the *Alf Laila wa Laila*, made in A.H. 1229 = A.D. 1814 by Muḡammad Bāḡir Khurāsānī for the brothers Henry and Charles Russell, the former of whom was the East India Company's Resident at Haidarabad. The above-mentioned title is given on f. 43^b.

It contains 276 numbered nights, described in the preface as 'the first two volumes', followed at the end by others without numbered headings.

Beg. f. 1^b, من لم يعترف بالامور وقع في المحذور, with a long Arabic exordium accompanied by an inter-linear Persian translation, and a marginal Persian verse rendering of the parts in verse. Ff. 37^b-40^a are blank;

on f. 40^b the translator's preface, beg. ستایش و سپاس افزون از شمار ثنا و ستایش مرخدایرا که خداوند جود

The 276th night ends on f. 454^a; ff. 454^b 8^b are blank; the rest of the volume contains tales without headings.

Ff. 583, ll. 13; Nasta'liq; size, 12¼×9½ in.

2532. Mss. Ind. Inst. Pers. 74 76

Rumûz i Ḥamza, a complete copy of a lengthy version of the romance known in several versions under the general title of *Ḳiṣṣa i Amīr Ḥamza*. See above, no. 473; *EIO* 784-5; *Bloch* 2106-14; *Bankipore* 768, &c.

As in the British Museum MS. Add. 24418 (*Rieu* ii. 761^b), the hero is here constantly called Ṣāḡhib Ḳirān. On f. 2^b of the first volume a long list is given of authorities for the anecdotes, including Mulla Jalāl Balkhī (to whom the authorship of the work is attributed by Ashk, who translated it into Hindustani; see *Rieu* ii. 761^a), Farrukhī, Asjadī, Anṣārī, Shāshān al-'Ajām (?), Firdausī, &c. It is divided into six *daftar*s and begins with the prophet Daniel.

The first volume contains *Daftar* 1, beg. f. 1^b, چه کرده ایبا قارن دیو بند, *dāstān i ibtidāyi ḡiṣṣa i Amīr Ḥamza Ṣāḡhib Ḳirān u raml andākhtan i Dānyāl paighambar dar daryā*; *Daftar* 2, f. 166^b, beg. *dāstān i ibtidāyi ḡiṣṣa i Kūh i Kāf u 'āshik shudan i 'Adrīt diw bar Asmā pari*.

Copied by Najm al-Dīn, son of Muḡammad Sa'īd, son of Muḡammad Faḡḡil, son of Pīr Muḡammad b. 'Abd al-Karīm Hāshimī al-Ḳuraishī, for Mullā Muḡammad Amīn al-Dīn, son of Mullā Muḡammad 'Alī, and dated 11 Rabī' I, A.H. 1151 = 29 June A.D. 1738.

Ff. 317, ll. 19, Nasta'liq.

The second volume contains *Daftar* 3, beg. f. 1^b, *dāstān i nāma nawishtan i Amīr bi Nūshirvān*; dated, by the same scribe, 17 Jumādā I, A.H. 1151 = 2 Sept. A.D. 1738. *Daftar* 4, beg. f. 96^b, *dāstān i paidā shudan i 'Alam Shāh b. Ḥamza Ṣāḡhib Ḳirān*; dated 11 Rabī' II, A.H. 1152 = 18 July A.D. 1739.

Ff. 280, ll. 19; Nasta'liq.

The third volume contains *Daftar*s 5-6; according to a note inside the cover, the division comes at f. 309, but there is no indication of this in the text on that folio. Beg. f. 1^b, *sukḡum dar nabūdī agar dar jahān ki mi ḡuft auṣāf i Shāh i Jahān*. After a few more introductory verses comes the passage quoted as the beginning of *EIO* 785: *ammā gulbun ārāyān i bisāt i akḡhbār u maḡfil pairāyān i firāsh i asmār i guldasta i sukḡum i tāza tarāz* (from which it appears that the present copy is a relatively correct one, whereas Ethé's quotation from the India Office ms. is very corrupt).

Copied for the same patron as the preceding volumes, but by a different scribe, Muḥammad Ja'far b. Shaikh Muštāḡ Muḥammad, and dated Jumādā II, A.H. 1152 Sept. A.D. 1739.

Ff. i + 527, ll. 19; Shikasta; ff. i, 526 and 527 are slightly damaged.

Decoration at the beginning of each *daftar* except the sixth. In front of *daftar* 1 and 4 are the seals and signature of Mullā 'Abd al-Ghafūr b. Mullā Amīn al-Dīn 'Aidarūsī, evidently the son of the scribe's patron; the seals have the dates A.H. 1192-3.

Donor, Sir M. Monier-Williams.

Size of all volumes, $9\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$ in.

2533. Ms. Whinfield 43

Musayyab-nāma. Thus entitled in the colophon, this appears to be a sort of pseudo-historical romance with a hero named Musayyab, who is supposed to have been the avenger of the Imām Ḥusain's death. The story ends with the death of the tyrant Yazīd.

Beg. f. 1^b, الحمد لله رب العالمين . . . اجمعين اما بعد عبد الله بن سعيد الضاري چنین روایت کند که یکرور صدر بدر کاینات یعنی محمد مصطفی صلی الله علیه وسلم در غرای فرود آمد

The copy is dated Tuesday, 15 Jumādā II of the fourth year of the reign, but the corresponding Hijra year has been cut away by a binder; the reign mentioned is possibly that of Aḥmad Bahādur, which would give A.H. 1164, in which year the date mentioned was in fact a Tuesday = 11 May A.D. 1751. Scribe, Āḡā Maḥmūd Beg. F. 1 has been restored by a later hand, possibly that of F. I. Birch, who formerly owned this copy.

Ff. 216, ll. 15; Nasta'liq and Shikasta; size, $9 \times 5\frac{1}{2}$ in.

2534. Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 81

Sīrat 'Antar. Apparently an extract from a Persian version of the 'Antar romance.

Beginning abruptly on f. 1^b, *Rāwī gufta, ai šāhība, 'Antar bar hamān hāl būd tā bi ḥaddī ki bar halāk namūdan u gazand rasānidan āmada ast.* Ending, f. 56^a, . . . *šūrat i ān jinnū 'aql rā mī rubāyad u didār i ān murdār ādam rā marīḡ mīgardānad u khazāyindagī i nūzahā i ū bar qaḏā u ḡadr pīsh-dastī midārād u ḡamla-hā i ū ḡūsh u chashm i hūsh u bašārat mī barād.*

No date, but recent.

Donor, Sir M. Monier Williams.

Ff. 56, ll. 15; Nasta'liq; size, $8\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{3}{4}$ in.

2535. Ms. Whinfield 7

1. Three romances, **Shamsa wa Ḳahḡaha**, **Maḥbūb al-ḡulūb**, and **Ra'nā Zibā**, by Barkwardār b. Maḥmūd

Turkmān Farāhī called Mumtāz. See *Rieu* ii. p. 767^b; *Pertsch* 288 9; *EIO* 800-2; *Bloch* 2116-17.

Shamsa wa Ḳahḡaha begins p. 1, هذا کتاب شمسه و قهقهه بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم چهره پرداز عرایس , after which follows the preface described in *Bloch* 2117.

Maḥbūb al-ḡulūb begins p. 178, چهره پرداز عرایس , نکار خانه این نسخه یعنی برخوردار ترکمان فراهی , and a few lines later the title *Maḥbūb al-ḡulūb* is explicitly given.

On p. 332 comes *Bāb az kitāb i Ra'nā Zibā* (cf. *EIO* 800), beg. *تراب اقدام شیعیان حیدر . . . یعنی برخوردار*, and a few lines later the author refers to "what has been previously said in the second *bāb* of this *nuskha*". This might be taken to imply that we have here only one *bāb* (the third or more) of the tale, and the scribe who wrote the heading *Bāb az kitāb* seems to have assumed this; an alternative possibility, however, is that the author is really referring to the previous tale *Maḥbūb al-ḡulūb*, the three tales constituting three *bābs* of the "*nuskha*".

There are no further subdivisions in the text.

It can be clearly seen that the contents and arrangement of this ms. resemble those of *EIO* 800, and differ markedly from the British Museum ms. described by *Rieu*. *Bloch* observes, 'Le Shamsi Kahkahe est essentiellement différent du Mahboub el-koloub, avec lequel il est ordinairement confondu . . . cet ouvrage [Shamsi Kahkahe] est postérieur au Mahfil āra et antérieur au Mahboub el-koloub'. A thorough examination of all the mss. would be necessary to establish the exact relation between them. It might, however, be provisionally conjectured that we have to reckon with two separate recensions of Barkwardār's work: an earlier one (represented in our ms., *EIO* 800, *Pertsch* 289, *Bloch* 2117) consisting of three separate tales, the first (*Shamsa wa Ḳahḡaha*) introduced by the preface described by *Bloch*; and a later one (represented in the British Museum ms. and *Pertsch* 288), in which the author has combined, rearranged, and expanded the material of the earlier version, and replaced the *Bloch* preface by the one beginning *Ilāhī buzurgī u ḡishmat turā'st* (which is not found in any of the mss. of the earlier version).

2. A fragment of a book of tales without beginning or end, occupying pp. 390-437. The only headings found are (on p. 403) 'The story of Shāh Kishwar and his son Bahrām, and Gulandām the daughter of the Emperor of China', and (on p. 431) 'The story of the Caliph of Baghdad and his vezier Faḡl, who went to Basra to visit Abū al-Ḳāsim'. Both stories are allegedly taken from the *Jāmi' al-ḡikāyāt*; this, however, is evidently not the well-known work by 'Aufi, since neither of the tales can be traced in Muhammad Nizamuddin's exhaustive analysis of 'Aufi's work (*Gibb Memorial*, new series, viii, London, 1929).

Undated.

Pp. 437; pp. 4-385 are on blue paper in a neat Naskh with 22 ll. to the page, pp. 1-3, 386-8 have been supplied later on white paper in Nasta'liq with 31-33 ll. to the page, while pp. 390-437 are on altogether different paper in a third hand, Shikasta with 20 ll. to the page; size, $12\frac{1}{2} \times 7\frac{1}{8}$ in.

2536. Ms. Whinfield 73

A volume of tales in verse and prose.

1. F. 1^b, 'Story of the ass and the water-melon' in verse, beg.

ای عاقل زیرک سخن سنج کویم سخنی نکوتر از کنج

2. F. 3^b, 'Story of the glutton' in verse.

3. F. 5^b, 'Story of the Padshah' in prose and verse.

4. F. 7^a, a tale in prose, without heading, about a lame man, a bald man, and one with a snivelling nose.

5. F. 8^b, two *ghazals* ascribed to Ḥāfiẓ (not in Brockhaus) beg. مطرب خوش نوا بکو تازه بتازه نو بنو
کل سرخ یار خوش نباشد and

6. F. 10^a, a tale in prose, without heading, about a wise man of Isfahan and a ghoulish.

7. F. 15^a, 'Story of Aḥmad Beg Işfahānī'.

8. F. 34^a, a riddling *ghazal* attributed to Sa'dī, beg.

ای بیالا چون صنوبر ای برخ چون مه

9. F. 34^b, further *ghazals* by Ḥāfiẓ and some *rubā'īs*. Copied for Thomas Malcolm Dickinson by Mirzā Yūsuf Munshī, 27 Şafar, A.H. 1244 = 8 Sept. A.D. 1828.

Ff. 36, ll. 9; Nasta'liq; size, $6\frac{1}{4} \times 4$ in.

B. POETRY

I. FIRDAUSĪ AND IMITATORS

2537. Ms. Pers. d. 44

Shāhnāma of Firdausī, a defective copy with many lacunae, and bound in disorder.

It starts with a preface, beg. f. 1^b, سپاس و آفرین خدا یرا, which is similar to but not identical with that which begins on f. 5^b of no. 497 above. Of this, however, only sixteen lines are preserved on ff. 1^b-2^a. It probably continued on f. 2^b, but the work of a repairer has completely obliterated the page.

The poem begins f. 3^b. After this the correct order of ff. is 3, 4, 9, 10, 31, 8, 5, 35, 7, 6, 32-34, 36-65, [lacuna], 230, [lacuna], 29, 233, 234, 30, 11-21, [lacuna], 22-28, [lacuna], 156-64, [lacuna], 165-76, [lacuna], 397-401, 232, 237-9, 235-6, 231, 177-85, [lacuna], 402-15, 104-10, 388-9, 111-17, [lacuna], 192-4, [lacuna], 186-91, 195-229, [lacuna], 240, 241, [lacuna], 118-55, 396, [lacuna], 292-305, 283-91, 242-82, 306-7, 390-5, 308-87. Here the copy breaks off at the point where Māhwī of Sūr seizes the throne, and the rest is lost.

It is divided into four books. The end of the first (f. 415^b) is dated 24 Shawwāl, A.H. 1000 = 3 Aug. A.D. 1592. Beginning of the second (f. 104^b) deals with Kai Khusrau's anger at the death of Farūd; its last page (f. 202^a) is dated 4 Rabī' I, A.H. 1001 = 9 Dec. A.D. 1592. The third (f. 202^b) starts with Luhrāsp's reign, and ends f. 249^a, undated. The fourth (f. 249^b) starts with the reign of Hurmuz.

Donor, Sir Oliver Wardrop (1920).

Ff. 415, coll. 4, ll. 27; Nasta'liq; ff. 182-3 are on different paper in a later hand; decoration on ff. 1^b, 2^a, 104^b, 202^b, 249^b; size, $10\frac{1}{2} \times 6\frac{3}{8}$ in.

2538. Dep. b. 5

The same. The Baisunghari preface on ff. 2^b-14^a. The poem begins f. 14^b and has no divisions.

Not dated, but probably 16th century.

Property of the Ruskin School of Drawing, Oxford.

Ff. 507, coll. 4, ll. 23; Nasta'liq; full-page pictures on ff. 1^b, 2^a, 211^b, 212^a, 506^b, 507^a (the two on ff. 211^b, 212^a form a single picture entitled *Pādshāhnishastan i Luhrāsp*); other pictures on ff. 7^a, 17^b, 38^a, 59^b, 68^b, 89^a, 148^b, 167^b, 177^a, 200^b, 206^a, 262^b, 306^b (this has been repaired with a paper backing which obscures the text of f. 306^a), 332^a, 362^b, 400^b, 475^b, 490^b; all these pages, together with the ones opposite them, have a gilt marginal design, as also have ff. 14^b, 15^a; full-page decoration on ff. 2^b, 3^a, decorated heading on f. 14^b, and small decorated panels for the chapter headings; size, $14\frac{3}{4} \times 9\frac{1}{4}$ in.

2539. Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 7

The same, lacking one folio at the beginning and one at the end. It contains a preface, ff. 1-5^b (including Firdausī's famous satire on Sulṭān Maḥmūd, f. 3^b), the index of kings, ff. 5^b-6^a, and the poem starting on f. 7^b.

Divided into four books: II, on f. 137^b, starts with Kai Khusrau's anger at the death of Farūd; III, on f. 315^b, starts at the end of the seven stages of Asfandiyār; IV, on f. 390^b, at the beginning of Nūshirwān's reign. The last seventy-four lines of the poem are missing.

Copied (see f. 314^a) at Jotpur by Kabīr b. Shaikh Niẓām, native of Muḥammadābād, known as Kātībī, 9 Muḥarram, A.H. 1016 = 6 May A.D. 1607.

Donor, T. L. Blane.

Ff. 494, ll. 25; Nasta'liq; ff. 63-64 are in a different hand with only 19 ll. to the page, and replace *one* folio which has been lost in the original; decoration on f. 7^b; ff. 180^b, 220^b, 317^b have blank spaces intended apparently for pictures; chapter-headings missing on ff. 240^a-54^b; badly worm-eaten in places; size, 14×9 in.

2540. Ms. Ind. Inst. 32

The same. No preface. The poem starts f. 1^b; book II, f. 166^b; book III, starting with Gushtāsp's coming before Luhrāsp to demand the succession to the throne, f. 323^b; book IV, f. 483^b.

Undated; probably 18th or early 19th century. On

the back fly-leaf is written, 'Edw. L. White 2nd Fusiliers — from his affectionate brother Rivers 'T. White'.

Donor, Marquess of Tweeddale (1879).

Ff. 604 (the Arabic foliation extends only to f. 480), coll. 4, ll. 25; Nasta'liq; decoration at the beginning of each book; pictures on ff. 13^a, 20^b, 26^b, 38^a, 44^b, 53^a, 63^a, 67^b, 72^a, 75^a, 83^a, 94^b, 106^a, 112^a, 116^a, 127^a, 133^b, 138^a, 140^b, 149^b, 153^b, 162^a, 180^b, 189^b, 199^b, 206^a, 215^a, 227^a, 230^a, 241^a, 248^b, 251^a, 256^a, 270^b, 281^a, 283^a, 289^a, 295^a, 300^a, 312^b, 321^a, 326^b, 334^a, 345^b, 352^b, 358^b, 365^b, 375^a, 380^b, 389^b, 392^b, 404^b, 414^b, 420^b, 432^a, 443^b, 447^a, 460^b, 468^b, 490^a, 495^a, 502^b, 512^a, 524^b, 527^b, 534^a, 544^b, 550^b, 560^a, 562^b, 567^a, 576^a, 581^a, 592^b, 597^b; size, 11 $\frac{3}{4}$ × 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ in.

2541. Ms. Whinfield 1

The same. No preface. The poem starts f. 1^b; book II, f. 156^b; book III, starting with Luhrâsp's ascending the throne, f. 300^b; book IV, f. 442^b.

Undated, but probably early 19th century. Said to have been taken from the Imperial Palace in Delhi when that city was ravaged after the Mutiny.

Ff. 545, ll. 27; Nasta'liq; ff. 4^a, 47^b, 154^a, 300^a, 442^a are blank; chapter-headings omitted in several places in the earlier part of the volume, e.g. ff. 50^a, 91^a, 95^b, 136^a; decoration on ff. 1^b, 2^a and at the beginnings of the other books; pictures on ff. 4^b, 5^b, 14^b, 19^b, 24^b, 36^b, 47^a, 56^a, 59^b, 71^b, 73^a, 75^b, 83^b, 97^a, 104^b, 125^b, 131^a, 145^b, 168^b, 178^b, 188^a, 201^a, 222^b, 234^a, 254^b, 288^a, 298^b, 326^a, 327^a, 328^a, 332^a, 346^b, 351^a, 354^a, 362^a, 370^b, 380^b, 466^b, 487^a, 535^a; size, 18 $\frac{3}{8}$ × 11 $\frac{1}{8}$ in.

2542. Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 101

Shamshîrkhânî, Tawakkul Beg's extract from the *Shâhnâma*. See above, no. 504, &c.

For the use of this title, given on f. 1^a, see the list of the various titles by which the work is known, in *Rieu* ii. 539–40. Beg. as usual, f. 1^b.

Copied by Mu'în al-Dîn Nekwâla, at the port of Calcutta, 13 Dhulhijja, A.H. 1239 = 9 Aug. A.D. 1824.

Donor, Canon J. A. Atkinson (1902).

Ff. 241, ll. 13; Nasta'liq; very worm-eaten at the beginning; size, 9 × 6 $\frac{1}{4}$ in.

2543. Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 89 (ff. 177–232)

A fragment of the same. Beg. as usual, f. 177^b, ending on f. 232^b abruptly with the words *Farîdûn hama sipâh u pahlawân râ falab namûda* in the section *Dâstân i zâdan i Minûchîhr az dukhtar i Îraj*, &c.

Date approximately A.D. 1804 (see no. 2437 above).

Donor, Sir M. Monier-Williams.

Ff. 177–232, ll. 13; Nasta'liq; size, 7 $\frac{3}{8}$ × 5 in.

2544. Ms. Pers. c. 26

Five poems in imitation of the *Shâhnâma*.

1. *Sâmnâma*, on f. 4^a. This is not the true *Sâmnâma* by Khwâjû Kirmânî (of which extracts are found in no. 390 above, vol. 1, ff. 337^b–59^b), but the adaptation

described in *EIO* 1235 (see also *IVASB* 577) of the same author's other *mathnawî*, *Humây u Humâyûn*, for which see above, nos. 794 (5), 795. Two leaves are missing from the beginning, and the first line remaining is the one found in l. 3, f. 10^b, of no. 795:

شود بره بر کرک این لحظه چیر

2. *Kak-i-Kûhzâd-nâma*, on f. 46^b, a short poem relating how a brigand of that name, living in Sîstân, was overthrown by Rustam. Beg.

چنین گفت فرخنده دهقان پیر
من از گفته او شده یاد کبیر

3. *Bahman-nâma*, on f. 51^b. Although this poem of about 8,000 lines contains a number of verses which occur also in Firdausî's *Shâhnâma*, it is not identical with the Bahman chapter of that work. *Bloch* 1192–3 mentions a poem of 9,904 lines with this title, by Îrânshâh b. Abî al-Khair (11th century A.D.). Beg.

چو بهمن بتخت نیا بر نشست
مکر در میان بست و بکشاد دست

4. *Barzû-nâma*, on f. 134^b. See above, no. 511. *Bloch* 1189–90 gives the author as Khwâja 'Amîd 'Atâ'î b. Ya'qûb called 'Atâ'î Râzî, who died A.H. 471. The portion found here contains 3,116 verses. Beg.

بنام خداوند کردون سپهر خداوند ماه و خداوند سپهر

5. *Bânû-Gushasp-nâma*, on f. 167^b. See above, nos. 509–10. Beg. یکی ترک بود ابد ر آن انجمن

بچنگال شیر و بتن پیل تن
It contains only 612 verses, and breaks off abruptly, two or three leaves having been lost at the end.

Undated.

Purchased 1918.

Ff. 173, coll. 4, ll. 25; Nasta'liq; rubrics omitted in places; decoration on ff. 51^b, 134^b, 167^b; size, 12 $\frac{3}{8}$ × 7 $\frac{3}{8}$ in.

2545. Ms. Pers. d. 64

Ḥamla i Ḥaidarî by Muḥammad Rafî' Khân Bâdhil, who died A.H. 1123, with the continuation by Muḥammad Şâdiq Âzâd. See above, nos. 518–19, &c.

Beg. as usual, f. 1^b. The end of Bâdhil's poem is on f. 319^b, where is found the colophon: copied at Kashmir, 7 Ramaḍân, A.H. 1245 = 2 Mar. A.D. 1830, by Walî 'Alî at the request of Mirzâ Dhû al-Faḵâr 'Alî.

The continuation by Muḥammad Şâdiq Âzâd begins, f. 320^b,

ثنايکه سردفتر نامهاست خداوند لوح و قلم را سزاست

On f. 1^a there is a brief notice of Bâdhil's life, extracted from the '*tadhkira* of 'Alî Kulî Khân Wâlih' (i.e. the *Riyâḍ al-shu'arâ*'; see above, nos. 377–8).

Purchased 1934.

Ff. 367, coll. 4, ll. 22; decoration on ff. 1^b, 2^a, 320^b; size, 11 $\frac{1}{8}$ × 6 $\frac{3}{8}$ in.

II. OTHER POETS WHO DIED BEFORE
A. H. 600

2546. Ms. Whinfield 42

Rubâ'iyât of Abû Sa'îd b. Abi al-Khair.

This is a quite modern copy made from the ms. of the Asiatic Society of Bengal (*IVASB* 426), but containing only 228 *rubâ'is*, alphabetically arranged, instead of the 250 of the original.

Beg. p. 1, دنیا و جم را و قیصر و خاقان را

Pp. 34, coll. 2, ll. 14; Nasta'liq mixed with neat Shikasta; size, $9\frac{1}{4} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$ in.

2547. Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 111

Rubâ'iyât of 'Umar Khayyâm.

Beg. p. 1, کر کوهر طاعتت نسفتم هرگز

Copied at Maḥmūdâbâd, 24 Rabi' I, A.H. 1179 = 10 Sept. A.D. 1765; the scribe's name is erased.

Pp. 125, 5 *rubâ'is* to a page; Nasta'liq; badly worm-eaten; size, $9\frac{1}{4} \times 5$ in.

2548. Ms. Whinfield 33

The same. This ms., in Edward Fitzgerald's own handwriting, was copied from one made by E. B. Cowell from Ms. Ouseley 140 (no. 525 above), and collated with a ms. of the Asiatic Society of Bengal (*Sprenger, Catal.*, p. 464).

The *rubâ'is* begin on f. 3^a and are preceded on ff. 1–2 by some notes by Fitzgerald on the life of 'Umar, with quotations from the *Ātashkada* and from the preface of the Calcutta ms.

The paper is watermarked 1856.

Ff. 22, ll. 20; European hand; size, $8\frac{7}{8} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$ in.

2549. Ms. Pers. d. 51

Kulliyât i Sanâ'î. See above, nos. 528 37, &c. This ms. differs from no. 537 in having the minor poems arranged under each heading alphabetically instead of at random.

Beg. on f. 1^b which contains the first fourteen lines of the *qaṣida* starting ای در مشتاقان از شوق تو بستانها (this is the second *qaṣida* in no. 537, f. 11^a). After this there are missing seven folios (to judge from the Arabic foliation) and on the next page, f. 9^a, there begins a *qaṣida* starting ای سنائی کر ز لطف حق جوی سنا

From here to f. 113^b are *qaṣidas* arranged alphabetically. Some have short headings explaining the occasion of their composition. In particular, the one on f. 92^b, beg. تا سرا پرده زد بعلمین, is preceded by a long preface,

(ff. 91^b–92^b) containing two letters written by Sanâ'î to the vezier Abû al-Kâsim al-Nâsir b. al-Ḥasan b. 'Alî.

On f. 114^a, *qaṣidas* mixed with *ghazals*, the first starting

در ده پسرا می مروق را

On f. 145^b, *tarkibs* and *tarjî's*, beg.

آتش عشق بتی برد ابروی دین ما

On f. 158^a, the *marthiyas* arranged in subsections of *qaṣidas*, *muḥatta'ât* (f. 162^a) and *rubâ'is* (f. 163^a). The first is on Khwâja Mas'ûd Kabandî, beg.

کرد ناکه کبند بسیار سال عمر خوار

On f. 164^b, *muḥatta'ât*, beg.

ای که اطفال بلهواره درون از سیمت

On f. 170^b, *ghazals*, beg.

مرد بی حاصل نباید یار با تحصیل را

On f. 243^{a, b}, the *fards*, beg.

از کلرخان ببوسه قناعت کن ای حکیم

On ff. 244^b–63^a, *rubâ'is*, beg.

درد از طرب شکفته باغیست مرا

Next comes the *Ḥadiqat al-ḥaqîkat*. On f. 264^b the preface with versified list of contents (see no. 530 above), on f. 269^a Sanâ'î's preface, with the title *âghâz i khutba u i'tidhâr i 'ajz i khwîsh* (this contains many variant readings from no. 530). The poem starts in the usual way on f. 274^b; *bâb* 2, f. 345^a; [3 not marked]; 4, f. 355^b; 5, f. 374^a; 6, f. 376^a; 7, f. 378^b; 8, f. 397^a; 9, f. 402^a; 10, f. 413^b. The lines giving the date of composition have here '535', as in *EIO* 534.

On f. 466^b, the *mathnawî* entitled *Sair al-'ibâd ilâ al-ma'âd*, beg. as usual.

On f. 482^b, another *mathnawî*, without title, but seemingly identical with the *Kârûnâma* mentioned in *EIO* 914, as appears from its beginning, ویچک ای نقشیند بی خامه

Ff. 493–4 are blank except for a bookseller's note on the first, giving the price as 12 tumans, and on the second a note stating that the total number of verses is 21,237.

Dated 29 Rabi' I, A.H. 1007 = 13 October A.D. 1598.

Purchased 1923.

Actual number of ff. 487, ll. 25; Naskh, with some of the rubrics in Nasta'liq; slightly damp-stained; size, $10\frac{3}{4} \times 6\frac{1}{2}$ in.

2550. Ms. Whinfield 83

Ḥadiqat al-ḥaqîkat by Sanâ'î. No preface is found in this copy. Beg. as usual, f. 1^b; *bâb* 2, f. 44^b; 3, f. 52^a; 4, f. 90^b; 5, f. 97^b; 6, f. 118^a; 7, f. 138^b; from here onwards a large number of rubrics are missing, but a comparison with other copies shows that *bâb* 8 begins f. 157^b; 9, f. 202^a; 10, f. 223^b. The copy is incomplete, lacking about eighty lines at the end, and the last verse extant is *jây i ân hast u rish zi gham talaf ast*, &c.

Ff. 230, 2 centre columns of 12 ll. and a margin-column; Nasta'liq; decorated heading f. 1^b and gilding on ff. 1^b, 2^a; a little worm-eaten towards the end; size, $5\frac{3}{4} \times 3\frac{3}{8}$ in.

2551. Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 43

The same. Beg. as usual, f. 1^b.

Copied at Gujrat, but the date has been cut away; probably late 18th century.

Ff. 328, coll. 2, ll. 17; Nasta'liq; some worm-holes, specially in the margin; size, 10 $\frac{3}{8}$ × 5 in.

2552. Ms. Whinfield 24

Sharḥ al-ḥadīqat, the same work with the commentary by 'Abd al-Laṭīf b. 'Abdallah al-'Abbāsī, which is, according to *EIO* 923 (f. 11^a), an abridgement of a larger commentary entitled *Laṭā'if al-ḥadā'iq*. See *EIO* 923-4; *IVASB* 445; *IVC* 192, &c.

On f. 1^b, Sanā'i's preface; the editor's preface and other items mentioned in *EIO* 923 are lacking here. On f. 8^b commences *Bāb* 1 of the poem, and the commentary beg. قول امام جعفر است; *bāb* 2 on f. 95^a; 3, f. 185^a; 4, f. 204^a; 5, f. 209^b; 6, f. 223^b; 7, f. 261^a; 8, f. 273^a; 9, f. 278^a; 10, f. 308^a.

As in the India Office ms. the line giving the date runs *pānṣad u sī u cār rafta zi 'ām pānṣad u sī u panj gashat tamām*, with in the margin *bīst u cār, bīst u panj*.

The letter to Sulṭān Bahrāmshāh (the so-called *fatwā*), on f. 421^b, beg. *in faṣḥī ast ki bar sulṭān i a'ṣam*, &c.

Copied A.H. 1093 = A.D. 1682.

Ff. 422, coll. 2, ll. 21; Nasta'liq; decorated heading f. 1^b; f. 422^b is partly defaced; size, 9 × 5 $\frac{1}{8}$ in.

2553. Ms. Pers. d. 54

Dīwān i ḥaḍrat 'Abd al-Ḳādir, lyrical poems ascribed (but see *Rieu* ii. 696^a) to Muḥyī al-Dīn 'Abd al-Ḳādir al-Jilānī. See also *EIO* 930.

Ghazals on f. 5^b, in alphabetical order. The first line is smudged and only the end is clear, *bā khalk i ma'nā bā Khudā*.

A *mukhammas* on f. 393^b, beg.

غافل منشین جمله عزیزان همه رفتند

Tarjī'bands on f. 394^b, beg.

چه حریف است حریف مجلس ما

Tarkībbands on f. 397^a, beg. اندر دل خاك جان دمیدند

Rubā'is on f. 400^a, beg. چنان از درد تو مینالم

Copied by Mir Ṣadr al-Dīn, A.H. 1252 = A.D. 1836.

On f. 402^b are invocations to Shaikh 'Abd al-Ḳādir, in the same hand as the main part of the ms. On ff. 1^a, 3^a-4^b, 403^a,^b there are verses in different hands, those on f. 403^a being headed Muḥyī al-Dīn, the others without ascription. On f. 403^a appears the date A.H. 1257 = A.D. 1841.

Purchased 1923.

Ff. 403, coll. 2, ll. 13; Nasta'liq; crude decoration on ff. 5^a,^b; size, 10 $\frac{3}{8}$ × 6 $\frac{1}{4}$ in.

2554. Ms. Pers. d. 92

Dīwān i Khākānī. See above, nos. 561-73, &c.

Ḳaṣīdas on f. 1^b, beg.

دل من پیر تعلیمت و من طفل زبان دانش

This series ends on f. 151^b with the usual م sign, but is followed by a further series of *ḳaṣīdas*, beg. f. 152^a

[sic, = دل من شد دل من سلامت شد دل من]

Ḳiṭ'as on f. 174^b, beg. همه کارم ز دور آسمانی

Ghazals on f. 224^b, beg.

بزبان حربت ای جان بنواز جان مارا

Rubā'is on f. 276^b, beg.

دل خاص تو و من تن تنها اینجا

Many leaves have been partly damaged and subsequently patched, missing portions of lines being added by a second hand. The whole of ff. 152-73 is in this second hand, which has given on f. 173^b the date as 29 Rajab ۱۰۰۰ سنه مطابق سنه ۳۴; this somewhat puzzling equation I presume to mean A.H. 1100 (though according to the usual reckoning this was the 33rd year of 'Ālamgīr's reign, not the 34th) = 19 May A.D. 1689. The earlier portion of the ms. is not dated but is in a fine 16th-century hand.

Formerly the property of Richard Strachey of Ashley Grove, whose bookplate it bears. Purchased 1947.

Ff. 286, 2 coll. and margin column, ll. 19; Nasta'liq; decoration on ff. 1^b, 174^b, 224^b; size, 10 $\frac{1}{2}$ × 6 $\frac{3}{4}$ in.

2555. Ms. Pers. d. 49

Tuḥfat al-'Irāqain by Khākānī. See above, nos. 560, 574-9, &c.

No preface is found in this copy; the poem itself begins as usual on f. 1^b.

A modern copy, but beautifully written, by Muḥammad 'Alī al-Ḥusainī, known as Wajdī, Shīrāzī, A.H. 1284 = A.D. 1867.

Purchased 1923.

Ff. i+112, coll. 2, ll. 15; Nasta'liq; decorated heading on f. 1^b; size, 9 $\frac{3}{8}$ × 6 $\frac{1}{4}$ in.

2556. Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 69

1. **Lailā Majnūn** of Nizāmī. See above, nos. 585-96.

Beg. as usual on f. 1^b, end on f. 56^b; f. 57^a is blank.

2. **Sharafnāma**, which title here indicates the *second* part of the *Iskandarnāma*, as is shown by the beg., f. 57^b, خرد هر کجا کنجی آمد پدید. Cf. no. 596 above, where the *first* part is given the title *Iḳbāl-nāma*.

Undated, but probably old.

Donor, Mrs. Hennell.

Ff. 100, coll. 4, ll. 21; Nasta'liq; decoration on ff. 1^b, 57^b; size, 9 $\frac{3}{8}$ × 6 $\frac{1}{4}$ in.

2557. Ms. Whinfield 69

Khusrau Shîrîn by the same author.

Beg. as usual, f. 1^b.

Copied 10 Şafar A.H. 1014 = 27 June A.D. 1605.

Ff. 117, coll. 2, ll. 15, with margin column of ll. 26; Nasta'liq; decorated heading, f. 1^b; size, 7 $\frac{1}{8}$ × 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ in.

2558. Ms. Whinfield 70

Lailâ Majnûn by the same author.

Beg. as usual, f. 1^b.

Copied by Ya'qûb, 1 Muḥarram, A.H. 1014 = 19 May A.D. 1605.

Ff. 77; otherwise uniform with no. 2557.

2559. Ms. Whinfield 71

Haft paikar by the same author.

Beg. as usual, f. 1^b.

No colophon, but contemporary with nos. 2557-8, apparently in the hand of the same Ya'qûb.

Ff. 86; otherwise uniform with nos. 2557-8.

2560. Ms. Pers. d. 56

The same.

Beg. as usual, f. 2^b. End on f. 80^a. On f. 80^b is a Shikasta note containing a prescription for improving the memory. F. 81 is a loose sheet which has been pasted in, containing eight verses in a later Shikasta hand.

Undated.

Donor, Major G. V. Dreyer (1925).

Ff. 81, coll. 2, ll. 17, with margin column of ll. 28; Nasta'liq; decorated heading, f. 2^b; size, 8 $\frac{7}{8}$ × 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ in.

2561. Ms. Pers. f. 11

The same. This ms. contains, however, only the latter portion of the poem, from the account of Bahrâm's sojourn in the seven domes to the end. The colophon indeed speaks of the ms. as *Kitâb i haft gunbad*.

The beg. on f. 1^b corresponds to l. 2 on p. 120 of Vahid Dastgirdi's edition of the poem (Tehran 1315).

This copy was executed by Sayyid Shujâ' al-Dîn al-Ḥusainî Qazwîni for a distinguished patron (referred to as *nawwâb* and *shahzâda*) named Sulṭân Badî' al-Zamân Mirzâ son of al-Zakî 'Alî Taqî Mirzâ, and completed 12 Dhulḥijja, A.H. 1247 = 13 May A.D. 1832.

Donors, R. G. and T. G. Gayer-Anderson (1943).

Ff. 115, coll. 2, ll. 14; Shikasta; headings in gold; coloured panel on f. 1^b and full-page decoration on ff. 1^b, 2^a; size, 6 $\frac{5}{8}$ × 4 $\frac{1}{4}$ in.

2562. Ms. Whinfield 61

Iskandar-nâma i barrî or *Sharaf-nâma*, i. e. the first part of Niẓâmî's *Iskandar-nâma*.

Beg. as usual, f. 1^b.

Copied by Aḥmad Allah, 25 Muḥarram, A.H. 1230 = 7 Jan. A.D. 1815. On the first and last pages the stamp of William H. Morley.

Ff. 125, coll. 2, ll. 15 and margin column of ll. 26; Nasta'liq; decorated frontispiece; lacquered binding with doublures, but badly damaged; size, 8 $\frac{1}{8}$ × 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ in.

2563. Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 89 (ff. 153-76)

Selections from the *first* part of the *Iskandar-nâma*.

Beg. as usual, f. 153^b.

End on f. 176^b with the line

سپاس خدا کن که بر ما سپاس

نکوید ثنا مرد ایزد شناس

in the section headed *jawâb-nâma i Dârâ az Iskandar* (on p. 100 of the edition Lucknow, 1282/1865).

Date about A.D. 1804 (cf. no. 2437 above).

Donor, Sir M. Monier-Williams.

Ff. 153-76, coll. 2, ll. 13; Nasta'liq; size, 7 $\frac{3}{8}$ × 5 in.

III. 'AṬṬÂR, RÛMÎ, MAJD I HAMGAR,
AND SA'DÎ

2564. Ms. Pers. d. 71

Three *mathnawîs* of 'Aṭṭâr. See above, nos. 622-6, 628-31, &c.

1. *Ilâhî nâma*, in centre columns. Some leaves (probably about eight) are missing at the beginning, and the first extant line, on f. 2^a, is

از آن در فقر بودش آرمیدن

The following is the correct order of the leaves: ff. 2-7, [lacuna of one leaf], 1, 56-61, [lacuna of one leaf], 8-31, [lacuna of about 16 leaves], 32-55, 62-79, 81, 80, 83, 82, 84-94, 96, 97, 95, 100, 98, 99, 101-end.

Dated end of Sha'bân, A.H. 874 = Mar. A.D. 1470.

2. *Mantiq al-ṭair*, in margin of ff. 1-137^a. The first remaining line of this is l. 218 of Garcin de Tassy's edition (Paris, 1857). The other lacunae mentioned above have caused the loss of the following lines of the edition: 390-418, 619-45, 1355-823. The *ḥikâyat* which constitute ll. 4477-647 of the edition are in this ms. found before the *khâtimat al-kitâb*, instead of after it as in the edition.

3. *Waşlat-nâma*, in margin of ff. 137^b 91^a. The attribution of this to 'Aṭṭâr is, however, considered incorrect by H. M. Sherani (*Works of Attar*, Aurangabad, 1927).

Dated 16 Ramaḍân, A.H. 874 = 19 Mar. A.D. 1470.

Purchased 1936.

Ff. 213, coll. 2, ll. 15, and margin column of ll. 30; Nasta'liq; size, 9 $\frac{1}{2}$ × 6 $\frac{3}{8}$ in.

2565. Ms. Whinfield 67

Mantīk al-tair of 'Attār, incomplete at beginning and end.

The text has been collated by Whinfield with that of Garcin de Tassy's edition and the lines numbered to accord with that. The copy begins on f. 1^a with l. 242 of the edition, and ends with l. 4202; between ff. 3 and 4, ll. 323-593 are lacking. From f. 84^b the text proceeds straight to f. 85^b, while f. 85^a contains only scribbling.

Undated.

Ff. 162, ll. 13; Nasta'liq; size, 7¼ × 4¼ in.

2566. Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 47

Maṣibat-nāma of 'Attār.

Beg. as usual, f. 1^b. Ff. 17 and 24 should be transposed.

Copied by Mīr Abū al-Ḥasan . . . [something defaced] . . . al-Riḍawī, known as Mīr Kalan, 16 Jumādā II, A.H. 1177 = 22 Dec. A.D. 1763.

Donor, Mrs. Hennell.

Ff. 439, ll. 9; Nasta'liq; rather worm-eaten in parts; size, 10 × 5½ in.

2567. Ms. Bruce 49

Tadhkirat al-auliya' of 'Attār.

This fine old copy lacks a few leaves at the beginning, and starts abruptly on f. 2^a with the words *بشفاعت وزاری برآمدی این حال که ترا پیش آمد از کسی است* in the notice of Ḥasan Baṣrī. This passage corresponds roughly with p. 26, l. 5 of R. A. Nicholson's edition (Leiden, 1905), but the text differs considerably just here. F. 1^b contains a florid preface written by a later hand. This copy must have contained originally seventy-two biographies, like *EIO* 1051 (part 1). The notice of Mālīk Dinār (properly no. 4) is on f. 11^a; 5. Muḥammad i Wāsi', f. 15^b; 6. Ḥabīb i 'Ajamī, f. 16^b; 7. Abū Ḥāzim Makkī, f. 20^a; 8. 'Atabah b. al-Ghulām, f. 20^b; 9. Rābī'ah al-'Adāwiyah, f. 21^b; 10. Fuḍail i 'Iyād, f. 29^b; 11. Ibrāhīm Adham, f. 34^a; 12. Bishr Ḥāfi, f. 43^b; 13. Dhū al-Nūn Miṣrī, f. 48^a; 14. Bāyazīd Bisṭāmī, f. 59^b; 15. 'Abdallāh i Mubārak, f. 89^b; 16. Sufyān Thaurī, f. 92^b; 17. Shaḳīḳ Balkhī, f. 96^b; 18. Abū Ḥanīfa, f. 99^b; 19. Shāfi'ī, f. 103^b; 20. Aḥmad i Ḥanbal, f. 106^a; 21. Dā'ūd Tā'i, f. 109^a; 22. Ḥārith Muḥāsibī, f. 112^a; 23. Sulaimān Dārānī [sic], f. 114^b; 24. Muḥammad Simāk, f. 119^a; 25. Muḥammad b. Aslam al-Ṭūsi, f. 119^b; 26. Aḥmad Ḥarb [sic], f. 121^a; 27. Ḥātim i Aṣamm, f. 123^b; 28. Sahl b. 'Abdallāh al-Tustarī, f. 127^b; 29. Ma'rūf Karkhī, f. 137^b; 30. Sarī Saḳaṭī, f. 140^b; 31. Faṭḥ Mauṣilī, f. 145^b; 32. Aḥmad Ḥawārī, f. 146^b; 33. Aḥmad Khidrāwaih, f. 147^b; 34. Abū Turāb Nakhsabī, f. 151^a; 35. Yahyā Ma'ādh Rāzī, f. 159^b; 36. Shāh Shujā' Kirmānī, f. 161^b; 37. Yūsuf b. al-Ḥusain, f. 164^a; 38. Abū Ḥafṣ Ḥaddād, f. 168^b; 39. Ḥamdūn Kaṣṣār, f. 174^b; 40. Mansūr i 'Ammār, f. 176^b; 41. Aḥmad i 'Āṣim, f. 178^b; 42. 'Abdallāh

Khubaik, f. 180^a; 43. Junaid Baghdādī, f. 181^a; 44. 'Amr i 'Uthmān Makkī, f. 199^b; 45. Abū Sa'īd حرار, f. 201^b; 46. Abū al-Ḥusain Nūrī, f. 205^a; 47. 'Uthmān Ḥirī [sic], f. 211^a; 48. Muḥammad Ruwaim, f. 215^b; 49. Ibn 'Attār, f. 217^a; 50. Abū 'Abdallāh al-Jallā, f. 221^b; 51. Ibrāhīm Raḳḳī, f. 222^b; 52. Yūsuf i Asbāt, f. 223^a; 53. Abū Ya'qūb Ishāḳ al-Nahrjūrī, f. 225^a; 54. Samnūn Muḥibb, f. 226^b; 55. Abū Muḥammad Murta'ish, f. 228^b; 56. Muḥammad b. Faḍl, f. 229^b; 57. Abū al-Ḥusain Būshanjī, f. 230^b; 58. Muḥammad b. 'Alī al-Tirmidhī, f. 231^b; 59. Abū Bakr Warrāḳ, f. 236^a; 60. 'Abdallāh Manāzil, f. 238^b; 61. 'Alī Sahl Khurāsānī, f. 240^a; 62. Khair i Nassāj, f. 241^a; 63. Abū al-Khair Aḳṭa', f. 242^b; 64. Abū Ḥamza Khurāsānī, f. 243^a; 65. Aḥmad Masrūḳ, f. 244^a; 66. 'Abdallāh Rau'adī, f. 245^a; 67. 'Abdallāh Maghribī, f. 246^a; 68. Abū 'Alī Jurjānī, f. 247^a; 69. Abū Bakr Kattānī, f. 247^b; 70. Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad al-Khafif, f. 250^b; 71. Abū Muḥammad حریری, f. 255^a; 72. Ḥusain Mansūr Ḥallāj, f. 256^b.

Copied by Muḥammad b. Khusrau الربري, middle of Rabī' II, A.H. 691 = Apr. A.D. 1292. An owner's note on f. 262^b records the purchase of the volume in A.H. 788 = A.D. 1386 by Yūsuf b. al-Ḥājǵ Aḥmad from Sa'd al-Din al-Kātib al-Shīrāzī; another, unsigned, its purchase in A.H. 932 = A.D. 1526.

Ff. 262, ll. 19; Naskh; size, 9½ × 6¾ in.

2568. Ms. Pers. d. 70

The same.

The arrangement of this copy closely resembles that of *EIO* 1052, and it contains only seventy notices. Beg. as usual, f. 1^b; index, f. 4^b. Biographical notices as follows, the headings being as in the previously described copy except where otherwise indicated:

1. Ja'far Šādīḳ, f. 5^a; 2. Uwais Ḳarnī, f. 7^b; 3. Ḥasan Baṣrī, f. 12^a; 4. f. 21^b; 5. f. 25^a; 6. f. 25^b; 7. f. 29^a; 8. f. 30^a; 9. f. 30^b; 10. f. 39^a; 11. f. 45^b; 12. f. 56^b; 13. f. 61^a; 14. f. 71^a; 15. f. 93^a; 16. f. 98^a; 17. f. 102^a; 18. f. 105^a; 19. f. 108^b; 20. f. 111^a; 21. f. 113^b; 22. f. 116^b; 23. f. 118^b; 24. f. 122^b; 25. f. 123^a; 26. f. 124^b; 27. f. 127^a; 28. Sahl 'Abdallāh Tustarī (in the margin, Abū Muḥammad Sahl b. 'Abdallāh), f. 131^a; 29. f. 139^b; 30. f. 142^b; 31. f. 147^a; 32. Aḥmad Khwāri [sic], f. 148^a; 33. f. 149^a; 34. Abū Turāb Yahyā, f. 152^b; 35. f. 154^b; 36. f. 161^a; 37. f. 162^b; 38. f. 166^a; 39. f. 170^b; 40. f. 172^b; 41. Aḥmad b. 'Āṣim, f. 174^a; 42. f. 175^b; 43. f. 176^a; 44. 'Umar b. 'Uthmān, f. 192^b; 45. Abū Sa'īd Kharrāz, f. 194^a; 46. f. 197^a; 47. Abū 'Uthmān Ḥirī, f. 201^b; 48. Abū 'Abdallāh al-Jallā, f. 205^a; 49. Abū Muḥammad Ruwaim, f. 206^a; 50. Ibn 'Attār, f. 207^a; 51. Ibrāhīm i Dā'ūd Raḳḳī, f. 211^a; 52. f. 211^b; 53. f. 213^a; 54. f. 214^a; 55. f. 215^b; 56. Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad i Faḍl, f. 216^b; 57. f. 217^b; 58. Muḥammad 'Alī Tirmidhī, f. 218^b; 59. f. 222^b; 60. f. 225^a; 61. 'Alī Sahl Šūfi, f. 226^a; 62. f. 226^b; [63 is lacking]; 64. f. 228^a; 65. f. 228^b; [66 is lacking]; 67. f. 229^b; 68. f. 230^b; 69.

f. 231^b; 70. Abū 'Abdallah Khafif, f. 233^b; 71. f. 237^a; 72. f. 238^b.

Copied by Ismā'il b. Ibrāhīm b. 'Abd al-'Azīz A.H. 695 = A.D. 1296.

In various places are marginal notes in a small Turkish hand. On ff. 65^b, 119^a, 204^a small lacunae of one to two lines have been supplied by another later hand. On f. 136^b is a similar lacuna which has not been filled in. Among the usual owners' notes on f. 1^a is one dated Ramaḍān, A.H. 731 = A.D. 1331 by 'Alī b. Saif al-Dīn Muḥammad b. 'Abdallah al-Ghawwāṣ al-Tustarī.

Purchased 1936.

Ff. 244, ll. 27; Naskh; size, 9 $\frac{7}{8}$ × 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ in.

2569. Ms. Whinfield 49

The same. This copy, however, includes the second part and in other respects also resembles *EIO* 1051. In the colophon (f. 606^b) the author is called Muḥammad b. Abū Sa'īd.

Beg. f. 1^b. Index (of the first part only, as far as Hallāj, no. 72), ff. 7^b–9^a. Notices, as in no. 2568 except where otherwise indicated:

1. f. 9^a; 2. f. 14^a; 3. f. 21^b; 4. f. 36^b; 5. f. 42^a; 6. f. 43^a; 7. f. 48^a; 8. f. 49^a; 9. f. 50^b; 10. f. 62^b; 11. f. 71^a; 12. f. 87^a; 13. f. 93^a; 14. f. 109^a; 15. f. 145^a; 16. f. 152^b; 17. f. 159^a; 18. f. 164^a; 19. f. 169^b; 20. f. 174^a; 21. f. 178^b; 22. f. 183^a; 23. Abū Sulaimān Dārānī, f. 186^b; 24. f. 192^a; 25. f. 192^b; 26. f. 194^b; 27. f. 197^b; 28. f. 203^a; 29. f. 216^a; 30. f. 220^a; 31. f. 227^b; 32. Aḥmad Ḥawārī, f. 229^a; 33. f. 230^b; 34. Abū Turāb Nakhshabī, f. 236^a; 35. f. 239^a; 36. f. 249^a; 37. f. 252^a; 38. f. 257^a; 39. f. 264^b; 40. f. 267^b; 41. f. 270^a; 42. 'Abdallah Khanīq, f. 272^a; 43. f. 273^a; 44. f. 299^a; 45. f. 301^b; 46. f. 306^a; 47. f. 314^a; 48. Abū 'Abdallah b. al-Jallā, f. 320^b; 49. f. 322^a; 50. f. 324^b; 51. f. 331^b; 52. f. 332^b; 53. f. 335^a; 54. f. 337^b; 55. f. 340^b; 56. f. 343^a; 57. Abū al-Ḥasan Būshanjī, f. 345^a; 58. Muḥammad Ḥakīm Tirmidhī, f. 346^b; 59. f. 354^b; 60. f. 359^b; 61. 'Alī Sahl Siyāhānī, f. 361^b; 62. f. 362^b; 63. Abū al-Khair Aqṭa', f. 364^b; 64. f. 366^a; 65. f. 367^b; 66. 'Abdallah Aḥmad Maghribī, f. 369^a; 67. Abū 'Abdallah Turū'nadī [sic], f. 370^b; 68. f. 371^b; 69. f. 373^a; 70. Abū 'Abdallah Muḥammad b. al-Khafif, f. 377^b; 71. Abū Muḥammad Jarīrī, f. 385^a; 72. f. 388^a; 73. Ibrāhīm Khawwāṣ, f. 399^b; 74. Ibrāhīm Shaibānī, f. 407^a; 75. Abū Bakr Ṭimistānī, f. 409^a; 76. Abū Ḥamza Baghdādī, f. 410^b; 77. Abū 'Amr Najīd, f. 413^a; 78. Mimshād Dīnawarī, f. 414^b; 79. Abū al-Ḥasan 'Alī al-Ṣā'igh, f. 417^a; 80. Abū Bakr Wāsiṭī, f. 417^b; 81. Abū Bakr Shibli, f. 430^b; 82. Bū 'Alī Thakafī, f. 449^b; 83. Ja'far Khuldī, f. 451^a; 84. 'Alī Rūdbārī, f. 453^a; 85. Abū al-Ḥasan Ḥaṣīrī, f. 455^b; 86. Abū Ishāq Shahryārī, f. 458^a; 87. Abū al-'Abbās Shahryārī, f. 460^a; 88. Bū 'Uthmān Maghribī, f. 461^b; 89. Abū al-Ḳāsim Naṣrābādī, f. 467^a; 90. Abū Naṣr Sarrāj, f. 473^b; 91. Bū al-'Abbās Nahāwandī, f. 475^a; 92. Bū al-'Abbās Ḳaṣṣāb, f. 477^a; 93. Bū al-Faḍl Ḥasan,

f. 480^a; 94. Bū 'Alī Daḳḳāq, f. 482^a; 95. Abū al-Ḥasan Ḳharakānī, f. 498^a; 96. Bū Sa'īd b. Bū al-Khair, f. 549^a. No division is marked between the two parts.

The ms. proper ends on f. 606, and is dated Friday, 24 Sha'bān, A.H. 987 = 16 Oct. A.D. 1579. There are numerous marginal notes throughout in various hands. Ff. 607–8 contain only owners' notes.

Ff. 608, ll. 17; Naskh; decorated heading, f. 1^b; size, 8 $\frac{1}{8}$ × 5 $\frac{3}{8}$ in.

2570. Ms. Pers. e. 32 (ff. 1–472)

The same.

Beg. f. 1^b. Index, f. 6^a, enumerating 96 *bābs*; but the copy breaks off abruptly in the middle of no. 81. The first seventy notices are, with some minor variations in the forms of names, the same as those in no. 2568 above. After this come: 71. Abū Bakr Wāsiṭī, f. 385^b; 72. Abū 'Amr Najīl [sic], f. 398^b; 73. Ja'far Jaldī [sic], f. 400^a; 74. Abū al-Khair Aqṭa', f. 402^a; 75. Abū 'Abdallah Muḥammad b. Ḥasan al-Tarūghandī, f. 403^a; 76. Abū Ishāq Ibrāhīm b. Shahryār Kāzarūnī, f. 403^b; 77. Abū al-Ḥasan Ḳharakānī, f. 413^b; 78. Abū Bakr Shibli, f. 450^b; 79. Abū Naṣr Sarrāj, f. 464^a; 80. Abū al-'Abbās Ḳaṣṣāb, f. 465^b; 81. Abū Ishāq Ibrāhīm b. Aḥmad al-Khawwāṣ, f. 468^b.

Not dated, but probably late 19th century (cf. no. 2667 below).

Purchased 1904.

Ff. 1–472, ll. 17; Nasta'liq; size, 8 $\frac{3}{8}$ × 6 $\frac{3}{8}$ in.

2571. Ms. Pers. e. 71 (ff. 2–313)

A mystical *mathnavī* in the *ramal* metre, lacking both beginning and end. Two owners' notes on f. 2^a attribute it to Farīd al-Dīn 'Aṭṭār, one calling it *Khazā'in al-asrār*, the other *Asrār-nāma*. The latter identification is evidently incorrect, since 'Aṭṭār's well-known *Asrār-nāma* is in the metre *hazaj*. As for *Khazā'in al-asrār*, no such title is recorded among the extant *mathnavīs* of 'Aṭṭār; but since he is said to have written 40 *mathnavīs* of which only 25 have hitherto been known, this could perhaps be one of the lost ones. The poem is not identical with any of the *mathnavīs* contained in the Bodleian mss. of 'Aṭṭār's *kulliyāt*.

Ff. 2^b–4^a are occupied with a prose preface, beg. *فَالوحدت لمن وحدت ذاته بالذات*, which contributes nothing to the problem of authorship. The beginning of the poem is lacking, but the first subheading is, on f. 6^a, *dar bayān i tajallā dādan i Khudāy i ta'ālā bar dil i ahl Allah az ghaib wal-shahādat*.

Undated, but in appearance 16th century.

Purchased 1939.

Ff. 2–313, coll. 2, ll. 19; Nasta'liq; ff. 4 and 313 are damaged at the top; size, 8 $\frac{1}{4}$ × 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ in.

2572. Ms. Whinfield 15

Mathnawî of Jalâl al-Dîn Rûmî. See above, nos. 646-60, &c. This copy, like no. 650, has all the prefaces *except* that of the first book.

Book 1, f. 1^b, is dated 9 Rabî' I, A.H. 1086; book 2, f. 66^a, 10 Jumâdâ I, A.H. 1086; book 3, f. 124^a, 1 Sha'bân, A.H. 1086; book 4, f. 197^b, 24 Ramaḍân, A.H. 1086; book 5, f. 256^b, 15 Dhulḳa'da, A.H. 1086; book 6, f. 324^b, 13 Muḥarram, A.H. 1087. These dates extend from 3 June A.D. 1675 to 28 Mar. A.D. 1676. Copyist, 'Abd al-Rasûl b. 'Abd al-Shakûr al-Hânsawî.

Ff. i + 400, coll. 4, ll. 29; Nasta'liq; size, 10 $\frac{3}{8}$ × 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ in.

2573. Ms. Pers. f. 9 (ff. 1-75)

A brief epitome of the same work, preceded and followed by some verses apparently due to the editor.

Beg. f. 1^b, ای خدا ای فضل تو حاجت روا
با تو یاد هیچکس نبود روا
Then follow sections *dar bayân i tauḥîd* and the like, ending with *dar wasf i Mathnawî i ma'navî*. The selections from the *Mathnawî* itself begin on f. 9^b with the first line of the first book; the selections from book 2 begin f. 20^b; 3, f. 27^a; 4, f. 42^b; 5, f. 47^b; 6, f. 55^b. The *Mathnawî* selections are followed on f. 73^b by a *tarjî'band* beg.

منت ایزد را که بی درس و سبق
ریخت طبعم بس [پس] کهرها در طبق
which seems to be due to the editor, since it is headed *jâmi' i 'în abyât i muntakhab az Mathnawî i ma'navî mî-farmâyad*.

Undated.

Donors, R. G. and T. G. Gayer-Anderson (1943).

Ff. 1-75, coll. 2, ll. 15; exquisite Shikasta; decoration on ff. 1^b, 2^a; size, 5 $\frac{3}{8}$ × 3 in.

2574. Ms. Whinfield 23

Latâ'if al-Jughât, glossary to the *Mathnawî*, sometimes called *Farhang i Mathnawî*, compiled by 'Abd al-Laṭîf b. 'Abdallah al-'Abbâsî with the collaboration of his pupil Ibrâhîm Dihlawî. See *EIO* 1091-7; *IVASB* 500-4; *Bankîpore* 75; *Bloch* 1378-9; *Ettessami* 479, &c.

Beg. f. 1^b.

Copied 3 Rabî' II, 45th year of the reign [of Aurang-zib] = A.H. 1103 = 24 Dec. A.D. 1691.

Ff. i + 228, ll. 21-24; Nasta'liq; stained throughout, the first few pages so badly as to be practically illegible; worm-eaten; size, 9 $\frac{3}{8}$ × 5 $\frac{1}{4}$ in.

2575. Ms. Whinfield 18

Ḥall i Mathnawî, a commentary on the *first* and *sixth* books of the *Mathnawî*, composed in A.H. 1104 by Afḍal Ilâhâbâdî. See above, no. 671; *Bankîpore* 78, &c.

Beg. as usual, f. 1^b. The commentary on book 6 begins on f. 124^a (which has been bound upside down); all the rubrics are lacking from here onwards.

Copied at Delhi by جہین حانجیو (?), A.H. 1148 = A.D. 1735. Some scattered verses and owners' notes on ff. iv, v.

Ff. v + 169, ll. 19-22; Nasta'liq; size, 10 × 5 $\frac{3}{8}$ in.

2576. Ms. Whinfield 38

An anonymous and incomplete commentary on the *second* book of the *Mathnawî*, going as far as Rûmî's words *guft bar* [our ms. *dar*] *ċasmam zi zuḥmat hast dâgh* (l. 3089 in R. A. Nicholson's edition, Gibb Memorial, new series, iv, 1925).

It seems to be an autograph of the author's first rough draft, containing numerous erasures and blank spaces. The latter have afforded an opportunity to a forger who has tried to disguise the ms. as a commentary on the *fourth* and *fifth* books of the *Mathnawî*: the word *duwccum* at the beginning of the preface has been pasted over with a piece of paper bearing the word *ċahârum*; on f. 128^b, in a blank space after l. 1313 of the text, he has added *tammât tamâm shud sharḥ i daftar i ċahârum*, followed by the date 1 Rajab A.H. 1155 (?), then *âghâz i daftar i panjum*; on the last blank page he has added *tammât tamâm daftar i panjum sana* 1010. Both these dates are certainly false; the ms. is most probably late 18th century. A note dated A.H. 1275, pasted on to the front cover, attributes the authorship to Fatḥkhân Hindi (or Sindi); but this name seems to be derived from f. 1^a, where it is found immediately under an erasure and followed by the formula *sallamahu Allah*; most likely it was really only an owner's signature.

Beg. f. 1^b, بیان بعضی از حکمت تاخیر این مجلد
چهارم [sic; see above] مثنوی نه جمله حکمت آن که
اگر جمله حکمت الهی الخ تعلیل عدم بیان جمله
حکمت است

Ff. 242, ll. 15-17; Nasta'liq; terribly worm-eaten; size, 8 $\frac{3}{4}$ × 6 $\frac{1}{4}$ in.

2577. Ms. Whinfield 13

Dîwân i Shams i Tabrîz, Rûmî's lyrical poems. See above, nos. 673-5, &c. (and H. Ritter, *Philologica*, xi, *Der Islam*, Bd. xxvi, pp. 144 ff., 1940).

Beg. f. 1^b (as in *IVASB* 519). آمد بت میخانه (که)
تا خانه برد مارا

The poems, all *ghazals* or *kaşîdas*, are arranged in three alphabetical series, the order, however, not being always strictly observed. The second series begins f. 54^b, the third f. 87^b. The ms. breaks off incomplete in the middle of the letter *nûn* of the last series. On f. 1^a are six lines said to be from the *Mathnawî*, together with some other notes which are mutilated.

Undated.

Ff. 112, ll. 23; Nasta'liq; size, 11 $\frac{1}{2}$ × 6 $\frac{3}{8}$ in.

2578. Ms. Pers. e. 70

Diwân i Majd-i-Hamgar. See above, nos. 678–9; *Rieu Suppl.* 211; *Bloch* 1988; *Bankipore* 90; and the monograph on him by Sa'îd Nafîsî (Tehran, 1314/1935).

This copy contains only *kaşidas*, *tarkibs*, and *rubâ'îs*, without any *ghazals*.

The *kaşidas* beg. f. 1^b,

کجاست در همه روی زمین سلیمانی

The *tarkibs* come in the middle of the *kaşidas* on

ff. 18^b–26^a, beg. دل در برم نشانه تیر ملامتست

The *rubâ'îs* beg. f. 85^a, خرم بتو داشتم دل پر غم را

Undated, but probably 16th century.

Purchased 1939.

Ff. 87, coll. 2, ll. 16; Nasta'liq; size, 8½ × 5¼ in.

2579. Ms. Pers. e. 26

Kulliyât i Sa'dî. See above, nos. 681–91, &c. The ms. is complete but for one leaf at the beginning.

A. *Centre columns.* 1. The preface by 'Alî b. Aḥmad b. Abû Bakr b. Bisûtûn, on f. 2^a, but lacking its beginning owing to the loss of the initial leaf; it starts with the words پرسیدند که عرض این مطالعت .

2. F. 3^a, the *risâla* “*dar takrîr i dibâca*” (corresponding to p. 82 of the *Rasâ'il i nathr* in M. A. Furûghî's edition of the *Mawâ'iz i Sa'dî*, Tehran, 1320/1941,) beg. as in no. 681 above.

3. F. 7^b, the *risâla* “*majâlis i panjgâna*” (Furûghî's edition, p. 38), beg. as usual.

4. F. 26^a, the *risâla i Şâhib-Diwân* (Furûghî's edition, p. 71), beg. as usual.

5. F. 28^a, the *risâla* “*dar 'aql u 'ishk*” (Furûghî's edition, p. 28), beg. as usual.

6. F. 30^a, *Naşîhat al-mulûk* (Furûghî's edition, p. 3), beg. as usual.

7. F. 39^b, *risâla i Sulţân Abâkâ* (op. cit., p. 74); f. 40^b, *risâla i malik* انکیانو (op. cit., p. 34); f. 42^b, *risâla i malik Shams al-Dîn* (op. cit., p. 76); all beg. as usual.

8. F. 43^b, Arabic *kaşidas*, beg. as in Furûghî's *Mawâ'iz i Sa'dî*, p. 91.

9. F. 54^b, Persian *kaşidas*, beg. as in Furûghî, op. cit., p. 1.

10. F. 92^a, *marâthî*, beg. with the one found at the foot of p. 87 in Furûghî, op. cit.

11. F. 98^a, *mulamma'ât*.

12. F. 103^b, *tarjî'ât*.

13. F. 112^a, *ṭayyibât*.

14. F. 241^a, *khawâtim*.

15. F. 257^b, *ghazaliyât i kadîma*.

16. F. 268^b, *mađâhikât*; these comic pieces in prose, mentioned by W. Bacher, *Sa'dî Studien* (ZDMG xxx), p. 86, are to be found not only in nos. 685 (23) and 687 (22) above, which are the only places where Ethé notices them, but also in no. 681 (where they figure as *al-majlis al-râbî* in the *Hazaliyât* on f. 348^b, margin), no. 684

(where they follow the third *majlis* of the *Hazaliyât* without any break, f. 243^b, l. 7), and similarly no. 688 (f. 282^b, l. 14, centre column).

In our present ms. only eight are found. Beg.

شخصی از قییمه سوال کرد

B. *Margin columns.* 17. F. 2^a, *Gulistân*, but lacking the beginning (see above).

18. F. 73^b, *Bústân*.

19. F. 171^b, *Badâ'i*.

20. F. 219^a, *Şâhibîya*.

21. F. 238^b, *mukatta'ât*.

22. F. 243^a, *rubâ'îs*.

23. F. 250^a, *fards*.

24. F. 253^b, *khabîthât*; so called here in the colophon, but entitled at the head of the section “*al-Muṭayyibât*”.

25. F. 262^a, *Hazaliyât*, in three *majlis*, beg. اللعن الشيطان.

This (and *not* اللعين الشيطان as Ethé has quoted it) is the actual reading of all the mss. in his catalogue except nos. 686, 688, 690, which do have

اللعين. The correct reading would seem, however, to be the one preserved in no. 2581, اللعن للشيطان.

Copied by Nâşir and dated Sha'bân, A.H. 840 = Feb. A.D. 1437.

Purchased 1899.

Ff. 269, 2 centre columns of 19 ll. and margin column; Nasta'liq; decorated panels at the head of each section; on f. 1^b a magnificent full-page decorated frontispiece, unfortunately very much damaged, round the edge of which are written the titles of the sections; one leaf missing after f. 1 (see above); several leaves, specially at the end, are much rubbed; the paper is of a bluish colour and unusually heavy, being probably glazed with some sort of clay preparation, and is in places gold-sprinkled and bears a gilt design in Chinese style of trees, fruit, and landscapes; size, 8½ × 5½ in.

2580. Ms. Pers. d. 95

The same.

Contents: f. 2^b, the *risâla* ‘*majâlis i panjgâna*’ (cf. no. 2579. 3); f. 22^b, *Bústân* (here headed ‘Sa'dî-nâma’); f. 135^b, *Gulistân*; f. 227^b, *ṭayyibât*; f. 311^b, *badâ'i*; f. 344^b, *khawâtim*; f. 364^b, Persian *kaşidas*; f. 391^a, Arabic *kaşidas*; f. 399^a, *mulamma'ât*; f. 402^b, *marâthî*; f. 408^a, *tarjî'ât*; f. 415^a, *Su'âl i Şâhib-Diwân* (Furûghî, *Rasâ'il i nathr*, p. 71); f. 417^a, *risâla i 'aql u 'ishk*; f. 419^b, *Naşîhat al-mulûk*; f. 430^b, *Şâhibîyât*; f. 454^b, a section entitled “*al-majlis al-hazal*”, being actually the second of the three *majâlis* which usually form the *Hazaliyât*; f. 456^b, *khabîthât*; f. 464^b, *mukatta'ât*; f. 466^b, *rubâ'îs*; f. 473^a, *mufradât*.

Copied 30 Rabî' I, A.H. 843 = 10 Sept. A.D. 1439. The original name of the scribe has been erased and another name inserted, viz. Sayyid Ḥasan Astarâbâdî b. Sayyid 'Alishâh b. Sayyid 'Alî [*khiyâ'*] Astarâbâdî; the letters [*khiyâ'*] seem not to belong to this name but to be an unerased trace of the original name.

Purchased 1948.

Ff. 476, coll. 2, ll. 19; excellent Naskh; a magnificent, though rather faded, frontispiece on ff. 1^b-2^a, bearing the title of the book and of each of its sections; full-page decoration on ff. 2^b-3^a, and decorated panels at the head of each section; size, 10 × 6½ in.

2581. Ms. Pers. e. 54

The same; an imperfect copy, lacking beginning and end.

Contents:

1. A single leaf (f. 158) out of the Bisutûn preface, which was f. 2 in the original foliation, beg. with the words *تمهجي مهادم چنانچه* and ending with the *fihrist i risâlat*.

3. F. 59^a, *Gulistân*, starting abruptly with the words *زمین سوره سنبل بر نیارد* (near the end of the fourth *hikâyat* of *Bâb I*).

3. F. 139^b, *Bûstân*, here also termed in the colophon 'Sa'dî-nâma'.

4. F. 282^b, Persian *kaşidas*.

5. F. 324^a, *marâthî*.

6. F. 330^b, *mulamma'ât*.

7. F. 337^a, *tarjî'ât*.

8. F. 345^b, *ṭayyibât*.

9. F. 485^b, *badâ'i'*.

10. F. 546^b, *khawâtim*.

11. F. 564^b, *ghazaliyât i kadîma*. These extend down to one beg. *وه که دور از تو چنان می سوزم* (cf. Furûghî, *Ghazaliyât i Sa'dî*, Tehran [1939], no. 400), after which there is a lacuna of twelve leaves (as appears from the original foliation); this gap has been filled up with fourteen blank sheets, foliated 574-86 b.

12. On the recto of f. 586 c we are in the middle of the *Sâhibîya*.

13. F. 610^b, *muḥatta'ât*.

14. F. 614^a, *rubâ'is*.

15. F. 621^a, *fardiyyât*.

16. F. 624^b, *khabîthât*.

17. F. 634^b, *hazaliyât*; the second *majlis* begins f. 638^a, the third f. 640^a.

18. F. 643^a, *al-risâla fi al-maḍâhik* (cf. above, no. 2579. 16). This section breaks off on f. 643^b in the middle of the eighth story, the last leaf of the ms. having been lost.

Dated (f. 281^a, at the end of the *Bûstân*) 27 Jumâdâ II, A.H. 911 = 25 Nov. A.D. 1505.

Purchased 1934.

Ff. really 589 (for 1/58, 197/8 are each one leaf, and 586 is treble), ll. 15; fine Nasta'liq; decorated section headings; slightly worm-eaten in a few places, and repaired; size, 7¼ × 4¾ in.

2582. Ms. Whinfield 10

The same.

Contents:

1. F. 1^b, the Bisutûn preface, but here preceded by a conventional exordium *الحمد لله رب العالمین ... اجمعین*

2. F. 2^b, *risâla dar takyîr i dibâca*.

3. F. 3^b, *risâla i majâlis i panjâna*.

4. F. 8^b, *Su'âl i Şâhib-Dîwân*.

5. F. 9^a, *risâla i 'aql u 'ishk*.

6. F. 10^a, *Naşîhat al-mulûk*.

7. F. 13^a, *risâla i Sultân Abâkâ*; f. 13^b, *risâla i Sultân ankiânô*; f. 14^a, *risâla i Shams al-Dîn*.

8. F. 14^b, *Gulistân*.

9. F. 33^b, *Bûstân*.

10. F. 88^b, Persian *kaşidas* (here entitled *kiṭa'ât i Fârisî*!).

11. F. 113^b, Arabic *kaşidas*.

12. F. 125^b, *ṭayyibât*.

13. F. 184^b, *badâ'i'* (here called simply *ghazaliyât min kalâm i Shaikh Sa'dî*).

14. F. 223^b, *Şâhibîyât* (here called *mutafarriḳât*).

15. F. 245^b, *khabîthât*.

16. F. 250^a, *muḍhikât*.

Date, 31 Sha'bân, A.H. 1232 = 6 July A.D. 1817.

Ff. 253, centre column of 20 ll. and margin column of 36 ll.; Nasta'liq; size, 11½ × 7¾ in.

2583. Ms. Pers. e. 41

A fragment of the same. The folios are in disorder and there are many lacunae.

Contents:

1. F. 1^a, the last part of a *musammât i murabba'*, starting with the words *ای سرو روان و کلین تو هر طلعت آفتاب پرتو*. This poem is ordinarily included among the *ṭayyibât* (see l. 13 of no. 28 in Sir L. W. King's edition, Calcutta, 1919-21). Perhaps in the original arrangement of the ms., this poem was placed at the end of the *tarjî'ât*.

2. F. 1^b, the beginning of the *ṭayyibât*; on f. 33 are some *ghazals* from them rhyming in *zâ-shîn*; on ff. 7, 6 some in *shîn-kâf* (f. 6 belongs immediately after f. 7, but the latter is not next to f. 33); on f. 32 some in *nîm*; on ff. 2, 3, 8, 9 some in *yâ*.

3. Ff. 10-24, *ghazals* from the *badâ'i'* rhyming in *alif-dâl*; on ff. 25-31, 35-41, 4 (a continuous sequence) those from *râ* to the end.

4. Ff. 4^b-5 the beginning of the *khawâtim*.

5. F. 21, *kiṭ'as*; a marginal note states that the last of these, beginning *کویند که پیغمبر ما رفت ز دنیا* is not found in any other collection of Sa'dî's works.

6. Ff. 21^b, 22, the beginning of the *khabîthât*.

7. Ff. 44-6, 52, 50, 51, 53, 47-9, part of the *Gulistân*, from the middle of the last story but one in the fourth *bâb* to the fifth story in the sixth *bâb*.

8. F. 54^a, *risâla i Sultân ankiânô*.

9. F. 55^a, the beginning of the *risâla i Shams al-Dîn*. Undated.

Donor, Sir Oliver Wardrop (1920).

Ff. 55, 2 centre-columns of 15 ll. and margin column of 30 ll.; Nasta'liq; decorated panels on ff. 1^b, 4^b, 21^b and pictures on ff. 7^b, 21^a, 32^a, 43^b; size, 8½ × 5½ in.

2584. Ms. Whinfield 44

Gulistân, with the **Bûstân** in the margin.

Beg. f. 1^b. A few marginal notes scattered throughout, some mutilated by the trimming of the margins.

Undated; probably 18th century.

Ff. 138, centre column of ll. 15 and margin of ll. 32; Nasta'liq; the lower part of f. 70 has been supplied on newer paper by another hand; slightly worm-eaten; size, 8 $\frac{3}{4}$ × 5 in.

2585. Ms. Pers. d. 43

Gulistân.

Beg. f. 7^b (the previous pages are blank).

Copied by 'Abd al-'Azîz, Şafar A.H. 1050 = May/June A.D. 1640. This exquisite copy has on f. 7^a the seals of 'Zib al-Nisâ Begam, 1100' (the daughter of the Emperor Aurangzib) and 'Sulaiman, 1181'.

Bequest of Miss Marion Winter (1919).

Ff. 162, ll. 13; Nasta'liq; rich arabesque decoration on ff. 7^b, 8^a; every margin from f. 8^b to f. 87^b is beautifully decorated with designs of flowers, animals, &c.; pictures on ff. 12^a, 13^a, 19^a, 20^b, 22^a, 22^b, 24^b, 27^b, 30^a, 36^b, 37^b, 38^b, 39^b, 43^b, 49^a, 50^b, 57^b, 61^b, 66^a, 67^a, 75^b, 81^a, 84^b, 85^b, 89^b, 91^b, 96^a, 96^b, 97^a, 97^b, 101^a, 102^a, 106^b, 109^a, 110^a, 111^a, 113^a, 114^a, 115^a, 116^b, 117^b, 118^b, 121^a, 124^a, 126^a, 131^a, 134^b, 135^a, 141^b, 142^a, 144^a; fine gilt binding; size, 9 $\frac{1}{4}$ × 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ in.

2586. Ms. Pers. d. 57

The same. This copy has between the lines (and in some places in the margin) a Persian translation of Arabic phrases, and explanations of difficult Persian words or phrases.

Copied 1 Rabî' II, A.H. 1147 = 31 Aug. A.D. 1734.

Donor, Prof. Ll. Griffith (1925).

Ff. ii+101, ll. 15; Nasta'liq (Arabic quotations in Naskh); decorated heading on f. 1^b; size, 11 $\frac{3}{8}$ × 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ in.

2587. Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 71 (ff. 1-111)

The same. Copied 26 Kârttika, Bengali era 1210 = Nov. A.D. 1803. On f. 1^a is the signature 'Jno. Romer, Dec. 24th 1803' and in the same hand a Persian *rubâ'i* with an English verse rendering or parallel, which is, however, badly mutilated by margin cutting. On f. 1^b is his Sanskrit seal with the date 1804.

Donor, Sir M. Monier-Williams.

Ff. 1-111, ll. 14; Nasta'liq; some worm-holes, but not much damage to the text; size, 8 $\frac{3}{8}$ × 6 $\frac{1}{4}$ in.

2588. Ms. Pers. c. 17

Gulistân with the **Bûstân** in the margin.

On the first few pages a number of variants are written in the outer margin.

Dated 3rd year of Bahâdur Shâh; since script and paper indicate that the ms. is a 19th-century one, this must be Bahâdur Shâh II, i.e. A.H. 1255 = A.D. 1839.

Ff. 173; centre column of ll. 10 and margin of ll. 26; centre Nasta'liq, margin Shikasta; decoration on f. 1^b; size, 12 × 7 $\frac{3}{4}$ in.

2589. Ms. Whinfield 77

Gulistân.

Undated, but not recent. Copied by Mu'îd.

Ff. 127, ll. 13; Nasta'liq; rubrics in gold; size, 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ × 4 in.

2590. Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 89 (ff. 233-304)

Fragment of the **Gulistân**.

Beg. f. 233^b, ending abruptly on f. 304^b in the 14th story of the 3rd *bâb*.

Date approximately A.D. 1804 (see no. 2437 above).

Donor, Sir M. Monier-Williams.

Ff. 233-304, ll. 13-15; Nasta'liq; size, 7 $\frac{3}{8}$ × 5 in.

2591. Ms. Pers. e. 63

Sharh i Gulistân, the Arabic commentary composed in A.H. 957 by Surûrî. See above, no. 721, &c.

Beg. as usual, f. 2^b. *Bâb* 1, f. 20^a; 2, f. 60^b; 3, f. 86^a; 4, f. 104^b; 5, f. 108^b; 6, f. 127^a; 7, f. 131^b; 8, f. 151^a.

Copied by 'Abd el-Fattâh b. Zain al-'Âbidin at Adrianople, Şafar A.H. 982 = June A.D. 1574. Ff. 1^a-2^a, 170^a, 172^b (ff. 171^a-2^a are blank) contain a number of Persian and Turkish verses in various hands, including extracts ascribed to Auḥad al-Dîn Kirmânî, Afḍal al-Dîn Kâshî, 'Ain al-Ḳuḍât Hamadânî, &c.

Donor, Y. Dawud (1937).

Ff. 172, ll. 27; Turkish hand; size, 8 $\frac{1}{4}$ × 5 $\frac{1}{8}$ in.

2592. Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 97

Bûstân.

Copied by Muḥammad Afḍal, but the end of the colophon is damaged and no year appears. On f. 1^a is a note in Persian that the ms. was bought from a bookseller in Hoogly in June 1795, and a similar note on f. 129^b gives the price as 3 rupees and the purchaser's name اف ای برچ (F. A. Birch: possibly Fanny Birch?); on f. 1^a, however, appears فرانسس جیان برچ.

Donor, Rev. S. C. Malan.

Ff. 129, coll. 2, ll. 17; Nasta'liq; slight damage to the first and last folios; size, 9 $\frac{1}{8}$ × 5 $\frac{5}{8}$ in.

2593. Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 80

The same.

Copied at Bombay by Shaikh Muḥammad 'Azîm son of Shaikh Muḥammad Zamân, native of Tatta, A.H. 1215 = A.D. 1800. On f. 1^a is the signature 'Jno. Romer 1804' and on f. 1^b his Sanskrit seal.

Donor, Sir M. Monier-Williams.

Ff. 166, coll. 2, ll. 14; Nasta'liq; size, 7 $\frac{1}{8}$ × 5 $\frac{3}{8}$ in.

2594. MS. Ind. Inst. Pers. 112

The same.

Beg. f. 1^b; f. 1 is covered with miscellaneous scribbling.
Undated.

Ff. 1+152, coll. 2, ll. 14; Nasta'liq; poor quality decoration on ff. 1^b, 2^a; margins worm-eaten; size, 9 $\frac{3}{8}$ × 6 in.

IV. AMÎR KHUSRAU, IBN YAMÎN,
KHWÂJÛ, 'AŞŞÂR, AND HÂFIZ

2595. Ms. Pers. d. 97

A selection from Amîr Khusrau's lyrical poems. See above, nos. 758-65, &c.

Beg. f. 1^b with the *kaşida* حمد رانم. Then follow twelve non-alphabetical *ghazals*, then alphabetically arranged *ghazals*.

Kiḥ'as and *rubā'īs*, f. 356^b, beg.

خسروا در حق هر کس نظم را باطل مکن

An exquisitely written copy dated 3 Ramaḍân, A.H. 879 = 11 Jan. A.D. 1475. An owner's note on f. 1^a attributes the calligraphy to the famous Sulṭân 'Alî; and a comparison of this ms. with a signed specimen of his work shows this to be not impossible.

Purchased 1948.

Ff. 372, coll. 2, ll. 17; Nasta'liq; excellent full-page decoration on ff. 1^b, 2^a; size, 9 $\frac{1}{2}$ × 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ in.

2596. Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 85

Another selection from Amîr Khusrau's lyrical poems.

On f. 1^b, *ghazals*, arranged alphabetically except for the first seven, beg. ای بدر ماندکی پناه همه

On f. 194^b, *kiḥ'as* and *rubā'īs*, beg.

ای غیرت مہر و خجلت ماہ

Ff. 209-16 are wrongly bound and should be placed between ff. 30 and 31. There seem to be lacunae after ff. 55 and 94.

Dated 16 Ramaḍân, A.H. 981 = 9 Jan. A.D. 1574.

Donor, T. L. Blane.

Ff. 217, coll. 2, ll. 14; Nasta'liq; decorated heading on f. 1^b; a little worm-eaten and damp-stained; size, 9 $\frac{1}{2}$ × 6 in.

2597. Ms. Pers. d. 55 (ff. 1-132)

Three *mathnavīs* of Amîr Khusrau. See above, nos. 766-79.

1. *Khiḍr Khân u Duwal Rânî*, beg. f. 2^b,

سر نامہ بنام آن خداوند کہ دلہا را بخویان داد پیوند

Copied by Kāḍî Muḥammad Shaikh Wajih al-Dîn Kuraishî, Rajab, A.H. 986 = Sept. A.D. 1578.

2. *Nuh Sipîhr*, on f. 49^a. The first leaf of this is missing and the first remaining line is

چو در کار هر دو روئی نماند

Dated by the same copyist Ramaḍân, A.H. 987 = Oct.-Nov. A.D. 1579.

3. *Ķirân al-sa'dain*, on f. 94^a. Two leaves seem to be missing from the beginning of this, and the first line extant is در شب ظلمت چو بینی رهم, a little before the chapter headed *nî'at i sulṭân i rusul*.

Dated by the same copyist 11 Jumâdâ II, A.H. 986 = 15 Aug. A.D. 1578.

Purchased 1923.

Ff. 1-132, coll. 4, ll. 25; Nasta'liq; decorated heading on f. 2^b; size, 9 $\frac{1}{2}$ × 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ in.

2598. Ms. Pers. e. 46

Dîwân i Ibn Yamîn. See above, nos. 790-2; *IVASB* 582 (where it is pointed out that the real date of Ibn Yamîn's death was probably A.H. 769), &c.

The present ms. contains a collection of *kiḥ'as* and some *ghazals*, without any arrangement, beg.

خدای کہ بنیاد مستیت را

(p. 5 of the text ed. by E. H. Rodwell, London, 1933).

Copied by Hâfiz Majd al-Dîn Shîrâzî in A.H. 866 = A.D. 1462. It is thus the oldest dated ms. recorded, being a century earlier than any of the mss. mentioned by Rodwell.

Purchased 1923.

Ff. 68, coll. 2, ll. 15; Nasta'liq; size, 7 $\frac{3}{8}$ × 5 $\frac{1}{4}$ in.

2599. Ms. Pers. d. 50

Dîwân i Khwâjû Kirmânî. See above, no. 794 (also the index in part II, under *Dîwân i Khwâjû*, for various selections), &c. The volume is called on f. 1^b and on the fore-edge *Kulliyât*, but this is an incorrect designation, since it does not contain his *mathnavīs* or prose works.

The correct order of the folios is: 1-20, 52-227, 21-51, 228-end.

1. On f. 1^b, *kaşidas* and *kiḥ'as*, corresponding to section 7 of no. 794, beg. ای نمہادہ خشت زر بر روزن سیمین بام

In the colophon (f. 94^a) this section is entitled *al-Ķaşa'id al-ghurr*.

2. On f. 95^b, *ghazals* in alphabetical order, but introduced by a *kaşida* and seven *ghazals* out of alphabetic order, beg. تبت یا ذا الجلال والاكرام

3. On f. 175^b, *muḥaḥḩa'ât* (so-called in the colophon), beg. ایا شہنشاہ کشور کشا کہ اقبالت

4. On f. 180^b, another series of *ghazals*, corresponding to section 2 of no. 794. Of the four introductory *ghazals* there mentioned, the second is not found here; it is identical with the initial one of section 8 in no. 794,

section 5 of this ms. Beg. سبحان من تقدس بالغر والجلال

5. On f. 33^b, more *ghazals*, corresponding to section 8 of no. 794, beg. سبحان من تسبیحہ الرمل فی الفقار

6. On f. 289^b, *kaṣīdas, kiṭ'as, mukhammasāt*, &c., corresponding to section 1 of no. 794. These are called in the colophon here *al-kaṣā'id wal-muḳaṭṭa'āt*. Beg.

ای غره ماه از اثر صنع تو غرا

7. On f. 355^b, *rubā'īs*, beg.

ای دل دو جهان ندیده جان می بین

8. On f. 360^b, another collection of *rubā'īs* and riddles, corresponding to section 3 of no. 794, beg.

ای رافع نه منظره ششدر تو

Undated; but a note on f. 369^b at the end of the work states that it came into the possession of Muṣṭafā Ḥasan in A.H. 988 = A.D. 1580.

Between each section there are one or two blank pages, and some of these, together with the blank leaves at beginning and end, have been covered with scraps of verse, &c., written by various later hands. Ff. 370^b, 371^a, and i^b contain a long passage in closely written script consisting of a copy of a letter in Turkish from 'Abd al-Karīm Efendī to the vizier Murād Pāshā; it is headed *wazīr i a'ṣam Murād Pāshā-yā 'Abd al-Karīm efendī-nin irsāl eyledeklere maktūb sūratıdır*, and begins دولت علیه مراد خانیه ده

Purchased 1923.

Ff. ii + 371, coll. 2, ll. 21; Nasta'liq; size, 10¼ × 6½ in.

2600. Ms. Pers. f. 7

A fragment of the *Sāmnāma*, the anonymous imitation of Khwājū Kirmānī's *Humāy u Humāyūn* (see above, no. 2544 (1) and the references there given). The version found here is slightly shorter than that of *EIO* 1235, a number of the verses of the latter being omitted in our ms.

The folios are in disorder and should be rearranged as follows: ff. 16-51, [lacuna of about 8 folios], 6-15, [lacuna of 2 folios], 1-5, [lacuna of 1 folio], 54-74. The first line, on f. 16^a, is ز جان در کذر تا بجانان رسی (found on f. 30^b of *EIO* 1235). The last line, f. 74^b, is

شه چین بدین روز بر کشته بخت

به بخت اندر افتاد از روی بخت

(f. 120^b of *EIO* 1235).

Undated; possibly 17th century.

Purchased 1938.

Ff. 74, coll. 2, ll. 17; Nasta'liq; size, 6¾ × 4¾ in.

2601. Ms. Pers. e. 45

Mihr u Mushtarī by Muḥammad 'Aṣṣār Tabrīzī. See above, nos. 811-14, &c.

Beg. f. 2^b, بنام پادشاه عالم عشق که نامش هست نقش خاتم عشق (cf. *Rieu* ii, p. 626).

On f. 184^b, l. 2, the date of composition is given as 10 Shawwāl, as in most other mss. except that the letters

are transposed *bi rūz i dāl u wāw az māt i Shawwāl*, and the year correctly *zi Hijrat rafta hā u 'ain bā dhāl*.

Copied by 'Ārif b. Rūḥ Allah al-Ḥasanī in A.H. 920 = A.D. 1514. The last two folios have only owners' notes on them.

Purchased 1923.

Ff. 187, coll. 2, ll. 14; Nasta'liq; decorated heading, with the title, on f. 2^b; size, 8¾ × 5 in.

2602. Ms. Pers. d. 30

The same.

This ms. has an unusual variant of the line giving the date of composition, namely (f. 167^a, l. 11) *bi rūz i zā u dāl az māt i Shawwāl zi Hijrat rafta hā u 'ain bā dhāl*, i.e. the 11 Shawwāl instead of the 10 or the 14 (on the latter date see Fleischer, *ZDMG* xv. 389 sqq.). It is curious that although the year is given correctly in this line as 778, the copyist Muḥibb Allah al-Marāghī has at the end of the text quoted a chronogram *naḥwāyi 'ibārat* which yields the date 748 given in *EIO* 812, *Rieu* ii. 817, &c.

For the date of the copy he gives this chronogram: *kunam ai mard i 'āqil bar tu taḳrīr zi ghain u yā bi dān tāriḳh i taḥrīr*, i.e. A.H. 1010 = A.D. 1601.

Purchased 1899.

Ff. 168, coll. 2, ll. 15; Nasta'liq; decorated heading on f. 1^b, and pictures on ff. 11^b, 72^b, 85^b, 114^a, 126^a, 146^a, 154^a; all these pages together with the ones opposite them are richly decorated; some pages gold-sprinkled; damaged folios in various places have been repaired and words that have become illegible have been repeated in the margin; size, 9¾ × 5¼ in.

2603. Ms. Pers. e. 52

Diwān i Ḥāfiẓ. See above, nos. 815-53, &c.

Ghazals, beg. f. 1^b; *muḳaṭṭa'āt* (starting with Brockhaus, no. 592), f. 191^a; three *mathnavīs* (Brockhaus, nos. 685-7), f. 196^a; *rubā'īs* (starting with Brockhaus, no. 617), f. 199^b.

Copied by Na'im al-Dīn al-kātib al-Shīrāzī, end of Rabi' II, A.H. 907 = Nov. A.D. 1501.

Donor, C. M. Firth (1931).

Ff. 201, ll. 12; Nasta'liq; size, 8 × 4¾ in.

2604. Ms. Pers. e. 53

The same.

Ghazals, beg. p. 2; on p. 293 various short extracts starting with twenty-four lines out of the *mathnavī*, Brockhaus, no. 685, which begins in this copy *الا ای طوطی وحشی کجائی*; *rubā'īs* p. 297, the first one not in Brockhaus, beg. *تو نیک و بد خواهیم از خود پیرس*.

Undated; possibly 17th century.

Donor, C. M. Firth (1931).

Pp. really 308 (for p. 293 has been repeated), ll. 14; Nasta'liq; fine pictures on pp. 29, 61, 93, 124, 156, 188, 204, 220, 253,

284; every page is decorated, pp. 2, 3, 4, 5, 305, 306, and those with pictures on them or opposite them with special richness; oriental painted binding, having on it a short account of Ḥāfiẓ, and the date Ramaḍān, A.H. 1129 = Aug. A.D. 1717; size $7 \times 4\frac{1}{2}$ in.

2605. Ms. Whinfield 40

The same.

The Gulandām preface on f. 1^b; *kašidas*, f. 7^b, starting with one not in Brockhaus, beg. جوزا سحر نهاده حمايل. برابرم; *ghazals*, f. 18^b; *mukatta'ât* (beg. with Brockhaus, no. 574), f. 199^b; *mukhammas* (Brockhaus, no. 693), f. 211^b; *mathnavîs* (beg. with Brockhaus, no. 690), f. 212^b; *rubâ'îs* (beg. with Brockhaus, no. 637), f. 221^b.

A leaf or two missing at the end. The lower half of f. 1 has been cut away and the text restored in a later hand.

Undated; probably 17th century.

Ff. 230, ll. 16; Nasta'lik; gold-sprinkled paper; damaged decoration on f. 1^b; size, $8\frac{1}{4} \times 4\frac{3}{4}$ in.

2606. Ms. Whinfield 79

The same.

Ghazals, f. 1^b; *rubâ'îs* (beg. with Brockhaus, no. 637), f. 185^a.

Undated; probably 18th century.

Ff. 191, ll. 13; Nasta'lik; decoration on ff. 1^b, 2^a; lacquered binding with floral design; size, $6\frac{3}{8} \times 3\frac{3}{4}$ in.

2607. Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 121

The same.

The Gulandām preface, f. 1^b; *kašidas* (starting with the same one as begins the *kašidas* in no. 2605 above), f. 7^b; *ghazals*, f. 18^b; *mukatta'ât* (beg. with Brockhaus, no. 574), f. 181^a; *tarjî'ât* (beg. with the same one as is found in no. 816 above), f. 190^b; *mukhammasât* (beg. with Brockhaus, no. 693), f. 194^b; *mathnavîs*, beg. سر فتنه دارد دگر روزگار (cf. Rosenzweig-Schwannau iii. 500, l. 6), f. 196^a; *rubâ'îs* (beg. with Brockhaus, no. 637), f. 203^a.

The note which presumably contained the copyist's name has been obliterated, but there remains the date Ramaḍān, A.H. 1063 = Aug. A.D. 1653.

Donor, Rev. C. R. Davy.

Ff. 212, ll. 15; Nasta'lik; decorated headings on ff. 1^b, 7^b, 18^b, and full-page decoration on these and the facing pages; size, $6\frac{1}{4} \times 3\frac{3}{8}$ in.

2608. Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 106

The same, with the Gulandām preface.

Imperfect, ending with the *rubâ'î* Brockhaus, no. 643.

Probably early 18th century; seals dated A.H. 1144 = A.D. 1731.

Ff. 253, ll. 14; Nasta'lik; poor condition; size, $7\frac{1}{2} \times 5$ in.

2609. Ms. Pers. e. 42

The same.

Ghazals, f. 1^b; *mukhammasât* (beg. with Brockhaus, no. 693, 1), f. 161^b; a *mathnavî* (Brockhaus, no. 690, but lacking l. 11 of his edition) here entitled *al-Našîha*, f. 163^a; three further *mathnavîs* (Brockhaus, nos. 685, 689 and *sar i fitna dârad digar rûzgâr*, cf. above, no. 2607), f. 163^b; *mukatta'ât* (beg. with Brockhaus, no. 574), f. 169^a; *tawârikh* (beg. with Brockhaus, no. 610), f. 174^b; a *kit'at*, beg. *fasâd i charkh na binam u na shanuwwam hamî* (see Brockhaus, no. 594), f. 176^a; *rubâ'îs* (beg. with Brockhaus, no. 656), f. 176^a.

Dated A.H. 1221 = A.D. 1806.

Donor, Sir Oliver Wardrop (1920).

Ff. 181, ll. 15; Nasta'lik mixed with Shikasta; decorated heading on f. 1^b; pictures, in a very poor style, on ff. 13^b, 31^b, 67^a, 87^b, 112^b, 150^b; size, $8\frac{3}{8} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$ in.

2610. Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 15

Fragment of the same, beg. on f. 3^a with Brockhaus, no. 6, l. 9, and ending on f. 12^b with Brockhaus, no. 28, l. 1. There is a lacuna between ff. 7, 8.

Ff. 1–2 are simply wrapping sheets of blue paper, the writing on which has been partly cut away. F. 1^b contains some miscellaneous *ghazals*, f. 2^b fragments of a prose text of a theological nature.

Ff. 12, ll. 17; Nasta'lik; size, $11\frac{1}{2} \times 7\frac{1}{2}$ in.

2611. Ms. Turk. d. 9

Sharh i Diwân i Ḥâfiẓ by Surûrî. See above, nos. 851–3, &c.

The *first* volume (*ghazals alif to zâ*), on ff. 1^b–183^b, was copied by Nûr Allah in the city of Kuşantiniya and finished on 15 Shawwâl, A.H. 987 = 5 Dec. A.D. 1579. The *second* volume (*ghazals 'ain to yâ*), on ff. 184^b–406^b, seems to have been copied by a different and somewhat later hand. F. 224 is blank, but the text proceeds without interruption from f. 223 to f. 225. A note on f. 1^a records that 'Abd Allah Adib, known as Jannat-zâda, *qâdî* in Erzerum, constituted the volume a legal *wakf* in the year A.H. 1262, with the stipulation that it should not be removed from his library except for the use of scholars resident in Erzerum and on sufficient guarantee.

Purchased 1923.

Ff. 406, ll. 29; the first volume in a neat Turkish hand, the second in ordinary Nasta'lik; the upper parts of a number of leaves are badly damp-stained; size, $10\frac{1}{2} \times 6\frac{3}{4}$ in.

2612. Ms. Turk. e. 16

The first volume of the same, ending with the letter *zâ*.

On f. 1^a is a note of *wakf* in identical terms with that found in no. 2611.

No date of copying given.

Purchased 1923.

Ff. 368, ll. 21; Nasta'lik; size, $8\frac{3}{8} \times 5\frac{3}{8}$ in.

V. NI'MAT ALLAH, KĀSİM I ANWĀR,
'ĀRIFĪ, ASHRAF, AND JĀMĪ

2613. Ms. Pers. e. 67

Dīwān i Ni'mat Allah Walī, by Nūr al-Dīn Ni'mat Allah b. 'Abd Allah al-Ḥusainī al-Kirmānī, born A.H. 730 or 731, died A.H. 834. See *Rieu* ii. 634^b; *Rieu Suppl.* 279; *Pertsch* 856-8; *IVC* 234; *Bankipore* 168-9; *Browne Suppl.* 625; *Jawāher-Kelam*, vol. 2, no. 174, &c.

The beginning of the ms. is missing. F. 1^a starts with the last line of a poem: نعمت الله مظهر او دانمش صورت اسم الهی خوانمش. Then follows the usual collection of poems in various forms; *ghazals*, *kaśīdas*, *mathnavīs*, and *dubaitīs*.

On f. 33^a a series of alphabetically arranged *kaśīdas* (as in *Pertsch* 856), beg. از تنق کبریا صورت لطف خدا

On f. 155^b, *tarjī'bands*, beg.

تا لوی حیدری بر طارم حضرا زدند

followed on f. 60^a by a *mustazād*.

F. 61^a is blank except for some owners' notes recording the births of children.

On f. 61^b the alphabetically arranged *ghazals*, beg. جام گیتی نماست سید ما. These, however, contain none rhyming in *yā*. After those in *wāw* come some miscellaneous *mathnavīs*, and then on f. 328^b the *kaśīda* describing his ancestry, beg. نعمت اللهم وز آل رسول.

On f. 329^b *dubaitīs*, beg.

يك عالم از آب و گل پرداخته اند

On f. 342^b a *mathnavī*, beg. دلا پرسیز از زهد و ریائی
Undated, but a good copy, possibly 17th century.

Purchased 1938.

Ff. 345, coll. 2, ll. 15; Nasta'liq; size, 7 $\frac{5}{8}$ × 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ in.

2614. Ms. Pers. d. 58

Dīwān i Shāh Kāsim i Anwār, by Mu'in al-Dīn 'Alī Kāsim i Anwār, born A.H. 757, died A.H. 837. See above, nos. 862-6, &c.

The early folios are in disorder, the correct arrangement being ff. 1-10, 13-18, 11-12, 19 onwards.

F. 1^b, alphabetical *ghazals*, beg.

ای چشم تو در شوخی پر فتنه دورانها

F. 179^a, the *tarjī'band*, beg.

بیا ای عشق عالمسوز بیغم

F. 183^b, non-alphabetical *ghazals* and *kiḥ'as*, beg.

قبله جان من توئی کیل فرشته رنک و بو

F. 191^a, *rubā'īs*, beg.

سر با غنچه غایبم که ابروی قندی ایله

F. 1 has been supplied by a later hand, and there is probably one folio lacking at the end, but this seems to have been lost at an early date, for f. 195^b has its original

text (three *rubā'īs* written obliquely, which makes it probable that they were near the end of the book) extremely rubbed, and every blank space is covered with scribbling in various hands.

Undated, but seemingly fairly old.

Purchased 1923.

Ff. 195, coll. 2, ll. 14; Nasta'liq; size, 9 $\frac{3}{8}$ × 5 $\frac{3}{8}$ in.

2615. Ms. Pers. d. 55 (ff. 133-7)

Hālnāma or *Gūy u Čaugān*, by Maḥmūd al-'Ārifī. See above, nos. 872-3, &c.

The initial leaf is lacking and the first line remaining (f. 133^a) corresponds to p. 7, l. 10, of the text-edition by R. S. Greenshields (London, 1931).

Dated on f. 137^a, by the same copyist as no. 2597, Ramaḍān, A.H. 987 = Nov. A.D. 1579, at Aḥmadābād in Gujarat.

Purchased 1923.

Ff. 133-7, coll. 4, ll. 25; Nasta'liq; size, 9 $\frac{1}{2}$ × 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ in.

2616. Ms. Pers. d. 93

Kulliyāt i Ashraf, the *first* half of a collection of the poems of Abū al-Faḍl Rafī' al-Dīn Ashraf b. Abī 'Alī Ḥusain b. Ḥasan al-Marāghī al-Tabrīzī, who died probably in A.H. 884. See above, no. 874, and my notice of this ms. in 'Darwish Ashraf', *JRAS*, 1950, pp. 15-19.

I. *Centre* columns: the *dīwāns*.

F. 1^b, prose preface to the works, beg.

الحمد لله الجزيل عطاؤه نفذت قضيته و جل ثناؤه

F. 8^b, the first *dīwān*, entitled '*Unwān al-shabāb*', beg.

هر بنده که دانست فنا را و بقا را

بشناخت بهر مرتبه خود را و خدا را

This portion of the ms. is dated by the copyist and editor Nizām b. 'Alī al-Mikālī, Rajab A.H. 851 = Sept. A.D. 1447 (f. 196^a).

F. 197^b, a prose treatise on Sufism prefixed to the second *dīwān*, beg. الحمد لله الذي نور خلوات قلوب العارفين بشموس تجليات الجمالية

F. 208^b, the second *dīwān* itself, entitled *Khair al-umūr*, beg. ای ز جود تو جهان کشته عیان

اثر جود تو هستیء جهان

Dated Saturday, 6 Dhulka'da, A.H. 859 = 18 Oct. A.D. 1455 by Nizām b. 'Alī b. Muḥammad al-Mikālī.

II. *Margin* columns: the *Khamsa*.

F. 1^b, *Manhaj al-abrār*; f. 121^b, *Riyād al-'āshikīn*; f. 339^b, '*Ishk-nāma* (beginning here از تو دیده دل از تو روشنائی); f. 433^b, *Haft aurang* (incomplete).

Purchased 1948.

Ff. 435, coll. 2 and margin column, ll. 19; Nasta'liq; size, 10 $\frac{1}{2}$ × 7 in.

2617. Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 8

Haft aurang, by Jâmi. See above, nos. 894 sqq.

Lailâ Majnûn, f. 1^b; *Silsilat al-dhahab*, preface on f. 43^b and the three books on ff. 44^b, 85^b, 104^b; *Salâmân u Absâl*, f. 116^b; *Tuḥfat al-aḥvâr*, f. 130^b; *Safinat al-abrâr*, f. 150^b; *Yûsuf u Zalikhâ*, f. 170^b; *Khiradnâma i Iskandarî*, f. 226^b.

Copied by Muḥammad Ḥusain b. Ghayâth al-Dîn 'Alî Jâmi, 14 Jumâdâ II, A.H. 974 = 27 Dec. A.D. 1566.

Ff. 250, coll. 4, ll. 25; Nasta'liq; decoration at the beginning of every section; miniatures (not contemporary, but late imitations of earlier styles) on ff. 8^a, 18^b, 21^a, 25^b, 33^b, 36^a, 37^a, 38^a, 54^b, 86^b, 88^b, 94^a, 94^b, 99^b, 102^a, 105^b, 112^a, 114^b, 115^a, 124^b, 126^b, 129^a, 137^b, 140^b, 143^b, 156^b, 159^b, 160^b, 165^a, 166^b, 168^b, 169^b, 175^a, 178^a, 179^b, 188^b, 189^b, 192^b, 194^a, 197^a, 201^b, 204^b, 207^a, 208^a, 210^b, 216^a, 220^a, 232^b, 237^a, 241^b, 246^b, 248^b; the lower half of every leaf badly damp-stained; size, 13 $\frac{3}{4}$ × 9 in.

2618. Ms. Pers. c. 31

Khiradnâma i Iskandarî, by Jâmi.

Beg. f. 1^b, الهی کمال الهی تراست

Copied by Kamâl al-Dîn Ḥusain, Dhulḥijja, A.H. 953 = Feb. A.D. 1547.

Purchased 1904.

Ff. 88, coll. 2, ll. 14; Nasta'liq; decorated heading on f. 2^b; size, 9 $\frac{1}{2}$ × 5 $\frac{3}{8}$ in.

2619. Ms. Whinfield 12

Yûsuf u Zalikhâ, by Jâmi.

Beg. as usual, f. 1^a.

Undated; probably 16th century.

Ff. 150, coll. 2, ll. 13-14 (f. 97^a has a margin column as well); Nasta'liq; ff. 146-7, 150 are in a later hand; all margins decorated; pictures on ff. 57^b, 61^a, 62^b, 97^b, 103^a; size, 10 $\frac{3}{8}$ × 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ in.

2620. Ms. Pers. f. 8

The same.

Beg. as usual, f. 1^b.

Undated, but possibly 17th century.

Donors, R. G. and T. G. Gayer-Anderson (1943).

Ff. 181, coll. 2, ll. 12; Nasta'liq; full-page decoration on ff. 1^b, 2^a; pictures, in a poorish Indian style, on ff. 27^b, 33^a, 36^b, 48^a, 49^b, 58^a, 70^a, 85^a, 95^b, 111^a, 119^a; size, 6 $\frac{3}{8}$ × 3 $\frac{1}{4}$ in.

2621. Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 60

The same.

Beg. as usual, f. 2^b.

Copied by Faṭḥ Muḥammad, 16 Muḥarram but with no year mentioned; probably late 17th century. F. 1^a contains some verses in Shikasta written by an owner.

Ff. 163, coll. 2, ll. 13; Nasta'liq; decorated heading on f. 2^b, and gilt decoration ff. 2^b, 3^a; worm-eaten in parts; size, 8 $\frac{3}{8}$ × 4 $\frac{3}{8}$ in.

2622. MS. Whinfield 26

The same.

Beg. as usual, f. 1^b. Numerous annotations throughout, in a minute hand, by way of explanation and comment.

Copied by the son of Ḥaḍrat Shâh Muḥammad Makkî, native of Sikandarpur, Thursday, 10 Rabi' I, 30th year of Gauhar 'Alî [i.e. Shâh 'Âlam] = A.H. 1202 = 20 Dec. A.D. 1787.

Ff. 133, coll. 2, ll. 16; Nasta'liq; size, 9 $\frac{3}{8}$ × 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ in.

2623. Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 115

The same.

Beg. as usual, f. 2^a.

The last page bears the date A.H. 992 = A.D. 1584, but this is certainly a forgery, since the copy has every appearance of having been made at the beginning of the 19th century.

Ff. 187, coll. 2, ll. 11; Nasta'liq; attempts at gilded decoration appear sporadically, and a very poor decorated panel on f. 1^b; somewhat worm-eaten; size, 8 $\frac{1}{8}$ × 5 $\frac{1}{4}$ in.

2624. Ms. Pers. f. 2

The earlier collection of Jâmi's lyrical poems, which was later expanded into the first *dîvân*. Cf. no. 947 above. The present copy agrees in arrangement very closely with no. 947, but has been shortened by the omission of a number of poems, mainly from the end of each section, except in the case of the *fards* of which this copy has more.

There is no preface. Ff. 1-6^a are blank.

1. Poems in praise of God and the Prophets, with *kaşîdas*, beg. f. 6^b,

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم اعظم اسماء عليهم حكيم
Ff. 25^a-6^a are blank.

2. Alphabetically arranged *ghazals*, beg. f. 26^b,

يا من بدا جمالك في كل ما بدا

3. *tarjî'ât*, beg. f. 257^a, ای بروی تو چشم جان روشن

4. *marâthî*, beg. f. 262^b,

صاحب‌دلان که بیشتر از مرگ مرده اند

5. *muḥaṭṭa'ât*, f. 267^a, but introduced first by a short *ghazal*, beg. f. 267^a, رخ زرد دارم ز دوری آن در

The usual first *kit'a* (*dilâ manishîn*, &c.) is both here and in no. 947 the second poem in the section.

6. *rubâ'îs*, beg. f. 268^b, یا من ملکوت کل شی ییده

7. *fards*, beg. f. 278^b,

چون در آمد دست بر رخ بسکه جان ممتحن

Dated (f. 24^b) at Kashmir, 27 Ramaḍân, A.H. 1230 = 2 Sept. A.D. 1815. The ms. is said to have been formerly in the king's palace at Lucknow, whence it was taken during the Indian mutiny.

Donor, Col. Swinhoe (1899).

Ff. 280, coll. 2, ll. 13; Nasta'liq on a gold-sprinkled ground; a finely illuminated heading on f. 6^b; full-page decoration on ff. 26^b, 28^a (f. 27 is a blank sheet inserted to keep these two from rubbing); a small decorated heading at the beginning of each rhyming letter in the *ghazals*, and also on ff. 257^a, 262^b, 267^b; painted binding with doublures; size, 6½ × 3½ in.

2625. Ms. Whinfield 78

The *second* part (containing the *ghazals*, *kiṭ'as*, and *rubā'īs*) of *Fātiḥat al-shabāb*, Jāmi's first *dīwān*.

Beg. as usual, f. 1^b. Of the usual six introductory poems, the second (*subḥān i man tahayyara fī dhātihī siwāh*) is lacking here.

F. 5^a, the alphabetical *ghazals*, beg. یا من بدا جمالك

F. 365^a, the *musammaṭ i murabba'*, beg.

الا ای ماه اوج دلربائی

F. 366^a, *kiṭ'as*, beg. with *dilā manishūn*, &c.

F. 372^b, *rubā'īs*, beg. with *subḥānaka lā 'ilma lanā*, &c.

F. 390^a, a couple of *fards*.

At the end is the figure 925 [= A.D. 1519], but the ms. does not seem to be as early as this, which is perhaps the date of the copy from which it was transcribed. This ms. is at any rate previous to A.H. 1190 = A.D. 1776, which is found on a seal at the end.

Ff. 390, coll. 2, ll. 11; Nasta'liq; size, 6½ × 4½ in.

2626. Ms. Pers. d. 53

Nafaḥāt al-uns by Jāmi.

This copy started originally with an index of which, however, only the last page now remains (f. 1^a), beginning at *Ḥafṣa bint Shīrīn*.

Beg. as usual, f. 2^b. The copy contains 604 biographies. The work itself ends on f. 208^a, and after Jāmi's *rubā'ī* giving the date of composition, there is added the following chronogram for his death:

شیخ عالی سقام جامی را
که ببردند عالمی زو فیض
فیض او چون بعالمی رسید
سال تاریخ او بجو از فیض

From f. 299^b onwards comes the life of Jāmi by 'Abd al-Ghafūr Lārī (see above, no. 958), beg. as usual. The proper title of this is, according to the colophon here, *Takmila i ḥāshīya i Nafaḥāt al-uns*.

Copied by Ḥasan al-Salmāsī, beginning of Jumādā I, A.H. 1060 = May A.D. 1650.

Purchased 1923.

Ff. 320, ll. 19-20; Nasta'liq; size, 10¼ × 6½ in.

2627. Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 66

The same.

Index on ff. 1^b-3^a; one leaf, however, is missing after f. 1 and two after f. 2. At the head of the index are the words *tayamunan bi dhikr Allah al-a'lā wa tabarrukan*

bi maḥāmid al-aṣfā wal-ūlā, taken from the beginning of 'Abd al-Ghafūr Lārī's life of Jāmi. Both here and in the colophon the full title of the work is given, *Nafaḥāt al-uns min ḥaḍarāt al-ḡuds*.

Beg. as usual, f. 4^b.

Copied by Faḥ Muḥammad, native of . . . مید [rest of the name effaced], 13 Rabī' II, A.H. 1072 = 6 Dec. A.D. 1661, at the request of Khwāja Muḥammad son of Khwāja Aḥmad the Naḳshbandī superior.

Donor, Marquess of Tweeddale.

Ff. 385, ll. 17; Nasta'liq; decorated heading on f. 4^b; somewhat worm-eaten; size, 8½ × 5½ in.

2628. Ms. Pers. e. 50

Khulāṣat al-Nafaḥāt, an abridgement of the preceding work, different from the one described above, no. 959. The compiler does not give his name. It contains more than 400 notices, starting with Abū al-Ḥāshim Ṣūfi (f. 11^b) and ending with Ḥāfiẓ (f. 175^a).

Beg. f. 2^b, الحمد لله رب العالمين . . . اما بعد
میکوید خاک قدم درویشان جلال پریشان

The original ms. is not dated, but it has been collated throughout, and numerous variant readings added in the margin together with notes on the vocalization of the proper names, by a certain Muḥammad Amīn, who dates his work Dhulḡa'da A.H. 988 = Dec. A.D. 1580. At the end, two odd leaves (ff. 177-8), unrelated to the ms., have been pasted in; the first is part of some composition in the style of the *Gulistān*, the second contains passages from the *Ḳur'ān*. Ff. 3 and 6 have been bound upside down and also transposed; thus the correct order is ff. 2, 6, 4, 5, 3, 7.

Donor, R. F. C. Schomberg (1930).

Ff. 175, ll. 15; Nasta'liq; decorated heading on f. 2^b; ff. 8-9 are only torn fragments; f. 73 has one corner torn off; size, 7½ × 5½ in.

2629. Ms. Whinfield 58

Lawā'ih, a beautiful copy of Jāmi's mystical work, formerly in Aurangzib's library as is shown by his seal and numerous *'ard-dīda*'s on the fly-leaves. This is the same copy which was reproduced in facsimile with the translation by E. H. Whinfield and Mirzā Muḥammad Ḳazvīnī (Oriental Translation Fund, new series, vol. xvi, London, 1906).

Undated, but apparently 16th century.

Ff. 28, ll. 12; Nasta'liq; fine but somewhat damaged decoration on f. 1^b; slightly worm-eaten; size, 7½ × 4¼ in.

2630. Ms. Pers. e. 65 (ff. 2^b-30^b)

Sharḥ i Rubā'iyāt, Jāmi's commentary on some of his own *rubā'īs*.

Beg. as usual, f. 2^b.

Date A.H. 1286 = A.D. 1869.

Purchased 1938.

Ff. 2^b-30^b, ll. 15; Nasta'liq; size, 8½ × 6¼ in.

2631. Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 41

Dīwān i bī-nuqaṭ, poems written entirely in letters without diacritical points and with the *takhalluṣ* 'Mādiḥ'. This *dīwān* was lithographed at the Nawal Kishor press at Cawnpore (without date), and in the edition it is attributed to Jāmi.

Our ms. begins with a biographical account of the life, beliefs, and martyrdom of Muḥammad Sa'id Sarmad Kāshānī, a fairly well-known *rubā'ī* writer who was put to death by Aurangzib in either A.H. 1071 (according to *Rieu* iii. 1089^b) or A.H. 1072 (according to the *Mir'āt al-khayāl*; see above, no. 374. 79). The account of Sarmad's life and beliefs is almost verbally identical with that found in the *Dabistān al-madhāhib* (edition Calcutta, 1809, pp. 298-301) and is evidently taken from that work. The account of the martyrdom, on the other hand, differs in minor details from that given elsewhere (see *Journ. As. Soc. Bengal*, new series, vol. xx (1924), pp. 111 sqq.; and *Islamic Culture*, vol. vii (1933), pp. 663 sqq.), and it is not clear from what source this part of our ms. is taken.

After the recital of how Sarmad was beheaded in Aurangzib's presence, this preface concludes, 'He wrote the following incomparable dot-less *dīwān*, with the ink of his neck and as pen the finger of his headless corpse, in his own blood on the wall of the mosque'. This piece of rhetoric has caused the scribe of our ms., in his colophon, to attribute the *dīwān* to Sarmad's authorship (which is not very probable).

Beg. of the account of Sarmad, f. 1^b, بعد حمد داوردار، مشهور باد که

Beg. of the *dīwān*, f. 8^a, حمد لا حد اله عالم را

Copied at Lahore by a scribe named Hari . . . (?) . . . called Ṭaṭa (?) Brahmī Kashmirī, Samvat 1930 = A.D. 1873.

Ff. 87, coll. 2, ll. 10; Nasta'liq; full-page decoration on f. 1^b; a picture showing Sarmad and his pupil Abhai Cand on f. 2^a; margins badly worm-eaten; oriental leather binding blind-stamped on both covers with the first ode of Ḥāfiḡ; size, 10½ × 6½ in.

VI. POETS WHO DIED AFTER A.H. 900

2632. Ms. Whinfield 84

Khusrau Shīrīn by 'Abd Allah Hātifi. See above, nos. 1013-15, &c.

A confused and incomplete copy, the correct order of the leaves being: ff. 38, 31, [lacuna], 28, 63, 67, 19, [lacuna], 23, 3, 4, 33, 64-66, 30, 9, 60, 61, 41, 42, 47, 48, 6, 43-46, 62, 12, 59, 72-75, 29, 68-71, 79-81.

[lacuna], 11, 16, [lacuna], 40, 36, 37, 56-58, 24, 27, 15, 14, 49, 50, 26, 35, 8, 10, 51-55, 7, 39, 1, 34, [lacuna], 5, 77, 78, 2, [lacuna], 18, 13, 20, 22, 76, 21 (this folio should be reversed), 17. This sequence starts with the line *bar afgan burda i ghafat zi bīsham*, and ends two lines from the end of the poem. None of the lacunae, except that between ff. 2 and 18, appears to be of more than two leaves. F. 43^a is blank.

Undated.

Ff. 81, coll. 2, ll. 11; Nasta'liq; on ff. 1^a, 2^a, 3^a, 12^a, 13^a, 14^b, 16^a, 18^a, 26^a, 30^a, 33^a, 37^b, 41^b, 64^b, 73^b, 79^a, 81^b there are incomplete pictures in the Mughal style, most of them being drawn in outline only, though a few have the background painted in, but only the one on f. 14^b has the figures painted, and that by an unskilful and probably late artist; size, 4½ × 3½ in.

2633. Ms. Whinfield 39

Dīwān i Saḡḡā, by Bahrām Saḡḡā of Bukhārā, who died probably A.H. 970; see *Bankipore* 241. See also *EIO* 1436; *Bloch* 2012; *IVASB* 669-70, &c.

Ghazals, in alphabetical order except for the first two, beg. on p. 1 as in *EIO* 1436. The first alphabetic one begins on p. 3, در آئنه روی تو دیدیم هویدا. The one mentioned in *EIO* 1436 (*alā yā ayyuhā al-sāḡī bi diḥ*, &c.) is here the second alphabetic one.

Musaddasāt, beg. p. 304, *al-salām ai rauḍa* (as in *EIO* 1436).

Mukhammas, p. 313, beg.

خدایا بر من مسکین بخشائی شمی عالم

Mustazād, p. 317, beg.

صبح آن صنم از خانه خمار بر آمد

Tarjībands, p. 319, beg. *mā nāṭiq* (as in *Bankipore* 241, f. 185^b).

After p. 350 one or more leaves are missing, and p. 351 begins in the middle of a *ḡaṣīda*, which is followed by five more.

Ḳiṭ'as and *fards*, p. 361, beg. *wafā chū nīst* (as in *Bankipore* 241, f. 166^a).

Rubā'īs, p. 374, beg. *ای کشته عیان از رخت انوار هدا*

Copied by 'Abd al-Nabī, A.H. 1028 = A.D. 1619. The ms. formerly belonged to Blochmann, who has noted it as 'very correct'.

Pp. actually 395 (but numbered up to 393, since pp. 326, 327 have been repeated in the numeration), coll. 2, ll. 15; Nasta'liq; decorated heading p. 1, gilding pp. 1-2; pp. 388-93 are damaged in one corner; size, 8½ × 5 in.

2634. Ms. Pers. f. 5

Dīwān i Sulṭān Salīm, by the Ottoman Sultan Salīm II, who died A.H. 982. See *Rieu* ii. 659^b, &c.

This copy starts with seven poems in praise of God and the Prophet, beg. f. 1^b,

ای ترا پرده عزت علم یکتائی

کس نه همتای تو در ملکیت یی همتائی

After these initial poems come (f. 5^a) *ghazals* in alphabetical order. A note at the end states the number of poems to be 280.

Dated A.H. 951 = A.D. 1544.

Purchased 1923.

Ff. 70, coll. 2, ll. 11; Nasta'liq; decorated heading on f. 1^b; size, 6 $\frac{3}{8}$ × 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ in.

2635. Ms. Pers. f. 4

Dīwān i 'Urfi by Muḥammad 'Urfi Shīrāzī, who died A.H. 999. See above, nos. 1051-3, &c.

Ḳaṣīdas, beg. f. 1^b as in nos. 1051-2. The order of the first ten is the same as in no. 1051, but differs after that.

Muḳaṭṭa'āt, beg. f. 91^a,

تہمت فسق بمن کرد یکی کفر اندیش

The poem which in no. 1051 is the first of the *muḳaṭṭa'āt* has in this ms. been inserted on four extra leaves, in a different hand, just before the last of the *ḳaṣīdas*; these leaves (ff. 85-88) did not form part of the original ms., but the catchword at the bottom of f. 84^b has been suitably altered.

Tarkībāt, beg. f. 96^a,

نوی مدح کہ سنجی دلا مبار کناد

Tarjī'band, beg. f. 101^a,

ای حسن تو برتر از چه و چون

Selections from the *mathnawī* entitled *Farhād u Shīrīn*, beg. f. 104^b.

Ghazals, beg. f. 123^b *تحفہ مرہم نکیرد خاطر افکار ما*,

Rubā'īs, alphabetically arranged, beg. f. 291^b,

ای راندہ ز نسبت حرم طاعت ما

Copied by Ibn Muḥammad Ja'far Saif al-Dīn al-Sharīf, and dated on f. 123^a the night of Tuesday, 13 Jumādā II, A.H. 1081 = Monday, 27 Oct. A.D. 1670, and on f. 313^b Thursday, 15 Shawwāl, A.H. 1081 = 25 Feb. A.D. 1671.

Purchased 1904.

Ff. 313, coll. 2, ll. 12; Nasta'liq; ff. 85-88 in a different hand (as mentioned above), ll. 11 to the page; f. 63 seems also to be the work of a restorer; some leaves repaired at the edges; on f. 123^a a very crude drawing of two armed men; size, 6 $\frac{3}{8}$ × 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ in.

2636. Ms. Pers. d. 48

The same.

Ḳaṣīdas mixed with *tarkībs* and *ḳiṭ'as*, beg. f. 1^b,

ای متاع درد در بازار جان انداختہ

Ghazals, beg. f. 76^b as in the preceding ms. except that *sīna* comes here in place of the word *khâtīr*.

Rubā'īs, beg. f. 204^b as in no. 1052. The order of these is not alphabetical, but has some similarity to that of no. 1052 without being quite identical.

Undated.

Purchased 1923.

Ff. 225, coll. 2, ll. 17; Nasta'liq; decorated heading on f. 1^b and gilt marginal decoration ff. 1^b, 2^a; size, 8 $\frac{7}{8}$ × 5 in.

2637. Ms. Pers. e. 60 (ff. 8-55)

Part of the **Dīwān i Nazīrī**, i.e. Muḥammad Iḥusain Nazīrī of Nishāpūr, who died *circa* A.H. 1021. See above, nos. 1074-5, &c.

Beg. f. 8^a in the middle of a *ghazal* rhyming in *tā*; the first complete *ghazal* begins *bi kujâ mî-ravî u jây i tu ai mâh kujâst*. End on f. 55^b, again in the middle of a *ghazal*, with the line *bi kâm i man na rasad câshnî i 'izzat i ū, zi man 'iyâr i faḳîrî u khâksârî purs*.

Undated.

Purchased 1937.

Ff. 8-55, ll. about 17; Nasta'liq and Shikasta in several hands; size, 8 × 5 $\frac{1}{8}$ in.

2638. Ms. Whinfield 68

Dīwān i Sanjar, by Muḥammad Hâshim called Sanjar and Farâghî, who died A.H. 1032. See *EIO* 1488; *Rieu* ii. 675; *IVASB* 703-4, &c.

This copy starts with *ḳaṣīdas*, beg. f. 1^b as in *IVASB* 703.

Ḳiṭ'as, f. 36^a, beg. *خجسته ساعت نوروز خسرو عادل*
Ghazals, f. 40^b, beg. as in *EIO* 1488.

Rubā'īs, f. 124^a, beg. *نشست بصفحه گلی ژاله من*

A *mathnawī*, f. 126^b, identical with the one contained in *EIO* 1488 and with the one which in *IVASB* 703 is called *Munâjât*; here, however, it is headed *Farhād u Shīrīn*.

Undated, but a seal on f. 1^a has A.H. 1138 = A.D. 1726.

Ff. 140, coll. 2, ll. 15; Nasta'liq and Shikasta; decorated heading on f. 1^b; size, 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ × 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ in.

2639. Ms. Pers. d. 86

Dīwān i Rahî. This poet is said in the *Makhzan al-gharâ'ib* (above, no. 395. 874) to be named Sulṭân 'Alībēg, with the *takhalluṣ* Rahî, of the tribe Shâmlû, and to have been one of Shah 'Abbâs' mirzas. No other copy of his *dīwān* seems to have been recorded.

Ḳaṣīdas, f. 1^b, beg.

چو مشک سجده شکر تو میکنند اطفال

Ghazals, f. 3^b, beg. *زده عشق آتشی سخانہ ما*

Rubā'īs, f. 91^a, beg. *باشد بدو عالم ای شد پاک سیر*

Ḳiṭ'as, ff. 95^b-96^a, beg. *ای جہان کرم کہ قامت چرخ*

Mathnawīs, f. 96^b, beg. *اول سخن از کجاست دانی*

Copied A.H. 1098 = A.D. 1687.

Purchased 1940.

Ff. 134, coll. 2, ll. 14; Nasta'liq and Shikasta; decoration on f. 1^b, but terribly rubbed and faded; some of the text on ff. 1^b, 2^a is also rubbed; size, 8 $\frac{3}{8}$ × 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ in.

2640. Ms. Pers. e. 72

Four *mathnavīs* by Muḥammad Amīn Shahrastānī, with the *takhalluṣ* Rūḥ al-Amīn and the title Mīr Jumla, who died A.H. 1047. Apparently he never completed his *khamṣa*, since only four poems are ever mentioned.

1. A *mathnavī* in the metre of Nizāmī's *Makhzan al-asrār*, which is probably the *Maṭmaḥ* mentioned by the author in his *Lailā Majnūn* as one of his earlier *mathnavīs*, but of which I have not found any copy hitherto recorded. The form of the poem consists (after the introductory matter) of twenty *maqālas* on moral qualities, &c., each accompanied by an illustrative *ḥikāya*. The date of composition is given a few lines from the end as 26 Rabi' I, A.H. 1019.

Beg. f. 1^b,

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم مطلع آيات كلام كنيم

2. **Khusrau Shirīn**, preceded by a preface in mixed prose and verse. See *EIO* 1539.

Beg. of the preface, f. 39^b,

ای بسته بدست جود تو قطب

Beg. of the poem, f. 44^b, خداوندا بعشقم راه بنمای

3. **Lailā Majnūn**. See *EIO* 1540; *Rieu* ii. 675. Beg. f. 177^b, as in *Rieu*'s 'shorter recension'.

4. **Āsmān i hashtum**, or **Falak al-burūj**. See *Rieu* ii. 676; *Bankipore* 302.

Beg. f. 241^b, as in *Rieu*.

One leaf is missing at the end, and the bottom part of the last extant leaf is mutilated. Thus the last 20 lines or so of the poem are lacking.

Undated.

Purchased 1940.

Ff. 296, coll. 2 and margin column, ll. 19; Nasta'liq; size, $7\frac{3}{4} \times 3\frac{3}{8}$ in.

2641. Ms. Pers. e. 69

Gulistān i nāz, the rare *diwān* of Rūḥ al-Amīn. See *Rieu* ii. 676; *EIO* 2897; *IVASB* 736.

About three leaves are missing at the beginning, and the book starts abruptly in the prose preface with the words *kaṭra i ābī az sabūyash*. The preface ends on f. 4^a, and the poems (which are all *ghazals*) beg. f. 5^b as usual.

Something is lacking at the end also (probably three leaves) and the last poem found is one beg.

چون سایه رو بره نه دنبال ره نمای

The last leaf, moreover, has its top corner cut off.

Undated.

Purchased 1939.

Ff. 184, coll. 2, ll. 14; Nasta'liq; decorated heading on f. 5^b; size, $8\frac{3}{8} \times 5\frac{3}{8}$ in.

2642. Ms. Pers. d. 78

A portion of the **Kulliyāt i Mashriqi**. Of this poet, the *tadhkira*-writers are unanimous in declaring that 'his

name was Mirzā Malik, he was of Mashhadī origin though born at Isfahan, was in the service of Ḥasan Beg Shāmlū governor of Khurasan, and wrote panegyrics of Shah 'Abbās and Shah Ṣafi.' In this account the last statement is the only one confirmed by the data found in the present ms. Here the author is called Abū al-'Alā' Mashriqi Shirāzi, and it is evident that he resided at least some time in Shiraz, since he speaks of himself as being there in A.H. 1010 and one of his *tarjī'bands* is in praise of the governor of Shiraz, Allahwirdī Khān. It is possible that there were really two poets of this *takhalluṣ* who have been confused by the *tadhkira*-writers.

The present copy, which lacks beginning and end, starts on f. 1^a with the conclusion of the poet's *fards*, after which comes the prose preface to a *mathnavī* entitled *Shams al-mushraḳīn*, beg. الحمد لله رب العالمين. از ازل تا بابد. In the course of the preface the poet explains that the inspiration for the poem had its origin in a spiritual discourse which took place between himself and some friends in the *مصلى* فارس in Ramaḍān A.H. 1010. The poem itself beg. f. 2^b,

ای نور حدیقه جهان بین

On f. 33^b comes a second *mathnavī*, entitled *Shabistān i uns*, also with a prose preface beg. حمد نا محدود و ثنای نا معدود. The poem itself beg. on the same page

بنام خداوند ارض و سما

که باشد مر اورا پرستش سزا

Kasīdas, mostly of a mystical nature, beg. f. 83^b,

یا احد کار ساز یا صمد پیر ما

These are incomplete, as there is a lacuna after f. 182.

F. 183^a begins in the middle of a *tarjī'band* eulogizing Allahwirdī Khān, governor of Shiraz. On f. 183^b a *tarjī'* in honour of Shah Ṣafi; on ff. 185^a-6^a four acrostics in honour of 'Alī Beg, Ḥasan Beg, Ḥusain Beg, and Khāliqwirdī Beg. This section should, according to its colophon, have contained a *haft-band*, *tarjī'āt*, and *marāthī*.

Kiṭ'as, beg. f. 186^b, علای دولت و دین تقد حیدر کرار

The second of these is in honour of Shah 'Abbās and the remainder addressed to various nobles.

Undated; probably latter 17th century.

Purchased 1938.

Ff. 191, coll. 2, ll. 23; Naskh; ff. 178-82 are badly mutilated; size, $9\frac{3}{8} \times 5$ in.

2643. Ms. Pers. d. 82

Dīwān i Fayyād, by 'Abd al-Razzāq b. 'Alī b. Ḥusain al-Lāhijī, called Fayyād, who died *circa* A.H. 1060. See *Rieu Suppl.* 324; *Bankipore* 313.

At the beginning a few leaves (probably three) are lost, and f. 1^a contains the last page of the prose preface,

starting with the words *andîsha i rikhta dar nazâr i daryâ-kashân*.

Ķaṣîdas, beg. f. 1^b as in *Bankipore* 313. These extend to f. 78^b, after which a leaf or two is missing, since it breaks off abruptly in the middle of one which begins *aknûn ki tâza gasht dilâ 'ahd i khurramî*.

Ghazals, beg. f. 79^b as in *Rieu Suppl.* and *Bankipore*. Copied Monday, 2 Sha'bân, A.H. 1089 = 19 Sept. A.D. 1678.

Purchased 1939.

Ff. 211, coll. 2, ll. 19; Nasta'liq; size, 8 $\frac{3}{4}$ × 5 $\frac{7}{8}$ in.

2644. Ms. Pers. d. 85

Diwân i Tanhâ, by Muḥammad Sa'id Ḥakîm Ḳummî, who used as *takhalluṣ* both Sa'id and Tanhâ, and who flourished under Shâh 'Abbâs II (A.H. 1052-77). He is mentioned in the *tadhkiras* (see above, nos. 379. 120; 390. 13; 391. 57; 395. 443), but no other copy of his complete *diwân* seems to be recorded.

1. *Ķaṣîdas*, f. 2^a, the beginning lacking.

2. *Ķiṭ'as*, f. 11^b. The first is a poem addressed to Muḥammad Sa'id Ḥakîm by 'Abd al-Razzâq Gilânî, beg. *ای کوهری که در ته ابن مشت نه بساط*, followed by the reply.

3. *Ghazals*, f. 18^b, beg.

ز دست قیل و قال ما نباید حل مشکلمها

4. *Rubâ'is*, f. 137^b, beg. *در بحر بتان ز آرزو بر خیزیم*

5. *Sâkinâma*, f. 145^b, beg. *تانا میکنم قبله جام را*

6. *Mathnawî i Sûmnât*, f. 156^b, beg.

این میکده کز صفا تماش کردم

7. Another *mathnawî*, entitled *Gul u Ra'ûnâ*, f. 161^b, beg. *ای قبله نمای عشق بازی*

Ff. 1, 208, 265 are blank leaves inserted in the place of lacunae of the original ms.

Dated 8 Dhulhijja, A.H. 1069 = 27 Aug. A.D. 1659. Ff. i-iii are covered with miscellaneous owners' notes.

Purchased 1904.

Ff. iii + 272, coll. 2, ll. 18; Nasta'liq; crude 19th-century illumination has been added on ff. 1^b, 11^b, 18^b, 145^b, 156^b; lacquered binding much damaged; size, 10 $\frac{3}{8}$ × 6 in.

2645. Ms. Pers. e. 49

Yûsuf u Zalikhâ, the *mathnawî* by Mullâ Nâzim Harawî, who died A.H. 1081. See above, no. 1130, &c.

Beg. f. 1^b as in no. 1130 except that the initial word is *llâhî* instead of *Khudâyâ*. The order of the lines throughout differs considerably from that of no. 1130.

Undated. Ff. 1-10 are added by a later hand.

Donor, R. F. C. Schomberg (1930).

Ff. 130, coll. 2, ll. 15; Nasta'liq; size, 7 × 3 $\frac{3}{8}$ in.

5487

2646. Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 67

Diwân i Şâ'ib, by Muḥammad 'Alî Şâ'ib Işfahânî, who died *circa* A.H. 1088. See above, nos. 1131-7, &c.

Ghazals, beg. f. 1^b as in no. 1132.

Miscellaneous poems, also in alphabetical arrangement, the first being a *rubâ'î*, beg. f. 406^b,

وادی عشق که حضرت پریشان انجا

After f. 455, which contains the beginning of the rhymes in *hâ*, something is lost, although the catchword has been altered to conceal the deficiency. From f. 456 to the end is another series of miscellaneous poems, also alphabetically arranged, starting in the middle of the rhymes in *dâl*.

Undated.

Donor, Sir M. Monier-Williams.

Ff. 469, coll. 2, ll. 15; Shikasta; decorated headings on ff. 1^b, 406^b, and smaller ones at the beginning of each new rhyming letter throughout; blank spaces at the end of a section have in some cases been filled with gilt floral decoration; size, 8 $\frac{3}{8}$ × 5 in.

2647. Ms. Pers. d. 67 (ff. 1-44^a)

Diwân i Fiṭrat, by Mîr Mu'izz al-Dîn Muḥammad Mûsawî Khân, who used as *takhalluṣ* both Mûsawî and Fiṭrat, and who died either A.H. 1101 or 1106. See above, nos. 1993, 1214 (6), 1239 (40), 1240 (ff. 9^b-15^b), &c.

On ff. 1^a-3^a there is a prose preface ascribed to the author, beg. *سبحان الله هرچند دیده قلم را*

The poems start on f. 4^b with a *ghazal* beg.

رہی از شور سودایت نمکدان کاسه سرها

They are arranged in sections according to the rhyming letter, each section containing a mixture of *ghazals*, *rubâ'is*, *kiṭ'as*, and *fards*.

Copied by Muḥammad Imdâd 'Alî Ḥusainî, 5 Jumâdâ II, A.H. 1270 = 5 Mar. A.D. 1854.

Purchased 1935.

Ff. 1-44^a, coll. 2, ll. 15; Shikasta; size, 8 $\frac{7}{8}$ × 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ in.

2648. Ms. Pers. e. 60 (ff. 1-7)

A fragment of the *Diwân i Nâşir 'Alî*, by Nâşir 'Alî Sirhindî who died A.H. 1108. See above, no. 1150; *EIO* 1639-45; *IYASB* 817, &c.

Beg. f. 1^b as in *EIO* 1639. The collection found here consists entirely of *ghazals*, but includes a few not found in no. 1150. The copy breaks off abruptly on f. 7^b with *har shab az shauḳ i tu ai pisar i khwush i âtash-khânahâ*.

Undated.

Purchased 1937.

Ff. 1-7, coll. 2, ll. 15; Nasta'liq; size, 8 × 5 $\frac{1}{8}$ in.

G

2649. Ms. Pers. e. 73

Diwân i Munşif, a defective copy of the lyrics of Fâdil Khân Munşif. His death-date is unknown, but he was writing shortly after A.H. 1127. See *Pertsch* 949; *Rieu* ii. 706; *IJASB* 833.

This copy contains only *ghazals* and is incomplete at beginning and end. It begins on f. 1^a,

صورت هستی کونین که ثابت رقمست

The last poem found is one beg.

بینوا راز سر سفره خود دور مکن

Undated.

Purchased 1940.

Ff. 219, coll. 2 (and in some places a margin column), ll. 15; Nasta'liq; size, 7 $\frac{3}{8}$ × 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ in.

2650. Ms. Pers. d. 67 (ff. 44^b-68)

Diwân i Wâđih, by Mir Mubârak Allah Irâdat Khân, called Wâđih, who died A.H. 1128. See *EIO* 1674-5; *Rieu* iii. 938; *IJASB* 834-5.

Beg. f. 44^b, ای خشک زبان ساخته مقصد طالبانرا

As in the *Diwân i Fiṭrat* in the earlier part of this volume (above, no. 2647), a mixture of various verse-forms is found under each rhyming-letter section.

Copied by the same scribe as no. 1647, 22 Jumâdâ II, A.H. 1270 = 22 Mar. A.D. 1854.

Purchased 1935.

Ff. 44^b-68, coll. 2, ll. 15; Shikasta; size, 8 $\frac{7}{8}$ × 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ in.

2651. Ms. Pers. e. 74

Diwân i Ta'thîr, by Muḥammad Muḥsin Işfahânî, called Ta'thîr, who died A.H. 1135. See no. 1175 [add. & corr.]; *IIC* 287.

One or two leaves are missing at both beginning and end of the volume.

Laudatory *qaşidas* and *tarkibbands*, f. 1^a; including a *tarkibband* entitled *Rumûz al-'âshikîn* on f. 25^b.

Muḥaṭṭa'ât u tawârîkh dar manḳabat, f. 37^a.

Mathnawîs, comprising: *Jahân-numâ*, f. 46^b; *Minhâj al-mî'râj*, f. 72^a; *Da'wat al-'âshikîn*, f. 87^a; *Gulzâr i sa'âdat*, f. 96^b; *Thamrat al-ḥijâb*, f. 108^a; *Husn i ittîfâk*, f. 114^a; *Maimanat-nâma*, f. 124^a (all these beginning as in no. 1175); a *mathnawî* written as a preface for a treatise on riddles (*risâla i mu'ammâ*), beg. f. 131^a,

بنام آنکه در اجمال و تفصیل

Ghazals, f. 133^b, beg. عنوانها. ای در کف تو سر رشته عنوانها.
Mutafarrikât, f. 390^b, beg.

خیال شعر کردن میکند رنگین هنرور را

Rubâ'îs (without heading; possibly a leaf continuing the end of the *mutafarrikât* and beginning of the *rubâ'îs* has been lost), f. 410^a, beg.

دوران که مقام بهجت و خرسندیست

Undated.

Purchased 1940.

Ff. 412, coll. 2, ll. 15; Nasta'liq and Shikasta; the foot of f. 14 has been cut away; size, 8 $\frac{1}{4}$ × 5 $\frac{3}{4}$ in.

2652. Ms. Pers. e. 64

Lailâ Majnûn, a romantic *mathnawî* in imitation of Nizâmî, by Muḥammad Şâdiḳ Mûsawî, with the *takhalluṣ* Nâmî, who died A.H. 1204 (*Storey*, no. 416). See *IJASB* 880; and for other works by him, above, nos. 1191-3.

Beg. f. 1^b as in *IJASB* 880.

Dated Friday, 4 Jumâdâ I, but the year has been erased and '819' substituted, which is an obvious forgery. The ms. evidently belongs to the late 18th or early 19th century.

Purchased 1938.

Ff. 73, coll. 2, ll. 11; Shikasta; decoration on ff. 1^b, 2^a and decorated headings throughout, all extremely poor in execution and badly smudged; miniatures in a poor style on ff. 12^b, 14^b, 26^b, 29^b, 42^a; size, 7 $\frac{3}{8}$ × 5 in.

2653. Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. I

Âşaf-nâma, a *mathnawî* account of the course of events in Rampur which began in A.H. 1209 = A.D. 1784 with the death of Faiḍ Allah Khân; and how, when his elder son and successor Muḥammad 'Alî Khân was murdered by a younger son Ghulâm Muḥammad, the latter was attacked, defeated, and captured by the Nawwâb Âşaf al-Daula of Oudh with the assistance of the English; and how the kingdom of Rampur was thus restored to Aḳmad 'Alî, the infant son of Muḥammad 'Alî Khân. The work appears to be the same as that described *Bûhâr* 421 (*Storey*, no. 933), where it is pointed out that the author, who is otherwise unknown, used the *takhalluṣ* Mauzûn. The work is dedicated to Âşaf al-Daula and must have been both composed and copied within a few years of the events described, since f. 2^b bears the inscription 'Fanny Birch 1796'.

The description given on f. 1^a is *Kitâb i tawârîkh i jang i Âşaf al-Daula nawwâb wazîr al-mamâlik bâ Muḥammad 'Alîkhân Afghân mâlik i Rohîlkhand u [şafar] yâftan bi madad i Ingrîs bahâdur*. This, however, is inaccurate, since Muḥammad 'Alî Khân was murdered at the beginning of the narrative.

Beg. f. 2^b, بنام خداوند رب العباد که ملک سلیمان
بآصف بداد

On f. 43^b there appears to start, though without any heading or other indication of division, a separate *mathnawî*, also in praise of Âşaf al-Daula, beg. بنام خدائی
که لطفش بداد عروس تمنا بعقد عباد
This ends with the chronogram *ḳirân i du kaukab bi burj i sharaf* (= A.H. 1196), and is probably a nuptial ode.

Copied by Ḥaidar 'Alī; undated, but before A.D. 1796 (see above).

Donor, Mrs. Hennell.

Ff. 48, coll. 2, ll. 13; Nasta'liq; decorated heading on f. 2^b, and gilt decoration ff. 2^b, 3^a, 9^a; picture on f. 4^a, somewhat stained; size, 15½ × 10½ in.

2654. Ms. Pers. d. 88

Dīwān i Qā'ānī, by Mirzā Ḥabīb Allah Shīrāzī, called Qā'ānī, who died A.H. 1270. See Blochet 1950; *Bankipore* 440.

The copy starts with the preface by 'Abd Allah b. Muḥammad Ja'far called Maḥjūb, beg. f. 1^b as in *Bankipore* 440.

Parīshān, or prose tales, f. 1^b.

Qaṣīdas, f. 35^b, headed *dar madḥ i Maulānā 'Alī b. Ishāq al-Raḍī*.

Tarkībs, f. 339^b.

Ghazals, f. 352^b.

Undated.

Donors, R. G. and T. G. Gayer-Anderson (1943).

Ff. 364, coll. 2, ll. 19; Nasta'liq with some Shikasta characteristics; gorgeous decoration on ff. 1^b, 2^a, 35^b, 36^a, 329^b, 352^b; flowered lacquer binding with doublures; size, 10 × 6 in.

VII. POETS OF UNCERTAIN DATE AND ANONYMOUS

2655. Ms. Pers. e. 75

Dīwān i Niyāz. The author seems *not* to be the same as Niyāz Aḥmad Shīrīndī who died A.H. 1250 and whose poems were lithographed at Delhi in 1876. Three other poets with this *takhalluṣ* are mentioned in the *Makhzan al-gharā'ib*, viz. Farḥādbeg (above, no. 395. 2910), Muḥammad Riḍāi (ibid. 2924), and Luṭf Allah (ibid. 2927), but it is impossible to say whether our poet is to be identified with any of these.

A *Tarjī'band*, f. 1^b, beg. شد غلام تو ماه کنعانی

بتو باد این عزیزى ارزانی

Qaṣīdas, f. 6^b, beg.

ابر دستت در و لؤلؤ چه فشاندن گیرد

Ghazals, f. 26^b, beg. همزه خویش بر این دل شیدائی را

The copy is apparently unfinished, as it ends half-way down a page with no colophon or *tamma*.

Probably 19th century.

Purchased 1940.

Ff. 81, coll. 2, ll. 9; Nasta'liq; size, 7¼ × 5½ in.

2656. Ms. Pers. e. 65 (ff. 113-15)

Three short pieces in *mathnawī* verse attributed to a certain Manṣūr 'Alī Shāh.

1. *fī sharḥ kalām Shāh Ni'mat Allah*, beg. f. 113^b,

کوش خود بکشد دمی بر این نوا

2. *fī sharḥ risāla i Shaikh Ismā'il*, beg. f. 114^a,
هو الاول والاخر والظاهر والباطن

3. Heading as item 2, beg. f. 114^b, الحقی الروسی اکر
سؤال کند که حقیقة عرفان بیچه وجه میسر گردد

The Shāh Ni'mat Allah referred to is presumably the famous poet who died A.H. 834, but the identity of 'Shaikh Ismā'il' is not clear.

Dated A.H. 1286 = A.D. 1869.

Purchased 1938.

Ff. 113-15, ll. 15; Nasta'liq; size, 8½ × 6¼ in.

2657. Ms. Pers. d. 41

Khalk i Ḥasanī, an anonymous *mathnawī* on the theme of Lailā and Majnūn, in imitation of and in the same metre as Nizāmī's poem. The book was originally entered in the library lists as being by 'Nassir Khan Bahadur (Sayid Mohamed)', but I can find no confirmation of this attribution. For the title see f. 214^b, *ṣad shukr ki in 'arūs i nāmī binshast bi jumla i tamāmī; bar nām i Ḥasan tamām kardam Khalk i Ḥasanīsh nām kardam*.

Beg. f. 1^b, ای نام توزینت بیانها آرایش روی داستانها

Undated; probably early 19th century. The front fly-leaf bears the inscription 'George Tayler to his affected brother The Rev^d C. B. Tayler. Cal: 19 feb^{ry} 1838', and the end fly-leaf the signature Charles Stanley Tayler.

Ff. 215, coll. 2, ll. 13; Nasta'liq; marbled paper; size, 8¼ × 5¼ in.

2658. Ms. Pers. e. 76

Mihr u Wafā, a *mathnawī* in the metre of Nizāmī's *Khusrau Shīrīn*, with no indication as to the author.

Beg. f. 1^b,

آلهی از طریقت واقفم ساز باسرار حقیقت عارقم ساز

The bottom half of f. 1 is torn away, and a few leaves are lacking at the end.

Undated.

Purchased 1940.

Ff. 126, coll. 2, ll. 12; Nasta'liq; poorly executed decorated heading on f. 1^b; size, 8¼ × 5¾ in.

2659. Ms. Pers. b. 8

A calligraphically written poem without any indication of author or scribe. The heading runs هذه قصیده محکمة فی بیان معنی الحدیث الشریف المشهور لا جبر ولا تفویض بل امر بین الامرین وقد جعلتها تحفة لحضور قبلة العارفين ملاذ السالكين

The poem begins عدلی آن باشد که حق در خلق بیند جلوه کر

Donors, R. G. and T. G. Gayer-Anderson (1943).

Pp. 14, ll. 4; large Nasta'liq with decorations; size, 17¼ × 11 in.

2660. Ms. Pers. d. 39 (f. 221)

The first leaf of a *mathnavî* entitled *Sûz u ġudâz*, which is, however, *not* the well-known one by Muḥammad Riḏâ' Nau'î. This odd leaf was originally found lying loose between the pages of the ms.

Beg. ای صبا ای محرم راز دلم

F. 221^b, ll. 10; Nasta'liq; size, 7¼ × 4¾ in.

VIII. POETICAL COLLECTANEA

2661. Ms. Pers. c. 28

Five heroic *mathnavîs* by different authors.

1. *Sharaf-nâma i Iskandarî*, being the first part of Nizâmî's *Iskandar-nâma*. See above, nos. 586-96, 607, 614, 2562-3.

Beg. as usual, f. 1^b. There are lacunae after ff. 3, 16, 52; and between ff. 6 and 7 ought to be inserted ff. 210-13. End on f. 64^b.

Copied by 'Abd al-Rashîd b. Shaikh Munawwar i Banî Isrâ'îl, at the request of Bairam 'Alî Sultân, in the town of Kawal, 14 Muḥarram, A.H. 1029 = 21 Dec. A.D. 1619.

2. *Timûr-nâma* by Hâtifi. See above, nos. 1006-12.

Beg. as usual, f. 65^b; end on f. 101^a.

Undated.

3. *Iḳbâl-nâma i Iskandarî*, being the second part of Nizâmî's *Iskandar-nâma*. Cf. item 1 above.

Beg. as usual, f. 102^b. The correct order of the leaves in this part is ff. 102-10, 137-9, 123, 141-2, 115, 116, 114, 113, 112, 111, 128, 140, 129-36, 117-21, 125, 126. End on f. 126^a.

Copied by the same scribe as item 1, 9 Rabi' I, A.H. 1030 = 1 Feb. A.D. 1621.

4. *Shâhnâma* by Muḥammad Ḳâsim Ḳâsimî. See above, nos. 513-17.

Beg. as usual (except that we have *dar* instead of *bar* at the beginning of the second hemistich), f. 127^b. The correct order of the leaves of this part is ff. 127, 152, 153, [lacuna of about 5 leaves], 143-51, 154-73, 175, 174, 177, 176, 178, [lacuna of a couple of leaves], end on f. 179^a.

Dated Jumâdâ II, A.H. 1027 = June A.D. 1618.

5. *Sâmnâma*. Cf. above, nos. 2544 (1), 2600. I have not been able to establish which version of the epic we have here; since leaves are in great disorder, and there are no catch-words in this part of the ms. to assist in restoring the correct order, the task of identifying the version would take considerable time.

Beg. f. 180^b, چنين گفتم موبد مراين داستان
که از دختر شاه بليخ آن زمان

This portion of the ms. occupies ff. 180-209, and ff. 122, 214 appear to belong to it as well; it is not dated. Ff. 215-16 are covered only with scribbling.

Donor, K. Moldovach (1932).

Ff. 216, coll. 4, ll. 25; Nasta'liq; decoration at the head of each section and pictures on ff. 7^a, 17^a, 31^a, 53^b, 54^b, 56^b, 57^a, 201^a, 206^b, 208^b, 209^a, 213^b, 214^a (both pictures and decoration are in a very poor style and considerably later than the date of copying of the text); many leaves are badly rubbed, and many margins damaged; size, 13¾ × 8¼ in.

2662. Ms. Whinfield 54

An anthology of selections from the *dîwâns* of thirteen poets. At the beginning of most sections the copyist gives the number of lines quoted from the poet in each verse-form.

1. Anwarî, beg. f. 1^b, نصر فراينده باد ناصر دين را

2. Zahir al-Din Faryâbi, f. 84: *ḳaṣîdas*, 701 lines; *mathnavîs*, 13; *ghazals*, 6; *tarkîbs*, 32; *muḳaṭṭa'ât*, 178; *rubâ'îs*, 14; total, 1,044 [sic].

3. Khâkânî, f. 119: *ḳaṣîdas*, 1,182 lines; *muḳaṭṭa'ât*, 191; *tarkîbs*, 182; *ghazals*, 373; *rubâ'îs*, 84; total, 2,013 [sic].

4. 'Uthmân Mukhtârî, f. 186: *ḳaṣîdas*, 1,210 lines; *ghazals*, 62; *tarkîbs*, 56; *muḳaṭṭa'ât*, 62; *rubâ'îs*, 10; total, 1,400.

5. Mas'ûd i Sa'd i Salmân, f. 231.

6. Sayyid Ḥasan Ghaznawî, f. 314: *ḳaṣîdas*, 768 lines; *muḳaṭṭa'ât*, 30; *tarkîbs*, 161; *ghazals*, 161; *rubâ'îs*, 68; total, 1,058 [sic].

7. Sayyid Ḥasan Ashrafi, f. 350: *ḳaṣîdas*, 306 lines; *tarkîbs*, 21; *muḳaṭṭa'ât*, 130; *ghazals*, 76; *rubâ'îs*, 46; total, 579.

8. Jalâl 'Aḏud Yazdî, f. 371: *ḳaṣîdas*, 36 lines; *ghazals*, 482; *rubâ'îs*, 8; total, 526.

9. 'Abd al-Wâsi' Jabalî, f. 382: *ḳaṣîdas*, 410 lines; *ghazals*, 132; *tarkîbs*, 24; *rubâ'îs*, 15; total, 571.

10. Abû al-Faraj Rûnî, f. 403: *ḳaṣîdas*, 337 lines; *rubâ'îs*, 50; total, 387.

11. Azraḳî Harawî, f. 417: *ḳaṣîdas*, 298 lines; *rubâ'îs*, 14; total 321 [sic].

12. Mujîr al-Din Bailakânî, f. 428: *ḳaṣîdas*, 124 lines; *ghazals*, 50; *muḳaṭṭa'ât*, 19; *rubâ'îs*, 12; total, 205.

13. Adîb Şâbir, f. 435: 503 lines.

F. 155 is wrongly bound and should follow f. 163.

Copied, 9 Rajab, A.H. 1012 = 13 Dec. A.D. 1603.

Ff. 438, coll. 2, ll. 17; Nasta'liq; inferior decorated headings of later date have been added at the beginning of each section; badly worm-eaten; size, 8¼ × 4 in.

2663. Ms. Pers. d. 65

Rubâ'îs by various authors, viz.

1. Ff. 1-388, Saḥâbî Astarâbâdî. Ff. 1^b-13^a contain a prose preface, liberally interspersed with pieces of verse (mostly *rubâ'îs*), beg.

تا بنمايد زدجاي غرور راه روانرا ره الله نور

After f. 1 there is one leaf missing, as the Arabic foliation shows. On f. 13^b begins the collection of *rubâ'îs*, over 5,000 in number, arranged in alphabetical order, beg. المنة لله که بانعام خدا

On f. 379^b is a *mathnawī* by the same author, beg.

در جهانند مشت خام طمع

On f. 388^b, another hand has added a number of single lines headed as *ghazalīyāt i Saḥābī* and a *ḳiṭʿa*.

2. Ff. 389-405, '*Rubāʿīyāt i Ḥaḍrat Maulawī*', i.e. Jalāl al-Dīn Rūmī, a collection of 215 quatrains, beg. f. 389^b, در چشم منی و کز نه بینا کیمی

One or more leaves appear to be lost after f. 405, since there is a catch-word at the bottom of the verso which is not picked up.

3. Ff. 406-27, "*Rubāʿīyāt i Maḥwī*", 297 quatrains possibly by Muḡhīth al-Dīn Maḥwī Hamadānī or 'Abd al-'Alī Maḥwī Ardabilī (cf. *Rieu* ii. 738^b, 739^a).

Beg. f. 406^b, این دست کجا و آن بر ودوش کجا

Ff. 428^a-30^a contain a number of additional quatrains in the later hand; presumably they are to be attributed to the same author.

4. Ff. 430-46, 289 quatrains by Mullā Mu'min Ḥusain Yazdī, who died A.H. 1010 or 1019 (see above, no. 395. 2318; also *Bankipore* 273 and *Pertsch* 673.2, 663 *mīm* 168). Beg. f. 430^b, از خفت جان و نقل تن میسوزم

5. F. 446^b contains the following pieces, all in different hands:

a. A quatrain headed Maulānā 'Abd al-Nabī Ḳazwīnī.

b. A *ḳiṭʿa* of three *hazaj* *baiṭs* headed 'Maulawī' [i.e. Rūmī].

c. A quatrain without ascription.

d. A quatrain headed Mīr Muḡammad Mu'min Astarābādī (see above, no. 395. 2317; and *EIO* 1530).

e. Two *baiṭs* in the *mutaḳārib* metre, headed Barādar i Amīr Beg . . . (the rest has been obscured by the binding).

f. One *bait* in the *mujtathth* metre headed Bābā Ṭālib Iṣfahānī (see above, nos. 376.385, 379.382, 395.1446).

Undated, but probably late 16th or early 17th century. Purchased 1934.

Ff. actually 441 (for ff. 2/3, 141/2, 189/90, 276/7, 404/5 are each one leaf), coll. 2, ll. 14; excellent Nasta'liq (ff. 388^b, 428^a-30^a, 446^b in Shikasta); somewhat damp-stained but text undamaged; decoration on f. 1^b; size, 10 $\frac{3}{4}$ × 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ in.

2664. Ms. Whinfield 17

A miscellany containing:

I. Tales in prose, apparently by a certain Muḡammad Shaffī, which name is included in some verses on p. 5. They are introduced by a long preface in prose and verse, beg. p. 1, بهتر مقالی که سر خیل قاروان فنون. Beg. of the first story, p. 7, اورده اند که. جمعی از سادات بنی هاشم. These end on p. 80; pp. 81-84 are blank.

II. Selections from the works of various poets.

1. P. 85, *ghazals* from the *Diwān* of Wā'iz; cf. above, no. 1144; *Rieu Suppl.* 334; *IVASB* 803; *Bloch* 1914,

&c.; or alternatively another poet using this *takhalluṣ*, above, nos. 376.444, 379.724, 395.586.

Beg. ای نام دلکشای تو سر لوح کارها

2. P. 105, *ghazals* from the *Diwān* of Šā'ib; see above, nos. 1131-7, &c. Beg.

میزبانی که ز جان سیر کند مہمانرا

3. P. 116, one *ghazal* ascribed to Bayān. Possibly this refers to Maḥdī Bayān (above, no. 376. 778, &c.), or to Muḡammad Amīn Khān Bayān (*IVASB* 943, f. 89^b).

4. P. 116, *ghazals* by Abū Ṭālib Hamadānī with the *takhalluṣ* Kalīm. See above, nos. 1116-21, &c.

5. P. 120, *Haft Band*, a poem in seven stanzas in praise of 'Alī, by Kamāl al-Dīn Ḥasan Kāshī, who died in A.H. 710, according to Taḳī al-Dīn Kāshī's *Khulāṣat al-ash'ār* (*Sprenger*, p. 18). See *Sprenger*, p. 457; *IVASB* 552, &c.; *IVPS* 1074 (1); *Bloch* 1877; and Daulatshāh (edition of E. G. Browne, 1901), pp. 296-8.

6. P. 127, a *ḳaṣīda* by 'Mirzā Raḍī'. For poets of this name see *Pertsch* 674. 7; *IVASB* 916; *IVC* 326 (437-8), &c. Beg. در خرابات مجانبین کن کذر

7. P. 133, three *mathnawīs* by Muḡammad Ḳulī Salīm. See above, nos. 1112-14. The first is the first part of the *Khar i dallāl*, which has in no. 1112 the sub-title *naḳl az jaud i Ḥātīm Ṭā'ī*. It begins here in the same way as does the version mentioned in *EIO* 1558. 4.

The second is the second part of the same poem, sub-titled *dar ta'rīf i khar*. Beg. p. 142,

ساده دلی را ز بی راه دور

The third corresponds to the poem which is found on f. 448 of no. 1241 above, and in *EIO* 1558. 7 and *Bankipore* 311, f. 32^b. Beg. p. 149,

شنیدم حیلہ پردازى ز احسام

8. P. 166, *Nān u ḥalwā* by Bahā' al-Dīn Muḡammad b. Ḥusain 'Āmilī. See above, nos. 1085-8, &c.

9. P. 196, *ghazals* by the following authors:

'Abd al-Maulā: see *Pertsch* 20 (f. 26^a), 63 *mīm* 4.

Šafī Ḳulī Beg: see *Bloch* 2000, 2002; *Pertsch* 672 II b 5 (there called Šafāḳulī). Perhaps the same as Šafī Ḳulī Khān, beglerbeg of Khurāsān and patron of Shauḳī, mentioned by *Rieu* ii. 698^b, 701^a, who flourished around A.H. 1088.

Bayān: see above (II. 3).

Shaikh 'Alī Taḳī: see *Pertsch* 12.13.

Ṭālib Āmulī: see above, nos. 1090-2.

10. P. 199, *rubā'īs* by the following: Saḥābī, Mu'min Ḥusain Yazdī, Maḥbūb, 'Umar Khayyām, Kamāl al-Dīn Ismā'il Iṣfahānī (see above, nos. 638-43), Bahā' al-Dīn 'Āmilī, 'Abd al-'Āl Najāt Iṣfahānī (see above, nos. 1162-5), Ḳāsim Mashhadī (cf. the Muḡammad Ḳāsim Mashhadī of no. 2032. 11 [Mashhadī, not Maḥdī, being the correct reading there], also *IVC* 753 (1812), and *Pertsch* 672 II b 5), and Hāfīz (Brockhaus 643).

11. P. 202, a *ḳiṭʿa* by Ḥasan Khān Shāmlū, governor

of Khurāsān, A.H. 1027-50. Cf. above, no. 384. 24; also Blochet 1906; Pertsch 672 II b 5; Rieu ii. 682^a, &c.

12. P. 203, a *mathnawī* entitled *Ta'rif i ḥamām* by Shafī'ā Athar Shirāzī, the same as the fourth of the *mathnawīs* mentioned above, no. 1156. Beg.

شب چون یخت عشاق از سیاهی

13. P. 210, a *mathnawī* by Waḥshī Bâfīkī (cf. above, no. 1039). Beg. *دوستان شرح پریشانی من کوش کنید*. Undated.

Pp. i + 226, col. 2, ll. 12 (mostly written obliquely); Nasta'liq; margins and spaces between the lines ornamented with gilt designs; decorated panels pp. 1, 85; size, 10 × 5½ in.

2665. Ms. Elliott 62 (ff. 216-55)

Ḳaṣīdas by various authors, headed *Ḳaṣā'id fī mujābāt* (i.e. 'parallel' poems), on the margins of ff. 216-55.

1. F. 216^b, a *ḳaṣīda* beg.

مرا دل پیر تعلیم است و من طفل زبان دانش

There is no explicit mention of the name of the author of this poem, but our copyist has implicitly attributed it to Amīr Khusrau by heading the following poem with the words *aiḍan lahu*.

2. F. 221^a, by Amīr Khusrau, beg.

دلیم طفلست و پیر عشق استاد زبان دانش

This is taken from his third *dīwān*, *Ghurrat al-kamāl*, being the third *ḳaṣīda* there (no. 754 above, f. 69^a; no. 755, f. 78^a).

3. F. 230^b, by Jāmī, from his first *dīwān*, *Fātiḥat al-shabāb* (no. 894, f. 481^b margin). Beg.

معلم کیست عشق و کنج خاموشی و پستانش

4. F. 236^a, by 'Attār (his third *ḳaṣīda* in no. 636, f. 5^b). Beg.

چرخ مردم خوار اگر روزی دو مردم پرورست

5. F. 240^a, another by Amīr Khusrau, being the fifth *ḳaṣīda* in his third *dīwān* (no. 754, f. 78^a; no. 755, f. 88^a).

6. F. 244^a, another by Jāmī (in no. 894, f. 484^a margin, it follows immediately after the one mentioned as item 3 above). Beg.

کنکر ایوان شه کز کاخ کیوان برترست

7. F. 248^b, one ascribed to Mīr 'Alī Shīr, beg.

آتش لعلی که تاج خسرو انرا زیورست

8. F. 252^b, one ascribed to 'Fakhr i Kamāl', beg.

خار مشمر تاریکی کز غصه بی خواب و خورست

The whole ms. was copied in A.H. 911 = A.D. 1506 (see no. 948 above for details).

Ff. 216-55, margin-columns of 24 lines; beautiful Nasta'liq; size, 9 × 5½ in.

2666. Ms. Pers. e. 27

A collection of Persian poems written in Hebrew script.

1. Ff. 3-50, *Bahār u arḡawān*, a romantic *mathnawī* in the style of Nizāmī and in the metre *hazaj*. A folio

or two is unfortunately lacking at the beginning, and no name of an author appears. From the *khâtima*, however, we learn that the date of composition is given by the chronogram *bihisht i ma'ânî* = 878 (A.H. 878 = A.D. 1473), and that the total number of its lines is equivalent to the numerical value of the title *Bahār u arḡawān* = 1472. At the end of the poem a few lines have been added by the scribe, who signs himself Nehemiah ben Amshel, with the date (?) ט"ט (this perhaps indicates the year 5569 = A.D. 1808).


2. Ff. 52-83, *Tinḥâl-nâma*, another romantic *mathnawī*, by Judah ben Eleazer Kâshî; there is no indication of his date. Beg. *בנאם פאדשאה הר דו עאלם*
כדאונד טיור ווחש וואדם

3. Ff. 84-103, *Siḥr i ḥalâl*, by Ahli Shirāzī (see above, nos. 1027-8, &c.). Prose preface on f. 84^b, beg. *צנין*
גויד גואץ דריאי סכך באזי אהלי שיראזי כה
רוזי דר מחפל צף נשינאן בארגאה חקיקת
Usual beginning of the poem on f. 85^b.

4. Ff. 104-15, *Sâkînâma*, a *mathnawī* by Partawī Shirāzī, who died A.H. 927 or 928 (see above, no. 384. 647; and *EIO* 1743. 19). Beg. f. 104^b, *דלא פרדה בר*
דאר אז רוי כאר במסתי בדר פרדה רוונאר

All four items are in the same hand. On f. 1^a is inscribed, 'To Dr. Neubauer, with G. I. A. Churchill's best regards. Tehran, 29/9/87'.

Donor, Dr. A. Neubauer (1900).

Ff. 115, coll. 2, ll. 16; Judaeo-Persian script; European paper watermarked with a trefoil and ; size 7½ × 5¼ in.

2667. Ms. Pers. e. 32 (ff. 473-92)

Short *mathnawīs*, without title or author's name.

F. 473^b, poems in praise of God and His attributes, beg. *حمد ییحد صفات یزدان بود*

مدح بی قدح ذات یزدان بود

F. 478^a, *al-bâb al-thâni fī madḥ al-Nabî wa aṣḥâbihi wa âlihî*, consisting of seven *faṣl*.

F. 481^a, a marginal note *wa fihî tis-'ashar faṣlan*, after which follow pieces on human qualities, &c.

Date, Muḥarram, A.H. 1316 = May/June A.D. 1898.

Purchased 1904.

Ff. 473-92, coll. 3, ll. 16-20; Shikasta; size, 8½ × 6¾ in.

2668. Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 109

A collection of verses extracted from a large number of poets, starting with a line from Ṣâ'ib, beg. f. 1^b,

اکر نه مد بسم الله بودی تاج عنوانها

All are in the same hand up to f. 16^a. The rest of the volume is filled with miscellaneous scribbled entries without any order. Ff. 19^b, 20^b contain passages in Gujarati.

Ff. 22, ll. 17; Nasta'liq; size, 8¼ × 5¼ in.

IX. SUFISM IN PROSE AND VERSE

2669. Ms. Pers. d. 79

Zâd al-musâfirîn by Nâsir b. Khusrau, composed in A.H. 453 and consisting of 27 *ḥaul*. See *Bloch* 161; *Browne Suppl.* 730; *Etesami* 124; and the edition by Muḥammad Badhl al-Raḥmân, Berlin, 1341/1923.

Beg. f. 1^b,

سپاس خداييرا که افريدکار چوهر پنهان و پيدااست

Although undated, this copy appears to be of the 17th or even 16th century, whereas the other three copies mentioned above are all of the 19th century; a collation of *ḥaul* 1 with the printed text shows several cases where the readings of this ms. are superior to those of the edition. E.g. p. 7, l. 10, نوشتن مرغايانرا و حاضران از, غاييان اوليتر باشند میان دانا و میان, 12-13, سزاوتر علم

This work ends on f. 261^b, and is followed on f. 262^a by the *Risâla dar jawâb i nawâd u yek fiḳra* (Ivanow, *Guide to Ismaili literature*, no. 603), which has been published at the end (pp. 563-83) of the edition of Nâsir b. Khusrau's *Dîwân* (Tehran, 1307/1928). Of this rare work also, the present ms. is useful in supplementing the defects of the printed text. Beg. قال النبي صلى الله عليه وآله وسلم لا تسبوا الدهر فان الله هو الدهر دهر بقاء مطلق است. The colophon gives the name of the Amîr to whom the work is dedicated as "Alî b. al-Asad", instead of "b. Aḥmad".

Undated (but see above); an owner's seal bears the date A.H. 1175 = A.D. 1761/2.

Purchased 1938.

Ff. 273, ll. 19; Naskh; size, 10 $\frac{1}{8}$ × 5 $\frac{3}{4}$ in.

2670. Ms. Pers. f. 3

Zubdat al-ḥaḳâ'ik fi kashf al-daḳâ'ik, commonly known as *Tamhîdât*, by 'Ain al-ḳudât 'Abd Allah b. Muḥammad al-Miyânajî, who died A.H. 533. See above, no. 1247; F. Meier, 'Stambuler HSS. dreier persischer Mystiker' (*Der Islam*, Bd. xxiv, pp. 1 sqq.), &c.

Beg. f. 1^b, الحمد لله . . . چنين كويد المولى المرحوم الشهيد السعيد ملك الافاضل والعلماء عين القضاة قدس الله روحه العزيز كه جمعى دوستان در خواستند كه از بهر ايشان سخنى چند جمع كرده شود . . . و اين كتاب زبدة الحقائق فى كشف الدقائق برده تمهيد تمام كرده شد تا خوانندگان را فايده بود اما بعد بدانك در حق صورت. This preface, if authentic, appears to controvert Meier's statement (op. cit., p. 2) that the genuine title of the work is not found in the author's text.

The first *tamhîd* is not marked; *tamhîd* 2 on f. 10^b;

3, f. 20^b; 4, f. 29^a; 5, f. 32^b; 6, f. 47^b; 7, f. 69^b; 8, f. 84^a; 9, f. 102^b; 10, f. 129^a.

Undated, but apparently old.

Purchased 1904.

Ff. 187, ll. 15; Naskh; ff. 144-51 and 184-7 are on different paper in a later hand approaching Nasta'liq; ff. 160 and 183 have been mutilated but the missing text supplied by the repairer; the title *Tamhîdât* appears on the fore-edge; size, 6 $\frac{3}{4}$ × 4 $\frac{3}{8}$ in.

2671. Ms. Whinfield 56 (ff. 1-48)

Dalil al-'ârifîn, the teachings of Mu'in al-Dîn Ḥasan Sijzî Āishtî, compiled by his disciple Ḳuṭb al-Dîn Bakhtiyâr Kâkî Ūshî, who died A.H. 633. See *Bankipore* 1639; also short extracts in *Rieu* iii. 973^b; *IVC* 460 (2). In the present ms., as in the Bankipore one, the date of composition is given as A.H. 512, which is of course impossible since Mu'in al-Dîn was only born in A.H. 535.

Beg. f. 1^b as in the Bankipore ms.

Ḳism 1, f. 1^b, *dar fiḳh wa ṣalât wa maktûbât wa tasbîḥ wa aurâd u juz ân*; *ḳism* 2, f. 24^a, *dar suhûk u fawâ'id i ân*.

Copied at Delhi by Ḥâfîz Mubârak b. Shaikh Burhân, 18 Dhulḳa'da, A.H. 1116 = 14 Mar. A.D. 1705.

Ff. 1-48, ll. 15; Naskh; size, 8 $\frac{1}{4}$ × 5 $\frac{1}{4}$ in.

2672. Ms. Pers. e. 35 (ff. 1-36)

Bayân al-tanzîl, an expansion by 'Azîz al-Dîn 'Abd al-'Azîz b. Muḥammad al-Nasafî (who died A.H. 661) of his own work *Kitâb al-tanzîl*.

A work answering to this description is mentioned *EIO* 1806 (I do not know why Ethé there calls it 'probably by Nasafî himself', since the preface of that copy clearly begins *mîḡûyad . . . 'Azîz b. Muḥammad al-Nasafî*), but it is nevertheless completely different from the present work.

The preface to the India Office ms. states simply that, in consequence of the *Kitâb al-tanzîl* being found too compressed in expression to be clear, the writer composed a fresh work, dividing it like the *Kitâb al-tanzîl* into 20 *aṣl*.

The preface to the present ms. runs as follows: جماعت اصحاب كثرهم الله تعالى باين درويش اشارت كردند كه ميبايد براى ما كتابى جمع كنى كه بزرگتر از كتاب تنزيل باشد و خوردتر از كشف الحقائق كه كتاب تنزيل از روى الفاظ بغايت مختصر است و ما باين سبب تمامى معانى در نماييم و كتاب كشف الحقائق بغايت مطول است و ما باين سبب تمامى معانى وى را ضبط نمى توانيم كرد اشارت اصحاب را قبول كردم و از خداى تعالى مدد و يارى خواستم وانه ولى الاجابة و اين كتاب برده [sic] فصل كردم و بترتيب تنزيل اما بزرگتر از تنزيل و بيان التنزيل نام نهادم الخ

A remarkable fact is that the preface to the *Kāshf al-ḥakā'ik* states that the main work will be preceded by a brief note on the origin of the differences of sects; this note is not found in the Bodleian ms. of the *Kāshf* (above, no. 1249; see also add. and corr. thereto), whereas the present work does start with a section on this subject. The preface to the *Kāshf* further states that it will summarize the opinions of the theologians, philosophers, and mystics (*ahl i sharī'at*, *ahl i ḥikmat*, *ahl i tarīqat*) on each point; and this is exactly the arrangement of the present work, and a feature in which it differs markedly from *EIO* 1806.

The conclusion seems to be that the India Office version of the *Bayān* was compiled before the *Kāshf*, and that after the appearance of the latter, the author prepared this new edition of his earlier work, basing it rather on the principle of abridging the *Kāshf* than of expanding the *Tanzīl*.

Beg. f. 2^b, بنام خدای که بود و هست و خواهد بود

Aṣl 1, f. 3^a, on God; 2 (not marked, but apparently starting at the bottom of f. 11^b), on the world; 3 (not marked, but starting on f. 18^b), on mankind; 4, f. 22^b, on prophet and saint; 5, f. 25^a, on miracles; 6, f. 26^a, on inspiration; 7, f. 27^b, on God's Book and Word; 8, f. 29^a, on *shab i qadr* and the day of resurrection; 9, f. 30^a, on death and life; 10, f. 31^a, on the return to God (*ma'ād*).

Same hand as no. 2800, which is dated A.H. 1265 = A.D. 1848.

Purchased 1904.

Ff. 1-36, ll. 15; small Nasta'liq; size, 8 $\frac{3}{4}$ × 5 $\frac{5}{8}$ in.

2673. Ms. Whinfield 75

Kāshf al-asrār 'an lisān al-tuyûr wal-azhâr, a Persian translation, made by Yûsuf b. Muḥammad b. Ibrâhîm al-Tûzî at the request of Sulṭân Fakhr al-Dîn 'Îsâ b. Muḥammad b. Aidîn, from the Arabic of 'Abd al-Salâm b. Aḥmad b. Ghânim al-Maḥdisî. The dynasty of the Aidîn Oghullari ruled the district round Smyrna A.H. 700-806, and it seems likely that our translation belonged to this period, although I cannot find any mention elsewhere of an 'Îsâ b. Muḥammad belonging to this family.

Beg. of the translator's preface, f. 1^b, حمد و ثنا خدای را

Beg. of the work itself, f. 3^a, چنین فرمود امام الهمام
عبد السلام ابن غانم المقدسی

Dated end of Ramaḍân, A.H. 937 = May A.D. 1531. The work ends on f. 68^a; ff. 68^b-70^a are blank; on f. 70^b are some verses in another hand. In places there are marginal notes explaining in Persian difficult Arabic words.

Ff. 70, ll. 15; Turkish script; size, 6 $\frac{3}{4}$ × 4 $\frac{3}{8}$ in.

2674. Ms. Whinfield 55

Gulshan i râz by Najm al-Dîn Maḥmûd b. 'Abd al-Karîm Shabistari. See above, nos. 1241 (ff. 517-29), 1260, &c.

Beg. as usual, p. 2.

This ms. is stated by Whinfield to be 'a copy of the Midnapore ms. made for me in 1877'.

Pp. ii + 101, coll. 2, ll. 10; Nasta'liq; size, 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ × 6 $\frac{1}{8}$ in.

2675. Ms. Pers. f. 9 (ff. 76-109)

The same.

Beg. as usual, f. 76^a.

Undated.

Donors, R. G. and T. G. Gayer-Anderson (1943).

Ff. 76-109, coll. 2, ll. 15; neat Shikasta; decorated heading on f. 76^a; size, 5 $\frac{5}{8}$ × 3 in.

2676. Ms. Whinfield 5

The same, with the commentary entitled *Mafâtiḥ al-ijâz* by Muḥammad b. Yaḥyâ b. 'Alî al-Jilânî al-Lâhijî al-Nûrbakhshî. See *EIO* 1816-19, 3066, &c.

Beg. f. 1^a, باسمك الاعظم الشامل فيضه المقدس

This was copied for Whinfield 'from the Midnapore ms.' by Aflaḥ al-Dîn Muḥammad of Mudaran in Johannabad, Burdwan, in 1877. Whinfield notes it as 'a very correct copy'.

Ff. 286, ll. 17; Nasta'liq; size, 12 $\frac{1}{2}$ × 9 in.

2677. Ms. Whinfield 46

The same, with the same commentary, but incomplete.

Beg. f. 1^b, باسمك الاعظم انشای [sic] فيضه المقدس

This is noted by Whinfield as 'an inferior copy', and was copied for him from the Calcutta Asiatic Society's ms. 'by one of Blochmann's katibs'. The date is probably about 1877.

This copy extends only as far as l. 371 of the poem (*wujûd i auliyâ' urâ*, &c.).

Ff. 258, ll. 13; Nasta'liq; size, 8 $\frac{1}{4}$ × 6 $\frac{1}{8}$ in.

2678. Ms. Whinfield 56 (ff. 49-133)

Râhat al-ḳulûb, the teachings of Farîd al-Dîn Mas'ûd Ganj i Shakar, compiled by his disciple and successor Nizâm al-Dîn Aḥmad Badâ'unî called Nizâm Auliyâ' (who died A.H. 725). See *IVASB* 1181; *Bankipore* 1357, 1641. This work is quoted as an authority in the *Karâmât al-auliyâ'* of Nizâm al-Dîn Aḥmad b. Muḥammad Ṣâliḥ al-Iḥusainî (*Rieu* iii. 974^a), and the *Safinat al-'arîfin* of Muḥammad Amân b. Muḥammad Yûsuf (*Rieu* i. 362^b).

Beg. f. 49^b, الحمد لله رب العالمين . . . بدانکه این جواهر کنج الهم ربانی

This copy resembles *Bankipore* 1641 in being arranged under dates, which, however, here extend from 10 Rajab, A.H. 655 to Rabi' I, A.H. 656.

The work proper ends on f. 131^a. There follow on ff. 132^a-3^a, in the same hand, some prayers headed *dhihr i tasbihât i tarâwîh az aurâd i shaikh al-mashâyikh*.

Copied at Delhi by Hâfiz Mubârak b. Shaikh Burhân, 19 Shawwâl, A.H. 1115 = 25 Feb. A.D. 1704.

Ff. 49-133, ll. 15; Naskh; size, 8¼ × 5¼ in.

2679. Ms. Whinfield 35

Mir'ât al-'ârîfin, an exposition of Sufi doctrine, by Aḥmad b. Muḥammad Nakshabî Shîrkhân, known as Mas'ûd i Bakk (who died A.H. 800). See *EIO* 1854; *IVASB* 1215.

Beg. f. 1^b, الحمد لله الذى خلق ادم على صورته وتلاقى لوح وجوده بسر صورته

Muḥaddima, f. 2^a; the fourteen *kashf*, each with a *nukta* appended, begin on ff. 2^a, 9^b, 16^b, 24^a, 31^a, 36^b, 43^a, 49^b, 56^a, 62^a, 69^b, 77^b, 84^b, 93^a; the *khâtima* is not marked, but may begin on f. 100^a.

F. 1^a is covered with various notes, verses, dates, and signatures, &c.; on ff. 1^a, 101^b seals of Âṣaf al-Daula, nawwâb of Oudh.

Copied by Muḥammad 'Azîm al-Dîn, 3 Rabi' I, A.H. 1151 = 21 June A.D. 1738.

Ff. ii+101, ll. 14-18; in two hands, ff. 1-50 Nasta'liq, ff. 51-101 Shikasta; worm-eaten but not badly damaged; size, 8½ × 5½ in.

2680. Ms. Pers. e. 37 (ff. 44-144)

Anîs al-ṭâlibîn wa 'uddat al-sâlikîn, an exposition of the teaching of Bahâ' al-Dîn Nakshband, compiled by his pupil Salâh b. Mubârak al-Bukhârî, at the request of 'Alâ' al-Dîn 'Aṭṭâr, no doubt soon after the death of Khwâja Bahâ' al-Dîn in A.H. 791. See *EIO* 1851; *Pertsch* 4 (23); *Zetterstéen* 472 (13); *IVASB* 244; *IVC* 64; *Bankipore* 1376-7.

In all these catalogues (with the exception of *Bankipore*) the title is wrongly given as having *wa wa'dat* instead of *wa 'uddat*, but the latter is clearly written on f. 45^b, l. 12, here, and is undoubtedly correct. In the colophon of this copy the work is referred to as *Maḳâmât*.

The contents of this ms. amount to only about two-thirds of the contents of the India Office ms., and I have no doubt that our ms. is identical with the abridgement described in *Bankipore* 1377, which has the same beginning. Since the *Bankipore* copy is in Jâmi's handwriting, that catalogue ascribes the work of abridgement to him also.

Beg. f. 44^b, اما بعد چنانکه در ظهور احوال و آثار اوليا را اختيار نيست

Ḳism 1 on f. 46^a; 2, f. 47^b; 3, f. 71^b; 4, f. 85^b.

Copied at Constantinople, 15 Jumâdâ II, A.H. 921 = 27 July A.D. 1515.

Purchased 1911.

Ff. 44-144, ll. 15; excellent Naskh, in a style somewhat resembling Jâmi's; size, 7¾ × 5¾ in.

2681. Ms. Pers. e. 37 (ff. 145-68)

Risâla i unsiya, a compendious work of similar contents to no. 2680, by another pupil of Bahâ' al-Dîn Nakshband, namely Ya'kûb b. 'Uthmân b. Maḥmûd al-Ghaznawî al-Ārkhî (who died A.H. 838). See *EIO* 1919 (1), 1920 (4), 1923 (10); cf. also *Hâjî Khalîfa* iii. 371.

The title given on the fly-leaf, f. 145^a, is *Maḳâmât u silsila i khwâja Nakshband*, but the contents and beginning make it clear that it is actually the *Risâla i unsiya*.

Beg. f. 145^b, حمد و ثنا مر مبدع ارض و سمارا

Undated, but probably 16th century.

Purchased 1911.

Ff. 145-68, ll. 14; cursive Nasta'liq; size, 7¾ × 5¾ in.

2682. Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 52

Īihîl ikhbârât i Yahyâwiya, a work by Fâḍil b. Shaikh Fairûz (so in the preface, but on f. 1^a, Muḥammad Fâḍil), on the life and teachings of a Āishti saint, Yahyâ Ma'shûḳ Allah called Pirdastgîr. To neither of these can I find any other reference. However, there is mentioned on f. 284^a here the *Tadhkirat al-atḳiyâ*, and if this is the work by Mulla Ṭughrâ Mashhadî, who died a little before A.H. 1078, our author must be posterior to that date.

Beg. f. 1^b, الحمد لله الوهاب المنان معطى الفضل والاحسان الذى جعل صدور الاولياء معادن العرفان

The work is divided into forty *khavar*, but after f. 1 a few leaves are missing, so that the end of the introduction and the first *khavar* and part of the second are lacking. *Khavar* 3 begins on f. 3^a, and the remaining ones 4-40 begin respectively on ff. 3^b, 6^b, 9^a, 11^a, 13^a, 15^a, 18^b, 22^b, 27^b, 30^b, 104^b, 122^a, 129^a, 143^a, 152^a, 162^b, 172^b, 183^a, 188^a, 195^b, 204^a, 211^b, 215^a, 221^a, 230^b, 243^b, 250^a, 267^b, 290^b, 298^a, 304^b, 310^a, 318^a, 329^a, 339^a, 348^b, 373^a.

Undated.

Donor, Marquess of Tweeddale (1879).

Ff. 457, ll. 11; Naskh; size, 9 × 5 in.

2683. Ms. Whinfield 64

Ilhâmât i Mun'imî, a series of Sufic meditations each headed *ilhâm*. The author is probably Mun'im Khân, who died A.H. 1123. See *Bankipore* 1403-4. For the date of composition of this work is given the chronogram *ilhâm al-ghaib* = A.H. 1120.

Beg. p. 1, الحمد لمن اصطفى اميا على ساير المرسلين بالهامه

Undated.

Pp. 121, ll. 11; Nasta'liq; poorish decoration on pp. 1-2; size, $7\frac{1}{4} \times 3\frac{3}{8}$ in.

2684. Ms. Pers. e. 66

Jannât al-wiṣâl, a religious poem by Nûr 'Alî Shâh, a late-18th-century author (he is mentioned in the *Tadhkirâ* of Akhtar; see *Pertsch* 664), divided into sections called *jannat*. The second *jannat* is found *Rieu* ii. 709^a.

Beg. f. 1^b, باز کوز نام نامی اله

Second *jannat*, f. 49^b, beg. باز کردم کوهر افشان
خامه را

Third *jannat*, f. 97^b, beg. ابن سپهر عشق را انجم بود

On f. 168^b follows a long additional section or appendix (see l. 6, *în ifâda dân bayânî ittiṣâf*), beg. باز دریای
سخن شد سوج زن

Copied by 'Alî Ridâ' al-Ḥusainî Kirmânî, called Āp-nawisî, 15 Shawwâl, but no year given; it is, however, 19th century.

Purchased 1938.

Ff. 349, coll. 2 and margin column, ll. 14; Nasta'liq; size, $8\frac{1}{4} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$ in.

2685. Ms. Pers. e. 65 (ff. 117-41)

Two Sufic treatises by Nûr 'Alî Shâh, who is no doubt the same author as mentioned in no. 2684.

1. *Kanz al-asrâr al-nûrâniya*, in a *muḥaddima* and two *faṣl*, the first of which deals with devotional exercises (*aurâd*) which the Sufi aspirant must always perform, the second with those which should only be practised when the mind is suitably attuned to them.

Beg. f. 1^b, الحمد لله الحليم الكريم . . . اما بعد چون
مقتضای عبودیت حقیقی اشتغال قلب و قالب

This ends on f. 126^b and is dated Sunday, 5 Muḥarram, A.H. 1286 = 17 Apr. A.D. 1869.

2. *Usûl i dîn u furû' i dîn i ḡâhirî u bâṭinî bâ sair u sulûk*, on spiritual duties.

Beg. f. 128^b, الحمد لله رب العالمين . . . اما بعد بدانکه
بر هر مکانی واجب که سیاح نظر را

Copied two days later than the preceding treatise.

Purchased 1938.

Ff. 117-41, ll. 15; Nasta'liq; size, $8\frac{1}{2} \times 6$ in.

2686. Ms. Pers. e. 65 (ff. 32-113)

Marâḥil al-sâlikîn, a treatise on Sufism in 24 *faṣl*, by Muḥammad Ja'far b. Šafar Khân, an author of about the beginning of the 19th century. According to the rubricized heading here, he was entitled (*mulakḡkab*) Majdhûb 'Alî Shâh. See *Pertsch* 8 (14).

Beg. f. 32^b, حمد و سپاس معبودیرا سزاست که در
خانقاه ایچاد

Copied 1 Muḥarram, A.H. 1286 = 13 Apr. A.D. 1869.
Purchased 1938.

Ff. 32-113, ll. 15; Nasta'liq; size, $8\frac{1}{2} \times 6\frac{1}{4}$ in.

2687. Ms. Whinfield 63

Hâshiyat al-Fuṣûṣ, brief notes on a commentary to Ibn al-'Arabî's *Fuṣûṣ al-ḡikam*. The author, who does not mention his name, explains in the preface that in a first draft (*taswîd*) of his commentary on the *Fuṣûṣ* he was compelled by adverse circumstances to be compendious; but when the hindrance was removed, he made a number of marginal notes dealing with difficult passages in the earlier commentary; subsequently, fearing that these might be omitted by copyists, he collected them together in this separate work. A quite modern Persian entry on f. 1^a (which also records the ownership of Col. George William Hamilton) ascribes the authorship to Jâmî, but this is dubious.

Beg. f. 2^b, بر رای اذکیا که مرات حتمای صور
حقایق و مرقات اعتلالی بر معارج حل دقایق است

Undated.

Ff. 47, ll. 11; Nasta'liq; size, $7\frac{1}{4} \times 4\frac{3}{8}$ in.

2688. Ms. Pers. d. 36

Two religious treatises by an author who calls himself on f. 3^a Ad'ham al-Wâ'iz al-Ḥurâishî al-Khalkhâlî, and on f. 174^a Ad'ham Wâ'iz 'Azlatî Khalkhâlî. *Hâjî Khalîfa* mentions two authors with the *nisba* Khalkhâlî: one (i. 478, ii. 481, iii. 437, iv. 218) a writer of philosophical and theological works, who died A.H. 1014 or 1030; the other (ii. 403, 455, iv. 549, v. 569, vi. 18, 175) who died A.H. 740. It is probable, however, that our author is to be distinguished from both these.

1. *Risâla i hidâyat-nâma*, consisting of 114 *faṣl*; a single verse from each sûra of the Ḥur'ân is put at the head of each *faṣl*, then translated and explained, and finally various moral lessons are drawn therefrom.

Beg. f. 1^b, بنام انکه جان جان جان است
ز پیدائی زهر پیدا نهانست

Copied by Mahdî, A.H. 1055 = A.D. 1645.

2. *Khazâ'in al-naṣâ'ih*, pieces of moral advice interspersed with verses and quotations.

Beg. f. 171^b, حمد بیحد خدای عالم را انکه جان داد
و هوش آدمرا

Copied by the same Mahdî; the corner which probably contained the date has been torn off.

Purchased 1904.

Ff. 262, ll. 21; Naskh; f. 1 damaged in the lower part; size, $10\frac{1}{8} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$ in.

2689. Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 46

Life and sayings of the Sufi saint Zain al-Dîn Tâ'îbâdî (thus spelt here), who died A.H. 791 and is commonly called Zain al-Dîn Abû Bakr b. 'Alî Tâ'îbâdî. He is mentioned in the *Nafahât al-uns*, *Safinat al-auliya'*, &c., and also in Nûr Allah Shushtarî's *Majâlis al-mu'minîn* (above, no. 367, on f. 158^b); the latter authority declares that the name Abû Bakr is erroneous and that the saint's name was really Zain 'Alî al-Tâ'îbâdî. He was the spiritual master of Bahâ' al-Dîn Naqshband.

The present ms. may possibly represent only the first part of a larger work, since f. 1^a bears the title *al-jiz' al-awwal malfûzât taṣnîf i ḥaḍrat Shaikh Zain al-Dîn Tâ'îbâdî*.

Beg. f. 1^b, بعد از حمد و ثنای خالق ارض و سماء جل و علا

Copied 20 Dhulḥijja, A.H. 1107 = 25 July A.D. 1696, by Muḥammad Kâzîm b. 'Abd al-Laṭîf Aḥmadâbâdî at the request of Muḥammad Yâr Allah b. 'Abd al-Laṭîf, who is described as *زيدة الاولاد سح هد الرسالة المذكور* [sic], which seems to indicate that the copyist and his patron were descendants of the saint in question.

Formerly belonging to Claud Martin.

Donor, Mrs. Hennell.

Ff. 56, ll. 15; calligraphic Indian Nasta'liq; size, 10¼ × 6¼ in.

2690. Ms. Pers. e. 48

Ṭarîqa i 'aliya i Naqshbandiyya, an anonymous work consisting of:

1. Index, f. ii^a.
2. A list of the succession of heads of the Naqshbandi order, f. 1^b. This is headed *hâdhâ intisâb i ṭarîqa i 'aliya i Naqshbandiyya*, and is called in the index 'the first *risâla*'.
3. Second *risâla*, f. 2^b. This and the succeeding three are prefaces to the work proper. Beg. . . . نحمد و نصلى بعد الحمد و صلوات معلوم اخوى اعزى ارشادى را بوده باشد
4. Third *risâla*, f. 4^a. Beg. الحمد لله . . . و بعد از حمد و صلوة باعث تحرير اين چند سطور آنکه
5. Fourth *risâla*, f. 10^b. Beg. اعوذ بالله من الشيطان الرجيم بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم بدان اسعدك الله
6. The work itself, beg. f. 13^b, اعوذ بالله. First comes a long exordium, which is called in the index 'the fifth *risâla*'. The *ammâ ba'd* is on f. 14^b and continues *چون بعد عهد و زمان شده است*. The work is divided into a *tarjuma*, three *darajas*, and a *khâtima*.

The *tarjuma* begins on f. 15^b and is divided into three *faṣl*, explaining *i'tikâdât*, *'ilmîyât*, and *manḥiyât*. First *daraja* (*dar bayân i ibtidâ' i sulûk*), f. 25^a; second (*dar bayân i dhikr u ṣîfat i lâzîma i sâlik*), f. 32^b; third (*dar*

bayân i 'ubûdati ki lâzîm u lâbuddi dar ḥaḥḥ i sâlik), f. 41^b; *khâtima*, f. 47^b.

On ff. i^a, 1^a are pieces of tradition, &c., in various hands.

Copied by Muḥammad Ṣâdiq b. Mustafâ of Erzerum, A.H. 1224 = A.D. 1809.

Purchased 1923.

Ff. ii + 138, ll. 19; Naskh; size, 8¼ × 5 in.

2691. Ms. Pers. e. 37 (ff. 1-42)

Three Sufi tracts.

1. A treatise by Kâsim i Anwâr, identical with that entitled in no. 862, f. 257^b, *Risâla i Anîs al-'âshikîn*, but in *Rieu* ii. 636^b *Risâlat al-amânât*. The latter title is also given in *Blochet* 1647, 2459. Treatises by the same author are mentioned in *Blochet* 150 (5), 2160, the former entitled *Risâla i Anîs*, the latter *Risâla i amâniya u ḥaurâniya*, but I am doubtful whether these are to be considered the same as our text; *Blochet* 150 (5) has the same beginning as the present ms., but his description of the contents does not agree. The heading here is *Risâla i ḳalandar-nâma*, but this is incorrect, for that title belongs properly to the next tract.

Beg. f. 2^b, شکر سپاس و حمد بى قياس سزاوار
حضرتيست که ذات او از وصف امکان

2. *Risâla i ḳalandar-nâma* (so entitled in the colophon) by 'Abd Allah b. Muḥammad al-Anṣârî of Herat, concerning whom see above, no. 1907, and *EIO* 1778. Cf. *Blochet* 84. It describes in rhymed prose and verse how the author, while studying in the madrasa at Susa, heard a ḳalandar preaching, and was converted.

Beg. f. 24^b, سپاس و ستایش مر خداوندیرا که آفریدگار
خلق زمین و آسمانست

3. *Naṣîḥa* or *Pand i khwâja Niẓâm*, by the same author, being advice addressed to the vizier Niẓâm al-Mulk of Tûs. See *EIO* 1780; *IVASB* 1397 (3), 1400.

Beg. f. 31^b, در رعایت دلها کوش و عیب مردم بیوش
Copied by Ḥaidar 'Alî b. Bâbâ, A.H. 968 = A.D. 1561.
Purchased 1911.

Ff. 1-42, ll. 9; Nasta'liq; fine decorated panels on ff. 2^b, 24^b, 34^b; size, 7¼ × 5½ in.

2692. Ms. Whinfield 74

A collection of Sufi treatises.

1. Jâmi's *Lawâ'ih*, beg. as usual, f. 1^b.
2. Jâmi's commentary on his own *rubâ'îs*, beg. as usual, f. 31^a.
3. A brief anonymous commentary on Shabistari's *Gulshan i râz*. Beg. f. 88^b, حمد بیحد و ثنای بیعد مر آن
حی متکلمی را
4. Another similar commentary, beginning on f. 108^a with three lines of the *Gulshan*, then continuing
طرفت العین عبارت از سرعت حرکت فاعل است

5. *Risāla i sulūkīya* by Shāh Nūr al-Dīn Ni'mat Allah Wali. Cf. *Rieu* ii. 831 and *HASB* 1239-40, where, however, this particular treatise is not mentioned.

Beg. f. 134^b, الحمد لله الذى على صفاته العلى والصلوة

The treatise is incomplete, as some leaves seem to be missing after f. 142. Ff. 143^{a-4} contain a list of four points to be observed by the reader who wishes to profit by the book.

6. A short commentary on the tradition of Abū Dharr b. al-'Ukailī, 'I asked the Prophet, "Where was our Lord before creating His creation?" &c.' Beg. f. 144^b, اى ياك ز چيز و مبرا زمكان. This is followed on ff. 146^{b-50} by a collection of *rubā'īs*.

7. *Jalawāt al-wujūd*, on the manifestations of the Divine Being, by 'Imād al-Dīn Muḥammad 'Arif called 'Abd al-Nabī al-'Uthmānī al-Shaṭṭārī (ms. erroneously Saṭṭārī), an author to whom I can find no other reference. According to a note on f. 151^a, this is his autograph.

Beg. f. 151^b, الحمد لله الذى خلق الاشياء واطهرها من حراس الاسماء . . . و بعد بنده مشتاق لقاء يارى عماد الدين محمد عارف . . . بر ارباب شوق واصحاب ذوق عرضه ميدارد

The treatise is in the form of questions and answers, and divided into *jalwa*, but is imperfect, breaking off in the middle of the 24th *jalwa*.

8. A treatise on *tauhīd*. The author, 'Abd al-Kārim b. Shaikh Shams al-Dīn, states that he has collected a number of dicta on the subject which were formulated by his father on the instructions of the Emperor Aurangzib. Beg. f. 159^b, هذا منك نحو كن من الله العزيز العليم سبحان من ليس فى الوجود الا هو

9. A further treatise on the same subject, with no indication of title or author. Beg. f. 170^a, الحمد لله الذى لم يكن قبل وحدانيته قبل

10. *Risāla i haft aḥkām* (see f. 185^a, l. 2), on the same subject, by Muḥibb Allah Mubārīz Pīr (thus here). This author (on whom see *IVC* 439) is better known as Muḥibb Allah Hāhābādī and as author of *'Ibādāt al-khwāṣṣ*; he died *circa* A.H. 1058. The present treatise is mentioned in a list of his works quoted in *Bankipore* 1400, but I find no other recorded extant copy.

Beg. f. 178^b, عنان هر حمد و ثنائى بحكم الا له الحمد راجع است

The seven *ḥukm* into which it is divided are: 1. *dar ma'rifat i taḥkīk*, f. 195^b; 2. *tajalliyat i Ḥaḥḥ ta'ālā*, f. 211^b; 3. *khūṭāb i Ḥaḥḥ ta'ālā mar 'ibād-rā*, f. 217^a; 4. *kamāl u nuḥṣ dar wujūd*, f. 225^b; 5. *dar ma'rifat bi nafs i khud az jihat i ḥaḥā'ik*, f. 231^a; 6. *'ālam i khayāl*, f. 234^a; 7. *'ilal u adwīya*, f. 252^a.

Dated 11 Rabī' II, 35th regnal year [doubtless of Aurangzib, A.H. 1102] = 12 Jan. A.D. 1691.

11. *Iṣṭilāḥāt al-Ṣūfiya*, an Arabic treatise on Sufi

technical terms, by Jamāl al-Dīn 'Abd al-Razzāq b. Abī al-Faḍā'il al-Kāshānī, who died *circa* A.H. 735; see *Brockelmann*, *GAL* ii. 204.

Beg. f. 270^b, الحمد لله الذى نجانا من مباحث العلوم الرسمية

Ff. 332; various hands, Naskh, Nasta'liq, and Shikasta; badly worm-eaten; size, 6 $\frac{3}{4}$ × 4 $\frac{5}{8}$ in.

X. TRANSLATIONS FROM SANSKRIT

2693. Ms. Pers. d. 74

Tarjuma i Bhāgawat Pūrān, a Persian version, entirely in prose, apparently identical with that found in *Bloch* 228. According to a European note in the latter copy, it is to be ascribed to Abū al-Faḍl ['Allāmī], but there seems no other evidence of this; Blochet holds that the meaning is that it was made by his orders. For other versions see above, no. 1316; *Rieu* i. 60; *Pertsch* 1080; *EIO* 1952; *Bankipore* 1450-1 (these are alleged all to contain the same version); *Aumer* 350-1; *Browne Suppl.* 200; *EIO* 1953-4; *Bloch* 225-7; *HASB* 1706; and above, no. 1317 (how many of these may be considered identical cannot be determined from the catalogue descriptions).

The volume is bound incorrectly, the right order of the leaves being ff. 1-2, 55-95, 3-54, 96-end, but something is missing after f. 2.

Like the *Bloch* copy, this starts with a section on cosmogony (here called 'first *skandha*', although the beginning of the real first *skandha* follows), part of which is lost owing to the lacuna.

Beg. fol. 1^b, اغاز پوران فيض بيان سرى بهاكوت مشتمل بر ليلهاى ابناسى پور كهه . . . اغاز اسكند اول زمان صدق بيان بيد پوران بدان ناطق است

Skandha 1 (in 7 *faṣl*), f. 55^a; 2 (7 *faṣl*), f. 70^a; 3 (10 *faṣl*), f. 79^a; 4 (10 *faṣl*), f. 90^a; 5 (5 *faṣl*), f. 10^b; 6 (10 *faṣl*), f. 18^a; 7 (10 *faṣl*), f. 27^a; 8 (10 *faṣl*), f. 37^a; 9 (13 *faṣl*), f. 96^a; 10 (90 *faṣl*), f. 112^b; 11, f. 285^a; 12 (10 *faṣl*), f. 318^a.

Dated (f. 284^a) Saṃvat 1900 = A.D. 1843.

Purchased 1936.

Ff. 316, ll. 15; good Indian Nasta'liq; Indian miniatures on ff. 1^b, 10^b, 18^a, 27^a, 37^a, 55^a, 70^a, 79^a, 90^a, 96^a, 112^b, 116^a, 285^a, 318^a; size, 9 × 5 $\frac{1}{4}$ in.

2694. Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 62

Sirr i Akbar, the collection of *Upnakhathā* compiled and translated by Muḥammad Dārā Shukūh. See above, nos. 1329-31; *EIO* 1976-82; *HASB* 1708; *IVC* 678-9, 1093; *Bankipore* 1453; *Bloch* 216-17.

The ms. is complete and contains fifty-one Upanishads. Beg. as usual, f. 2^a; index, ff. 4^{b-5}^a; the work proper ends on f. 257^a and is followed on ff. 257^{b-9}^a by an appendix containing explanations of Indian terms, &c.

In blank spaces some *rubā'īs* have been copied: five on f. 257^a; one ascribed to Sarmad on f. 257^b; ten on f. 259^b, of which one is ascribed to Shams i Tabrīz and one is headed 'from the *ḥaṣīdas* [sic] of 'Urfi'.

Dated at Lucknow, A.H. 1202 = A.D. 1788. The name of the copyist has been erased.

Donor, T. L. Blane.

Ff. 259, ll. 15; Shikasta; size, $8\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{3}{4}$ in.

2695. Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 88

Singhāsan Battisī, in the version of Ibn Harkarn. See above, no. 1325, &c.

In this copy the redactor's name is given as *Basant Rāy ibn Harkarn ḥaun Kāyat* (contrast *Rieu* ii. 763^a).

Beg. f. 2^b, حمد سر حضرت ملك المتعال وثنای بارگاه ایزد

Index, f. 4^a; introductory story, f. 14^b; the 32 *pūtlī* (with the additional heading *dāstān*) on ff. 47^b, 60^a, 62^b, 66^a, 77^a, 79^b, 81^b, 83^b, 94^a, 96^a, 101^a, 105^a, 106^a, 109^b, 112^b, 115^a, 118^b, 121^b, 123^a, 125^b, 128^a, 130^a, 131^b, 134^a, 136^b, 139^b, 141^b, 143^b, 146^a, 149^a, 151^b, 154^a.

Copied for Mr. John Romer, A.H. 1231 = A.D. 1816.

Donor, Sir M. Monier-Williams.

Ff. 159, ll. 13; Nasta'liq; European paper watermarked 'S. & C. WEST 1812'; size, $8\frac{3}{8} \times 7\frac{1}{8}$ in.

2696. Ms. Whinfield 81

Gulzār i ḥāl, the translation made by Banwālī Dās, called Walī Rām, of Kishandās Bhat's Sanskrit drama *Prabodha Candrodāya*. See *EIO* 1995–6; *Bloch* 230; *Ross-Brown* 195.

This copy seems to contain a version somewhat abbreviated from the one found in the India Office ms., mainly by the omission of some of the verses.

Beg. f. 1^b, حمد ذاتی را که اصل دات ماست

Āman 1, f. 4^a; 2, f. 23^a; 3, f. 41^b; 4, f. 54^b; 5 (not marked), f. 67^b; 6, f. 87^b.

Copied by Shankar Lāl son of Nand Lāl at 'Azīmāhād, 16 Shawwāl in the year لعد (?). On f. 1^b is Sir Gore Ouseley's signature.

Ff. 120, ll. 14; Shikasta; size, $5\frac{3}{4} \times 3\frac{5}{8}$ in.

2697. Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 105

Lilāwatī, Faiḍī's translation of Bhāskara Ācārya's famous treatise on arithmetic, made in A.H. 995. See *EIO* 1998–2000; *IVASB* 1694, &c.

Beg. as usual, f. 1^b.

Copied by Muḥammad 'Alī, 9 Rabi' I, A.H. 1203 = 8 Dec. A.D. 1788.

Ff. 48, ll. 15; Nasta'liq; size, $8\frac{1}{8} \times 5\frac{3}{8}$ in.

2698. Ms. Pers. d. 75

The same.

This copy seems to have been made from the edition printed in Calcutta in 1827, since it begins with the preface to that edition. It omits, however, Faiḍī's preface (pp. 1–5 of the edition) and the *khâtima* (p. 156 of the edition).

Dated Rabi' I, A.H. 1206 [sic].

Purchased 1937.

Ff. 69, ll. 14; untidy Indian Nasta'liq; badly worm-eaten; size, $9\frac{1}{2} \times 6\frac{1}{8}$ in.

2699. Ms. Pers. d. 91

Maṭālī' al-Hind, a compendium of sciences by Salāmat 'Alī Ṭabīb, son of Muḥammad 'Ajīb, known as Ḥadhāḥat Khān; it was compiled from Indian sources at a date indicated by the chronogram *mughnī al-anām* (A.H. 1223 = A.D. 1808). See *IVC* 505.

Beg. f. 2^b, بعد حمد و سپاس ایزد لا يزال
Maṭla' 1 (*falsafa i ulā u ṭabī'iyāt*), f. 3^a; 2 (*handasa*), f. 9^a; 3 (*ḥisāb*), f. 28^b; 4 (*ḥai'at*), f. 47^b; 5 (*muṣīkī*), f. 75^a; *takmila* (*bayān i ba'dī rasm u 'ādāt i Hindūstān*), f. 87^a.

Copied at Farrukhabad, 2 Rabi' II, A.H. 1227 = 15 Apr. A.D. 1812.

The fly-leaves contain the following extraneous matter:

1. An extract from *Lilāwatī* (see above, nos. 2697–8), f. 1^a.

2. Miscellaneous *ḥiṭ'as* and verse chronograms by Sulṭān Muḥammad Ṣafawī, with the *takhalluṣ* Ṭulū'ī, the last Safavid prince, who lived in exile at Lucknow from A.H. 1209 onwards, on ff. 1^b, 2^a, 92^a, 92^b; also a *ḥaṣīda*, 'in reply to a *ḥaṣīda* of Rūdagi' by the same Ṭulū'ī, f. 93^{a, b}.

3. *Ḥiṭ'as* headed Nūr al-'Ain Wāḳif Lāhūrī and Wāḳif Panjābī, both styles no doubt referring to Nūr al-'Ain Wāḳif Patiyālī (see above, nos. 1189–90, &c.), f. 92^a.

A note on f. 91 states that this volume was presented on 12 Shawwāl, A.H. 1228 = 16 Oct. A.D. 1813 to Prince Sulṭān Muḥammad Ṣafawī (whose verses, mentioned above, are therefore probably autograph); and that subsequently, at the beginning of A.D. 1816, it was sent to England as a present to Mr. Edward Strachey (concerning whom see H. E. A. Cotton, 'Clive and the Strachey Family', *Bengal Past and Present*, vol. xxvii (1924), p. 27). A note at the beginning of the book, in Edward Strachey's hand, runs, 'From the Persian prince—Lucknow 1816'.

Purchased 1947.

Ff. 93, ll. 17; Nasta'liq; armorial bookplate of Richard Strachey of Ashwick Grove; size, $9\frac{1}{2} \times 7\frac{1}{8}$ in.

2700. Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 100

Rāma awatār i Wālmīk, an abridged *mathnawī* translation, in eight *daftar*, of Vālmiki's epic the *Rāmāyaṇa*, differing apparently from the other renderings recorded. At the end of each *daftar* the title is given as above.

Beg. f. 1^b, در زاری کشادم ای پرم برهم
سوی خود را بکن این بنده سرگرم
Daftar 2 on f. 37^a; 3, f. 53^a; 4, f. 83^a; 5, f. 99^b; 6,
f. 125^a; 7, f. 151^a; 8, f. 175^a.
Undated.
Donor, K. C. Mohotra (1912).

Ff. 194, ll. 14-15; coarse Nasta'liq and Shikasta; size, 9½ × 6¾ in.

XI. LETTERS, INSHĀ', RIDDLES, CALLIGRAPHY, ETC.

2701. Ms. Whinfield 34

Juz'iyât wa kulliyât (also known as *Āhil nâmûs* and *Nâmûs i Akbar*), by Diyâ' al-Dîn Nakhshabî. See *EIO* 2034; *IVASB* 335; *Rieu* ii. 740^a.

Beg. f. 1^a, quite different from the beginning of the India Office ms. but somewhat similar to that described by Rieu, نحمدہ حمدا قل هو اللہ احد اللہ الصمد لم یلد خطبہ احدیت و صمدیت است

Index, f. 10^a; the forty *nâmûs* on ff. 11^a, 18^a, 22^b, 27^a, 30^b, 35^a, 40^a, 43^a, 51^b, 57^b, 65^a, 69^a, 75^a, 78^b, 82^a, 85^a, 89^a, 94^b, 98^b, 102^a, 107^a, 111^a, 120^b, 123^b, 127^b, 131^a, 135^a, 139^b, 143^b, 147^b, 151^b, 156^b, 161^a, 168^a (*nâmûs* 34, headed *dar manâqib i jân*), 175^a, 178^b, 184^a, 186^b, 191^a, 195^a.

The last few leaves are in disorder and should be rearranged thus: ff. 195, 198, 196, 197, 199.

Copied by Mîr Naşr al-Dîn Ridâwî al-Husainî, at the request of Muḥyi Jamshîd, 2 Muḥarram, 43rd year of Aurangzîb, A.H. 1111 = 1 July A.D. 1699.

Ff. 199, ll. 13; Nasta'liq and Shikasta; badly damp-stained and with a few worm-holes; size, 8½ × 5¾ in.

2702. Ms. Whinfield 80

Nigârîstân, the imitation of Sa'dî's *Gulistân*, by Aḥmad b. Sulaimân b. Kamâlpâshâ. See above, nos. 1362-3.

Beg. as usual, f. 1^b. The eight *bâbs* start on ff. 14^b, 108^b, 141^a, 187^b, 210^b, 234^b, 244^a, 251^b. There are many marginal annotations, mostly in Turkish.

Undated.

Ff. 265, ll. 15; Turkish script; size, 6 × 4½ in.

2703. Ms. Whinfield 29 (ff. 1-45)

Laṭîfa i Fayyâdî, the letters of Abû al-Faiḍ Faiḍî Fayyâdî, edited by his nephew Nûr al-Dîn Muḥammad. See *Rieu* ii. 792^a.

Beg. f. 1^a, یا ازلی الظهور یا ابدی الخفا

Although the index on f. 3^b enumerates the same eight sections (five *laṭîfas* and three *manûqas*) as the ms. described by Rieu, this ms. seems to contain only the first *laṭîfa* (letters to Akbar) and part of the second.

There are no headings to distinguish the separate letters and sections, but the second *laṭîfa* seems to begin on f. 40^a.

Copied by Shaikh Ni'mat Allah son of Shaikh Muḥammad Afḍal; date possibly early 18th century.

Ff. 1-45^a, ll. 15; careless Nasta'liq and Shikasta; size, 8½ × 6 in.

2704. Ms. Whinfield 19

Mukâtabât i 'Alfâmî, otherwise known as *Inshâ' i Abû al-Faḍl*, collected by 'Abd al-Şamad b. Afḍal Muḥammad. See above, nos. 1378-83; *EIO* 271-86, 324 (1); *Bloch* 694-700, &c.

The three *daftar* are clearly separated in this copy, there being a blank page before the beginnings of the second and third. Beg. as usual, f. 2^a; *daftar* 2, f. 61^a; *daftar* 3, f. 138^a.

On f. 1 a few miscellaneous notes, including some verses, one of which (a *mustazâd* line) is ascribed to Bidil. At the end of the first *daftar*, on ff. 59^b-60^a, are some explanations of foreign and technical words. Marginal and interlinear notes throughout.

Copied (see f. 137^a) by 'Abd al-Bâkî b. Shaikh 'Abd al-Ḥamid al-Bukhârî, 19 Muḥarram, A.H. 1192 = 17 Feb. A.D. 1778; dated on f. 212^b 27 Dhulqa'da of the same year.

Ff. 212, ll. 15; Shikasta; stained towards the end; size, 9½ × 6¼ in.

2705. Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 87

The first and part of the second *daftar* of the same.

Beg. as usual, f. 1^b. The second *daftar* lacks the earlier part, namely the letters to Akbar, the princes, and the Khân-khânân, and contains only what is found from f. 112^a of the preceding ms. to the end of *daftar* 2; the first letter, on f. 99^a, is one to Shaikh Abû al-Faiḍ, beg. این نامه ایست از ابو الفضل دردمند که ناشکیبای را ناشکیبای

Copied 15 Muḥarram, A.H. 1194 = 21st year of Shâh 'Ālam = 22 Jan. A.D. 1780.

Donor, T. L. Blane.

Ff. i+123, ll. 13; Shikasta; some leaves stained; size, 9¼ × 6½ in.

2706. Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 93 (ff. 162-252)

The first *daftar* of the same.

Beg. as usual, f. 162^b.

Copied by Mukund Rây, at مونگیر in the province of Behar, 15 Şafar of the 8th year of Shâh 'Ālam = A.H. 1181 = 13 July A.D. 1767.

Donor, T. L. Blane.

Ff. 162-252, ll. 11; Nasta'liq; some damage from worms on ff. 182-227; size, 8¾ × 5¾ in.

2707. Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 71 (ff. 112-205)

The same first *daftar*.

Beg. as usual, f. 112^b.

Undated, but *circa* A.D. 1800. Formerly belonging to John Romer.

Donor, Sir M. Monier-Williams.

Ff. 112-205, ll. 13; Nasta'liq; worm-eaten; size, 8½ × 6¼ in.

2708. Ms. Pers. d. 68

Sih nathr, three essays by Nūr al-Dīn Muḥammad Zuhūrī (who died A.H. 1025). See *Rieu* ii. 741^b, 857^b; *Bloch* 1866, 1869, 1870, 2100; *Pertsch* 5 (12), 12 (1), 1056 (1), &c.

1. Preface to *Nauras*, beg. as usual, f. 1^b.

2. Preface to *Gulzār i Ibrāhīm* (spelt here *Guldhār!*), beg. as usual, f. 9^b.

3. Preface to *Khvān i khalil*, beg. as usual, f. 18^b.

4. A repetition of no. 2, but here beginning, f. 36^a,

خرسی چمن طبع سخن

Copied by Maulā La'ī, 24 Jumādā I, A.H. 1215 = 12 Nov. A.D. 1800.

Purchased 1936.

Ff. 44, ll. 16; Nasta'liq; badly worm-eaten; size, 9 × 5½ in.

2709. Ms. Whinfield 32

Gulshan i 'ināyat, a collection of ornate letters written by 'Ināyat Allah Kanbū (who died A.H. 1802), and collected in A.H. 1072 by his brother Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ Kanbū, who wrote the preface. The query raised in *Storey*, no. 737, whether the relationship between the two brothers might be only a 'metaphorical' one, can be settled in the negative by the phrasing of the preface to the present work, where Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ speaks of 'Ināyat Allah as having *nisbat i hamgauhari* with himself, which implies blood-relationship. No other ms. of this collection seems to be recorded.

It begins with a letter written by 'Ināyat Allah in Aurangzīb's name to the Shah of Persia. The remainder of the collection is mainly private letters, and the headings do not give the names of the recipients, except once, on f. 45^a, where a Mīrzā Abū Turāb is mentioned.

Beg. f. 1^b, بتوفیقش سخن کردم چو آغاز . . . حمدی
که میزان ذهن محققان دقایق نطق

Copied by Khān Jahān at Shāhjahānābād (Delhi), 9 Sha'bān, A.H. 1099 = 9 June A.D. 1688.

Ff. 101, ll. 15; Nasta'liq; size, 8¼ × 5½ in.

2710. Ms. Whinfield 29 (ff. 45-118)

Inshā' i Ṭuḡhrā, by Mullā Ṭuḡhrā Mashhadī. See above, nos. 1389-90, &c.

Beg. f. 45^b, without either of the introductory pieces found in the other two copies, ثنای بهار پیرائی که انکشت سبزه را. This copy has no headings at all, and the *risālas* are run together. I have, however, identified the following *risālas* of no. 1389 in the present copy: 1, f. 46^b; 6, f. 61^b; 3, f. 73^b; 16, f. 104^a; 2, f. 112^a. The remainder does not seem to correspond with the rest of no. 1389.

Copied by the same Ni'mat Allah as no. 2703, 12 Sha'bān in the third year of the reign; whose reign is meant is not indicated—possibly one of the successors of Aurangzīb, in the beginning of the 18th century.

Ff. 45^b-118, ll. 15; careless Nasta'liq and Shikasta; size, 8½ × 6 in.

2711. Ms. Pers. d. 84

A valuable collection of historical letters, documents, and other *inshā'*, very similar to those contained in *EIO* 2067 and *Rieu* i. 388^b. The ms. is incomplete at beginning and end and seems to contain lacunae after ff. 53, 59, 117, 141, 167, 173, 176, 187, 188, 198, 204, 211, 219, 232, 253, 262. A few of the letters are in Turkish.

I. Diplomatic and historical documents

Letters from *Shāh Tahmāsp* to Sulṭān Sulaimān, ff. 32^a, 69^a; to Sulṭān Salīm [II], f. 243^b; to Sulṭān Murād [III], ff. 48^b, 236^a, 239^a; to the same, drafted in the Shah's name by Khwāja 'Abdī Beg, f. 246^a; to Khān Aḥmad, governor of Gilān, f. 27^a; to Amīr Beg Mihr, f. 40^a, followed by the latter's reply; speeches of Shāh Tahmāsp to the Turkish ambassadors 'Alī Pāshā and Ḥasan Āghā Kāpuji Pāshā, in five *faṣl*, ff. 88^a-104^a.

Shāh Ismā'il II to Muḥammad Ḥakīm Mīrzā, brother of the Emperor Akbar, f. 61^a; 'to a certain sulṭān', f. 104^a; proclamation concerning the freeing of Khān Aḥmad from the citadel of Istakhr, f. 143^b.

Shāh 'Abbās to Sulṭān Murād [III] (dated A.H. 1001), f. 23^b; to Sulṭān Muḥammad [III] (both dated A.H. 1004), ff. 6^b, 9^b; to Sa'd al-Dīn [Muḥammad b. Ḥasan Jān], tutor of the Ottoman Sulṭān, ff. 3^a (followed by the reply), 63^a, 161^a; to the mother of the Ottoman Sulṭān, f. 4^b; to the Mufti of Rūm, f. 68^a; to the Sulṭān, condolences, f. 51^b; to Khān Aḥmad on the capture of Dilmūn (dated Rajab, A.H. 1000), f. 26^a; boundary treaty with Sulṭān Murād [III], f. 138^a; correspondence between 'Abbās and 'Abd al-Mu'min Khān b. 'Abd Allah Khān Uzbek, ff. 17^a-23^b, 106^b-17^b.

Sulṭān Muḥammad [III] to [Uzun] Ḥasan, f. 134^b.

Sulṭān Sulaimān to Shāh Tahmāsp, ff. 65^a, 119^b, 120^a, 138^a, 218^a, 218^b; 'petition of Sulṭān Sulaimān concerning Sulṭān Bāyazīd', f. 132^b.

Sulṭān Salīm [II] to the Emperor Akbar, f. 146^b.

Sulṭān Muḥammad [III] to Shāh 'Abbās, ff. 123^b, 125^a; to Shāh Faṭḥ Allah Shirāzī, f. 60^a.

Bābar to Amīr Sayyid Nūrbakhsh, f. 147^a.

Humāyūn to Shāh Tahmāsp, ff. 256^a, 256^b (dated

A.H. 951); to Bahâdurkhân, ruler of Gujarat, f. 85^a, followed by the latter's reply, f. 86^a.

Akbar to Mir Šadr al-Dîn Muḥammad, f. 234^a; to Ćelebi Beg, f. 234^b.

Alp Arslân, a collection of *manshûrât*, said in the heading to be a collection made in A.H. 1009 from a ms. dated A.H. 528 of the correspondence of Bahâ'i, Alp Arslân's *munshî*, ff. 221^a-31^b.

Sultân 'Alâ' al-Dîn Saljûkî to 'Uthmân b. Ṭughrul on the latter's accession, f. 175^a.

Sultân Šadr al-Dîn Mûsâ Šafawî to Sultân Muḥammad Jalâ'ir, f. 62^a.

Amîr Timûr Gûrgân to the Sultân of Rûm, on the occasion of the latter demanding tribute from Zahîr al-Dîn, governor of Azarbaijan, who was a subject of Timûr, f. 83^b; to the ruler of Egypt, ff. 84^a, 259^b; to Sayyid 'Alî Kiyâ, governor of Gilân, f. 262^b.

Sultân Husain Mirzâ Baiḳarâ to Shâh Ismâ'il [I], f. 11^a.

'*Abd Allah Khân Uzbeḡ* to Sultân Murâd [III], ff. 11^b, 126^a (reply on f. 127^a), 129^a (dated A.H. 992).

'*Ubaid [Allah Khân] Uzbeḡ* to Shâh Ṭahmâsp, with reply, ff. 13^b-14^a.

Mirzâ Jahânshâh [Ķaraḡoyunlû] to Sultân Muḥammad [II], f. 86^a; *Mirzâ [Abû al-Ķâsim] Bâbar [b. Baisunghar]* to the same, f. 87^a.

Khân Aḡmad Gilânî, petition to Shâh 'Abbâs, with the reply, f. 66^a.

Nawwâb Khân, memorial to 'Abbâs on the conquest of Gilân, f. 30^a.

Khwâja Nizâm al-Mulk, memorial to Sultân Jalâl al-Dîn Malikhshâh [b. Alp Arslân] Saljûkî, with reply, f. 13^b.

Shâhrukh [b. Timûr, ruler of Fars] to Malik Nâšir al-Dîn [i.e. the Mamlûk Sultân al-Šâlih Muḥammad b. Ṭâtar] concerning some pilgrims who had been attacked by brigands, f. 257^b.

Nâšir Kiyâ and *Mir Aḡmad* to Shâhrukh, f. 184^b; to Amîr Firûzshâh, f. 185^a; to Mirzâ Abû al-Faḡl, f. 185^a; *Nâšir Kiyâ* to Kayûmarth [the Baduspanid ruler of Rustamdâr], f. 220^b.

Amîr Muḥammad Rashtî to Nâšir Kiyâ, f. 220^b.

Ibrâhîm Sultân b. Shâhmalik Mirzâ [sic; this is possibly an error for Shâhrukh, for whose correspondence with the emperor of Khaṡâi see *Rieu*, loc. cit.] in reply to a letter from the Emperor of Khaṡâi 'Dâikhân' [sic, cf. *Rieu*, 'Dânimak or Dânmik'], f. 231^b.

Ibrâhîm Khân, governor of Shirâz [under Shâh Ṭahmâsp] to Shâh Nîmat Allah ff. 57^a-58^a; to Ķâḡi Jahân, f. 58^b; to Mir Sayyid Sharif Bâḡi Shirâzi, f. 59^{a, b}.

I'timâd al-Daula to Ibrâhîm Pâshâ, the grand vizier, f. 5^b.

Muḥammad Pâshâ, grand vizier of Salim II, to Ma'šûm Beg Šafawî, f. 121^a.

Iskandar Pâshâ, grand vizier of Sultân Sulaimân, to Shâh Ṭahmâsp, ff. 148^b, 258^b.

Dhû al-Faḡâr Khân to the pasha of Baghdad, f. 134^b; to Mir Ķubâd Kurd, f. 135^b.

Šadr al-Dîn Muḥammad b. Mirzâ Ashraf Jahân to Āghâ 'Inâyat Nadîm, f. 15^b.

القاس *mirzâ*, petition to Sultân Sulaimân, f. 82^b.

Fuḡlî Baghdâdî, petition to the same, f. 132^b.

Shaibak Khân Uzbeḡ to Shâh Ismâ'il, f. 106^a.

Mullâ Mir Ķârî to 'one of the viziers', f. 150^b.

Mu'in al-Dîn Maṡšûr Shirâzi, petition to the governor of Lâr, f. 156^b.

Fathuâmas: from Shâhrukh [b. Timûr] to Kayûmarth Rustamdârî on the conquest of Tabriz and Azarbaijan, f. 12^b; from the same to the nobles of Gilân and Ābarkûh, f. 13^a; from Mirzâ Muḥammad Sultân to Sultân Muḥammad [b. Baisunghur], governor of Lâhijân, f. 190^a; a *fathuâma* dated A.H. 857 but with no ascription, f. 189^a.

Petition of the Rumi prisoners to Sultân Sanjar, f. 144^a.

Parwânâ of the Ottoman Sultân to 'Uthmân Pâshâ, f. 136^b; an edict from the Sultân to the pashas of Rumili and Anatolia, f. 137^a; *nishân* of appointment to a vizierate, f. 39^a; *nishân* of the sons of Mir Muḥammad Ķâsim Nassâba, f. 55^a; diploma of Mu'izz Hidâyat Allah, drafted by Ķâḡi 'Abd Allah Ṭughrâ'î, f. 242^b.

II. Other *inshâ'*.

Khwâja Rashid to Maulânâ Nâšir al-Dîn Muḥammad Tarika, f. 14^a.

Ghazzâlî to Khwâja Nizâm al-Mulk, concerning the Nizâmîya college in Baghdad, f. 14^b.

Mir Ķârî Gilânî to Mir Muḥammad Ja'far Mashhadî, f. 54^a.

Sayyid Našr Allah, f. 55^a.

Letter to Mir 'Azîz Nazârî, followed by 'another letter', f. 56^{a, b}.

Mirzâ Timûr 'Alî Munshî to Khwâja Afdal, f. 147^b.

Sayyid Muḥammad Nûrbakhsh, two letters of spiritual instruction, ff. 153^b-4^a.

The son of Muḥammad Khân Istâjlu to Ķâḡi 'Abd Allah Khû'î, f. 136^a.

'*Abd al-Khâliḡ Munshî* to Našr Allah Nâmi, f. 155^a.

Letters to and from various personages, drafted by *Mullâ Rûḡ Allah Shirâzi*, ff. 155^b-60^a, 185^b.

Forms for use in writing to 'ulamâ', f. 160^{a, b}.

From the 'ulamâ' of Transoxiana to those of Mashhad, f. 163^a; reply to the same, drafted by Mullâ Muḥammad Mushkak, f. 164^b.

Našir al-Dîn, in reply to a letter of Shaikh Šadr al-Dîn, f. 168^a.

Letters of *Shams al-Dîn Muḥammad al-Sajâsî*, ff. 168^b, 169^b, 188^a; reply to a letter from him, f. 170^b.

Maulânâ Ķiwâm al-Dîn to a friend in Marâgha, f. 172^b.

Forms of letters of condolence, ff. 182^a-4^b; *Shâh Walî Sultân* to Mir Sayyid Sharif Bâḡi, condolences on the death of a son, f. 186^a; three letter-forms *dar pursish i ahl i ta'ziyat*, f. 187.

Collections of stock phrases and poetical quotations suitable for use in letters on various subjects, ff. 199-204, 212-17.

A series of 'ahdnāmas by 'Abd al-Khālīq Rāzī, Khwāja 'Alī b. Maḥmūd, Shams al-Dīn Munshī b. Ḥamid Lāhijī, Saif al-Dīn Sa'dawī Kajaurī, Maḥmūd Simnānī, and Mīr Zain al-'Ābidīn, ff. 205^a-8^a; rules for writing 'ahdnāmas, and stock phrases, ff. 208^a-11^b.

The ms. itself probably dates from about A.D. 1600.
Purchased 1939.

Ff. 266, ll. 21; neat Nasta'liq; size, 9½ × 7¼ in.

2712. Ms. Pers. e. 62

A calligraphic album of *inshā'* writings. The original foliation extends from ff. 37-185, so that the first thirty-six leaves are missing, as also are ff. 46, 49, 53-79.

1. Ff. 37^b-45^b, an anonymous piece of *inshā'*, beg. در اول فصل فرواری که آفتاب عالمتاب برای اظهار عمل برج حمل نزول کرد

2. Fragments of *kaṣīdas*, including one 'in praise of Imām 'Alī'.

3. Ff. 80-96^a, prefaces by Naṣirā i Hamadānī (he styles himself here Muḥammad called Naṣir al-Amānī al-Hamadānī), a poet and *inshā'* writer of the beginning of the 11th century A.H., viz: preface to *Shajara i mubāraka*, f. 80^a; to *Hulal i muṭarraz*, f. 86^b; to his *dīwān*, f. 88^b (identical with the piece found in *Bankipore* 872. 12); to *La'l i kutbī*, f. 90^a; to a *murākka'*, f. 96^a (identical with *Bankipore* 872. 13).

4. F. 97^a, preface to the *bayād* of 'Mīrzā Nizām'; this and the next item, though not explicitly ascribed, may also be by Naṣirā i Hamadānī.

5. F. 98^a, preface to a commentary on Anwarī's *dīwān*, beg. خدایرا سپاس که چون لفظ پرستان

6. Ff. 99^b-123^b, letters of Shaikh Muḥammad Jur-jānī, introduced by a preface beginning نام خدا صریر نام خدا واسطی نژاد, after which come a number of letters, mostly 'to a friend', but including one 'on the astrolabe' (f. 103^b) and one 'requesting a pair of spectacles' (f. 104^a).

7. Ff. 123^b-68^b, prefaces by Zuhūrī Tarshīzī (see above, nos. 1076-7, &c.): to *Nauras*, f. 123^b; to *Khwān i khalīl*, f. 142^a; to *Gulzār i Ibrāhīm*, f. 160^a.

8. Ff. 169^a-71^b, poetical extracts from the works of Ṣā'ib. The calligrapher has signed himself on f. 169^a as Muḥammad Ridā Alfi.

9. Ff. 169^a-85, miscellaneous fragments of poetry and prose of a sententious nature, including a piece headed *min sharḥ al-ishārāt*, beg. f. 174^a, النفس الكاملة بالاعتقادات البرهانية.

Undated.

Donor, Yuhanna Dawud (1937).

Ff. actually 120, varying number of lines; calligraphic Shikasta and Nasta'liq on gold-washed ground; one edge damp-stained, which has made some lines of the text illegible; oblong format, size, 3¼ × 8¼ in.

2713. Ms. Pers. e. 43

Risālat al-'āshīqīn, a series of specimen love-letters in a highly rhetorical style. No author's name is mentioned.

Beg. f. 3^b, نخستین حمدی که خامه بدایع نکاری در صفحات صحایف ثنا کستری پیوسته نکارد

Dated the first Sunday in Rabī' II, A.H. 1199 = 13 Feb. A.D. 1785.

Donor, Sir Oliver Wardrop (1920).

Ff. 84, ll. 16; Nasta'liq mixed with Shikasta; pictures on ff. 12^b, 52^a, and an illuminated frontispiece f. 3^b; size, 8¼ × 6 in.

2714. Ms. Arab. d. 144

Ghurar al-ḥikam wa durar al-kalim, the apophthegms of the Imām 'Alī, in the recension of 'Abd al-Wahīd b. Muḥammad al-Āmidī al-Yatīmī. Arabic text with interlinear Persian translation. See *Brock. GAL* i. 43. The collection found here is much less copious than that of Ms. Hunt. 431.

Beg. f. 1^b, الحمد لله الذى هدانا بتوفيقه الى جادة, طریقه سیاس مر خدایرا آنچهان خدای که راه نمود مارا بتوفیق خود بسوی میانئه راه خود

Copied by Murtaḍā Ḳulī b. Aslān, Sunday, 19 Rabī' I, A.H. 1072 = 12 Nov. A.D. 1661 (f. 150^a).

On f. 150^b follows a further collection of miscellaneous sayings and *khutbas* of 'Alī, introduced by a preface identical with the first part of the preceding preface, but not extending as far as the name of the compiler.

Dated (f. 179^a) by the same scribe, 16 Jumādā II, A.H. 1074 = 15 Jan. A.D. 1664.

Purchased 1925.

Ff. 179, ll. 18; Naskh and Nasta'liq; size, 9¼ × 5¼ in.

2715. Ms. Whinfield 65

Nukāt al-'ārifīn, Hindustani proverbs explained in Persian, by Ṣādiq. See above, no. 2336.

Beg. as usual, f. 1^b.

Undated; probably 18th century. Several seals, on ff. 1^a and 115^b, show that the volume belonged to the library of the King of Oude.

Ff. i + 115, ll. 12-13; Nasta'liq; worm-eaten, but without much damage to the text; size, 7⅞ × 4⅞ in.

2716. Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 79 (ff. 1-109)

The same.

Usual beg. f. 1^b.

Formerly the property of John Romer, whose Sanskrit seal is on f. 1^b.

Undated, but *circa* A.D. 1800.

Donor, Sir M. Monier-Williams.

Ff. 1-109, ll. 14; Nasta'liq; size, 8 × 5½ in.

2717. Ms. Pers. e. 39

Dar amthila i Fârisiyya; a pencil note opposite the first page describes this as 'A collection of Persian proverbs written for me by my Moonshi. J. J. Fahie, Tehran 1st August 1887'.

Donor, J. J. Fahie (1919).

Ff. 75, mostly 5 ll. to the page; Nasta'liq; size, $7 \times 4\frac{1}{2}$ in.

2718. Ms. Pers. e. 55 (ff. 1-62)

Mu'ammayât i Mir Husain, a treatise on riddles by Husain b. Muḥammad al-Husaini al-Shirâzi al-Nishâpûri, who died A.H. 904. See above, nos. 1353-5; *EIO* 2049, &c.

Beg. f. 3^b, as in nos. 1354-5 above.

Copied by Muḥammad Husain al-Kâtib, A.H. 973 = A.D. 1565.

Purchased 1935.

Ff. ii, 1-62, ll. 15; Nasta'liq; illumination on f. 3^b; size, $7 \times 4\frac{3}{8}$ in.

2719. Ms. Pers. e. 56 (ff. 29-73)

The same.

Beg. f. 33^b, as in nos. 1354-5, 2718.

Copied A.H. 979 = A.D. 1571.

This treatise is preceded on ff. 29^b-32^b by a series of riddles on the 99 names of God, and is followed on ff. 70^b-73^a by two epistles of Muḥliḥ al-Din [Muḥammad b. Ṣalâḥ] al-Lârî (died A.H. 979, see *Brock. GAL* ii. 420, suppl. ii. 620), addressed to Iskandar Pâshâ, to whose children the writer was tutor at Âmid (see *Rieu* i. 116^a).

Purchased 1935.

Ff. 29-73, ll. 15; Turkish hand; size, $8\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{3}{8}$ in.

2720. Ms. Pers. e. 56 (ff. 1-28)

Two treatises on riddles, both by the same author. The first seems to have no special title, but is simply headed *Mu'ammâ' i maulânâ Shihâb*, while the second is entitled *Makhzan al-jawâhir*. The author calls himself Shihâb b. Nizâm, and was evidently writing in the middle of the 10th century A.H., since he gives as a chronogram for the completion of the second treatise *makhzan i gauharhâ* = A.H. 934.

Beg. of the first treatise, f. 1^b, از تنصيص تحميد و
تحصيص محامد

Beg. of *Makhzan al-jawâhir*, f. 23^b, ای زمام تو کام
آن دلها

Copied A.H. 981 = A.D. 1573.

Purchased 1935.

Ff. 1-28, ll. 15; Turkish hand; size, $8\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{3}{8}$ in.

2721. Ms. Pers. d. 81

A treatise on riddles by Muḥammad b. Sulaimân al-Baghdâdî, *takhalluṣ* Fuḍûli, who died *circa* A.H. 790.

The treatise is noticed by *H. Khalfa* v. 639, but I have found no other reference to it.

Beg. f. 1^b, احمد من شرف قدر الكلام . . . اما بعد سر
گشته وادی اوهام فضولی گم نام معروض میدارد
End on f. 24^a.

The ms. must have originally formed part of a volume containing Fuḍûli's collected works, since on f. 1^a we find five *rubâ'is* from his Turkish *divân*, forming the last page thereof; while the treatise on riddles is followed by two pieces in Turkish, namely on f. 25^b the *mathnawî* entitled *Bang u bâda* (see Pertsch, *Turkish catalogue*, no. 406, where other mss. are listed), and on f. 40^b a prose piece of a mystical nature, headed ذالمغفره and beginning مالک ملک آرای عالم و حاکم حکمت فزای
اقالیم حکم

Dated A.H. 993 = A.D. 1585.

Purchased 1939.

Ff. 45, ll. 15; calligraphic Nasta'liq; decoration at the head of each section; size, $9\frac{1}{4} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$ in.

2722. Ms. Pers. e. 55 (ff. 64-87)

A treatise on riddles, the name of the author of which I have not been able to ascertain.

Beg. f. 64^b, سر این نامه نام نامداری . . . بعد از
تسمیه و تحمید نموده میشود که این گم نام معمای
چند داشت

Purchased 1935.

Ff. 64-87, ll. 15; Nasta'liq; decoration on f. 64^b; size, $7 \times 4\frac{3}{8}$ in.

C. SCIENCES

I. PHILOSOPHY

2723. Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 93 (ff. 1-161)

Akhîlâq i Nâşiri by Naşir al-Din al-Tûsi. See above, nos. 1435-42, &c.

Beg. f. 2^b with the usual (i.e. *later*) introduction,
حمد بیحد و مدح بیعد لایق عزت حضرت مالک الملکی
باشد که همچنانکه

Index, f. 8^b.

First *maqâla*, in two *kisim*, the first containing seven *faṣl* on ff. 9^b, 10^a, 14^a, 15^a, 18^a, 20^a, 24^b; the second, ten *faṣl* on ff. 34^b, 37^a, 38^a, 40^a, 42^b, 45^b, 50^a, 59^b, 62^b, 69^b.

Second *maqâla*, in five *faṣl* on ff. 88^a, 90^b, 93^a, 96^b, 105^a. There is *not* found here the additional *faṣl* on duty towards parents which in many copies is added between the fourth and fifth *faṣl* (according to no. 1435 above, f. 81^a (and see also *Browne*, p. 206) this addition was made at the request of Jalâl al-Din 'Abd al-Rahmân in A.H. 663, 'thirty years after the original edition').

Third *maqāla*, in eight *faṣl*, the first six on ff. 106^a, 112^a, 133^b, 134^b, 142^b, 146^b. Between ll. 15–16 of f. 133^b the copyist has omitted a large part of the third *faṣl*. After f. 153 there are two leaves missing, which should have contained the end of the sixth and beginning of the seventh *faṣl*. The eighth (headed, by a common scribal error, *shishum*) beg. f. 156^b.

On f. 158^b, immediately after the words *in ast waṣāyā-i Aflātūn ki khewāstīm tā khatm i kitāb bar ān kunīm*, there follows, instead of the usual ending *wa ba'd az in sukhun kaṭ' kunīm*, &c., the passage *wa har ʿand gharāḍ*, &c., found in the margin of the Cambridge ms. add. 308 (*Browne*, loc. cit.). This ending appears to be found only in those mss. which contain the earlier preface (on which see *EIO* 2155), namely, the present ms. (see below, ff. 160^a–1^b), the aforementioned Cambridge ms., and British Museum Ms. add. 25843. From this, together with the fact that this ending contains praise of the *shahriyār i ʿIrānī* (i.e. the Ismaili sovereign), it appears that this passage was deleted at the same time as the second preface was substituted for the original one.

In the British Museum ms. the passage *wa har ʿand gharāḍ*, &c., follows after *ḥariṣ gardānād innahu al-laṭīf* of the usual ending. I conjecture, however, that our ms. preserves the original arrangement, *wa ba'd az ān sukhun kaṭ' kunīm khudā-i tā ʿālā . . . innahu al-laṭīf al-majīd* being a stopgap inserted to round off the ending when the longer passage had been removed; and that the British Museum ms. may have been copied from one which, like the Cambridge ms., had both endings, one in the margin.

On ff. 160^a–1^b of our ms. is added the rare original preface, beg. *حمد بيحد ومدح بي عد لايق حضرت عزت*. *مالك الملكى بود كه بعد از انكه شخصى را كه بنظر ظاهر*

The intervening part, ff. 159^a–60^a, consists of two short passages, the first beginning, *in pand'hā ʾist ki Ḥasan b. Sahl az zabān i pahlawī yā* [read *tā?*] *zabān i tāzi pas bi zabān i pārsī gardānīda ast az pand'hā i Hūshang ki pīsar rā dād*, from which it seems that they are extracts from Ibn Miskawaih's *Jāwīdān khirad* in one of its several versions.

Undated.

Donor, T. L. Blane.

Ff. 1–161, ll. 19; Nasta'liq; size, 8½ × 5½ in.

2724. Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 90

Dhakhīrat al-mulūk, the treatise on ethics and politics by ʿAlī b. Shihāb al-Dīn Hamadānī (died A.H. 786). See above, nos. 1451–3, &c.

Beg. as usual, f. 1^b.

Bāb 1, f. 3^b; 2, f. 18^b; 3, f. 47^a; 4, f. 57^b; 5, f. 77^a; 6, f. 101^a; 7, f. 119^a; 8, f. 144^b; 9, f. 174^a; 10, f. 200^a.

From the Arabic pagination it appears that three leaves are missing after f. 220, and one after f. 222.

Copied by Tāj Maḥmūd (al-Hamadī?); undated.

Donor, Marquess of Tweeddale (1879).

Ff. 224, ll. 17; Nasta'liq; ff. 1–5 supplied by a later hand; the same with the lower part of f. 140; worm-eaten; size, 9¼ × 5¼ in.

2725. Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 78 (ff. 1–108)

Lawāmi' al-ishrāq fi makārim al-akhlāq, commonly known as *Akhlāq i Jalālī*, by Jalāl al-Dīn Dawānī (died A.H. 908). See above, nos. 1457–9, &c.

Beg. as usual, f. 1^b.

This page ends with the words *u hidāyat i ʿarīqat*, and after this there are some leaves missing, the lacuna including all the rest of the preface; f. 2^a starts with the words *mulāzimūst bar waḡh*, a few lines after the beginning of the first *lam'a* of the first *lāmī'a*. On f. 29^a there is a lacuna including the latter part of *lam'a* 6 and the first part of *lam'a* 7; the text of the copy proceeds, however, without any break.

Lāmī'a 2, f. 53^a; 3, f. 67^a.

Dated 1 Šafar, A.H. 1080 = 1 July A.D. 1669. The copyist, Muḥammad Taḳī, has added on f. 108^b a short appendix (*ilḥāq*) concerning the numerical properties of the *dā'irat* of Aristotle on f. 105^b; this is dated 14 Šafar. The ms. was collated in Rabī' I, A.H. 1115 = July–Aug. A.D. 1703.

Ff. 1–108, ll. 19; Nasta'liq and Shikasta; worm-eaten, and in places unskillfully repaired; size, 8½ × 4½ in.

2726. Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 39

Risāla i akhlāq i humāyūn, a treatise on ethics, in tabular form, by Ikhtiyār b. Ghiyāth al-Dīn al-Ḥusainī. See above, no. 1463.

Beg. as usual, f. 1^b.

The leaves have been bound in disorder, the proper sequence being ff. 1, 2, 27, 26, 24, 25, 28, 5, 7, 6, 8, 9, 10, 3, 4, 11–18, 20, 19, 22, 23, 21.

Undated but probably 18th century. Owner's notes dated A.H. 1155 = A.D. 1742 onwards, f. 1^a. Formerly belonging to J. Romer.

Donor, Sir M. Monier-Williams.

Ff. 28, coll. 4 (and tables), varying number of lines; size, 11¼ × 7 in.

2727. Ms. Whinfield 37

An imperfect copy of the first two *bābs* of **Abwāb al-jinān** by Rafī' al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Faṭḥ Allah al-Ḳazwīnī called *Wā'iṣ* (died *circa* A.H. 1105). See above, nos. 1472–4, &c.

Ms. Whinfield 37 (1). The usual beginning of the work, f. 1^b. *Muḳaddima*, in three *maṭlab* on ff. 12^b, 17^b, 23^a. *Bāb* 1 on f. 27^a, containing three *faṣl* on ff. 27^b, 37^b, 61^a; the first *majlis* of the latter comes on f. 62^b, and after this the rubricized numbering is lacking, but the titles are given, which makes it possible to identify the sections—*majlis* 2 on f. 85^a; 3, f. 108^a; 4,

f. 122^b; 5, f. 165^b (in two *faṣl*, the second on f. 172^b); 6, f. 188^b; 7, f. 198^b; after f. 238 there is a lacuna embracing the end of the seventh, whole of the eighth and first half of the ninth *majlis* (corresponding to ff. 226^a–56^a of no. 1472); 10, f. 260^a; about one-third of the way through the tenth *majlis* the copy breaks off with the words *andīshahā-i bātil vā bi jāriyāt i maḍmūn al-sullā khairān az khāna i dil* (the second *faṣl* of the *majlis* is altogether lacking).

Ms. Whinfield 37 (2). Introduction to the second volume, beg. p. 1, زلال مقامی که. *Maṭlab* 1, p. 8; 2, p. 13; 3, p. 32; 4, p. 72; 5, p. 113; the headings of the foregoing are the same as in no. 1472; the division of *maṭlab* 5, however, differs from that copy, and is as follows:

Majlis I, p. 114, *dar taḥrīṣ bar ṭalab i 'ulūm i dīniya*, in 5 *maḥṣad*: 1, p. 114, *dar dhikr i wujūb i ṭalab i 'ilm*; 2, p. 139, *dar bayān i faḍl u sharaf i 'ilm*; 3, p. 141, *dar maṣiyat u sharāfat i 'ilm bar tharwat i māl*; 4, p. 152, [sic] در بیان اینکه چنانکه علم در کار است علم را بتر است; 5 [wrongly numbered 4], p. 178, *dar bayān i ānki 'ilmū ki mansha' i inhama faḍl u tharwāb*, &c.

Majlis II, p. 187, *dar dhikr i faḍl u tharwāb i namāz*, in 5 *faṣl*: 1, p. 188, *dar dhikr i faḍl u tharwāb i aṣl i namāz bar iṭlāk*; 2, p. 202, *dar dhikr i har yek az shurūṭ u ādāb i namāz*; 3, p. 221, *dar dhikr i af'āl i namāz*; 4, p. 259, *dar faḍilat i namāz i jamā'at*; 5, p. 290, *dar madhammat i tark i namāz*.

Majlis III, p. 296, *dar faḍl u tharwāb i namāz i sunnī*, divided apparently into five *maṭlab*, though the first section has, probably by a slip, been designated *faṣl*: 1, p. 300, *dar nawākil i yaumīya*; 2, p. 351, *dar nadāmat i bisyār khwābīdan*; 3, p. 353, *dar ādāb i khwābīdan*; 5 [sic], p. 370, *dar kaifiyat i namāz i shab*; this last section should probably have been numbered 4, and the fifth start on p. 391, where is to be found quite without heading or distinction the section headed in no. 1472 'majlis 10' (f. 108^b).

From p. 406 onwards large gaps begin to appear in the text, which finally ends abruptly on p. 418 with the words *u amthāl i in mardum i nā-mutadayyin* (just before the beginning of the eleventh *majlis* in no. 1472).

The leaves are disordered in two places and should be restored to this order: pp. 190/1, 196/7, 194/5, 192/3, 202/3, 200/1, 198/9, 204/5, &c.; pp. 368/9, 372/3, 370/1, 376/7, 374/5, 378/9, &c.

Undated.

Ms. Whinfield 37 (1), ff. ii + 273, ll. 11; *Ms. Whinfield 17 (2)*, pp. really v + 420 (for pp. 154/5 are double); Nasta'liq (the two volumes in different hands); size, 8 $\frac{3}{4}$ × 6 $\frac{1}{4}$ in.

2728. Ms. Pers. c. 19

Tuḥfat al-mulūk by Ja'far b. Abī Ishāq al-Mūsawī, who lived in the time of Faṭḥ 'Alī Shāh Kājār. This

work was written at the request of Prince Muḥammad Taqī Mīrzā, and its scope is indicated on f. 3^a, fourth line from the bottom, as concerning 'the explanation of the doctrine of Reason, and the manner of its relation to terrestrial phenomena, and the explanation of its effects, signs, laws (*aḥkām*), and other matters relative to it'. It is recorded in Ismail Pasha's *Keṣf-ez-zunūn zeyli* (Istanbul, 1945–7), and an edition printed at Tabriz 1253/1857 exists in the British Museum; in the British Museum catalogue the author is given the *takhalluṣ* Kashfi. It seems likely that the author may further be identified with the religious controversialist Shaikh Abū 'Alī Ja'far al-Husainī al-Mūsawī, mentioned in *IVPS* 1068 as the author of a work entitled *Kashf al-ghumām 'an ta'ziyat al-Imām*.

Beg. f. 2^b, الحمد لله خالق العقل والجهد وجاعل الظلمة والنور

It is divided into three *ṭabaqat* and a *khâtima*.

Ṭabaqat 1, f. 3^b, *dar bayān i ḥaqīqat i 'aql*.

Ṭabaqat 2, f. 18^a, *dar bayān i kaifiyat i irtibât u ta'alluḳ i 'aql bi maujûdât*.

Ṭabaqat 3, f. 75^a, *dar bayān i khawâṣṣ u âthâr u 'alâmât i 'aql*.

Khâtima, f. 140^b, *dar bayān i shamma'i az ḥukm u âthâr i 'aql ki muta'alliḳ bi umûr i ma'ishīya u bi tadbīr i ra'iyat ast*.

Each *ṭabaqat* is subdivided into numerous *tulīfa*, and the *khâtima* is in two *majma'at* (ff. 140^b, 195^a).

No date of copying, but a note on the last page states that it was collated with the author's original.

Purchased 1903.

Ff. 210, ll. 25; Nasta'liq, Arabic quotations in Naskh; coloured and illustrated diagrams on ff. 5^a, 10^b, 12^b, 15^a, 16^a, 19^b, 20^b, 23^a, 23^b, 26^a, 28^a, 29^a, 32^a, 34^a; size, 13 $\frac{1}{2}$ × 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ in.

2729. Ms. Arab. e. 105 (ff. 35–37)

Zubdat muḳnī'a wa jumlat nâfi'a, a fragment of an anonymous pamphlet in Persian on speculative philosophy, comprising its first page and the last two leaves. The missing part in between was probably not large.

Beg. f. 35^b, الحمد لمن لا مانع لحكمه . . . وبعد فهذه زبدة مقنعة وجملة نافعة في آداب البحث والمناظرة كتبتها لالتماس من لزمى اسعافه

No date, but another item in the same volume, apparently in the same hand, is dated A.H. 895 = A.D. 1490.

Donor, Sir Oliver Wardrop (1920).

Ff. 35–37, ll. 23; Nasta'liq; size, 8 $\frac{1}{8}$ × 5 $\frac{1}{8}$ in.

2730. Ms. Pers. d. 72

Tahdhib al-akhlâq, an anonymous treatise on ethics, divided into a *muḳaddima*, three *bâbs*, and a *khâtima*.

Beg. f. 1^b, اخلاق مهذبته اهل كمال كه لا يبق اتباع

Muḳaddima, in 3 *baḥth*, f. 2^b; *bâb* 1, f. 7^a, *dar ḥikmat i tahdûb*, containing 7 *faṣl*; 2, f. 26^b, *dar ḥikmat i manzil*, containing 5 *faṣl*; 3, f. 36^b, *dar ḥikmat i madanî*, containing 4 *faṣl*; *khâtima*, f. 46^b, *dar bayân i mawâ'iz u naṣâ'ih*.
Undated.

Purchased 1936.

Ff. 47, ll. 13; Nasta'liq; size, 9 $\frac{3}{8}$ × 6 in.

II. ASTRONOMY

2731. Ms. Pers. c. 36 (ff. 149-357)

Zij i jadîd i sulṭânî, Ulughbeg's revised astronomical tables. See above, nos. 1515-8, &c.

Beg. as usual, f. 149^b; the four *maqâlas* on ff. 150^a, 160^a, 262^a, 344^a.

Undated; probably late 18th century. On ff. 355^b, 356^a are some incompletely filled-in tables, on ff. 356^b, 357^a odd scraps of verse, including a piece headed 'Şâfi'.

Purchased 1948.

Ff. 149-357, ll. 27; untidy Naskh; size, 11 $\frac{1}{4}$ × 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ in.

2732. Ms. Pers. d. 52

Commentary on the foregoing work, by 'Abd al-'Ali b. Muḥammad Barjandî. See above, no. 1520, &c.

Beg. as usual, f. 1^b; *maqâlas* on ff. 2^b, 49^a, 135^a, 252^a.

Undated.

Purchased 1923.

Ff. 279, ll. 19; Shikasta; numerous neatly drawn figures in red; somewhat worm-eaten, and repaired with scraps of paper which sometimes obscure the text; size, 10 $\frac{3}{8}$ × 6 $\frac{5}{8}$ in.

2733. Ms. Hunt. 284 (ff. 115-24)

Fragment of another commentary on the same, comprising the first three *bâbs* of the third *maqâla*. It is not identical with either 'Ali Kûshji's or Barjandî's commentary (above, nos. 1519-20), but it sufficiently resembles the former to warrant the supposition that it is based on that commentary. It is, however, somewhat briefer than 'Ali Kûshji's work, and the text of the *Zij* is not included.

Beg. f. 115^a, *مقاله سوم . . . شرح پیش از شروع در*,
بیان مقاصد این مقاله

End, f. 124^a, *بمرکز معدل بتعدیل الایام می کیرد*
و در وجه

Undated; probably 16th century.

Ff. 115-24, ll. 21; fine small Nasta'liq; size, 8 $\frac{3}{8}$ × 5 $\frac{3}{4}$ in.

2734. Ms. Pers. e. 34 (ff. 65-82)

Ijzâ' i bîst bâb, a fragment of the commentary by Mulla Muzaḥfar al-Munajjim (who lived in the reign of Shâh 'Abbâs, A.H. 996-1038) on the *Mukhtaṣar* (or

Risâla) *dar ma'rifat i taḳwîm* of Barjandî. The work is identical with that described *EIO* 2247 under the title *Nuskha dar 'ilm i hai'at*; the above title, however, is found on f. 65^a of the present ms. and may be the real one.

This copy lacks the whole of the commentator's preface and introduction (which occupy the first six and a half pages in the India Office ms.), and begins on f. 65^b with the opening words of the original work, thus:

و اعتصمت بفضلك يا كريم اما بعد این مختصریست در
معرفت تقویم تام

The first three *bâbs* begin on ff. 66^a, 68^b, 77^a. Less than half-way through the third, the copy breaks off abruptly on f. 82^a with the words *و ایشان بریدن شتراند* (corresponding to f. 17^b, last line, of the India Office ms.).

Undated (other portions of the volume have various dates between A.H. 1164 = A.D. 1751 and A.H. 1235 = A.D. 1820).

Purchased 1904.

Ff. 65-82, ll. 17; Naskh and Shikasta; size, 8 $\frac{3}{8}$ × 6 in.

2735. Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 12

Kârnâma i şâhibkirân thâni zîj i shâhjahânî, astronomical tables compiled under Shâh Jahân's orders by Farîd al-Dîn Mas'ûd b. Ḥâfiẓ Ibrâhîm Dihlawî. See *Rieu* i. 459^b.

According to *Rieu* iii. 1088^a the date of composition was A.H. 1039. The present copy ends with the chronogram *khâmîs i shawwâl* = 1038, so that if *Rieu* is correct, the chronographer must have availed himself of the well-known licence of an error of one year.

The ms. is defective, and it appears from the Arabic foliation that the following are lacking: ff. 36-43, 107-26, 399-406, 411-15.

Beg. f. 1^b, *حمد بیحد خالقی را که مهندس قدرت*,

Muḳaddima, f. 3^a; *maqâla* 1, f. 6^b; 2, f. 15^b; 3, f. 83^a; the beginning of 4 comes in the last lacuna, at the end of which we find ourselves in the middle of *bâb* 1, *faṣl* 5 of *maqâla* 4; there follow two more *faṣls* and a second *bâb*, the latter of which appears to be lacking in the British Museum ms.

Undated, but apparently 17th century. An owner's note on f. 1^a mentions A.H. 1167 = A.D. 1754. F. 421 seems to be supplied by a later hand.

Donor, T. L. Blane.

Ff. actually 380, ll. 25; Nasta'liq; size, 13 $\frac{1}{4}$ × 9 $\frac{3}{8}$ in.

2736. Ms. Pers. e. 34 (ff. 24-36)

Risâla dar istikhrâj i khatt i nişf al-nahâr, a short treatise on the meridian line and finding the direction of the Ka'ba, in a preface and five *bâbs*. The author is not named.

Beg. f. 24^b, اما بعد این . . . افتتاح کلام در هر مقام رساله ایست در استخراج خط نصف النهار و معرفه سمت قبله

Copied by Muḥammad 'Alī b. Muḥammad Ḥusain Iṣfahānī, 26 Dhulḥijja, A.H. 1164 = 15 Nov. A.D. 1751.

Purchased 1904.

Ff. 24-36, ll. 2-23; Naskh and Shikasta; ff. 28 and 30 are small pieces of paper inserted between the pages, having additional figures on them; size, 8 $\frac{1}{8}$ × 5 $\frac{7}{8}$ in.

2737. Ms. Arab. e. 93 (ff. 53-56)

Miscellaneous notes in Persian on mathematical subjects.

Beg. f. 53^b, مثال اگر کویند که مح درجه بر ط قسمت کن

Purchased 1913.

Ff. 53^b-56^a, l. 17-19; Nasta'liq; size, 8 × 6 in.

III. OCCULT SCIENCES

2738. Ms. Pers. e. 33 (ff. 20-88)

Tafsīr al-thamara, Naṣīr al-Dīn Muḥammad al-Ṭūsī's Persian commentary on the Arabic version of Ptolemy's *Liber fructus*. See above, no. 1510, &c.

Beg. f. 20^b, الحمد لله حمد الشاکرین . . . چنین کوید مولف این کتاب که بحکم اشارت مخدوم

Dated Ramaḍān, A.H. 1079 = Feb. A.D. 1669.

Purchased 1904.

Ff. 20-88, ll. 15; Naskh; size, 8 $\frac{1}{8}$ × 5 in.

2739. Ms. Hunt. 87 (ff. 1-34)

The same.

Beg. f. 5^b. There are frequent marginal corrections and notes throughout. The following items are also found:

F. 4^a, eight verses of an anonymous (*lā adrī kā'ilahu*) *ki'at*, beg. نکمپان دین خسرو غازیان

Ff. 33^b-34^b, an astronomical table accompanied by an explanation and examples of its use, in Arabic, beg.

فی معرفه تقویم القمر من الجدول

Undated; but the ms. has been in the library since A.D. 1693.

Ff. 1-34, ll. 21; Turkish hand; size, 10 $\frac{3}{8}$ × 6 $\frac{1}{8}$ in.

2740. Ms. Pers. e. 34 (ff. 37-64)

The same.

Beg. f. 37^b.

Copied by Haidar 'Alī b. Muḥammad, Rajab, A.H. 1227 = July-Aug. A.D. 1812, at Isfahan.

Purchased 1904.

Ff. 37-64, ll. 19-21; Shikasta; size, 8 $\frac{3}{8}$ × 6 in.

2741. Ms. Hunt. 87 (ff. 35-147)

Laṭā'if al-kalām fi aḥkām al-a'wām, a handbook of astronomy and astrology, by Muḥammad al-Ḥusainī called al-Sayyid al-munajjim, who according to *H. Khalfa* v. 317 (where he is called Muḥammad *ibn* al-Ḥusainī) was living in A.H. 803. See *Pertsch* 340; *Bloch* 2407. The title is given as above in the text of the work, but on f. 35^a of our ms. it appears as *Laṭā'if al-kalām fi aḥkām al-nujūm lil-a'wām*.

Beg. f. 36^b, چنین کوید محرر این سواد اضعف العباد محمد الحسینی

There are many marginal corrections and notes, and some astronomical tables and diagrams in the text. This work ends on f. 91^a.

Copied by Muḥammad b. Jalāl al-Dīn Muḥammad b. al-Muṭfī Maulānā Iyās of Amasia, 20 Dhulḥa'da, A.H. 916 = 18 Feb. A.D. 1511.

From f. 91^b to the end of the volume (except for ff. 141^b, 142^a) are astronomical tables, many having marginal explanations. Blank spaces have been filled up with the following fragments:

F. 35^b, a fragment stated to be a summary of the beginning of the preface to the *Akhḥlāk i Nāṣirī*. On the margins are astrological notes.

F. 36^a, a short extract from an unnamed astrological work, beg. چون خواهی که از احوال سهم بدانی. This is followed on the same page by an even shorter extract, from the works of Mas'ūd 'Aṭā Allah al-Munajjim (see *Pertsch* 335), beg. این ضابطه که مذکور میگردد

F. 141^b, an abstract of a chapter on stellar conjunctions from a work referred to as the *Kifāyat*, perhaps that by Muḥammad b. Mas'ūd al-Ghaznawī described above, no. 2030, beg. قران علویین چهار نوعست اقدم و اعظم و اوسط و اصغر

F. 142^a, a passage headed *dar ma'rifa i taḥwīl*.

Ff. 35-147, the main work ll. 21; Nasta'liq; size, 10 $\frac{3}{8}$ × 6 $\frac{1}{8}$ in.

2742. Ms. Pers. c. 36 (ff. 1-148)

Āthār al-nujūm, a comprehensive work on astrology by an author who calls himself Ibn Badī' al-Zamān al-Ḥusainī al-Munajjim al-Junābidī Muḥammad Ismā'il al-Ḥusainī. Of him and his work I find no other mention; the only indication of his date lies in the fact that he quotes from *Aḥkām al-kirānāt* of Muḥyī al-Dīn b. Badr al-Dīn al-Unārī (see *Cat. codd. or. Lugd. Bat.* iii, no. 1188) composed in the reign of Shāh Ismā'il (i.e. most probably Shāh Ismā'il I, A.H. 907-30, since as the catalogue points out the ms. was already in Leiden by A.D. 1669). Our author must therefore be at any rate posterior to the early 16th century.

The arrangement of the work, according to the index on f. 2, is as follows:

Muḥaddīma in 4 *tanbīhāt* (each subdivided into 2

fā'ida), viz: *tanbīh* 1, *dar bayān i paidā shudan i 'ilm i nujūm*; 2, *dar bayān i ānki aflāk u kawākib rā dar sufliyāt atharī ast*; 3, *dar bayān i ānki 'ilm i nujūm u aḥkām āncī bāshad*; 4, *dar bayān i ānki aḥkām i nujūm rā fā'ida ast*.

Maqāla 1 (in 3 *bābs*), *madlūlāt i kawākib i sab'a sayyāra*.

Maqāla 2 (in 6 *bābs*), *ṣifāt u mansūbāt u madlūlāt i burūj*.

Maqāla 3 (in 3 *bābs*), *uṣūl i aḥkām*.

Maqāla 4 (in 17 *bābs*), *aḥkām i kīrānāt u iḥtirākāt u ittiṣālāt i kawākib: bāb* 1, *aḥkām i kīrānāt*; 2, *aḥkām i iḥtirākāt*; 3, *aḥkām i ittiṣālāt i kawākib i sab'a*; 4, *aḥkām i ittiṣālāt i māh bi sitāragān*; 5, *aḥkām i kusūf u khusūf 'an ḥaul al-ḥukamā' al-mutaḥaddimīn*; 6, *aḥkām i kusūf u khusūf manḥūl min Kushyār b. Labbān al-Ḥalabī* (see Brock. *GAL*, suppl. i. 397); 7, *aḥkām i mujāsadāt i kawākib bā 'uḡdatain ma' ḥaid*; 9-14, *aḥkām i taḥwīlāt zuḥāl (mushtarī, &c.) dar burūj*; 15, *aḥkām i hulūl i ra's u dhanb dar burūj*; 16, *aḥkām i sharf i kawākib u ṭilismāt, &c.*; 17, *aḥkām i hubūt u wabāl u auj i sitāragān*.

Maqāla 5 (in 8 *bābs*), *aḥkām i ṭālī' i taḥwīl i sāl i 'ālam u aḥwāl i nikī u badī i fuṣūl i sāl, &c.*

Beg. f. 1^b, *حمد يعدد ثنای بيقياس صانع لم يزل ولا يزالى سزاست*

Muqaddima, f. 3^a. Ff. 1-13 have been supplied by a later hand, and the first paragraph of *maqāla* 1, which begins in the original hand on f. 14^a, is repeated by the later hand at the bottom of f. 13^a. *Maqāla* 2 (without heading), f. 32^b; 3, f. 57^b; 4, f. 70^b.

After the end of *bāb* 5 of the fourth *maqāla* (f. 104^b) come two interpolated fragments in different hands. The first of these, instead of being the extract on eclipses mentioned in the index, contains a passage headed *bāb i shishum dar dalālāt i dawāzdah khāna i ṭālī'*. In yet a different hand on ff. 106-24 is a fragment incomplete at beginning and end in which the material is arranged primarily under the headings of the classes of phenomena, viz. *raj'at*, *khafā', zuhūr, taghrīb, tashriḥ*, and *sharf*, while the judicium resulting from the positions of the various celestial bodies in each of these aspects are arranged under those headings. Although this material is similar to what must have been contained in *bābs* 16-17 of the fourth *maqāla* of the *Āthār al-nujūm*, the general arrangement and style of this fragment suggest that it is not part of that work.

On f. 125 the original hand resumes the *Āthār al-nujūm*. All rubrics are lacking on ff. 125-48, but the contents suggest that this is part of the fifth *maqāla*. On f. 148 the work breaks off incomplete.

Undated.

Purchased 1948.

Ff. 1-148; the original hand is a neat 18th-century Nasta'liq of 19 ll. to the page; of the later hands, ff. 1-13 are Naskh, f. 105 Shikasta, ff. 106-24 Nasta'liq; throughout the work are numerous blank spaces left for the inserting of diagrams which has not been carried out, except that on the versos of ff. 17-23 are miniatures of the seven planets executed in a very poor

late-18th-century Persian style; European paper, water-marked GIAC. GIUSTI and a design of an arm holding a pair of scales within armorial scrolling; size, 11½ × 8½ in.

2743. Ms. Winfield 57 (ff. 78-194)

Kanz al-'āshiqīn, a translation made in A.H. 1216 by Muḥammad b. Muḥammad Ṣādīq Shūshtarī, from an Arabic treatise on the influence of the lunar mansions (with appendixes on the symbols of the planets and on precious stones), ascribed to Hermes Trismegistus. See Rieu ii. 462^a.

Beg. as usual, f. 78^b.

Autograph copy made by the translator for his 'brother' Mīrzā Muḥammad Mahdī the astrologer, at Lucknow, 20 Sha'bān, A.H. 1217 = 16 Dec. A.D. 1802.

Ff. 78-194, ll. 9; Nasta'liq; various outline drawings of the planetary symbols and talismanic diagrams; size, 7½ × 5½ in.

2744. Ms. Pers. c. 22 (fol. 163-239)

Dhakhīra i Iskandarānī, a book of magic translated from an Arabic original. The preface states that the Arabic version was itself a translation of a Greek work compiled by Aristotle from the lore of Hermes at the command of Alexander the Great; the latter at his death bade his successor Antiochus conceal it in a temple at Amuriya, and there it was discovered by the Caliph Mu'taṣim Billah, who had it rendered into Arabic. Besides the present translation and the one mentioned in the next article, two other Persian translations of this book are known, published at Lucknow in 1874 and 1884 and at Bombay in 1892; see the *British Museum Catalogue of Persian Printed Books* under 'Hermes'.

Beg. f. 163^b, at the preface of the Arabic version, *الحمد لله . . . اما بعد پوشیده نماند که در زمانی که معتصم بالله عباسی فتح عموریه نمود*

بنام یکتای واجب, f. 169^a, *الوجود ابتدا میکنم*. After the doxology comes an introduction ascribed to Aristotle, then an index of the ten *fann*, f. 170^a.

Fann 1, on the principles of magic art, f. 170^b; 2, on the philosopher's stone, f. 180^a; 3, on poisons, f. 193^a; 4, on antidotes, f. 202^a; 5, on talismans, f. 204^b; 6, on the planetary symbols, f. 205^a; 7, miscellaneous talismans, f. 221^a; 8, philtres, f. 211^b; 9, on the properties of plants, f. 216^b; 10, on the properties of animals, f. 232^a.

The correct order of ff. 204-31 should be: 204, 218, 217, 219, 220, 227, 205, [lacuna of one leaf], 206-10, 221, 222, [lacuna of one leaf], 223-30, 211-16, 231. From f. 184 onwards all rubrics are lacking.

Copied by Jamāl al-Dīn Muḥammad, A.H. [1]182 = A.D. 1768.

Purchased 1905.

Ff. 163-239, ll. 11; Nasta'liq; full-page picture on f. 163^a and various pictures of planetary symbols and talismanic signs in the text; some leaves damaged and poorly repaired; size, 12½ × 7 in.

2745. Ms. Whinfield 57 (ff. 1-77)

A different translation of the same work, made by Muḥammad Bâkir al-Munajjim.

This version starts with a preface by the translator, beg. f. 1^b, آرایش دیباچه نسخه کائنات. The preface of the Arabic version begins on f. 3^a, last line, بدائیکه معتصم بالله بعد فتح عموریه استماع نمود proper starts f. 8^b; index, f. 10^a; the ten *fann* on ff. 10^b, 19^a, 32^b, 41^b, 44^b, 48^b, 55^a, 65^b, 69^b, 71^b.

The hand is the same as that of no. 2743, hence the date is probably *circa* A.D. 1802.

Ff. 1-77 (of which 67 is double), ll. 11; Nasta'liq; outline drawings of planetary symbols and talismans; size, $7\frac{3}{8} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$ in.

2746. Ms. Pers. d. 73

Two treatises on *raml*.

1. Ff. 1-43, **Risâla i Surkhâb**. Cf. *IVASB* 1518, with which this treatise is about equal in length; *EIO* 2268 seems to be either a different version or a different work, since it is considerably more voluminous. Whether 'Surkhâb' is actually the author's name, as Ivanow states, is not made clear in this copy, where no author's name occurs in the preface.

Beg. f. 1^b, ثنای اکمل و شکر اجل بعدد ذرات رمل

The work proper ends on f. 42^a, where the date of copying is given as 3 Dhulḥijja, A.H. 1235 = 11 Sept. A.D. 1820. After this comes a sort of appendix, headed *nau'i digar fâ'ida*.

2. Ff. 44-69, 'Ujûbat al-raml, by an author who does not mention his name. On the binding the title *U'jûbat al-raml* is given, but both preface and colophon of the ms. itself omit the *alif*. According to the preface, it should be divided into twelve *bâbs*, but the second is not marked and after the seventh there follow only *faṣls*.

Beg. f. 44^a, حمد و ثنای بر مبدع بی آلت و مخترع بی علت

Bâbs 1 and 3-7 begin respectively on ff. 44^b, 51^b, 55^a, 56^a, 58^a, 58^b.

Dated 11 Dhulḥa'da, A.H. 1235 = 20 Aug. A.D. 1820; copyist's name erased. On f. 1^a there is in careless Nasta'liq a laudatory *kaṣida* در مدح سر دسکی.

Purchased 1936.

Ff. 69, ll. 16; coarse Nasta'liq; many diagrams; size, $8\frac{1}{4} \times 5\frac{3}{8}$ in.

2747. Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 104

Miṣdâq al-raml, a treatise on *raml* by Muḥammad 'Aṭâ Allah Lâhûrî, who quotes as his authorities Shaikh Badî' al-Dîn Lâhûrî and Mîr Raushan 'Alî Dihlawî; for none of these can I find any indication of date.

Beg. f. 1^b, جواهر زواهر حمد و ثنای نیاز بارگاه کبریای آن علمی

The treatise ends on f. 68^b, where it is dated 15 Jumâdâ I, A.H. 1238 = 28 Jan. A.D. 1823. The remaining ten leaves are filled with miscellaneous notes on divination and astrology.

Ff. 78, ll. 16; Nasta'liq; size, $8\frac{1}{4} \times 6\frac{1}{8}$ in.

2748. Ms. Pers. e. 61 (ff. 227-31)

Ikhtiyârât ayyâm i har mâh u hafta, a brief essay, without author's name, on auguries derived from Shî'ite tradition, showing the propitiousness or otherwise of each day of the month and week for various actions.

Beg. f. 227^b, الحمد لله . . . اما بعد این رساله ایست در بیان آنچه از احادیث معتبره اهل بیت

Faṣl 1, on the days of the month, f. 227^b; 2, on the days of the week, f. 230^b.

Date A.H. 1098 = A.D. 1687 (cf. no. 2798 below).

Purchased 1937.

Ff. 227-31, ll. 21; Nasta'liq; size, $8\frac{3}{4} \times 5\frac{3}{8}$ in.

2749. Ms. Pers. d. 100

A collection of works on magic arts and alchemy.

1. Ff. 1-6 are blank save for a few rough scribbles. Then comes a treatise on magic ascribed to Bâlinâs [i.e. Apollonius of Tyana]. The heading on f. 7^a runs *hadhihi risâlat i Mirrîkh i Hind* [sic] *Bâlinâs ḥakîm fî bayân i ba'd al-'ulûm al-khafîya al-mufaṣṣala min 'ilm al-kîmiyâ wal-hîmiyâ wal-sîmiyâ wal-rîmiyâ awradtuhâ kitâbat munâsibat ma' al-fâ'idat al-âtiya*.

Beg. f. 7^b, الحمد لله الذی هدانا الی الطریق المستقیم . . . اما بعد این رساله ایست در بیان بعض اسرار بعض علوم خمسہ خفیه

After f. 7 several leaves have been lost and are replaced by a blank leaf (f. 8). On f. 9 we find the tenth *bâb* of the treatise, *dar a'mâl i inghimâs dar ṭasht u birka*; *bâb* 11, *dar istikhdam i arwâḥ u furûd âwardan i arwâḥ u sitârâgân*; 12, *sîmiyâ bi jāmi' amalhâ*; 13, 'atf; 14, *kushtan i a'dâ u gharḳ kardan u bî-khwâb kardan*; 15, *ulfat dâdan i murghân u jâmvarân*; 16, *shikastan i lash-karhâ u khwâb kardan i ḥuṣṣârâhâ*.

2. On f. 10^b comes a *fâ'ida munâsiba* containing a magical prescription ascribed to Shaikh Shihâb al-Dîn [Yaḥyâ b. Ḥabash al-Suhrawardî] Maḳtûl.

3. On ff. 11^b-14^b notes on writing talismans headed simply *nukta 'aẓîma mu'tabara fî hâdhâ al-maḳâm*.

4. On f. 15^a a talisman for ensuring success in undertakings, said to be extracted from a book entitled *Mubhij al-da'arwât*.

5. F. 15^b, *Kunûs al-mu'azzimîn*, a treatise on the making of talismans (*niranjât u ṭilismât*) ascribed to Abû 'Alî Ibn Sînâ. Cf. *IVC* 567 (3); *Pertsch* 303 (6).

Beg. f. 15^b, حمد و ستایش مر خدای را . . . اما بعد . . . چنین کوید مولف این رساله . . . ابو علی ابن سینا . . .

که چون جماعتی از محبان . It is stated in the preface to be divided into *kauls* and *fašls*. Here, however, we have only the first *kaul*, with twelve *fašls* in it, for after f. 27 some leaves are missing, and on ff. 28-9 we have the latter part of a passage on the magical properties of the alphabet, covering letters *shîn* to *ghain*; it is not clear whether this really belongs to the foregoing treatise or not.

6. Ff. 30^b-6^a, an anonymous treatise on the properties of the alphabet, beg. این مختصریست در خواص حرف ۲۹

7. Ff. 37^a-43^a contain a collection of miscellaneous magical prescriptions each headed *fâ'ida*.

8. Ff. 43^b-64^b, a compilation headed *hadhihi majmû' at min favâ'id muta'addida ba'dihâ bal akthar mushtamila 'alâ qawâ'id 'ilm hîmiyâ alladhî yakûn 'ibara 'an 'ilm kaifiyat al-tashhîr bil-'azâ'im wa-ghairihâ ma'khudha min kutub al-'ulamâ'*.

9. Ff. 65^b-76^b, *Tuhfa i khânî*, a treatise on magic by 'Alî b. Husain Wâ'iz Kâshifî, in a *muqaddima* and two *maqšads* each containing twelve *bâbs*. It was compiled in A.H. 929 at the request of Durmish Khân, governor of Herat, on the basis of a work by the author's father entitled *Asrâr i kâsimî*. See *IVC* 648.

Beg., الحمد و الثنا لولیه . . . اما بعد چنین کوید فقیر . . . علی ابن الحسین الواعظ الکاشفی المشتبر بالصنفی امدہ الله باللطف الخفی کہ حضرت والد مرحوم

Muqaddima, f. 66^b; *maqšad* 1, *dar dhikr i ba'd az a' mal i sîmiyâ ki namûdan i khayâlât ast*, f. 67^b; 2, *dar rimiyâ ki sha'bada ast*, f. 71^b.

Colophon dated middle of Rabî' II, A.H. 1100 = Feb. A.D. 1689.

10. Ff. 77^a-86^a, a collection of notes (*fâ'ida*) mostly on chemical matters (making of rouge, ink, &c.; uses and methods of preparing cinnabar, &c.), beg. *fâ'ida mu'tabara fi bayân i tarîk i akhdh i 'araḡ al-kibrît bi kaul i aṭibbâ*.

Colophon dated 1 Şafar, A.H. 1100 = 25 Nov. A.D. 1688, by Kamâl al-Dîn Afḡal b. Kamâl Muḡammad al-Wâ'iz Muḡammad Akmal al-Muḡarrir al-Zaidî.

11. Ff. 87^a-end, *Miftâḡ al-favâ'id*, a treatise on alchemy in seventeen *bâbs*, by Muḡammad b. al-Thâbit al-Nishâpûri.

Beg., الحمد لله . . . و بعد این کتابیست بس معتبر که تصنیف کرد اورا محمد بن ثابت النیشابوری در علم و عمل صنعت کیمیا

Bâb 1, *fi al-ikhtiyârât fi al-aukât wal-ayyâm*, f. 87^b; 2, *fi ikhtiyârât al-adwiya wa asmâ'ihâ*, f. 88^a; 3, *fi tadbîr al-adwiya wa tanḡiyâtihâ*, f. 88^b; 4, *fi tanḡiyat al-ajsâd al-dhâtîya wal-arwâḡ wal-anfâs wal-taḡhîr ḡabl al-'amal*, f. 95^a; 5, *fi taṣ'id al-ajsâd al-dhâtîya wa ghairihâ wa taklîs al-ajsâd wa taṣ'id al-arwâḡ*, f. 97^a; 6, *fi taḡlîl al-arwâḡ wal-ajsâd*, f. 101^a; 7, *fi tadbîr al-kabârît wal-sirmikhain*, f. 103^a; 8, *fi al-mâyat al-ḡaddat al-muḡhallala*

wal-mushamma'a wal-munaffara, f. 105^b; 9, *fi 'aḡd al-zîbak*, f. 109^a; 10, *fi iksîr al-bayâd*, f. 112^a; 11, *fi iksîr al-ḡumra*, f. 115^b; 12, *fi 'aḡd al-akâsîr wa-ta'lifihâ ba'd al-tadbîr wal-taḡlîl*, f. 117^b; 13, *fi tarḡ al-akâsîr wa ma'rîfat miḡdâr al-nûrân*, f. 119^b; 14, *fi talyîn al-ajsâd in kân yabisan mithl al-dhahab wal-fidḡa*, f. 120^b; 15, *fi al-miyâḡ al-muḡammara*, f. 121^b; 16, *fi talwîn al-dhahab al-nâzil wal-fidḡa*, f. 122^b; 17, *fi al-'amal al-mufrada*, f. 124^b.

Dated 18 Muḡarram, A.H. 1100 = 12 Nov. A.D. 1688, by the same scribe as above. Numerous marginal annotations throughout the volume appear to be in his hand also.

Ff. 129, ll. 16; minute Nasta'liḡ mixed with Shikasta; badly damp-stained; size, 9½ × 6¼ in.

2750. Ms. Pers. c. 22 (ff. 40-51, 114-62)

Miscellaneous essays on magic and astrology.

1. F. 40^a, *Risâla gharîba ki az muskha i mu'tabara naḡl namûda*, dealing with the magical properties of the letters composing some of the names of God.

2. F. 44^a, a treatise on various matters connected with talismans; including lists of propitious hours for incantations during each day and night of the week, of the propitious days in each month, of the names of the angels associated with each planet and each constellation of the zodiac, &c.

Beg., بدان ایدک الله که اعمال رقی و نیرنج و طلسمات را شرطی چند از لوازمست اول انکه عامل را اعتقاد تمام بر وقوع و تاثیر اعمال خود می باید که باشد

3. F. 114^a, a table to find out whether two persons have a predisposition to enmity or friendship, called *Minbar i maḡabbat*.

4. F. 114^b, a treatise on the magical properties of the letters of the alphabet, in eight *fašl*.

Beg., الف در بعضی کتب اهل حروف مذکور است *Fašl* 1 deals with *alif*, 2 with *bâ* to *dhâl*, 3 with *râ* to *shîn*, 4 with *ṣâd* to *lâm*, 5 with *mîm*, 6 with *nûn*, 7 with *wâw*, 8 with *hâ* and *yâ*.

The text proceeds immediately from f. 114^b to f. 118^a; of the intervening folios f. 115 contains only a picture on the recto, f. 116 instructions for divination by *jafr*, and f. 117 is blank.

After the treatise on the letters, there follow without any break instructions for preparing various amulets and charms, &c.

5. F. 152^b, a treatise on the forty magical names of God, &c.

Beg., الحمد لله . . . این مختصریست در شرح چهل اسم و هر اسم را از این شرح بسیارست

6. F. 157^a, magical alphabets, styled 'Greek, Coptic, Farḡhâni, and Hebrew', followed by two more headed 'natural alphabet' (*ḡalam i ṡabî'i*). These have some

similarity to the alphabets contained in Ibn Waḥshīya's *Shauḵ al-mustahâm fī ma'rifat rumûz al-aḳlâm* (see the edition by J. Hammer, *Ancient Alphabets and Hieroglyphic Characters explained . . . by Ahmad bin Abubekr bin Waḥshih*, London, 1806), but they appear in their arrangement and style to be most closely related to those in the Ms. T. 3. 4 of the Hunterian Museum of the University of Glasgow (see J. Robson, 'A Hunterian Museum Manuscript on Magic', *Glasgow Univ. Oriental Society Transactions*, vol. xii, pp. 12-13).

The alphabets are followed by some passages written in the magical script, and other charms and incantations connected with the magical use of the alphabet.

Date *circa* A.D. 1768 (see no. 2744 above).

Purchased 1905.

Ff. 40-51 and 114-62, ll. 11; Nasta'liq; size, 12½ × 7 in.

2751. Ms. Pers. e. 40

A miscellaneous volume of magic, talismans, &c. The following description of the contents of the first few folios will serve as a general indication of its contents.

F. 1^a, a list showing the planets associated with each hour of each night of the week.

F. 1^b, two prescriptions for philtres, one in Arabic.

F. 2^a, an enumeration of sixteen virtues of a charm called the دعای قرثیا, followed on f. 3^b by the charm itself.

F. 4^a, a charm against pestilence.

F. 5^b, a talisman for protection against all kinds of calamity, and for making a person generally respected among mankind, and winning the favour of monarchs.

F. 6^a, a charm to be recited on a Wednesday in the month Šafar.

F. 6^b, *Sûrat al-shams*, and a charm for curing sickness revealed by the angel Gabriel to the Imâms Ḥasan and Ḥusain; this breaks off incomplete at the bottom of the page.

F. 7^a, a *fâl-nâma* headed *Fal i imâm*.

Etc.

F. 60 is a small torn fragment containing a table to show whether each sign of the zodiac is favourable or the reverse for various actions such as 'buying a cloak', 'seeing the doctor', &c.

Undated; probably recent. Written in various hands. Donor, J. J. Fahie (1919).

Ff. 60; Naskh, Nasta'liq and Shikasta; size, 8¼ × 5 in.

IV. MEDICINE

2752. Ms. Pers. c. 29

Books 6-9 of the *Dhakhira i Khwârazmshâhi* by Ismâ'il b. Ḥasan al-Jurjânî. See above, nos. 1576-8, &c.

This copy begins with a detailed list of the contents of the sixth book on ff. 1^b-17^b. These leaves are out of order and should be rearranged ff. 1, 4-7, 2, 3, 8, &c.; after f. 15 one leaf is missing (which should have shown the contents of *bâbs* 8-23 of *guftâr* 19, *juz'* 3).

F. 1^a contains, in a later hand, a list of the headings only of *guftâr* 12-21 (without the subdivisions).

The text begins on f. 18^a, بیماریها سر پنج کونه است یکی بیماریهاست کی سبب آن آماس و تفرق

The remaining books have no lists of contents prefixed. Book 7 begins on f. 290^a, headed اندر بیماریها و افتتاحها کی ممکن است کی همه اندامها را افتد الخ; 8 on f. 329^a; 9 on f. 340^b, headed اندر احوال چیزهای زیان کار و زهرها و دفع مضرت و علاج ان

On f. 365^a comes the author's apologia. This section is in no. 1576 above divided into three *faşls*, of which only two are found here, namely the first, explaining why the work was slow in appearing, and the second (f. 365^b) explaining the lack of a chapter on drugs. The third, on the reasons why doctors themselves fall ill, is not found here.

Ff. 351, 357 are in a later hand, but the rest of the ms. though undated, is plainly of considerable age, probably 7th century A.H. (note the spellings کی, امذن, انج). A few of the margins have notes in Persian written in Hebrew script.

Purchased 1938.

Ff. 357, ll. 31; Naskh; ff. 9^b, 11^b, 15^a have small gilded decorations; size, 12½ × 9¼ in.

2753. Ms. Pers. d. 94

Kifâyat al-tibb, a medical encyclopedia by Kamâl al-Dîn Badî' al-Zamân Abû al-Faḍl Ḥubaish b. Muḥammad b. Ibrâhîm b. Ḥubaish al-mutaṭabbib al-Ghaznawî (thus in this ms.). Full details of this author (who wrote *circa* A.H. 600) and his work are given in *Pertsch*, *Gotha* 39 and *Bloch* 831. There is some disagreement over his name: Blochet gives Jamâl al-Dîn; Pertsch, Ḥ. Khalfa, and *Brock. GAL Suppl.* i. 893 give his *nisba* as Tifisi; and all authorities call him Ḥubaish b. Ibrâhîm b. Muḥammad.

The work is divided into 224 *bâbs*, but the present ms. contains slightly less than the first half of the work only, since it breaks off incomplete after *amâs i (dard) i pahlû ki û râ dhât al-janb khwânand*. The *bâbs* are not numbered in the text, but reference to the complete index (ff. 2^a-7^a) shows that this is *bâb* 107.

Beg. f. 1^b, سپاس خدای را که افریدکار دو جهانست

There is no date, but the ms. is certainly not later than the early 15th century.

Purchased 1948.

Ff. i+134, ll. 25; large clear Naskh; size, 11 × 8 in.

2754. Ms. Pers. e. 68

Ikhtiyârât i badî'î, the second *makâla* only, dealing with compound medicaments in sixteen *bâbs*, of the work on drugs by 'Alî b. Ḥusain al-Anşârî, called Ḥâjji

Zain al-'Aṭṭār, compiled in A.H. 770. See above, nos. 1581-2, &c. The version found here seems to be an abbreviated one, being shorter than that found in no. 1581 by the omission of a number of recipes, chiefly alternative ones.

Beg. f. 1^a, الحمد لله . . . اما بعد بدانکه این مقاله دوم است از کتاب اختیارات بدیعی ذکر خواهیم کرد در مرکبات مستعمل

Copied Wednesday, 8 Ramaḍān, A.H. 1035 = 3 June A.D. 1626.

Purchased 1939.

Ff. 29, ll. 25; Nasta'liq; size, 8 $\frac{3}{8}$ × 4 $\frac{5}{8}$ in.

2755. Ms. Pers. c. 22 (ff. 52-113)

Tashrīh i badan i insān by Mansūr b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad; the work is also known as *Tashrīh i Mansūrf*. See above, nos. 1586, 2412. In the superscription of the present copy the author is called 'Abd al-Ṣamad Mansūr, &c.; but this seems to be an erroneous deduction from the passage in the preface where the author calls himself *ad'af 'ibād Allah al-ṣamad*.

Beg. f. 52^b; *muḥaddima*, f. 54^b; *maḳāla* 1, f. 70^a; 2, f. 81^b; 3, f. 94^a; 4, f. 97^a; 5, f. 105^b; *khātima*, f. 109^a. The text breaks off, however, soon after this, on f. 111^b, at the words *zabān mu'allaf az laḥm i abyad*, and f. 112 is blank.

The end of *maḳāla* 2 (f. 93^a) is dated by the scribe Jamāl, Rabī' II, A.H. [1]182 = Aug.-Sept. A.D. 1768.

Purchased 1905.

Ff. 52-113, ll. 11; Nasta'liq; full-page anatomical drawings on ff. 63^b, 81^a, 93^b, 96^b, 105^a, 108^b, 113^a, 113^b; crudely decorated panel on f. 52^b; size, 12 $\frac{1}{4}$ × 7 in.

2756. Ms. Pers. c. 32 (ff. 43-66)

The same work (the rubricized headings *Tashrīh i Aftātūn* and *Tashrīh i Jālīnūs mashhūr bi abdān* on f. 51^b are irrelevant).

Beg. f. 51^b; *muḥaddima*, f. 52^a; *maḳālas* 1-5 on ff. 53^a, 56^b, 59^a, 61^a, 61^b; *khātima*, f. 64^b.

Copied by Faḍl Allah b. Muḥammad Ja'far Beg Astarābādī (the author of no. 2763 below), Friday, 25 Ṣafar, A.H. 1252 = 11 June A.D. 1836.

This work is preceded by eight leaves (ff. 43-50) containing odd notes of medical prescriptions and other miscellaneous notes.

Donor, A. R. Neligan (1941).

Ff. 43-66, ll. 33; Nasta'liq; full-page anatomical diagrams on ff. 56^a, 58^b, 59^a, 59^b, 62^a, 66^b; size, 12 × 8 in.

2757. Ms. Pers. c. 22 (ff. 1-39)

Five medical treatises by Yūsuf b. Muḥammad of Herat, with the *takhalluṣ* Yūsufī, concerning whom see above, no. 1591; *EIO* 2304; *Rieu* ii. 475^b; *IVASB* 1543; *Jawāher-Kelām* ii. pp. 118-19.

1. F. 5^a, *Fawā'id i akhyār*, a collection of *ḳiṭ'as* conveying medical precepts. For a full description of this work see *Fleischer-Delitzsch, Codd. or. Lips.*, p. 511; *Krafft*, p. 148; *Rieu*, loc. cit. The date of composition is given by the title, i.e. A.H. 913 = A.D. 1507.

Beg., بدان چونکه کفتی سپاس و درود

2. F. 15^b, a short treatise with no title given, dealing with medicines useful in midwifery, curing disordered menstruation, and other allied subjects.

Beg. آورده اند که زنی که نزاید قشاده علاج سه
مثقال سحق کرده

3. F. 17^a, a chapter (*bāb*) on remedies for the eye, describing various forms of *kuḥl*, *shiyāf*, and *marham*. As it is described only as a chapter, it may form part of a larger work. It is not, however, part of the *Riyād al-adwiya* (on which see *Cat. codd. orr. Lugd. Bat.* iii. 279-80), since the latter is divided into two chapters, of simple and compound medicines, each arranged alphabetically and not according to the part of the body treated.

Beg., كحل الجواهر ائمد توتيا مارقشينا ذهبی

4. F. 24^b, *Dalā'il al-nabḍ*, on the pulse and diagnosis therefrom. It concludes with the chronogram *tā shawad nabḍ sāl i tārikhash, nabḍ gir u nawad bar ū afzāy*, which yields A.H. 942 = A.D. 1535 for the date of composition. For this and the following tract see *IVASB* 1543 (4, 5); *Bankipore* 1024 (6, 7), 1679-80; they were also lithographed at Cawnpore in 1874.

Beg., الحمد لله نافع الحكيم العلامة

5. F. 32^a, *Dalā'il al-baul*, on the urine. A chronogram at the end yields the same date as the preceding one: *tārikh i sāl i mā ki shawad raushanat magar, ḳārūra u ḳahārṣad u sī fazā bar ān*.

Beg., بعد از سپاس حکيم مطلق جل ذکره

The copy is not dated, but probably belongs to the latter half of the 18th century (cf. no. 2755 above).

Purchased 1905.

Ff. 1-39, ll. 12; Nasta'liq; size, 12 $\frac{1}{4}$ × 7 in.

2758. Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 10

Ṭibb al-akbar, the Persian translation by Muḥammad Arzānī of Nafīs b. 'Iwaḍ Kirmānī's *Sharḥ asbāb wa 'alāmāt* or *Mamsūj al-asbāb wal-'alāmāt*. See *EIO* 2339-40.

Beg. as usual, f. 1^b. The twenty-seven *bābs* are not numbered in this copy, but in fact begin on ff. 2^a, 43^b, 83^a, 89^a, 93^b, 97^b, 99^a, 104^b, 115^a, 134^a, 142^a, 144^a, 172^b, 185^a, 190^b, 202^a, 206^a, 211^b, 218^a, 228^a, 230^b, 245^a, 252^b, 282^b, 302^a, 305^b (this *bāb* is erroneously headed *faṣl*), 306^a. *Khātima*, f. 331^a.

Copied 21 Rajab, A.H. 1231 = 17 June A.D. 1816.

Ff. 333, ll. 23; Nasta'liq; size, 13 $\frac{1}{4}$ × 8 in.

2759. MS. Ind. Inst. Pers. 23

Mujarrabât i Akbarî, a work on compound drugs by the same Muḥammad Arzânî mentioned in the preceding article. See *EIO* 2342-3.

Beg. f. 1^a, الحمد لله الذى هدانا للصراط المستقيم

Undated; probably 18th century.

Ff. 121, ll. 17; Nasta'liq; size, 11½ × 6½ in.

2760. Ms. Pers. d. 99

Part 3 of a pharmacopoeia (*ḡarâbâdîn*) entitled **Jâmi' al-jawâmi' i muḥammadshâhî**. This is evidently the work referred to in *EIO* 2361 as a source used by Muḥammad Hâdikhân in the compilation of his *Majma' al-jawâmi' u dhakhâ'ir al-tarâkib* (composed A.H. 1185), where we find that the author of our work was the grand-uncle of Muḥammad Hâdikhân and was named Muḥammad Hâshim known as 'Alawikhân b. Muḥammad Ilâdî al-'Alawî; this author is also recorded as a poet in the *Makhzan al-gharâ'ib* (above, no. 395. 1748), where some details of his career are given. Our work is mentioned in Âkâ Buzurg's *Dharî'a fî taṣnîf al-Shi'a* (Najaf, 1355-), pt. 5, p. 48, but Âkâ Buzurg seems to have known of it only from its mention in the *Majma' al-jawâmi'*, and no other ms. of it appears to be recorded. The title indicates that it was composed in the reign of the Emperor Muḥammad Shâh (A.H. 1131-61).

This third part of the work was, according to the preface, followed by a fourth part containing compound medicines appropriate to each of ten classes of disease (those of the head, respiratory organs, stomach, &c.), arranged in as many *maqâlas*; the third part which we have here is devoted to medicines specific for two or more classes of disease. It may be inferred that parts 1 and 2 of the entire work dealt with simple drugs on the same arrangement. Part 3 is divided into two *maqṣads*, the first (f. 2^a) dealing with remedies mentioned in the *ḡadîth*, the second (f. 14^a) with other remedies in general, alphabetically arranged. The ms. is, however, incomplete, breaking off in the letter *fâ* with the account of a medicine called *fiروز نوش* on f. 329^b.

Ff. 330^{a-2} are blank, and ff. 332^{b-7} contain (in the same hand as the main work but not apparently forming part of it) prescriptions for various cordials (*mufarriḡ*) and electuaries (*ma'jûn*).

Beg. f. 1^b, جزوسویم از کتاب قرا بادین جامع الجوامع محمد شاهی در ذکر ادویہ مرکبہ جامع النفع میان دو یا سه یا زده [زیاده] از ده جنس امراضی

Undated; probably late 18th century.

Purchased 1948.

Ff. 337, ll. 25; Indian Nasta'liq; size, 9¼ × 6 in.

2761. Ms. Pers. e. 80

Ta'lif i sharîf, an alphabetically arranged dictionary of Indian simple medicaments (cf. in the colophon *dar*

adwiya i mufrada i hindiya), by Muḥammad Sharîf Khân b. Muḥammad Akmal Khân (died A.H. 1231). See *Rieu* iii. 842^a, 996^a, 1011^a; *Bankipore* 1009.

Beg. f. 15^b, برک درختان سبز در نظر هوشیار

Ff. 1-14 are occupied with a duplicate copy of the beginning of the work, but lacking the rubrications.

Copied at Delhi by Bakhshî Râm, 2 Sha'bân, A.H. 1206 = 26 Mar. A.D. 1792.

Purchased 1947.

Ff. 495, ll. 9; large Nasta'liq; armorial bookplate of Richard Strachey of Ashwick Grove; size, 8 × 4¾ in.

2762. Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 102

'Ilâj al-amrâd, a work on compound medicines, by the same author as the preceding item, composed according to the chronogram of the title in A.H. 1177. See *Bankipore* 1010; also the lithographed editions Lucknow 1879 and Delhi 1886.

Beg. f. 1^b, در فیض است منشین از کشایش نا امید

Copied by Dîyâ' al-Dîn son of Shaikh Ghulâm Salîm b. Shaikh Muḥammad Ashraf, a resident of Fathpur, 5 Sha'bân, A.H. 1278 = 5 Feb. A.D. 1862.

Ff. 358, ll. 15; Indian Nasta'liq on variously coloured paper; the bottom corners of ff. 10-16 are damaged; size, 8¼ × 5½ in.

2763. Ms. Pers. c. 32 (ff. 1-39)

Zâd al-musâfirîn, a treatise on medicine by Faḡl Allah b. Muḥammad Ja'far Beg, who had, according to the colophon, the *nisba* Astarâbâdî, and who evidently lived in the early 19th century.

It is divided into seven *guftâr*, of which the first has three *juz'* and the last has two *juz'*; each *guftâr* (except the fourth) and *juz'* is subdivided into *bâbs*.

Guftâr 1, andar amâs'hâ u بڑھا [this word is not found in the dictionaries; Dr. W. B. Henning has verbally suggested that it might be read as the Arabic بثره 'pustules'] *i garm*, f. 2^a; 2, *andar anwâ' i amâs'hâ i sar*, f. 9^b; 3, *andar anwâ' i rîshhâ u sūkhtagû i âtash u mânînd i ân*, f. 13^a; 4, *andar judhâm*, f. 17^b; 5, *andar aḡwâl i jarâhat'hâ*, f. 20^a; 6, *andar dâgh kardan*, f. 24^b; 7, *andar mujabbirî u ردادی* [this word, which I do not find in the dictionaries, is explained on f. 2^a as meaning the setting of dislocations: *ya'ni bi jāyhâ burdan i 'udû ki az jāy rafta bâshad*], f. 26^b.

Beg., الحمد لله... اما بعد پوشیده و پنهان نماند که این بی بضاعت در عالم سیاحت کتب چند از حکمای متقدمین تحصیل نموده

Author's autograph, finished on Thursday, 7 Dhul-ḡa'da, A.H. 1259 = 29 Nov. A.D. 1843.

This work ends on f. 38^a. Ff. 38^{b-39} contain a fragment, copied by the same hand, of the beginning of a *guftâr* on the medical uses of parts of animals (*andar manâfi' i ḡayawânât*). This is plainly taken from the

'supplement' on that subject in Ismâ'il b. Ḥasan al-Jurjânî's *Dhakhîra i khwârasmsâhî* (ff. 876^a and following in no. 1576 above), although it exhibits a number of small verbal variations from the text of the *Dhakhîra*, and has prefixed to it a brief, introductory paragraph beginning الحمد لله رب العالمين شكر و سپاس بيحد مر خالقي را رواست. It seems likely that this represents a redaction of the *Dhakhîra* text made by the same Faḍl Allah b. Muḥammad Ja'far Beg. It breaks off abruptly, however, with the words *u agar pîh tanhá rá* in the middle of the section on the uses of parts of the cow.

Donor, A. R. Neligan (1941).

Ff. 1-39, ll. 23-30; Nasta'liq; size, 12 × 8 in.

2764. Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 103

Fragment of an unidentified work on medicaments. The arrangement is in *bâbs* each dealing with a type of illness, the remedies for which are then described.

Probably 19th century.

Ff. 8, ll. 17; Indian Nasta'liq; size, 8½ × 5¼ in.

V. LEXICOGRAPHY AND GRAMMAR

2765. Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 30

Al-Ṣurâḥ min al-Ṣaḥâḥ, the Arabic-Persian lexicon, founded on Jauhari's *Ṣaḥâḥ*, by Abû al-Faḍl Muḥammad b. 'Umar b. Khâlid called Jamâl al-Ḳurashî. See above, nos. 1645-9, &c.

Beg. f. 2^b. Part of f. 136^a, after the article *s'r*, and the whole of f. 136^b, are blank but marked *ṣaḥîḥ al-bayâḍ*, after which the articles *s'r* to *s'r* are repeated.

Copied at Murshidâbâd by various hands, 23 Rajab, A.H. 1103 = 10 Apr. A.D. 1692. There are a number of marginal variants, the result of a collation made by Muḥammad Sa'îd . . . in Rabi' I, A.H. 1139 = Nov. A.D. 1726.

Donor, T. L. Blane.

Ff. 444, ll. 25; Nasta'liq; f. 2 a little damaged; size, 12 × 7¼ in.

2766. Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 84

Tuḥfat al-sa'âdat, a dictionary of words used in Persian poetry, compiled A.H. 916 by Maḥmûd b. Shaikh Diyâ' al-Dîn Muḥammad and dedicated to Sulṭân Sikandar Lodî, hence also called *Farhang i Sikandarî*. See *Rieu* ii. 493-4; *EIO* 2458; *Bloch* 979.

Beg. f. 1^b, ابتدا سيکنم بنام حکيم

Copied by Shaikh Murtaḍâ b. Shaikh 'Abd al-Ḥamîd; the date (f. 323^b) is illegible except for '18. Rabi' . . .'

F. 324 is apparently a fragment of a page of a money-lender's (?) accounts, and has on the verso several dates in A.H. 1215 = A.D. 1800.

Donor, Sir M. Monier-Williams.

Ff. 324, ll. 23; vulgar Nasta'liq; a few worm-holes; size, 9½ × 5¼ in.

2767. Ms. Whinfield 66

The *khâtima* of the *Farhang i Jahângîrî* by Jamâl al-Dîn Ḥusain b. Fakhr al-Dîn Ḥasan Inju, finished in A.H. 1017. See above, nos. 1734-45, &c.

Beg. f. 1^b, as in no. 1744. The first section is followed on f. 123^b by the third (*lughâtî ki yakî az ḥurûf i hashtgâna dar ân yâfta shud*), then the second (*lughât i murakkab az fârisî u 'arabî*) on f. 127^b; the fourth (*lughât i zhand u pâzhand*) on f. 185^b; the fifth (*lughât i gharîba*) on f. 207^b.

On ff. 112^b-20^b and on f. 220^b almost all the rubrics are omitted.

Undated. Two English signatures on f. 1^a, '... Gladwin' and 'John . . .' (surname illegible).

Ff. 229, ll. 14; Nasta'liq; worm-eaten; size, 6¾ × 4½ in.

2768. Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 28

Ashhar al-lughât, the rare dictionary of Arabic and Persian words explained in Persian by Ghulâm Allah Bhik'han Şiddîkî al-Hânsawî al-Ghaznawî, finished in A.H. 1082 as stated in words. Two chronograms are also given, *az ashhar al-lughât bar ârî murâd i khud* and *'ajâ'ib i nuskhâ i durr u la'âlî*, but in the former it is necessary to read *ashhar i lughât* in order to obtain the correct date. See *IASB* 1433; *Bankipore* 805.

Beg. f. 1^b, حمد بى حد و ثنائى بى عد مر خالق الخلقى را كه وجود بشر را

Copied by Ḥuḍûr Allah Kashmirî, 11 Sha'bân, A.H. 1189 (17th year of Shah 'Âlam) = 7 Oct. A.D. 1775. On f. 1^a some notes concerning magic, and on f. 1^a the signature 'W. Blane'.

Donor, T. L. Blane.

Ff. 1+563, ll. 25; Nasta'liq; poor decoration on f. 1^b; stained badly towards the end, and the text damaged by the ink having caused the pages to stick together; size, 12¾ × 8¼ in.

2769. Ms. Whinfield 11

Tuḥfat al-Hind, an incomplete copy of this work by Mirzâ Khân b. Fakhr al-Dîn Muḥammad. See above, no. 1763 (and addenda and corrigenda thereto).

Beg. as usual, f. 1^b. The dedication (f. 2^a, l. 4 from bottom) is to Muḥammad A'zam Shâh. *Muḥaddîma*, f. 2^a; *bâbs* 1-7 on ff. 30^b, 81^b, 90^b, 102^a, 110^b, 155^b, 173^b. The copy breaks off at the words *panja i dast khwush-gûsht khwush-andâm u narm u nâzuk u kaff i dast surkh mithl i gul* (?), half-way through the second *faṣl* of the seventh *bâb*. The *khâtima* is altogether lacking.

Undated.

Ff. iv+182, ll. 20-21; coarse Nasta'liq; size, 11¾ × 7¼ in.

2770. Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 59

Lughât i Turkî, a Turki-Persian vocabulary compiled by Faḍl Allah Khân, cousin of Saif Khân of the family of Amû Cākû, who apparently lived in the reign of Aurangzib. See *Rieu* ii. 511^b; *EIO* 2437-8; *Bankipore* 836.

In extent this version seems, like the Bankipore ms., to lie half-way between the two India Office mss.

Beg. f. 1^b, **صبحان الله هرگاه افصح عرب و عجم**

Introduction, on the paradigm of the Turki verb, f. 2^a; *bâb* 1, *maṣḍars*, f. 7^b; 2, nouns, f. 22^b; 3, miscellaneous word-lists, f. 73^a.

Copied by Gulâb Rây Shâh, 6 Muḥarram, A.H. 1246 = 27 June A.D. 1830. A further note on the same page (f. 76^a) records the acquisition of the ms. at Delhi in A.H. 1284 by a Shaikh . . . (name illegible).

Donor, Gen. Younghusband (1880).

Ff. 76, ll. 13; Nasta'liq; size, 8¼ × 5¾ in.

2771. Ms. Whinfield 47

1. Pp. 1-21, *Farhang i Gulistân*, a glossary to Sa'dî's *Gulistân*, beg. **باب الالف آفرین مدح و ستایش و دعای نیک**

2. Pp. 21-27, *Farhang i Bûstân*, beg. **باب الالف ایدر بالکسر اکنون و اینجا**

Dated A.H. 1122 = A.D. 1710.

3. Pp. 27-31, a collection of poetical epithets for various parts of the body, beg. **در وصف موی معقد مجعد کش مرغول**

4. Pp. 33-65, *Niṣâb i bayân*, a short anonymous treatise on rhetoric, beg. **فوائدہ [sic] متعلقہ نظم و نثر و مبتدی هر علم را**

5. Pp. 67-578, an anonymous commentary on Ḥâfiz, composed in A.H. 1026 and evidently identical with that found in *EIO* 1269.

Beg. of the preface, **ز بطن نون بر آمد خامه ما**. The commentary begins as quoted in *EIO*.

Copied at Shâhjahânâbâd [i.e. Delhi], 19 Ramaḍân, A.H. 1079 = 20 Feb. A.D. 1669.

6. Pp. 579-89, a mystical commentary in mixed prose and verse on the meanings of the terms *shikâyat* and *nai* in the first line of Rûmî's *Mathnavî*. Beg. **عشق جز نائی و ما جز نی نه ایم**

7. Pp. 590, an incantation in some Hindi dialect transliterated into vocalized Arabic script, beg. **اَوَامَّ پتآ جتیی**

Pp. really 606 (Whinfield's pagination, which runs to 590 pp., is faulty), ll. 19-26; Shikasta, except items 1-3 which are in a different hand, Naskh; badly worm-eaten; size, 8½ × 5¾ in.

2772. Ms. Pers. e. 71 (ff. 1, 314-21)

A brief anonymous treatise on pronunciation. The text begins on f. 314^a **الحمد لله . . . اما بعد این مختصر ایست** در معرفه بعضی از قواعد ضروریه تجویدیه, and continues from f. 321 on to f. 1, where it breaks off unfinished.

Undated.

Purchased 1939.

Ff. 1, 314-21, ll. 16-23; coarse but legible Naskh; size, 8¼ × 5½ in.

2773. Ms. Mill 201

Dictionarium Latino-Arabico-Persicum. The expressions given are mostly Persian words or Arabic words current in Persian; in only a few cases a purely Arabic word is given, as 'حرقه یحرق حراقا سوختن urere'.

Beg. *A* از; *a civitate redire* از شهر بر کشتن *ab infantia* و طفلیت

Written by Shaikh Muṭî' for the owner of the book (evidently a European) باددی مارکور صاحب. Dated Wednesday, 26 Şafar, but with no year given; from the fact however that the watermarks closely resemble those found in nos. 3 and 4 of Greentree and Nicholson's Catalogue of the Malay mss. in the Bodleian, it is probably to be ascribed to the third quarter of the 18th century. The years during this period in which 26 Şafar was a Wednesday are 1171/1757, 1179/1765, and 1187/1773.

Given in 1907.

Ff. 138, 2 coll. of 32 lines; Nasta'liq; size, 12¾ × 7¾ in.

2774. Ms. Pococke 432 (ff. 95-99)

Fragments relating to Persian lexicography and grammar.

1. Ff. 95-96, leaves apparently from a notebook containing a list of English verbs in alphabetic order with Persian equivalents, and in a few cases transcriptions of the Persian words. They begin with 'To contenein' and end with 'To send فرستادن می فرستم کنجیدن'.

On ff. 95^b, 96^a some stray notes in English and Latin unrelated to the vocabulary.

2. F. 97, a similar leaf containing Persian verbs with French equivalents (except for 'To kisse بوسیدن'). Beg. 'پرستیدن Adorer'.

3. Ff. 98-9, grammatical notes, beginning with a description of the letters *wâw*, *hâ*, *yâ*: 'و as u conforant: as w, and as oo, or au etc.' Ending with the Lord's Prayer in Persian with transcription, headed 'فاتحه Fatiha francan'. The author cites *manrâ* as accusative of *man*.

Date, 17th century.

Ff. 95-99; European hand; sizes, 6 × 7½ and 5½ × 8 in.

2775. Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 116

A collection of Arabic words, forms, and phrases with Persian equivalents, headed *hâdhihi kâ'ida fî iṣṭilâhât muḥâwirât al-alsun al-'arabîya al-mutadâwila fî zamâninâ*, &c., compiled for the use of the assistant commissioner of the district of Unao [near Lucknow], Mr. W[illiam] Hoey.

Dated 15 Jumâdâ II, A.H. 1298 = 15 May A.D. 1881.

Pp. 80, varying in number of lines; Naskh and Nasta'liq; size, $9\frac{1}{2} \times 6$ in.

VI. ISLAMIC THEOLOGY AND LAW

2776. Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 2

Ḳur'ân, with Persian interlinear translation, and a sparse marginal commentary concerning for the most part the *asbâb al-nuzûl*.

The first words of the translation, on f. 1^b, are بنام خدای بخشاینده مهربان جمیع ستایش مر خدایا که پروردگار عالمیان است

The first marginal comment occurs on f. 9^a and is on *kûlû lil-nâsi ḥasanan* (*Sûra* ii. 83) and begins این ایتی است که حکم آن منسوخ است

Undated.

Ff. 397, ll. 22; Naskh and Nasta'liq; size, $14 \times 8\frac{1}{2}$ in.

2777. Mss. Ind. Inst. Pers. 33-34

Ḳur'ân, a Persian paraphrase (rather than translation, since explanatory phrases are occasionally interpolated), with the *asbâb al-nuzûl* added in the margin. The first volume contains *Sûras* i. 1-xviii. 27 (*al-'ashâ'*), the second xviii. 27 (*yurîdûn*) to the end.

Beg. f. 1^b, [بنام خدای بخشاینده مهربان جمیع ستایش و ستایش سپاس و ستایش]

No date; probably 19th century.

Donor, C. R. Davy.

Ff. 231, ll. 11 and ff. 213, ll. 13 respectively; Nasta'liq; f. 1 of the first volume damaged; size, $11\frac{1}{2} \times 7$ in.

2778. Ms. Pers. c. 34

Tafsîr i Sûrâbâdî, the first volume (*al-rub' al-awwal*) of Abû Bakr 'Atîq b. Muḥammad al-Sûrâbâdî's commentary on the **Ḳur'ân**, comprising *Sûras* i-vi. See *Storey*, no. 3.

Four leaves are lacking at the beginning and f. 1^a starts with the words *ân ma' lûm karda u nîz paighambar*, belonging to the introduction; *Sûra* i begins f. 3^b. Further, one leaf is missing after f. 86 (*Sûra* iii. 1); but the ms. is otherwise complete.

Copied by Mu'ayyad b. Muḥammad b. Abî Naṣr b.

Abî Sa'îd in the middle of Ṣafar, A.H. 684 = Apr. A.D. 1285.

Purchased 1948.

Ff. 267, ll. 25; Naskh; bottom portion of many leaves stained by damp, but this has not affected the text seriously except on f. 1^a; size, $12\frac{1}{4} \times 9\frac{1}{8}$ in.

2779. Mss. Marsh 168-9

Tâj al-tarâjim fî tafsîr al-Ḳur'ân lil-A'âjim, a complete copy of this rare and early commentary, with an interlinear translation of the **Ḳur'anic** text, by 'Imâd al-Dîn Abû al-Muẓaffar Ṭâhir b. Muḥammad al-Iṣfarâ'inî called Shâhfûr (died A.H. 471). See *Storey*, no. 4; *Ebne Youssef*, p. 48.

The first volume contains the preface and *Sûras* i-xviii. Beg. f. 3^b, قال الشيخ الامام ابو المظفر . . . سپاس . . . مر خدایا که بیافرید خلتانرا. The preface is divided into four *faṣl*: 1, *andar faḍilat i tarjuma kardan i Ḳur'ân*, f. 5^b; 2, *andar bayân i i'tikâd i ahl i sunnat u jamâ'at*, f. 6^a; 3, *andar ma'ânî i asmâ' i Khudâ*, f. 8^a; 4, *andar bayân i tarjuma*, f. 10^b.

The commentary on *Sûra* i begins f. 12^a, و این سورت و این گروهی گفتند بمدینه فرموده آمده و گروهی گویند بمکه

On ff. 3^a-74^a there are a number of Arabic marginal notes in a Turkish script.

Copied by Ḥabîb Jamâl al-Dîn Iṣfahânî at Baghdad, Muḥarram A.H. 948 = May A.D. 1541.

The second volume contains *Sûra* xix to the end. Beg. f. 3^b. Dated by the same copyist, A.H. 947.

Presented in 1713.

Vol. i: ff. 353, ll. 23; Nasta'liq, with the Arabic in large Naskh; decoration on ff. 3^b, 4^a; size, $14 \times 9\frac{1}{2}$ in. Vol. ii: ff. 274, ll. 25; Nasta'liq only; size, $14\frac{1}{8} \times 10$ in.

2780. Ms. Pers. e. 38 (ff. 38-281)

Tafsîr i Ya'kûb, a commentary on *Sûras* i and lxxvii-cxiv by Ya'kûb b. 'Uthmân al-Ghaznawî al-Ārkhî. See *Storey*, no. 15; *Bloch* 2212; *Bankipore* 1156. The above title is the one given by Ḥ. Khalfa, but in the India Office ms. it is called *Tafsîr i kalâm i rabbânî*.

Beg. f. 38^b, لك الحمد يا من بيده الملك . . . و بعده فيقول العبد الفقير المحتاج الى العفو الرجى يعقوب ابن عثمان ابن محمود ابن محمد الغزنوى ثم الجرخى ثم [sic: cf. *Bloch*, Shîrâzî] السبزرى

After this exordium follows the short Arabic preface (which is lacking in the India Office ms.). *Sûra* i on f. 39^a; lxxvii on f. 46^a; between ff. 59/60 there is a lacuna extending from *faman yujîru al-kâfirîn* (lxxvii. 28) to *inna kaidî matîn* (lxxviii. 45); lxx, f. 88^b; lxxx, f. 181^b; xc, f. 234^b; c, f. 263^b; cx, f. 278^a; between ff. 278/279 there is a lacuna extending from the middle of the commentary

on the last verse of *Sūra* cx to the middle of the commentary on the end of *Sūra* cxiii; cxiv, f. 279^b. F. 160^a is blank, but there is no lacuna; f. 274 contains a passage of commentary which belongs properly in the middle of f. 275^a, where it was apparently omitted by mistake and afterwards written on this extra leaf.

Dated 20 Rajab, A.H. 836 = 22 Feb. A.D. 1433 (two years before the author's death). F. 281 contains notes by later hands.

Purchased 1918.

Ff. 38-281, ll. 13; Nasta'liq; size, 7 $\frac{5}{8}$ × 5 in.

2781. Ms. Pers. e. 38 (ff. 1-38)

Tafsir, an anonymous Persian commentary on *Sūra* xxxvi (*yâsin*), unfortunately mutilated.

Ff. 1-10, 30-34 have been added by a later hand, and the commentary contained in them overlaps the original at each of these breaks. Thus ff. 1-10 contain verses 1-18; ff. 11-29 begin in the middle of the commentary to verse 16 and go down to the end of verse 65; ff. 30-34 start in the middle of verse 65 and go to the end of the *Sūra*; ff. 35-36 contain the original commentary from verse 79 to the end. From these duplicated passages it appears that the newer parts are from a different and even briefer commentary than the original.

Beg. f. 2^b (in the later hand) سورة يس مكية و هي ثلاث و ثمانون آية بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم يس در ينابيع آورده كه هر حرفي از حروف مقطع سريست

Beg. of the original commentary abruptly on f. 11^a, كه ميديذ همه چيزهارا شمعون پيادشاه گفت. Although the spelling is for the most part modernized, one or two archaisms are found in this original part of the ms., e.g. ميديذ just quoted and كي on f. 35^b, l. 4, which suggest that it is copied from a fairly ancient archetype.

The commentary ends on f. 36^b, and after this are added, still in the original hand: f. 36^b, some verses concerning the *Qur'an*; ff. 36^b-37^a, a tradition promising the fulfilment of a wish to the person who reads the *Qur'an* throughout in a week according to a given plan; ff. 37^a-38^a, some remarks on the number of verses, words, &c., in the *Qur'an*, said to be taken from the *Tafsir i bas'ir* (on this work, by Muḥammad b. Maḥmūd al-Nishāpūrī, see *Storey*, no. 7); f. 38^a, a tradition containing a prayer to be said over the grave of one's parents.

The original hand is identical with that of no. 2780 above, and the date is thus *circa* A.H. 836. There are various owners' notes on ff. 1^a, 2^a.

Purchased 1918.

Ff. 1-38; ll. 13; Nasta'liq; size, 7 $\frac{5}{8}$ × 5 in.

2782. Ms. Whinfield 21

Bahjat al-mabâhij, a work of Shi'ite traditions of the Prophet and the twelve Imâms by Abû Sa'îd Ḥasan

b. Ḥusain Shî'î Sabzawâri, an author of the 9th century A.H., which is cited by Majd al-Dîn Muḥammad al-Ḥusaini as one of the authorities for his *Zinat al-majâlis*. See *Storey*, no. 225. According to the preface, the work is an abridgement of *Mabâhij al-mubhâj* [*sic*; cf. *Storey*] by Ḥuṭb al-Dîn Muḥammad b. Ḥasan al-Kundurî [*sic*].

About a dozen leaves are lacking from the end of this ms. Beg. p. 1, حمد بي حد و ثنای بيعد آنخدائی را، كه ايوان معلق آسمان

The work was divided into *faṣl*s, but the mss. do not agree about their arrangement: *Browne Suppl.* 202 has 42, India Office Delhi Persian 578^a has 36, India Office Delhi Persian 578^b (imperfect) had, according to its index, 44. In the present ms. the sections are not numbered and in many cases the rubrication is entirely lacking, so that it is impossible to tell what the arrangement was intended to be. However, the traditions of the Prophet (*faṣl* 1-15 in India Office Delhi Persian 578^b) begin p. 2; of 'Alī (*faṣl* 16-31 *ibid.*), p. 160; of Ḥasan and Ḥusain (*faṣl* 32 *ibid.*), p. 433; of 'Alī Zain al-'Ābidîn (*faṣl* 33 *ibid.*), p. 449; of Muḥammad Bâkir (*faṣl* 34 *ibid.*), p. 470; of Ja'far Ṣâdiq, but wrongly headed Muḥammad Bâkir, (*faṣl* 35 *ibid.*), p. 485; of Mûsâ Kâzîm (*faṣl* 36 *ibid.*), p. 518; of 'Alī Ridâ (*faṣl* 37 *ibid.*), p. 535; of Muḥammad Naqî [*sic*!] (*faṣl* 38 *ibid.*), p. 560; of 'Alī Taqî [*sic*!] (*faṣl* 39 *ibid.*), p. 572; of Ḥasan Zakî (*faṣl* 40 *ibid.*), p. 594.

In the middle of this account of the eleventh Imâm the ms. breaks off abruptly on p. 605 with the words *ânkî abî Muḥammad 'alaihi al-ṣalawātu wal-salâm guft aknûn bârân*.

Undated.

On f. iii^a a list of books, f. iv^a a medical recipe.

Ff. really iv+353, ll. 19-20; Naskh, Nasta'liq, and Shikasta in various hands; worm-eaten; size, 9 $\frac{3}{8}$ × 5 $\frac{3}{8}$ in.

2783. Ms. Pers. d. 85

Tanbîh al-ghâfilû wa tadhkirat al-'ârifîn, the Arabic collection of the sayings and writings attributed to the Imâm 'Alī, entitled *Nahj al-balâgha*, made either by al-Sharîf al-Murtaḍâ 'Alī b. Ḥusain (died A.H. 436) or by his brother al-Sharîf al-Raḍî Muḥammad b. Ḥusain (died A.H. 406); with the Persian paraphrase and commentary entitled as above by Fatḥ Allah b. Shukr Allah al-Kâshânî (died A.H. 978 or 997). For other copies see *Brock. GAL Suppl.* i. 705.

Beg. f. 1^b, الحمد لله الذي هدانا لهذا وما كنا لنهتدي

The work is divided into two main parts: the first containing the *khuṭbas*, ending on f. 400^a with *kulûbuhum fî al-jinân wa-ajsâduhum fî al-'amal* (edition of *Nahj al-balâgha* with Ibn al-Īḥadîd's commentary, Cairo, 1329, vol. iii, p. 256); the second containing letters and epistles, &c., beg. f. 400^b with *kitâb lahu 'alaihi al-salâm*

ilâ ahl al-kûfa 'inda masîrihi min al-Madîna ilâ al-Baṣra (in the edition, vol. iii, p. 290).

At the end the date of the version is given as Dhulḥijja, A.H. 981 = 24 Mar. A.D. 1574, unlike the British Museum ms., which has 955; this would agree with the later date, A.H. 997, given by Kantûri (*Kashf al-ḥujub*, p. 143) for the commentator's death.

Copied by Muḥammad Kâzim b. 'Abd Muḥammad b. al-[sic]Najm al-Dîn al-Tustari, 14 Jumâdâ II, A.H. 1076 = 22 Dec. A.D. 1665 (see f. 400^a).

Purchased 1940.

Ff. 565, ll. 21; Naskh; decoration on f. 1^b; size, 9 $\frac{7}{8}$ × 7 $\frac{1}{4}$ in.

2784. Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 38

Kalimât al-waṣâyâ. Thus entitled in the colophon, this work actually consists of two parts, both in Arabic with Persian interlinear translation in red.

The first part (ff. 1^b-5^b) is a collection of miscellaneous apophthegms, beg. *لو كشف الغطاء ما ازددت يقينا*.

The second part (ff. 6^b-10^b) is the so-called 'Testament of 'Alî b. Abî Ṭâlib' as found above, no. 1249 (3). The Persian translation in this copy is, however, different from the one found there.

Copied by Ḥâfiẓ Nûr Allah for Mr. Richard Johnson. Not dated, but probably late 18th century.

Ff. 10, l. 12; calligraphic Nasta'liq on a gold-sprinkled ground; size, 11 $\frac{1}{2}$ × 7 $\frac{5}{8}$ in.

2785. Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 78 (ff. 111-201)

Fawâtiḥ of Ḥusain b. Mu'in al-Dîn Maibudî called *Manṭiki*, i.e. the prolegomena to his commentary on the *Dîwân* of 'Alî b. Abî Ṭâlib. See *Rieu* i. 19^b; *EIO* 2663-5; *Bloch* 46, 2214-15; *Bankipore* 927-32; &c.

Introduction, f. 111^b, beg. *سپاس سعادت اساس و شکر عبادت لباس*. *Fâtiḥa* 1, f. 114^a; 2, f. 124^b; 3, f. 132^a; 4, f. 140^a; 5, f. 154^b; 6, f. 167^a; 7, f. 182^b.

Not dated; but a note on f. 201^b states that it was collated throughout, 13 Ṣafar, A.H. [1]100 (?) = 7 Dec. A.D. 1688.

Ff. 111-201, ll. 19, Nasta'liq; somewhat damaged by worms and in places unskillfully repaired; size, 8 $\frac{5}{8}$ × 4 $\frac{5}{8}$ in.

2786. Ms. Arab. e. 66

Al-Ṣaḥîfat al-kâmila, the prayer-book of 'Alî Zain al-'Âbidîn, alleged to have been written down by al-Mutawakkil b. Hârûn Ṭhaḳafi, in Arabic with a Persian interlinear translation and numerous explanatory marginal notes in Persian. See O. Loth, *Arabic Mss. in the India Office Library*, no. 334. With the description there given this ms. agrees in every particular, except that the appendix is not preceded by a repetition of the *isnâd*. Cf. also *EIO* 2597; *Browne Suppl.*, p. 325.

Beg. f. 2^b, with the usual beginning of the Arabic

text. The first of the fifty-four prayers starts f. 11^a, and the appendix, containing seven more and the prayers for the days of the week, f. 150^b.

Undated, but an owner's note on f. 2^a is dated 13 Ṣafar, A.H. 1119 = 16 May A.D. 1707.

Purchased 1906.

Ff. i+163, ll. 16; Naskh; size, 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ × 4 $\frac{5}{8}$ in.

2787. Ms. Pers. e. 59

Sharḥ i kaṣîdat Bânat Su'âd, an anonymous Persian commentary on Ka'b b. Zuhair's poem in praise of the Prophet. For other Persian commentaries cf. *Bankipore* 920; *EIO* 2644-6; &c.

Beg. of the poem, f. 1^b; beg. of the commentary, f. 2^a,

تفسیر بانث جدا شد البین جدا شدن

Undated.

Purchased 1937.

Ff. 12, ll. 17; Nasta'liq; size, 7 × 4 $\frac{5}{8}$ in.

2788. Ms. Pers. f. 10

1. **Nûrnâma**, a devotional work on the pre-existent 'Nûr i Muḥammad', interspersed with Arabic prayers and passages in Turkish.

Beg. f. 1^b, *بدانکه این دعا در بیان صفت آفرینش نور*, پاک آنحضرت

Dated on a Saturday in A.H. 1247 = A.D. 1831.

2. **Waṣîyatnâma**, a short devotional work in Turkish, beg. f. 94^a, *وصیت نامه آنحضرت صلی الله علیه و سلم*, ای بندکان خدا وای اقیان مصطفی صلعم بجان دل برله قلاق

Dated simply 'Monday'.

Donors, R. G. and T. G. Gayer-Anderson (1943).

Ff. 106, ll. 7; Turkish hand; size, 4 $\frac{5}{8}$ × 2 $\frac{3}{4}$ in.

2789. Ms. Pers. e. 77

A short *risâla*, the title of which does not appear, by one Aḥmad b. Muḥammad al-Munajjim al-Shirâzi. It deals with the miraculous powers of the Prophet and Imâms, explaining in metaphysical terms how it is possible for these supra-natural personages to perform such acts as the Prophet's 'night journey' or the being in two places simultaneously. In it the author quotes a Ḥâjjî Muḥammad Karîm Khân as having written on the same subject.

Beg. f. 1^b, *سبحان الذی اسرى بعبدہ لیلا . . . اما بعد*. . . پس میگوید اقل الخلائق . . . احمد ابن محمد المنجم الشیرازی که چون مسئله طی الارض و سر آن از غوامض مسائل الهیة است

Author's autograph, dated 26 Shawwâl, A.H. 1280 = 4 April A.D. 1864.

Purchased 1940.

Ff. 12, ll. 11; beautiful Nasta'liq; florid decoration on ff. 1^b, 2^a; size, 8 $\frac{3}{8}$ × 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ in.

2790. Ms. Whinfield 41

Mu'tamad fi al-mu'takad, the work on Sunnite theology by Shihâb al-Dîn Faḍl Allah Fûrapishî. See above, no. 1765.

Beg. as usual, f. 1^b. *Bâb* 1, f. 3^b; 2, f. 32^a; 3, f. 99^b. Numerous marginal notes.

Undated; but on f. 1^a, among several half-effaced notes, is one recording the acquisition of the ms. in Ramaḍân 72, possibly intended for A.H. 1072 = May A.D. 1662; in several places a seal dated A.H. 1176.

Ff. ii+152, ll. 19; coarse Nasta'liq, ff. 73-77 being in a different hand; stained and worm-eaten, but without much damage to the text; size, 8 $\frac{3}{8}$ × 5 $\frac{3}{8}$ in.

2791. Ms. Pers. d. 98

Fragments of an early work on prayer. The prayers are of course in Arabic, but the introductory notes to them are in Persian. The original foliation is extant and shows that we have here ff. 194-216, 246-77, and 312-13 of the work.

The *first* of these fragments, ff. 194-216, contains prayers for the days of the week and the months. It begins with a prayer for Friday (*du'â yaum al-jum'a*), next Thursday, followed by *'audhat yaum al-aḥad* and thence to Saturday. After this comes, f. 199^b, *al-bâb al-thâni fi wazâ'if al-shuhûr*, on prayers appropriate to the various festivals of the Muslim year.

The *second* fragment, ff. 246-77, contains prayers for special occasions, viz.:

1. *numâz i khusûf u kusûf*, f. 246^a.
2. *numâz i istiskâ*, f. 247^a.
3. *tahîyat i masjid*, f. 247^b.
4. *shukr i wuḍû*, *ibid.*
5. *dar khâna raftan u bîrûn âmadan*, f. 248^a.
6. *numâz i safar*, *ibid.*
7. *numâz i istikhârat*, f. 248^b.

8. *numâz i ḥâjât*, f. 250^b, consisting of two *faṣl*, the first in twenty subsections on distresses in general, the second (f. 262^a) on prayers for use in specific distresses such as imprisonment, &c., in sixteen subsections.

On f. 271^b begins a fifth *bâb* (cf. *bâb* 2 on f. 199^b) *fi da'awât mustajâba*, consisting of two *faṣls* extracted from a work referred to simply as *Kitâb i tuḥfa*, and a third *faṣl* added by the author of the present work.

The *third* fragment, ff. 312-13, contains no headings.

The main interest of this ms. lies in its large number of references to rare or otherwise unknown authors and works. The work most frequently cited is the above-mentioned *Tuḥfa*, and there are also many references to a Ṣadr al-Dîn Ibrâhîm Ḥamawî. The only other mention that I can find of such a person is in the *isnâd* of the *Ṣaḥîfat al-Riḍâ* (see *Ebne Youssef* i. 273) where Ṣadr

al-Dîn Ibrâhîm حموی [sic] is mentioned as having received his traditions from Sharaf al-Dîn Abû al-Faḍl Aḥmad b. Hibat Allah al-Dimashkî called Ibn 'Asâkir (died A.H. 699). It follows, therefore, that Ṣadr al-Dîn Ibrâhîm Ḥamawî must have been living in the early years of the eighth century A.H.; and since the script, &c., of our ms. shows it to be not later than the middle of that century, our author was probably a near-contemporary of his.

Other citations include (besides Ghazzâlî's *Iḥyâ* and the great traditionists and imâms, &c.) the following authors and works:

Aḥmad Ḥarb Zâhid (f. 251^b).

Abû al-Faḍl Sa'id b. 'Abd Allah al-Fâ'inî (f. 265^a).

A work entitled *Maṣâbîḥ al-anwâr wa mafâtîḥ al-asrâr* by 'Ḥaṣîrî', which seems to be otherwise unknown. The author in question may perhaps be identified with the Sufi saint Abû al-Ḥusain 'Alî b. Ibrâhîm Ḥaṣîrî Baṣrî who died A.H. 371 (f. 253^b).

Naṣîr al-Dîn Abû al-Ḳâsim Shahîd, spoken of as the author of a work entitled *Multaḥaṭ* (f. 254^a).

Mafâtîḥ al-iḳbâl by 'Rukn al-Dîn Mukhtâr'. This work is ascribed by Ḥ. Khalfa to Mukhtâr al-Islâm Muḥammad b. Abî Bakr al-Farghânî, but without any mention of the date of the author (f. 255^a).

Shams al-Dîn Ḥalwâ'î (ff. 250^a, 256^b).

Mashyakha by Najm al-Dîn 'Umar Nasafî. On this author see *Brock. GAL* i. 427, but this work of his seems to have been hitherto unknown (f. 249^a).

Thawâb al-'ibâdât (f. 253^a).

Zain al-Dîn Firdausî: unidentified; mentioned as quoting from a work entitled *Ṭabakât al-zuhhâd* which I am equally unable to trace (f. 253^a).

'Abd al-Raḥmân Akkâf (f. 257^b).

Abû Sa'id Aḥmad b. Ḥasan b. Aḥmad, who was in prison at Ghazneh in A.H. 404 (f. 265^a).

Abû 'Uthmân [Ismâ'il b. 'Abd al-Raḥmân] Ṣâbûnî (died A.H. 449); see *Brock. GAL Suppl.* i. 618 (f. 265^a).

Firdaus al-akḥbâr by Shîrawaih b. Shahrîdâr (died A.H. 509); see *Brock. GAL Suppl.* i. 586 (f. 276^a).

Muḳâtil b. Sulaiman [Ms. Salmân]; see *Brock. GAL Suppl.* i. 332 (f. 271^a).

Durrat al-tâj: possibly the work by Abû al-'Alâ Ḥasan b. Aḥmad Ibn al-'Aṭṭâr al-Hamadânî (died A.H. 569), *Brock. GAL Suppl.* i. 724 (f. 261^a).

Maḳâtil al-tâlibiyyîn by Abû al-Faraj Iṣfahânî, *Brock. GAL* i. 146 (f. 259^b).

Kitâb al-inâba by 'Abû 'Abd Allah'; this evidently refers to Muḥâsibî's *Bad' man anâba ilâ Allah*, *Brock. GAL Suppl.* i. 352 (f. 259^b).

Kitâb al-ma'rifa by 'Nasawî'; I am unable to identify which of the several authors with this *nisba* is meant here (f. 259^b).

On the date of the ms. see above.

Purchased 1948.

Ff. 57, ll. 15; fine early Naskh; size, 11 $\frac{1}{4}$ × 8 $\frac{3}{8}$ in.

2792. Ms. Pers. c. 35

Risāla i Sulṭāniya, one of Rashīd al-Dīn Faḍl Allāh's theological treatises, the contents of which have been described by Quatremère (*Histoire des Mongols de la Perse écrite en persan par Raschid-eldin* (Paris, 1836), tom. i, p. cxviii). This and three other similar treatises (*Tauḍihāt*, *Miftāḥ al-tafāsīr* and *Laṭā'if al-ḥaqā'ik*) together form the *Majmū'at al-Rashīdiyya*. A magnificent copy of the Arabic version of the *Majmū'a* exists in the Bibliothèque Nationale (De Slane 2324); of the Persian version (which according to Rashīd al-Dīn's practice must have been drafted simultaneously with the Arabic one) a complete copy is said to exist in the Imperial Library of Iran (see Fu'ād 'Abd al-Mu'ṭi al-Ṣayyād in the periodical *Dānish*, year 2, p. 159, note 7), while of the individual treatises the only recorded mss. are this one of the *Sulṭāniya*, and Blochet 2217 which contains the *Laṭā'if al-ḥaqā'ik*. Blochet describes the latter as 'copié dans l'atelier d'édition de Rashid ed-Dīn, à Tauris, vers l'année 1315'. The present ms. is absolutely similar to that one in layout of material, format, type of script (save that the Paris ms. is written in a rather more careless style), ink, and paper; and there can be no doubt that it is equally an original product of Rashīd al-Dīn's scriptorium; probably both are examples of the official copies of his works made for distribution to the chief cities of Islam.

The ms. begins with a very exhaustive index of contents (ff. 1^a–18^a), ranged under *fawā'id*, of which there are 173 in the main work, 26 in a *khātima*, and 50 in a *dhail*. The *khātima* corresponds to what Quatremère calls a 'mémoire' on the questions of eternal salvation and damnation, while the *dhail*, or appendix, treats of the degrees of prophethood. The division into *fawā'id* is not marked in the actual text. Prefixed to the treatise proper is a lengthy introduction containing a eulogy of Uljaitu, beg. f. 18^b, *ای فریدکار و ای پروردکار جمیع ممکنات موجودات*

The treatise itself beg. f. 45^b, *سبحانک لا علم لنا الا ما علمتنا انک انت العليم*

The *khātima* is on f. 166^b, the *dhail* on f. 193^b, beg. *تقریر احوال انبیا علیهم الصلوٰة والسلام*

From f. 220^a to the end of the volume is occupied by a series of letters from prominent divines contemporary with the author, certifying the orthodoxy of his religious opinions. Most probably these letters were attached to every copy of Rashīd al-Dīn's theological works sent out from his scriptorium, since they are found in an Arabic version prefixed to the Arabic *Majmū'at al-Rashīdiyya* and also independently in a Vienna ms. (Krafft 148); and in Persian they are attached both to our ms. and the *Laṭā'if al-ḥaqā'ik*. A list of the persons responsible for these letters is given in Krafft, loc. cit. The following list registers the variations therefrom as found in our

ms., which in all other instances, not recorded below, agrees with Krafft's list:

- Nos. 1–10 lacking owing to a lacuna in our ms.
14. Shams al-Dīn Iṣfahānī.
 17. Naṣīr al-Dīn al-Wā'iz.
 34. Saif al-Dīn, grandson of Ṣadr i Jahān Bukhārī.
 35. Burhān al-Dīn, grandson of Ṣadr i Jahān Bukhārī.
 36. Zain al-Dīn Simnānī, ḳāḍī of Sūḳ al-a'zam.
 40. Sharaf al-Dīn Ḳummī.
 45. Tāj al-Dīn Rūyānī.
 46. Fakhr al-Dīn known as *سُر*.
 50. Jalāl al-Dīn 'Atīḳī Tabrizī.
 51. [. . .] al-Dīn Rūdāwarī.
 52. [. . .] al-Dīn Karajī Ḳazwīnī.
 54. Ṣadr al-Dīn Dār-al-ḥadīthī Tabrizī. After this name there is inserted in our ms. an extra name, Shams al-Dīn Muḥammad b. 'Imād al-Dīn al-Naḥawī al-Tabrizī, evidently a son of the person listed as no. 15 in Krafft.
 - 57–63 missing, although there is no lacuna in the text.
 68. Jalāl al-Islām, ḳāḍī of Iṣfahān.
 - 69 lacking owing to a lacuna.
 - 71–72 missing although there is no lacuna.
 75. Kamāl al-Dīn Dīnāwarī.
 - 77 in our ms. comes between 79 and 80.
 79. Shams al-Dīn Muḥammad Mustakhrij Tabrizī.
 81. 'Imād al-Dīn, ḳāḍī of Sāwa.
 83. Raḍī al-Dīn Ḳazwīnī, ḳāḍī of Hamadan.
 - 85 missing from our ms. although there is no lacuna; in any case the name in Krafft appears to be a duplicate of no. 66.

There are various lacunae in the ms., the extent of which can be checked by the gatherings: one folio missing at the beginning, comprising the first sixteen *fawā'id* of the index; after f. 8, one folio missing, comprising *fā'ida* 85–99 of the index; after f. 102, one complete gathering (eight folios) seems to be missing; after f. 195, one folio; after f. 219, probably seventeen folios, containing the end of the treatise and the first ten commendatory letters; after f. 275, one folio containing the end of letter 68 and the beginning of letter 69; at the end of the ms., one folio containing the end of letter 86.

Undated, but contemporary with the author (see above).

Purchased 1948.

Ff. 296, ll. 17; fine early Persian Naskh; size, 12 $\frac{3}{8}$ × 9 $\frac{1}{4}$ in.

2793. Ms. Pers. e. 51

Tarjuma i Kanz al-daḳā'ik, Persian translation of the Arabic work on Ḥanafī law by Ḥāfiẓ al-Dīn Abū al-Barakāt 'Abd Allāh b. Aḥmad b. Maḥmūd al-Nasafī. See *EIO* 2575–9. The translator's name is given here (f. 2^b, l. 6) as 'Naṣr Allāh b. Muḥammad b. . . . known as al-Kirmānī'; the text is unfortunately damaged where

the name of his grandfather occurs, but as far as I can make out it seems to be given as Iḥammād.

Beg. as usual, f. 2^b. The headings of the sections are as in *EIO* 2575 with the following exceptions: *kitāb al-luḡta* (no. 14 in Ethé) is preceded by a *kitāb al-laḡīṭ* (f. 92^a); *kitāb al-ikrāh* (f. 152^b) is followed immediately by *kitāb al-ma'dhūn* (f. 154^a), with the omission of Ethé's no. 39, *kitāb al-ḥujr*.

A few leaves are missing at the end, for the copy breaks off abruptly on f. 203^b with the words *pas zan i mayyit i duwvum rá*.

No date, but apparently old.

Donor, R. C. F. Schomberg (1930).

Ff. 203, ll. 19; good Naskh; f. 2 is slightly damaged along the inner margin, while of f. 3 only the first 6–7 lines remain; the next four leaves have been repaired but their text is undamaged; size, 8 $\frac{3}{4}$ × 6 $\frac{3}{8}$ in.

2794. Ms. Pers. c. 18

The second volume of *Ashī'at al-Iama'āt*, the Persian commentary by 'Abd al-Ḥaḡḡ b. Saif al-Dīn al-Turk al-Dihlawī al-Bukhārī on the Arabic *Mishkāt* of Walī al-Dīn Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allah Khaṭīb Tabrizī. See *EIO* 2654–5, &c.

Index of *bābs* on f. iv; *kitāb al-zakāt*, f. 1^b; *kitāb al-ṣaum*, f. 41^a; *kitāb faḏā'il al-Kur'ān*, f. 67^b; *kitāb al-da'awāt*, f. 91^b; *kitāb al-manāsik*, f. 166^b.

The work ends on f. 236^b; ff. 237–8 bear various owners' notes. It must at one time have formed part of a royal library, for on f. 1^a there is an '*ard dida* dated '40th year of the reign'. It has been collated throughout, and there are numerous variant readings in the margins.

Copied by Khudābakhsh b. Malān Lāla b. Sayyid Muṣṭafā, A.H. 1095 = A.D. 1684.

Donor, Dr. Macbride (1818); formerly shelf-marked *Ms. Hunt*. 14.

Ff. iv+238, ll. 25; Nasta'liḡ and Naskh, carelessly written; size, 14 $\frac{3}{8}$ × 10 $\frac{3}{8}$ in.

2795. Ms. Pers. e. 57

1. *Tuḥfat al-ṣalawāt*, a treatise on the use of the formula *ṣallā Allahu 'alaihi wa-sallam*, written by Ḥusain Wā'iz Kāshifī in A.H. 899 (thus on f. 184^b here, and so too Ḥ. Khalfa). See *II. Khalfa* ii. 230; *Bloch* 63; and the short extract mentioned *Flügel* iii. 449.

Beg. f. 1^b, . . . وانت المحمود على لسان حبيبك محمد . . .
اما بعد اين رساله ايست موسومه بتحفه الصلوات
مشتمل بر نکته چند

Muḥaddima, f. 2^a; *faṣl* 1, *dar nikāt i muta'allika bi āyat i ṣalawāt*, f. 8^b; 2, *dar ma'nā i ṣalāt u taslīm*, f. 25^a; 3, *dar mabāhiṭh i wujūb u istiḥbāb i ṣalāt u taslīm*, f. 30^b; [4 not marked]; 5, *dar mawāṭin i ṣalawāt u taslīmāt*, f. 42^a; 6, *dar faḏā'il u fawā'id i ṣalawāt u taslīmāt*, f. 91^a; 7, *dar madhammat i tārik i ṣalawāt*, f. 145^b;

8, *dar ādāb i muṣallī*, f. 151^a; *khātima*, without heading, f. 184^b.

After f. 32 one or more leaves seem to be lacking, which probably contained the missing beginning of the fourth *faṣl*.

2. An extract from a work entitled *Nuzhat al-abrār wa nukhbat al-akhyār* by Maḥmūd b. Muḥammad b. Ismā'il al-Ansārī al-Lārī the physician. See *II. Khalfa* vi. 319 (no. 13650). Its contents are described in the heading: *in faṣlist dar bayān i shamma'i az akhlāḡ u ṣifāt u dhikr i nubdha'i az shamā'il i dhāt i ḥaḏrat sayyid al-sādāt*, &c.

Beg. f. 185^b, چون اتم مرام و اهم مهام

No date, but apparently old.

Purchased 1936.

Ff. 202, ll. 13; Naskh; size, 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ × 4 $\frac{1}{4}$ in.

2796. Ms. Pers. d. 59

1. A poem in *ḡaṣida* form on ritual ablution. The author's name is not given, but he speaks of himself as a native of Kashmir, praising it for the number of its fountains which facilitate the performance of this rite.

Prose preface on f. 1^b, beg. الحمد لله و سلام عباده
الذين اصطفى اما بعد نموده مي آيد كه اين رساله
ايست در بيان روايات غسلهاي مفروضه

Beg. of the poem, f. 3^b, حمد پاک از جان هر پاکی
پیاک ذو الجلال

End on f. 11^b.

2. A religious *ḡaṣida* entitled (see f. 507^a) *Wird al-murīdīn*, with a very voluminous commentary, lacking the beginning. The first extant line of the poem, f. 13^a, is
صد درود پاک بر روح محمد مصطفی

At the end of the poem the chronogram *murshid i rahbar* = A.H. 951 is given for the date of its composition; and the commentary ends with a chronogram *makhdūm i marḡūm* = A.H. 984 for the death-date of 'Shaikh Ḥamza'. After this follows a versified colophon, giving the date of copying as A.H. 994 = A.D. 1586, and praising a certain Maulānā Dā'ūd, *takhalluṣ* Khākī, who is said to be the resort of pious aspirants 'from all Turkestan, Balkh, and Bukhara'. The role of these persons is not explicitly stated, but it may be conjectured that Shaikh Ḥamza was the author of the poem and Dā'ūd Khākī of the commentary.

3. A brief prose treatise headed *Risāla i nawāfil i rūz u shabī*, on supererogatory piety, beg. f. 513^a
قال النبي صلعم الشريعة اقوالی و الطريقتہ افعالی و
الحقیقتہ احوالی

4. A short prose treatise entitled *Kurb al-tariḡ idhā lam yūjad al-rafiḡ* on how to lead a pious life even if one has no spiritual guide.

Beg. f. 515^b, الحمد لله . . . اما بعد اين رساله ايست، که نام او قرب الطريق

For date see above, § 2.

Donor, R. C. F. Schomberg (1930).

Ff. 517, ll. 17; central Asian Naskh; size, 9 $\frac{3}{8}$ × 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ in.

2797. Ms. Pers. e. 58

Miṣbāḥ al-ṭarīq, a compendious work on the rites and observances of Islam. The original is stated to have been an Arabic work entitled *Iṣlāḥ al-ʿamal* by Āḳā Sayyid Muḥammad b. ʿAlī Ṭabāṭabāʾī (died A.H. 1241). To make it more readily accessible he asked a pupil of his, Ḥasan b. Muḥammad ʿAlī Yazdī, to make a Persian translation, which is preserved in Berlin (*Pertsch* 196-8). As that was found to be still too full of niceties for common use, the translator, again at the author's request, abstracted the principal points and put them together in the present work.

The preface states that it is divided into three *maḥṣad*, on *ṭahārat*, *ṣaum*, and *ṣalāt*. In fact, however, five are found, corresponding to the first five of the six *maḥṣad* of the larger work.

Beg. f. 3^a, الحمد لله الذى افتح لنا طريق العمل

Maḥṣad 1, *ṭahārat*, f. 3^b; 2, *numāz*, f. 24^a; 3, *ḳalīlī az aḥkām i zakāt*, f. 77^a; 4, *ḳalīlī az aḥkām i khams*, f. 81^a; 5, *rūza*, f. 88^a.

Undated.

Purchased 1936.

Ff. 96, ll. 11; Nastaʿlīq; size, 8 × 5 $\frac{3}{4}$ in.

2798. Ms. Pers. e. 61 (ff. 1-227)

Ansāb al-nawāṣib, a violently Shiʿite polemic against the adversaries of ʿAlī, composed by a certain ʿAlī Dāʾūd al-khādim al-Astarābādī, apparently in A.H. 1076. See *Rieu* i. 32^b-33^a, where, however, the title is given as *Anṣāb al-nawāṣib*.

In this copy there are fifty-one *bābs* (*Rieu* has 50), with subsections called *ṭaʿn*.

Index, ff. 1^b-2^a. Beg. f. 2^b, شکر و سپاس بیحد و قیاس، خالقی را جل شانہ عظم سلطانه

Copied by Muḥammad Hādī b. Muḥammad Amin Shirāzī, 18 Rabīʿ II, A.H. 1098 = 3 Mar. A.D. 1687.

The end of this work (f. 226^a) is followed by a brief extract said to be from a *Kashkūl* (perhaps the famous one by Bahāʾ al-Dīn ʿĀmilī), beg. آورده اند که مرد پیر. بود نام او حاتم

Purchased 1937.

Ff. 1-227, ll. 21; Nastaʿlīq and Shikasta; illuminated panel on f. 2^b; size, 8 $\frac{3}{4}$ × 5 $\frac{3}{4}$ in.

2799. Ms. Whinfield 27

A Shiʿite apologetical work on the Imamate. No title or name of author occurs. A European hand has headed it *Kuḥl al-jawāhir* on p. 1, but the text seems to afford

no support for attributing to it this title, which, moreover, I have not found in any bibliography.

It begins with the same *rubāʿī* as the manuscript, of similar contents to this one, described in *Bankipore* 1310 under the title *Radd al-khawārij*, but does not seem to be identical with that work; for the *Radd al-khawārij* is divided into a *muḥaddima*, *ḳāʿida*, and *khātima*, whereas our work contains no subdivisions of any sort, nor is there any mention in it of the Ḳāḏizāda who is (according to the Bankipore catalogue) mentioned as the author in the preface of *Radd al-khawārij*. A typescript note by Whinfield describes our work as being 'on Ali's right to the Caliphate, the chapter of the Koran burnt by Othman, the pilgrimage to Najaf, Ali's burial place, the Imamate, &c.' Besides a number of quotations from the standard traditionists and commentators, we find quoted Lāhijī's (died A.H. 912) commentary on the *Gulshan i rāz* and Muʿīn Miskīn's (died A.H. 907) *Raudat al-wāʿiṣīn*. On these facts together with the date of copying, the work must date from the 10th or 11th century A.H.

Beg. p. 1, کس نامه انوار جلی نویسد
تا بر سراو هو العلی نویسد
کی دست قضا خامه نهد بر نامه
تا ناد علی سینجلی نویسد
وبعد چون مجامع جموعه ایجادی و مرتب صحیفه مبادی

Copied 5 Rajab, A.H. 1124 = 8 Aug. A.D. 1712.

Pp. 523, ll. 17-18; Nastaʿlīq (quotations in Naskh); size, 9 $\frac{3}{8}$ × 5 $\frac{3}{4}$ in.

2800. Ms. Pers. e. 35 (ff. 37-99)

An anonymous and untitled treatise in defence of Islam, composed during the reign of Faṭḥ ʿAlī Shāh Ḳājār (A.H. 1212-50). The author in his preface explains that a Christian priest named Joseph had written an attack on Islam, particularly against the incomparable nature of the Ḳurʿān and the miracles of the Prophet; whereupon the author was asked by his friends to compose a refutation. The treatise is in the form of lengthy quotations from the Father's work, each followed by our author's reply.

Beg. f. 37^b, الحمد لله الذى خلق الانسان وعلمه و البيان

Copied Saturday, 13 Muḥarram, A.H. 1265 = 9 Dec. A.D. 1848.

Purchased 1904.

Ff. 37-99, ll. 15; Nastaʿlīq; size, 8 $\frac{3}{8}$ × 5 $\frac{3}{8}$ in.

VII. COMPARATIVE RELIGION

2801. Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 70 (ff. 22-280)

Dabistān i madhāhib, the well-known treatise on religions sometimes (though probably incorrectly)

attributed to Muḥsin Fâni. See above, no. 1791; *EIO* 2542-7 (where it is attributed to Mûbad Shâh); *IIASB* 1134, &c.

Beg. as usual, f. 22^b.

The glossary which occurs at the end of the Calcutta 1809 edition has been added on ff. 264-80, probably copied from the edition, since a note on the fly-leaf reads 'Jno Romer. Dabistan i Muzahib corrected from the Calcutta printed edition 1812'.

Copied at Surat by Munshî Ghulâm Muḥammad b. Muḥammad Jamâl, for a patron named Barzûrjî son of Khûrshîdjî, Friday, 15 Ramaḍân, A.H. 1218 = 29 Dec. A.D. 1803.

Ff. 22-280, ll. 20; Nasta'liq; size, 9 $\frac{3}{8}$ × 5 $\frac{5}{8}$ in.

VIII. BIBLE TRANSLATIONS AND CHRISTIAN APOLOGETICS

2802. Ms. Whinfield 3

Psalms, translated into Persian and Turkish by Tahmûrath Mirzâ, a Georgian prince. The translations are arranged in parallel columns, with the Turkish on the left and the Persian on the right.

The Persian version of the title-page (f. 1^a) runs: *az 'ahd i 'atîk zubûr i Dâ'ûd ki wâlâ tibâr Tahmûrath Mirzây wâlî-zâda i Gurjîstân az zabân i 'Arab u Rûs u Gurjî u ham dar sâ'ir i mazâmîr i alsinahâ muḳâbala namûda bi zabân i Fârsî dar Dâr al-saltana Beṭerbûrkh tarjuma namûd bi 'aun al-malik al-zawâd maṭbû' gardîd dar awwal i mâh i Mây fi sana 1818 Masîḥ. From these last words it would seem as if the copy was intended for the printer; but I can find no record of such an edition having been actually published.*

Beg. of the first Psalm in Persian, f. 2^b, خوشا انشخصی را که نرفت بمشورت منافقان

Ff. 221, ll. 15; large Naskh; the binding is lettered Переводъ псалтира на персидскій и туркетскій языкахъ; size, 12 $\frac{1}{2}$ × 9 in.

2803. Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 77

Gospels of St. Mathew and St. Mark in Persian.

The title is given on f. 1^a in Persian and English as follows: *al-'ahd al-jadîd ḥiṣṣa i awwal tarjuma i Nâthânîl Jawwâd Sâbat Sâbatî*; 'The New Testament, First part, Translated by Nathaniel Sabat', with the signature 'Jno. Romer 1814'.

Mathew begins f. 1^b, Mark f. 79^b. The chapters are designated *iṣḥâḥ* and each is preceded by a summary of its contents.

Undated; but since the paper is watermarked 1810, it must have been copied between 1810 and 1814.

Ff. 126, ll. 13; Naskh; European paper; size, 9 $\frac{1}{8}$ × 7 in.

2804. Ms. Pers. d. 42

First and second Epistles to Timothy, in Bruce's translation.

The first begins f. 1^a, پولس رسول عیسی مسیح بر حسب حکم نجات دهنده ما. The second, f. 22^a, پولس باراده خدا

Donor, Mrs. Batty (1918).

Ff. 37, ll. 13; large Naskh; only the recto of each folio is written on, except f. 2 which is written only on the verso; size, 9 × 6 $\frac{3}{8}$ in.

2805. Ms. Pers. f. 6

Henry Martyn's third tract defending Christianity, written in A.D. 1811 in reply to Mirzâ Ibrâhîm. See *Browne*, no. 10 (2), and the translation by the Rev. S. Lee in *Controversial Tracts on Christianity and Mohammedanism* (Cambridge, 1824).

According, however, to a postscript on f. 13^b, the present ms. contains a version revised by Martyn's assistant, Mirzâ Sayyid 'Alî Shîrâzî, who had already translated the Gospels and Psalms; and the hope is expressed that this version may be printed and used in the schools founded by him [*khud*, i.e. Sayyid 'Alî Shîrâzî].

Beg. f. 1^b, آنچه را در دور ساله مقدم در بیان چگونگی دین محمدی

No date.

Donor, Y. Dawud (1937).

Ff. 13, ll. 13; Nasta'liq; size, 6 $\frac{3}{8}$ × 4 in.

D. ZOROASTRIAN LITERATURE

2806. Ms. Pers. c. 27

Tracings from the India Office Ms. Zend & Pahlavi IV, containing the Vendidâd Sâde in Avestan with Pahlavi translation. Descriptions of the original ms. are given by K. F. Geldner, *Avesta* (Stuttgart, 1896), p. ix, no. L 4; and by M. N. Dhalla, 'Iranian Mss. in the Library of the India Office', *Journal of the Royal Asiatic Soc.*, 1912, p. 388, no. IV.

Donor, E. A. Wilsonne Smith (1921).

2807. Ms. Pers. d. 47

Tracings from the Ms. Haug 12 of the Königliche Bibliothek in Munich, containing a transcription in new Persian character of the Pahlavi Yasna, with interlinear translation into modern Persian. See C. Bartholomae, *Die Zendhandschriften der K. Hof- und Staatsbibliothek in München* (Munich, 1915), pp. 191 sqq., no. 57.

Donor E. A. Wilsonne Smith (1921).

2808. Ms. Whinfield 51

Šad dar, the poetical exposition of Zoroastrian doctrine by Īrānshāh b. Malikshāh. See above, nos. 1945-6; *Bloch* 191-2, 199 (12).

Beg. as usual, f. 1^b.

Undated, but the paper is watermarked 1836.

Ff. 72, coll. 2, ll. 13; cursive Nasta'liq; size, 7 $\frac{3}{8}$ × 5 $\frac{1}{4}$ in.

2809. Ms. Whinfield 60

A *mathnavī* account of Zoroastrian doctrine, composed apparently by a certain Khusrau in the year 996 of Yazdijird = A.D. 1627; see f. 40^b, *nawad shish būd u nušādāsh hamcūnān, zi tārikh i Yazdijird Shāh i jawān, ki Khusrau nawistash hamīn bait'hā*.

Beg. f. 1^b, بروز هزارم ز لطف خدا بکردم من این داستان را بنا

To judge from the catchwords, f. 2 is misplaced, and f. 3 should immediately follow f. 1; the catchword at the bottom of f. 2^b is picked up on f. 11^a, but since there is no catchword on f. 10^b, it is not quite certain that f. 2 really belongs between ff. 10/11.

Undated, but mid-19th century; the paper is watermarked 1836.

Ff. 41, coll. 2, ll. 11; Nasta'liq; European paper; size, 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ × 6 in.

2810. Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 70 (ff. 2-22)

A commentary on a *mathnavī* describing a series of mystical visions. Neither the name of the author of the poem nor that of the commentator is mentioned. From the style of the preface the commentator at any rate seems to have been a Zoroastrian; possibly the author of the poem was so too. In the preface the poem is referred to as *Humāyūn-nāma*, but it is not clear whether this is its real title or only a laudatory epithet.

Beg. of the preface, f. 2^b, الحمد لله رب العالمين والصلوة والسلام على الملائكة المقربين وعلى عباد الله الصالحين

Beg. of the poem, بنام خدائی که بهمین نکاشت روان افرید و تن بر فراشت

Beg. of the commentary, بهمین عقل اول را کویند و روان نفس

The poem is divided into four 'illuminations' (*gashab*): 1, *dar ru'yā*, in eleven *furūgh*, f. 3^a; 2, *dar mushāhadāt i ḥālat i ghaib*, in two *furūgh*, f. 9^a; 3, *dar mushāhadāt i ḥālat i šahw*, in fourteen *furūgh*, f. 11^b; 4, *dar mushāhadāt i ḥālat i khal'*, in five *furūgh*, f. 16^b.

Copied at Surat by Munshī Ghulām Muḥammad for Barzūji b. Khūrshidjī, 5 Jumādā I, A.H. 1218 = 23 Aug. A.D. 1803.

Ff. 2-22, ll. 20; Nasta'liq; size, 9 $\frac{3}{8}$ × 5 $\frac{3}{8}$ in.

2811. Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 108

Two treatises on the Zoroastrian calendar system. The preface (ff. 1^b-2^b) explains that a long-standing dispute had existed between two sects of Parsis in Bombay regarding the use of the intercalated month at the end of each 120 years: one party employed this intercalation, the other claimed that it had no ancient authority, or even if it had at times been used for computing a civil year it was incorrect to employ it for religious purposes in the determining of festivals. Finally it was decided to seek a solution by submitting the problem to Muslim scholars versed in astronomy and ancient calendar systems, and the learned men of Iṣfahan were asked for their opinions. The responsa from Iṣfahan form the present volume.

Then come the two treatises, the first (ff. 3^a-11^a) by Muḥammad Šādiq b. 'Abd al-Ḥusain al-Ḥusainī al-Khātūnābādī al-Iṣfahānī known as al-Munajjim, the second (ff. 11^b-15^a) by Asad Allah al-Munajjim al-Iṣfahānī. The remainder of the volume (ff. 15^b-24^a) contains endorsements of the foregoing views, to which are attached the seals of twenty-eight prominent residents of Iṣfahan (in the present ms. which is only a copy, the seal-legends are simply transcribed with the words *maḥall i muhr*, 'locus sigilli').

Copied in Bombay, Jumādā II, A.H. 1244 = Dec. A.D. 1828, for a group of notable Parsis of Bombay whose names are given on f. 1^a. They include the name Suhrābjī ریدی من, and a pencil-note in English explains that this epithet represents a transliteration of the nickname 'Ready-money', applied by English residents in Bombay to this merchant.

Donor, Sir M. Monier-Williams.

Ff. 24, ll. 13; Nasta'liq; European paper; size, 9 $\frac{1}{2}$ × 7 $\frac{3}{8}$ in.

E. MISCELLANEA

2812. Ms. Pers. e. 44

Copies of Bahā'ī letters.

F. 4^b, a note stating that they were copied by Yūḥannā Dā'ūd in 1914.

F. 5^a, a letter from 'Abd al-Bahā' 'Abbās, son of Bahā' Allah, to Mirzā Yūḥannā Dā'ūd and Mirzā Muḥammad Khān, dated 1 June A.D. 1911.

F. 8^b, from the same to Mirzā Yūḥannā Dā'ūd.

F. 10^b, from the same to the same recipient.

F. 13^a, from the same to Mr. Alexander White.

F. 14^b, from the same to a woman not named.

F. 16^a, from the same to a person not named.

F. 17^a, similar to the preceding letter.

F. 18^a, from Bahā' Allah.

F. 18^b, from 'Abd al-Bahā'.

F. 19^b, from the same to two persons not named.

F. 20^b, from the same to Yūḥannā Dā'ūd.

F. 21^b, similar to the preceding letter.

F. 25^a, a prayer by Yûhannâ Dâ'ûd.

At the beginning and end are pasted-in printed copies of letters from 'Abd al-Bahâ', on ff. 1^b, 2^a, 3^a, 28^a, 29^b; the last is identical with that on f. 3^a, congratulating Yûhannâ Dâ'ûd on the establishment of his bookshop in London. The first two are in ordinary type, the others facsimiles of autograph.

Donor, Y. Dawud (1920).

Ff. 29, ll. 9; Naskh; size, 8½ × 5½ in.

2813. Ms. Ouseley 65

1. *Mukhtaṣar i mûsîkî*, Johannes Heinrich Alsted's *Compendium musicae* with an interlinear Persian translation.

Beg. f. 1^b, *Musica est scientia bene canendi. Dicitur etiam Musathena*; each Persian word is put underneath the Latin word it renders, and the beginning runs

موسیقی هست علم خوب سرائیدن گفته می شود نیز
موساتیمینا

Ff. 39-40 are blank.

2. *Admirandorum mathematicorum liber octavus exhibens musicam*. The Persian translation of this is incomplete and only extends over the first six pages.

Beg. f. 41^b, *Musica est bene canēdi scientia. Estqz theoretica vel practica*. The Persian of this runs:

موسیقی هست خوب سرائیدن علم و هست علمی یا عملی
۳ ۵ ۴ ۲ ۱

This ends on f. 64^a 'Finis laus Deo anno 16'.

Probably second half of the 17th century.

Purchased 1844.

Ff. 1-64; Persian in very small Nasta'liq; size, 9 × 4½ in.

2814. Ms. Pers. e. 78

Autograph diary of a fifteen-day journey from Rangpur into Bhutan, endorsed in English 'Meer Shereef's journal'. The diary was begun on 3 Jumâdâ II, A.H. 1197 = 6 May A.D. 1783 [the diarist has, however, incorrectly equated the year with A.D. 1784 and Bengali era 1189, which in fact correspond neither to A.H. 1197 nor to each other]. The first day's march was made on the subsequent day to the opening of the journal. The route taken was via Cooch Behar and Buxa, and at the end of the twelfth day the village of Paga in Bhutan was reached. The names of the places reached in the three succeeding days are written so badly that I have been unable to identify them.

Purchased 1806.

Paper roll, 10 ft. 9 in. × 7½ in.; illiterate and misspelt Nasta'liq.

2815. Ms. Whinfield 76 (ff. 19-78)

Miḍmâr i dânish, treatise on farriery by Nizâm al-Dîn Aḥmad, written in A.H. 1071 for Shah 'Abbâs II. See above, nos. 1867-8, &c.

Beg. as usual, f. 19^b; *muḥaddima*, f. 22^a; *marḥala* 1, f. 24^a; 2, f. 43^b; 3, f. 59^a; *khâtima*, f. 75^b.

Copied by Muḥammad Jawwâd, 12 Rabi' II, A.H. 1238 = 27 Dec. A.D. 1822.

Ff. 19-78, ll. 18; Nasta'liq; size, 6¾ × 4½ in.

2816. Ms. Whinfield 76 (ff. 1-14)

Another copy of the third *marḥala* of the same.

Beg. f. 1^b.

Copied 2 Muḥarram, A.H. 1244 = 15 July A.D. 1828.

Ff. 1-14, ll. 14-19; Naskh; size, 6¾ × 4½ in.

2817. Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 24

A treatise on veterinary art (*Fann i jānwardârî*), apparently without any special title, by an author who does not mention his name. It is dedicated, however, to Aurangzib. The composition was begun (see f. 14^a) in A.H. 1090, and finished according to the *khâtima* (f. 326^b) twelve years later in A.H. 1103, at the town of کل کده in the province of Bijâpûr. It is divided into 72 short *bâbs*, with a 73rd which constitutes the *khâtima*.

It starts with a number of laudatory verses, beg. f. 1^b,

بار طعم حواہس بردار کرد
برردن لاجن دل اعار کرد
[sic; read *bâr i ṭab'am khwâdish i pardâz kard, bar zadan lâ'în i dil âghâz kard*]. The introduction beg. f. 9^b; index, f. 14^a; *bâb* 1, f. 15^b.

Undated.

Donor, Marquess of Tweeddale (1879).

Ff. 328, ll. 11; large clear Nasta'liq, but with the dots written most incorrectly or often left out; coloured diagram on f. 31^b; size, 12½ × 9½ in.

2818. Ms. Pers. d. 87

A work on elephants (*Filûma*), attributed on f. 1^a to a certain 'Sarkâr Sayyid 'Alî Şâhib', but this is doubtful since in the second part of the ms. Sayyid 'Alî is simply quoted as an authority along with one 'Ḥasan Khân'.

The ms. is in three parts, the first (f. 1^b) containing curious legends about elephants, in the form of question and answer. The initial sentences of this part are missing, since the rubricist has failed to fill in the blanks left for him on f. 1^b. The first words extant are *kursîy-nâma i mahâut-garî az sayyid Aḥmad Kabîr ast*, but it seems probable that this is simply a source used by our author and not the actual title and author of the present work.

The second part beg. f. 6^b, الحمد لله رب العالمين والعاقيين للمتقين, and contains remedies for various illnesses of elephants in seventeen *bâbs*.

The third part beg. f. 45^b, and is an Arabic-Persian vocabulary, apparently of terms found in veterinary works, though it is difficult to be certain of its character since all the leaves of this part are badly damaged, more than half of each leaf being torn away.

Undated, but probably *circa* A.D. 1800.

Donors, R. G. and T. G. Gayer-Anderson (1943).

Ff. 47, ll. 15; Indian Nasta'liq; ff. 42-47 damaged; decorated headings to each part, and pictures on ff. 2^b, 3^a, 4^a, 5^b, 8^a, 11^a, 11^b, 15^a, 20^b, 25^a, 28^a, 29^a, 35^a, 36^b, 41^a, 42^b, 44^a; fine lacquered binding with doublures; size, 10.6 $\frac{3}{8}$ in.

2819. Ms. Pers. b. 3

Jannât al-khulûd, a work in tabular form containing a variety of information on a wide range of subjects. It was begun, according to the chronogram of the title, in A.H. 1125 and finished, according to the colophon, a year later. It is dedicated to Shâh Sulţân Husain Şafawî. No author is mentioned in this copy, and the work is designated anonymous by *Storey*, no. 281. But *IIVPS* 1042 and *Jawâher-Kelam* 302 attribute the compilation to Muḥammad Riḍâ b. Muḥammad Mu'min al-Imâmî al-Khâtûnâbâdi.

Beg. f. 5^b, **نحمد الله الحكيم المعبود المتفرد بالالزية**.

It is arranged in thirty-two *jadwals*, each occupying a verso and the facing recto, the first on ff. 6^b-7^a. They deal with the names of God; the lives of the Prophets before Islam; of Muḥammad, Fâṭima, and the twelve Imâms; the months, days of the month, and days of the week; the calendar and celestial phenomena; tables for finding the *kibla*; linear distances between famous cities; prayers; prognostications from throbbing in the various limbs, ascribed to Imâm Şâdiq and the prophet Daniel; charms for use in sickness; dynasties of kings and caliphs; the classes of heavenly beings and mankind, the latter divided according to religions and sects. It concludes with some Arabic verses by the author.

Dated 21 Shawwâl, A.H. 1255 = 28 Dec. A.D. 1839; the copyist's name is written so small as to be practically illegible.

Purchased 1903.

Ff. 39; Shikasta and Thulth; size, 15 $\frac{1}{2}$ × 10 $\frac{5}{8}$ in.

2820. Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 22

Sar-rishta i pôlis, police regulations for Madras, issued in accordance with the Act 47 George III, cap. 2, sect. 68, comprising ten regulations (*kânûn*) each with a number of sections.

No date; the paper is watermarked 1811.

Ff. 25, ll. 18; Nasta'liq; size, 12 × 7 $\frac{1}{4}$ in.

2821. Ms. Polygl. or. c. 3

A miscellaneous collection of papers which belonged to Mr. Nicholas Buckeridge. In so far as these are Persian

they consist of letters and documents connected with his residence in Persia as a merchant in the mid-17th century.

The dates of the documents stretch from A.H. 1033-69 = A.D. 1624-59, and many are endorsed in English, e.g. 'Mr. Nich. Buckeridge petition to Ye Ettaman Doulett', 'Ye Ettaman Doulett's order for Mr. Buckeridge to repair to Court', &c.

This Persian material is found on ff. 4-7, 37-51, 53-60, 64-70^a, 72-78^a, 79, and 84.

2822. Ms. Pers. a. 4

A large collection of letters, passports, and other documents connected with Captain Samuel Turner's mission from Warren Hastings to the court of Lhasa in 1783 (his account of the mission was published in 1800 under the title *An Account of an Embassy to the Court of the Teshoo Lama in Tibet*). The dates on the documents extend over the years 1783-9.

Purchased 1806.

Ff. 231; all in cursive Nasta'liq.

2823. Ms. Pers. b. 6

A congratulatory letter from Nizâm al-Mulk, *wâlî* of Chitral, 'and others' to Henry Leitner, on the occasion of the sixteenth birthday of the latter, who is described as the 'son of the governor of Dardistan and Kafiristan' [*sic*; i.e. Dr. G. W. Leitner].

No date.

Donor, Y. Dawud (1937).

Roll of gold-sprinkled paper, 9 ll. of Nasta'liq; size, 27 $\frac{1}{4}$ × 13 $\frac{1}{2}$ in.

2824. Ms. Pococke 432 (f. 100)

A private letter.

Ll. 9; Shikasta; silver-sprinkled paper; size, 15 $\frac{1}{8}$ × 8 in.

2825. Ms. Pers. d. 29

A series of sixty-seven pictures forming a sort of 'illustrated guide' for a pilgrim to Mecca. Each picture is accompanied by a description in Persian, and another description (not a literal translation from the Persian) has been added in French. According to a pencil-note on the fly-leaf, they were 'done evidently by a pilgrim about 1650-60', but this seems improbable; they appear rather to be late 18th century. The style is that of a popular folk-art, but its affinities are obscure; some at least of the pictures (e.g. ff. 64, 65) show Indian influences (and cf. f. 10).

The subjects are as follows:

F. 2, the great mosque at Mecca.

F. 3, the houses of Abraham's wives Sara and Hagar at Mecca.

F. 4, the Bâb al-Islâm at Mecca.

- F. 5, the mosque of 'Kadhâ 'Umar' at Mecca.
 F. 6, Mount 'Arafât.
 F. 7, burial-ground of the Prophet's descendants.
 F. 8, *al-ḥaram al-sharîf* at Mecca.
 F. 9, a collection of objects connected with various miracles.
 F. 10 has no Persian legend except the names of the four archangels. The French legend runs thus: '*garrara* soit *Indola*, comme nous nous servons pour courir la bague, dont les 4 *Ferestas* soit messagères du Seigneur se servent pour tourner quand Mahomet vient en terre.'
 F. 11, the Prophet's cloak.
 F. 12, the tombs of Muḥammad, Abû Bakr, and 'Umar at Medina.
 F. 13, the Prophet's right footprint.
 F. 14, his left footprint.
 F. 15, tomb of Fâtîma.
 F. 16, tombs of Hasan and Ḥusain.
 F. 17, coffin of 'Alî.
 F. 18, various relics connected with 'Alî.
 F. 19, tomb of Pirdastgîr b. Abû Şâliḥ.
 F. 20, tomb of Makhdûm Bahâ' al-Dîn.
 F. 21, Paradise.
 F. 22, cap and turban of the Prophet, and the turban to be given to the righteous in Paradise.
 F. 23, Azrael and eight other spirits.
 F. 24, six angels.
 F. 25, Nakîr and Munkar in hideous forms raising a sinner.
 F. 26, the same in beautiful forms raising one of the righteous.
 Ff. 27-53, illustrations of the punishments inflicted in Hell on various sorts of sinners.
 F. 54, Balaam with the dog Kûnaz.
 F. 55, Mihtar Mâlik, ruler of Hell.
 F. 56, Hell and the damned.
 F. 57, the mountain which covers Hell.
 F. 58, the day of resurrection.
 F. 59, the tree Zaḳḳûm.
 F. 60, the scales for weighing men's deeds.
 Ff. 61-62, the heavenly reward of good wives and the punishment of bad spouses.
 Ff. 63-65, heavenly rewards for the righteous.
 F. 66, the throne of God supported by four angels.
 F. 67, the Prophet's steed Burâḳ.
 F. 68, the ox with seventy horns on which the earth is supported, standing on a rock which in turn stands on a fish.
 Purchased 1899.
 Ff. really 67 (for f. 1 is only a fly-leaf); Nasta'liq; coarse brown paper; oblong format; size, $8\frac{3}{8} \times 11\frac{1}{2}$ in.

2826. Ms. Ouseley add. 130

Kûroghlû-nâma, stories of the life of the famous 17th-century Turkish bandit-poet known as Kûroghlu (his real name was Raushan b. Mîrzâ Şarrâf), liberally inter-

persed with quotations of his Turki verses. This cycle of popular folk-tales forms the stock-in-trade of a special class of story-teller called *Kûroghlû-khwân*. See *Bloch* 2014.

Beg. f. 1^b, تکه تازان عرصهٔ جلادت را مخفی نماید
 که نسب اصلی کور اوغلی از ایل جلیل تکه
 ترکمانست

Undated, but apparently a modern copy (late 18th or early 19th century).

Ff. 204, ll. 11; Nasta'liq; size, $8\frac{3}{8} \times 5\frac{1}{4}$ in.

F. COLLECTANEOUS MANUSCRIPTS

2827. Ms. Whinfield 8

A *majmû'a* compiled (partly in his own hand) by Muḥammad Shafî', who seems to have resided at Lahore early in the 11th century A.H., since f. 1^a contains the records of birth of two sons in A.H. 1021 and 1023 there. Contents as follows:

1. *Arabic*. *Waşiyat-nâma* of Shaikh Shihâb al-Dîn ['Umar b. Muḥammad] Suhrawardî to his son. See *Brock. GAL* i. 441, no. 17; *Suppl.* no. 18. Ff. 1^b-2^a.

2. *Persian* tract on music in a *muḥaddîma*, five *faşl* and a *khâtima*, by Mir Şadr al-Dîn Muḥammad and dedicated to Sulţân Ḥusain Mîrzâ [Baikarâ]. The author seems to be the same as the Şadr al-Dîn Muḥammad Shirâzî who is mentioned in the *Haft iqlîm*, and whose death-date is given in Sulţân Ḥusain's *Majâlis al-'ushshâḳ* as A.H. 903.

Beg. f. 6^a, حمد بیحد پروردکاری ازل و ابد را . . . این رساله ایست مجمل بعبارت قل و دل بیان رمزی چند بعمل از علم موسیقی

End on f. 9^a. Copied 6 Rabi' I, A.H. 1008 = 26 Sept. A.D. 1599.

3. *Persian* prose extract attributed to Khâḳânî, on f. 10^a. Beg. سلام علیکم ای صاحب خطران دل

4. *Persian*. *Ṭarîḳ i fâl i anbiyâ'*, on f. 11^b, a method of using the names of the prophets for divination. It is attributed to Muḥammad 'Arif Baghdâdî, about whom I can ascertain no details.

5. *Arabic* questions and answers on Sufic doctrine, supposed to have been exchanged between God and Ghauth al-a'zam [i.e. 'Abd al-Ḳâdir Jilânî]. Presumably it is an extract from one of his many works; cf. *Brock. GAL* i. 435.

Beg. f. 12^b, الحمد لله كاشف الغمة . . . اما بعد سل . الغوث الاعظم يا رب انى اسئلك ان اراك

6. *Arabic* treatise by Ibn al-'Arabî on the four principles of asceticism; the beginning and end show that it is his work entitled *Hilyat al-abdâl wa mâ yazhir*

fiḥā min al-ma'ārif wal-aḥwāl. See Brock. GAL i. 444, no. 28; *Suppl.* no. 29. Ff. 13^b-14^b.

7. *Persian* treatise on Sufism by Muḥammad b. Muḥammad 'Alawī, a member of the Kubrawī order (as is evident from his 'spiritual genealogy' given in the treatise), whose *murshid* was a certain Khwāja Ishāq who was still alive when this treatise was composed. I cannot find any other reference to either of these persons, but since Ishāq is said to have been a pupil of 'Alī Hamadānī (died A.H. 786) it is evident that the author of our treatise must have been writing *circa* A.H. 800.

Beg. f. 14^b الحمد لله الذى نور بانوار تجليات ذاته . . . بدانکه مقصود خلق آدم و عالم معرفت الله است . . . End, f. 15^b.

8. Extracts from the *Dhakhira i Khwārazmshāhī* (above, nos. 1576-8, &c.), on ff. 16^b-18^b.

9. Extracts from Nizāmī's *Khamsa*, on ff. 19^b-37^a.

10. *Wāridāt i Mir Sayyid 'Alī Hamadānī*, on f. 38^a. Invocations, beg. with a short prayer *rabbi ashriḥ ṣadrī*, &c., and then continuing *ai marham i jarāḥāt i har dīl*, from which it appears that this piece is identical with the *Munājāt* of this author found in *Flügel* 1931 (4).

11. Extracts from a *Sikandar-nāma* by Maulānā Ḥasan 'Alī Sarwī; whether he is the same as the Maulānā Sarwī mentioned in *Muntakhab al-ash'ār* (above, no. 379-305) and *Makhzan al-gharā'ib* (above, no. 395-999) I do not know, but nothing else seems to be known of this author.

Beg. f. 39^b بفرخندگی فال زن ماه و سال . End, f. 41^a.

12. *Ghazals*, &c., of Sa'dī, on ff. 43^a-79^a.

13. *Kanz al-rumūs*, the mystical *mathnavī* by Mir Ḥusainī Sādāt (see above, no. 1258 and the addenda and corrig. thereto), on ff. 80^a-82^b.

14. Further extracts from Sa'dī's poems, ff. 83^b-85^b.

15. Extracts from a *mathnavī* entitled *Haft band* attributed to Nizām Astarābādī, possibly identical with the one mentioned in the *Ātashkada* (above, no. 384-324) as a *mathnavī*-writer who died A.H. 921, on f. 86^a-b.

16. An extract headed *dar daryā'i ma'rifat* attributed to Jāmī, on f. 86^b.

17. Extracts from the *Dīwān* of Salmān Sāwajī.

Beg. f. 87^b ای منزل ماه علمت اوج ثریا . End, f. 92^b.

18. Prose stories about the Prophet. Beg. f. 93^b, چون رسول الله علیه السلام از فتح طائف مظفر و منصور باز گشت . End, f. 95^a.

19. The heading of this section has been partly cut away, but looks as if it might have read *tatimma i ash'ār i Salmān*; the first line also is mutilated. On ff. 97^a-100^a.

20. *Dīwān* of Zāhīr al-Dīn Faryābī. Beg. f. 103^b, سفیده دم چو شدم محرم سرای سرور . End, f. 126^b. Copied 18 Rabi' II, A.H. 1008 = 7 Nov. A.D. 1599.

21. *Dīwān* of Abū al-Faraj Rūnī, ff. 127^b-43^a.

22. A *ḥaṣida* without ascription. Beg. f. 144^a, خیر و . . . درپوزه اقبال کن از حضرت ما . End, f. 144^b.

23. Poems by Umīdī Rāzī. Beg. f. 145^a, رهی طلعتت بر فرور رکائب . End, f. 153^a. Copied 2 Rabi' I, A.H. 1008 = 22 Sept A.D. 1599.

24. A legend in *Arabic* concerning a companion of the Caliph 'Alī, named Hammām, on ff. 154^a-5^a. Copied by Muḥammad Ma'ṣūm, 5 Rabi' I, A.H. 1021 = 6 May A.D. 1612.

25. *Arabic*, *al-'Aḳīdat al-ḥudsiya* of Abū Ḥamid Muḥammad b. Muḥammad al-Ghazālī, on ff. 156^b-7^b. See Brock. GAL i. 421.

26. *Persian*, a collection of elegant letters written by one Nūr al-Dīn Muḥammad. From the fact that one of the letters is addressed to 'his brother Ḥakīm Abū al-Faṭḥ', and another to 'Ḥakīm Humām', it is evident that the author is identical with the poet Nūr al-Dīn Muḥammad Gilānī, with the *takhalluṣ* Ḳarārī, who is mentioned in the *Makhzan al-gharā'ib* (above, no. 395-2055 and 2810). The last letter is addressed to Mir Ṣadr al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Mirzā Sharaf Jahān and dated from Lahore, 20 Rabi' I, A.H. 996. This collection seems to be otherwise unknown, although another collection dated between A.H. 1025 and 1037 is found in *Rieu* ii. 843^a. Ff. 159^b-62^b.

27. A Sufic commentary on *Ḳur'ān* cviii. 1, ff. 164^b-5^b.

28. A short Sufic piece on Divine love, without ascription. Beg. f. 166^b, ای عزیز ندانم که عشق خالق گویم . End, f. 167^a.

29. A treatise on the properties of the Names of God, translated into Persian by the collector of this *majmū'a* [Muḥammad Shafī'], from the Arabic of 'Imām 'Tabrizī'. It is headed *nawad u nuh nām u khawâṣṣ u manâfi' i ān*. It is possible that the author may be Zain al-Dīn Abū al-Mahāmid Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Malik al-'Tabrizī, a writer on mysticism who flourished at the end of the 5th century A.H. (see Brock. GAL *Suppl.* i. 775, ii. 1000), since item 33 below is by this author. Beg. f. 167^a, بدانکه امام الاجل . . . التبریزی رساله در . . . End, f. 177^a.

30. An *Arabic* mystical treatise in four *ḳawā'id*, apparently entitled *Ta'arruf al-arwāḥ fi mashāhid al-ashbāḥ*, by an anonymous author whose teacher and patron was a certain 'Izz al-Dīn Aidamur. Beg. f. 179^b, بعد حمده لله . . . يقول مصنف تعرف الارواح في مشاهد الاشباح جد سعدة و سعد جده الهم يا جابر . . . End, f. 182^b.

31. *Persian*, miscellaneous passages of a homiletic nature, without any headings or ascriptions, although there is quoted on f. 185^a Abū Sulaimān ['Abd al-Rahīm b. Aḥmad] al-Dārānī, the well-known Sufi saint who died A.H. 215. Ff. 183^b-5^a, 186^b-7^a.

32. (Extracts from?) *Haft maḳāla*, seven pieces of Sufi homiletic, attributed to 'Pir i Harāt', ff. 188^b-9^a.

33. An *Arabic* extract on the two sorts of knowledge,

by Zain al-Dīn Abū al-Mahāmid Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Malik (see item 29 above), ff. 190^b-2^a.

34. Two brief *Persian* extracts headed *Kitābat Ḥakīm Abū al-Faṭḥ* (cf. item 26 above?) and *Jamāl al-Dīn Ḥusain*, f. 192^b.

35. Brief miscellaneous notes without any ascription, ff. 193^b-4^a.

36. Extracts from the *Akbar-nāma* of Abū al-Faḍl 'Allāmī, ff. 194^b-200^a.

37. A mystical treatise by 'Abd Allah b. Muḥammad al-Anṣārī, of which the beginning makes it plain that it is the so-called *Ilāhīnāma* in the same version as is found in the Istanbul mss. AS 3323 and Hālis 6400, described by H. Ritter, *Philologica* viii, *Der Islam*, Bd. xxii (1934), p. 95. Beg. f. 200^b, الحمد لله . . . قال الشيخ

الامام المحقق عبد الله بن جرير الانصاري . . . End, f. 210^a.
که شانزده چیز باید

38. Extracts from 'Aṭṭār's poetry, on ff. 210^b-11^a.

39. *Fālnāma*, a treatise on divination from the Kūr'an, ascribed to Ja'far Ṣādiq. Beg. f. 212^b, هذه قرعة الفها
الامام ابو [sic] جعفر الصادق عم و كانت عند اهله
يتوارثونها. End, f. 214^b.

40. Further notes on divination and astrology, said to be 'extracted from the book of the prophet Daniel', ff. 215^a-16^a.

41. A collection of anecdotes about wise men and their sayings, ff. 217^b-19^b.

42. Extracts from Ibn al-'Arabi's *al-Futūḥāt al-Makkīya*, &c., together with a piece said to be from the same author's *Kaṣf al-alfāz* (which is not recorded in Brockelmann's list of his works), f. 220^a.

43. Explanations of Sufi technical terms, on f. 221^b.

Beg. بدان ايدك الله كه تصوف عبارتست از تصفية
قلب.

44. Verses ascribed to Maulānā Wafā, ff. 222^b-3^a. Since most of the authors with this *takhalluṣ* mentioned in the *tadhkiras* belong to the 12th century A.H., it is difficult to identify this one. He may, however, be the Wafā Iṣfahānī mentioned in the *Haft Iklim*.

45. Jāmi's commentary on the two initial verses of Rūmī's *Mathnawī*, on ff. 224^b-5^a. See above, nos. 894 (17), 895 (8), &c.

46. A selection (amounting to 2,671 verses) from Rūmī's *Mathnawī*, ff. 225^b-40^b. Copied 18 Dhulḥijja, A.H. 1012 = 18 May A.D. 1604.

47. A treatise on the perfect man. The compiler, Ismā'il b. Shāh 'Ālam 'Abd al-'Azīz, states in his preface that he compiled it for his own use out of various books of mysticism and the sayings of well-known mystics, and dedicated it to his patron, Murtaḍā Khān called Shaikh Farīd; and that it is divided into a *muḥaddīma*, three *bābs*, and a *khātima* (since, however, the top part of the folios of this section has been torn away, it is not possible to find these divisions in the text; the only

divisions apparent are unnumbered *faṣls*). The work seems to be incomplete.

Beg. f. 241^b, ستایش و آفرین عالم آفرین را . . . اما
بعد این رساله ایست در بیان انسان کامل . . . مقتبس
از کلمات روشن دلان. End, f. 267^a.

Ff. 267, various number of lines; various hands, mostly in legible Nasta'liq; worm-eaten; the top part of many leaves from f. 200 onwards is damaged; size, 12 $\frac{3}{4}$ × 7 $\frac{1}{4}$ in.

2828. Ms. Arab. f. 65

A collection of philosophical and mathematical treatises, in Arabic and Persian, all in different hands.

1. *Arabic*. The commentary of Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad Sibṭ al-Māridīnī (died A.H. 934) on Shihāb al-Dīn Aḥmad b. Muḥammad Ibn al-Hā'im's (died A.H. 815) arithmetical treatise *al-Luma' al-yasīra*. See Brock. *GAL* ii. 125, *Suppl.* ii. 154.

Beg. f. 2^b, as in Ahlwardt, *Verzeichnis der arab. HSS. zu Berlin*, no. 5988, except that the commentator is here called 'Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad'.

End on f. 20^b with the words *wa fī hādihā al-ḥadr kifāya* (see Ahlwardt, loc. cit.).

Ll. 21 to the page; neat Nasta'liq.

2. *Persian*. *Jām i gītī-numā*, a compendium of philosophy. According to no. 414 above the author was Mīr Ghiyāth al-Dīn Mansūr; it would seem safer, however, to follow the authority of *H. Khalifa* ii. 499, who ascribes it to Kāḍī Mīr Ḥusain b. Mu'īn al-Dīn Maibudī (who was writing *circa* A.H. 890). For other copies see no. 414 above, and *Rieu* ii. 812.

Beg. as usual, f. 21^b; end on f. 30^b.

Copied by 'Abd al-Razzāk b. Ibrāhīm al-Nāṣir-sarā'i, Muḥarram, A.H. 1029 = Dec. A.D. 1619.

Ll. 18; minute but beautifully legible Nasta'liq.

3. *Persian*. Some miscellaneous quotations, verses, and a riddle on ff. 31^a and 32^a.

4. *Persian*. A little pamphlet on the regimen of health, headed *Risālat ḥifẓ al-ṣiḥḥa*, and ascribed to Ibn Sīnā. The latter is known as the author of an Arabic treatise with this title (see Brock. *GAL* i. 827, no. 95 k); but the present little treatise, which is even shorter and contains no formal divisions, does not appear to be simply a Persian translation of that one.

Beg. f. 32^b, الحمد لله رب العالمين . . . چون بهترین
و نعمتهای بندگان تندرستی بود. End, f. 35^b.

Ll. 17; Nasta'liq.

5. *Persian*. *Ījāz al-ḥikam* (thus written clearly in the preface here), a compendium of science identical with that described *EIO* 1922 (10) under the title *Ījāz al-ḥikma* and there ascribed to Ibn Sīnā. It consists of eleven *mas'ala*.

Beg. f. 36^b, as in *EIO*.

Ll. 17; cursive Nasta'liq.

6. *Arabic*. An anonymous treatise on the sine quadrant, entitled *Risāla fī a'māl al-auḳāt fī istikhraj al-*

sumût wal-jihât, consisting of a *muḥaddima* and eleven *bâbs*.

Beg. f. 42^b, الحمد لله رب العالمين . . . و بعد فهذه رسالة على ربح المجيب الافاقى End, f. 53^b.

Ll. 11; untidy Nasta'liq.

7. *Persian*. Treatise on the astrolabe by Bahâ' al-Dîn Muḥammad al-'Âmilî (died A.H. 1030) in seventy *bâbs*. See above, no. 1508. The notice on f. 55^a here gives the title as *Risâla i haftâd bâb dar ma'rifat i usturlâb*.

Beg. as usual, f. 55^b. End, f. 110^b.

Ll. 11; good Nasta'liq.

8. *Arabic*. The treatise *De sphaera (Kitâb al-ukar)* by Theodosius of Tripoli, in an Arabic version which is not identical with that of Tûsî as printed at Haidarabad in A.H. 1358.

The beg. is missing and it starts abruptly in the middle of a sentence on f. 111^a. End, f. 157^a.

Copied at the beginning of Jumâdâ I, A.H. 1006 = Dec. A.D. 1597.

Ll. 17; neat Naskh; many diagrams in red.

9. *Arabic*. Fârâbî's *Jam' bain ra'yai Aflâtûn wa Aristû*.

Beg. f. 158^b, as in the edition of F. Dieterici, *Alfârâbî's philosophische Abhandlungen* (Leiden, 1890). Slightly incomplete at the end; the last words are *thuumma lam* (Dieterici's edition, p. 33, l. 6), so that the last four lines of the text are missing.

Ll. 17; Nasta'liq.

Purchased 1943.

Ff. 181, varying number of lines; various hands; worm-eaten throughout; almost the whole of ff. 125, 126 has been torn away, and only small corners of these leaves remain; size, 6¼ × 4 in.

2829. Ms. Selden A. 72. 6

A volume of miscellaneous papers, in which the Persian items are the following.

1. F. 9, a letter from Shâh Şafî (A.D. 1629-42) to King Charles I of England. After general expressions of friendship and of willingness to afford every assistance to English subjects travelling in the Persian dominions, the Shâh makes a specific request: some years previously, during the reign of Shâh 'Abbâs, the Persian ambassador at Istanbul, Âkâ Ridâ Işfahânî, had been commissioned to sell on behalf of his government certain bales of silk; these he had sent to Venice and sold there, but owing to 'various impediments' it had subsequently proved impossible to remit the purchase-price to Persia, and the Shâh asks the assistance of the King of England for the conveyance of this specie from Venice to Persia.

2. F. 12, a news-letter dated 26 Dhulḥa'da, A.H. 1045 = 2 May A.D. 1636, and chiefly concerned with reports of events of that year in Armenia. The writer was evidently engaged in commercial business, and the style suggests that he was not a native Persian. He may have

been writing from Venice, since in several places news-items are said to have arrived by galley (*ḡâdirgha*), and in one place it is said that a letter 'came in twenty-two days from Smyrna to على قرنه (?), and thence in ten days reached Venice'.

The identity of the addressee is a puzzle. The only clue is that in the following piece (no. 3 below) the writer says *miyâna i pādshâh i Pârsîyân u shumâ kamâl i mahabbat hast* 'between the Shah of the Persians and you there is perfect amity'; but such a style of referring to the Shah suggests that neither the writer nor his addressee were Persian subjects.

3. F. 15, a business letter on commercial matters, in the same hand as the preceding item. Undated.

Bequeathed to the Bodleian in 1654.

2830. Ms. Ind. Inst. Arab. 20

A volume of miscellaneous extracts from various treatises, Arabic and Persian. There is a rough list of contents on f. 1^b.

1. *Persian* translation by one Ḥasan Gilânî of a work described as *dar şifat i ishḡ u 'ashliḡ u ma'shūḡ*. The author is not named in the preface, and there is no colophon, as the piece breaks off abruptly in the middle of a sentence.

Beg. f. 2^b, سپاس بی قیاس جمیلی را . . . اما بعد درویشی سینہ ریش و شوریده محبت کش

2. *Persian* translation by the same Ḥasan Gilânî of Ibn al-'Arabî's *Risâla Ghauthîya* (see *Brock. GAL* i. 446, no. 112).

Beg. f. 28^a, الحمد لله العلی . . . و بعد چنین کوید سر کشته بادیه حیرانی حسن کیلانی که درویشی التماس نمود

3. *Arabic* extract from Fârâbî's *Ta'likât* (see *Brock. GAL* i. 212, D. 6), beg. f. 34^a.

4. A short *Arabic* piece headed *tamhîd radd al-waswâs*, said in the colophon to be taken from *al-Aḡd al-tahmâs* (?), by 'the father of our Shaikh al-Bahâ'î, Ḥusain b. 'Abd al-Şamad al-'Âmilî' (see *Brock. GAL Suppl.* ii. 575), on f. 40^a.

5. *Arabic* note *fi sajadât al-Ḳur'ân*, by 'Shaikhnâ al-Bahâ'î', i.e. Bahâ' al-Dîn Muḥammad b. Ḥusain 'Âmilî (see *Brock. GAL* ii. 414), on f. 41^a.

6. *Arabic* note 'on the number of the prophets', by 'Shaikhnâ al-Shahîd', probably Jamâl al-Dîn Abû 'Abd Allah Muḥammad b. Makkî al-'Âmilî, called al-Shahîd al-awwal (*Brock. GAL* ii. 108), on f. 41^b.

7. *Arabic* apophthegms from Plato. Beg. f. 42^a, قال افلاطون الحکیم من طلب الحکمة من طریق طلبه ادرکها

8. Various short notes in *Arabic* and *Persian*, f. 53^a; including some from Ibn al-'Arabî's *Futûḡhât al-Makkîya*.

9. *Persian* extracts from Muẓaffar al-Munajjim's

commentary on Barjandî's *Mukhtaṣar dar ma'rifat i taḡ-zīm*. Beg. f. 55^a, as in the copy described above, no. 2734.

10. *Arabic* treatise on the tradition *man 'arafa nafsaḥu faḳad 'arafa rabbahu*, known as the *Kitāb al-ajwiba* or *Kitāb al-alif*. See Brock. *GAL* ii. 798, no. 98a, and the translation by T. H. Weir in the *Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society*, 1901, pp. 809-25. The authorship has been variously attributed to Ibn al-'Arabî, Suyûṭî, and others. Beg. f. 56^b, الحمد لله الذى لم يكن قبله وحدايته قبل

11. Brief notes in *Arabic* and some verses in *Persian*, starting with a *rubā'î* ascribed to Abû Sa'îd b. Abî al-Khair, f. 59^b.

12. *Arabic* extract, which according to its colophon is from the *ḥāshīya* of Ṣadr al-Dîn Muḥammad b. Ibrāhîm Shîrāzî on *Tamām al-mushtarik fî sharḥ al-Shamsīya al-Kuṭbīya* (see Brock. *GAL Suppl.* ii. 589, no. 35), beg. f. 60^a. This is followed by other shorter extracts from the same author.

13. *Arabic*, the 14th chapter (*miftāḥ*) from the same author's treatise on scholastic theology *Mafâtîḥ al-ghaib* (see Brock. *GAL Suppl.* ii. 589, no. 5), f. 64^a.

14. Three more short *Arabic* extracts from the works of the same author, f. 66^b.

15. Notes in *Arabic* by the same author concerning the *tafsîr* of *Sûra lxxxvii* of the *Ḳur'ân*, f. 67^b.

16. Miscellaneous short sayings in *Arabic* attributed to Plato, Aristotle, Shahrzûrî, &c., f. 76^a.

17. *Arabic* treatise in four chapters, entitled *Mir'ât al-âkhira*, by Muḥammad b. Murtaḳâ called Muḥsin; I find no other mention of this work, but the author may be the same as the one mentioned below, item 19. Beg. f. 76^b, الحمد لله الذى جعل الدنيا متاعا.

18. Short sayings in *Arabic* attributed to Plato, &c., and two *Persian* *ḳiṭ'as*, one by Maulawî, f. 85^a.

19. *Arabic* extract *fî bayân al-ḥikâm al-khamsa*, taken according to the colophon from *Ḍiyâ' al-ḳalb* (or, *al-ḳulûb*) of Muḥammad b. Murtaḳâ al-Muḥsin, also called Faiḍ i Kâshânî (see Brock. *GAL Suppl.* ii. 584, no. 6), f. 85^a.

20. *Arabic* and *Persian* extracts, said to be taken from another work of the same author entitled *Kitāb al-la'âlî*, f. 86^a.

21. Short *Arabic* sentences from Fârâbî, and two *Persian* verses of Faiḍî, f. 91^b.

22. Three *Persian* pieces of bombastic prose, headed simply *inshâ'*, f. 92^a.

23. Extracts from a work apparently called *al-As'ila wal-ajwibat al-mahdiyya wal'allâmīya*, without any indication of author, f. 93^a. This is followed at the bottom of f. 94^a by a piece ascribed to Socrates.

24. Ghazâlî's *Arabic* treatise *al-Maḍnûn bihi 'alâ ghair ahlihi* (see Brock. *GAL* i. 425), f. 94^b.

25. *Arabic* treatise on *ta'bîr* by Ibn Sinâ, f. 104^b. Possibly this is *al-Risâlat al-manâmīya* of Brock. *GAL* i. 456, no. 53.

Copied by 'Alî Naḳî b. Nûr al-Dîn Muḥammad al-Jilânî, in Rabî' II, A.H. 1085 = July A.D. 1674.

Donor, Marquess of Tweeddale (1879).

Ff. 130, ll. *circa* 25, mostly written obliquely; small Shikasta; somewhat worm-eaten; size, 7 $\frac{3}{8}$ × 3 $\frac{3}{8}$ in.

2831. Ms. Pers. d. 89

A miscellany of pieces in prose and verse, apparently collected and copied as an exercise in calligraphy by Sayyid Muḥammad al-Iḷusainî of Resht for a patron referred to on f. 23^b as 'Āṣaf Ṣafâ'î Dastûrî, *dastûr al-wuzarâ'*. The date of copying is given both there and on f. 46^b, as [Dhulḳa'da] A.H. 1133 = Sept. A. D. 1721.

Donors, R. G. and T. G. Gayer-Anderson (1943).

Ff. 48; exquisite Shikasta within gold rules arranged in ornamental patterns; the paper of f. 16^a bears a gilded design; ff. 16^b-21^a, 23^b bear gilt and coloured floral and animal designs; f. 31 is damaged and has a large piece missing across the middle of it; a few other folios have had minor repairs; size, 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ × 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ in.

2832. Ms. Pers. d. 32

1. F. 1, a petition; the paper is damaged where the name of the petitioner occurs.

Ll. 7, Shikasta; green paper splashed with silver; size, 11 $\frac{1}{2}$ × 9 in.

2. F. 2, fragment of a sheet covered with Turkish, part of a letter or report.

Ll. 11; careless Turkish hand; size, 7 × 6 in.

3. Ff. 3-4, two calligraphic specimens, in large Nasta'liq.

Sizes, 4 × 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ and 11 $\frac{1}{8}$ × 5 $\frac{1}{4}$ in.

4. F. 7, a piece of gold-sprinkled paper with a seal, described underneath as 'the seal of Mahomed Alli Prince of Persia'. Underneath are the words '*azîm al-sha'n shâhzâda i wâlâ ḳadr prins wail bahâdur*, and on the back 'Translation of the writing on the other side—From His Royal Highness the Prince Mahomed Alli, eldest son of His Majesty the King of Persia, to His Royal Highness the Prince of Wales'.

Size, 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ × 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ in.

2833. Ms. Turk. d. 8

Miscellaneous pieces in various hands.

1. The ms. is mutilated at the beginning and f. 1^a beg. abruptly with the second *bait* of a *rubā'î*, which is followed (on ff. 1^{a, b}) by more *rubā'îs* of uncertain authorship. F. 2^a contains a *rubā'î* ascribed to Turbatî Gilânî, a *jawâb-nâma bi maktûb i jawân i khvud* ascribed to Muḥtasham [Kâshî?]; three *fards* headed Muḥtasham, *ضرى* (?) and Khaufî; in another hand (Naskh), two short prayers in *Arabic* verse ascribed to Imâm Shâfi'î, and a *Turkish fard*. F. 2^b contains *Turkish fards* in a third hand (Turkish style); f. 3^a a *ghazal* by Waḥshî and one

by Muhtasham, in the original hand of the ms., more *Turkish fards* in the third hand, and an owner's note dated A.H. 1230 by Ibrâhîm Râshîd [sic]; f. 3^b, seemingly in the second hand, an incomplete note in *Turkish* relating to the *Lughât i Fars*; ff. 4^a-8^a, in a fourth hand, scraps of *Turkish* verse in a very poor ink which has smudged badly.

2. *Persian*: 'Urfi's *dîwân*, in the original hand. *Ḳaṣîdas*, ff. 8^b-28^b; *ghazals*, ff. 29^b-76^b, centre page; *mathnawî* entitled *Majma' al-abkâr*, ff. 29^b-80^a margin; *Sâkînâma*, beg. *بیا ساقی این تشنکی را بسنج*, ff. 80^a-82^b margin; *mathnawî* entitled *Farhâd u Shîrîn*, ff. 82^b-96^b, margin; *rubâ'is*, ff. 77^a-84^a, centre page; *ḳiṭ'as*, ff. 84^a-86^b, centre page; a *tarjî'band* beg. *ای حسن تو برتر از چه و چون*, ff. 86^b-89^b, centre page.

3. The centre-pages of ff. 90^a-96^a are blank as regards the original hand, but other (*Turkish* style) hands have filled in as follows. Ff. 90^b-92^b, letters in *Turkish* (cf. Rieu's *Catalogue of Turkish MSS. in the British Museum*, 98^a, 99^a); the first is an *inshâ'* piece headed Bâkî Efendî and signed 'Abd al-Bâkî [i.e. no doubt the famous poet Maḥmûd 'Abd al-Bâkî with the *takhalluṣ* Bâkî, who died A.H. 1008]; the others are signed Wâlihî al-Uskûbî ḳâḏî of Ḳaraṭâk, Karîm Efendî ex-ḳâḏî of Aleppo [probably identical with 'Abd al-Karîm b. Sinân Edirnavî, see below, item 7], and Darwish Muḥammad known as *وق دین زاده* (?). F. 93^a contains two *Turkish ghazals* by Nâbî (died A.H. 1124). Ff. 95^a-96^a, fragments of *Persian* verse by Ṭâlib Âmulî and Ḥâfîz, and *Turkish* verses by Kamâlpâshâzâda Efendî and Dhâtî.

4. Ff. 96^b-101^a contain an assortment of (mainly *Persian*) *fards*, *ḳiṭ'as*, &c., in the original hand of the ms. They are ascribed to Adîb Şâbir, Faiḏî, Mirzâ Faṣîhî, Ibn Yamîn, Naṣratî, Ibn Sinâ, Ḥakîm Rukn, Mutanabbî (an *Arabic ḳiṭ'a* with a *Persian* translation by Ḳâḏî Nûr), Buḥturî (*Arabic*), Shifâ'î, Sharîf, Ghazâlî Mashhadî, Yahyâ Efendî (*Turkish*), Ghani-zâda (*Turkish*), Ṭâlib Âmulî, Faiḏî Hindûstânî, Hijrî, Ja'far, and Muhtasham Kâshî.

5. Ff. 101^b-4^a, in the original hand, poems from the *Dîwân* of Wali Dasht-bayâḏ.

6. Ff. 104^b-5^a, scraps of verse and prose in various hands, including quotations from *Natâ'ij al-fumûn* [by Yahyâ b. Pîr 'Alî called Nau'î Efendî], Waisî Efendî, and 'Keffelî Ḥusain Efendî'; also an owner's note similar to that on f. 3^a.

7. Ff. 105^b-22^b, centre and margins, a collection of *Turkish* letters (cf. item 3 above): from Naṣûḥ Pâshâ the grand vezier to Waisî Efendî ḳâḏî of Uskub [i.e. Uwais b. Muḥammad], f. 105^b; reply of the latter, f. 106^a; another from Waisî Efendî, f. 107^b; from the same to Waladânzâda Efendî, f. 108^b; from 'Abd al-Karîm Efendî ḳâḏî of Yenishahr [i.e. 'Abd al-Karîm b. Sinân Edirnavî] to Waisî Efendî, and another from 'Abd al-Karîm Efendî; from the same, as ḳâḏî of Aleppo, to the

Shaikh al-Islâm, f. 118^a; from the same, as ḳâḏî of Brusa, to Yahyâ Efendî, f. 119^a; also various letters without headings.

8. F. 123^a, in *Arabic*, explanations of the meanings of the *abjad* letters.

9. Ff. 123^b-9^b, a short lexicographical treatise in *Arabic* on popular errors, by one Muḥammad Riyâḏî, beg. *حمدا لمن جعل كتابه . . . اما بعد فان اول ما*

وجب على من تضيع

10. Ff. 130^b-3^a, a *makâla* in *Turkish* addressed to the Shaikh al-Islâm by 'Abd al-Ghanizâda Efendî.

11. Ff. 133^b-8^b centre-page, a piece of ornate *Turkish* rhymed prose headed *dar bayân i bâniyân i Ḳusantânîya u Âyâ Sufyâ*.

12. Ff. 133^b-7^b margins, further *Turkish* letters: from Waisî Efendî to Naṣûḥ Pâshâ, f. 133^b; then two more by the same; from Kamâl al-Dîn Muḥammad b. Aḥmad, ḳâḏî-asâkir of Rumîli, and from one Yahyâ, f. 135^b; from Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Ghanî ex-ḳâḏî-asâkir of Rumîli, from Muḥammad called Bakhtî (?) ḳâḏî-asâkir of Anatolia, and from Ḥusain b. Muḥammad called Akhî-zâda, f. 136^a; from 'Abd al-Majîd b. Abî Ṭâlib known as Sîwasî, an attendant in the Sulṭân Aḥmad mosque, f. 136^b; of the above-mentioned Kamâl al-Dîn Muḥammad (headed *takrîṣ i Kamâl al-Dîn barâyi ḳaṣîda i Efendî*), of Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Ghanî called Banâdirî, of Ḥusain b. Muḥammad called Akhî-zâda, of Muṣṭafâ called 'Azmi-zâda [i.e. Muṣṭafâ b. Pîr Muḥammad with the *takhalluṣ* Ḥâlâtî, A.H. 967-1040; see Rieu's *British Museum Turkish Catalogue*, p. 96^b], and of 'Abd al-Ḥayy al-Ḥusainî called Ḳâf-zâda, f. 137^a; of Muṣṭafâ Efendî ḳâḏî-asâkir of Rumîli [perhaps the same as the 'Azmi-zâda mentioned above], of 'Abd al-Karîm Efendî and of Waisî, f. 137^b.

13. Ff. 139^b-47^a, a short *Turkish* treatise on the tenets of the various Moslem sects, entitled *Tarjumân al-umam*, by Ibn Ṣadr al-Dîn al-Shîrwânî, beg. *الحمد لله الذى جعلنا من الفرق الناجية . . . اما بعد فهذا مختصر فى بيان مقالات اهل العالم*

14. Ff. 147^b-9^b, a *Persian sâkînâma* by Abû Turâb beg Firḳatî (see *Âtashkada*, above, no. 384. 497), beg. *ساقى بده آن جام که ماه شب تراست*. This is followed on ff. 150^a-1^a by a *Persian ḳaṣîda* and some *ḳiṭ'as* by the same Abû Turâb, and some *ḳiṭ'as* of Ḥusain Thanâ'î and Shifâ'î. There are a few odd verses on ff. 151^b, 152^a in the original hand, but it is not clear to what authorship they are to be ascribed.

15. Ff. 152^b-3^a, miscellaneous notes (mostly *Turkish* medical prescriptions) by a different hand.

16. *Dîwân* of Naf'î, in the original hand, as follows: *Ḳaṣîdas* in *Persian*, beg. *دلیم سر مست جام عشق*; ff. 158^b-61^a are blank; *ghazals* and *rubâ'is* in *Turkish*, ff. 161^b-72^a; laudatory *ḳaṣîdas* in *Turkish*, ff. 172^b-204^b.

17. Here the original ms. breaks off. Ff. 205 and onwards are on different (seemingly later) paper and mostly blank. Only ff. 205^a-9^a contain in a late hand some *Turkish* poetical pieces, the first headed 'Izzat; and ff. 225-8 contain odd fragments of verse in a number of different hands.

On f. 228^b is a curious five-line inscription in an unrecognizable script bearing some slight similarity to Russian; it is possibly a cipher.

Purchased 1923.

Ff. 228; various styles of script; size, 9¼ × 5½ in.

2834. Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 99

A *majmū'a*. After some anonymous verses and an owner's note (name erased) dated A.H. 1219 = A.D. 1804 on ff. 1-2^a, the contents are as follows:

1. Ff. 2^b-49^b, extracts from Muḥammad Rafi' Wā'iz Ḳazwīnī's *Abwāb al-jinān*, comprising the prefatory matter which precedes the first *maṭlab*, and a number of *hikāyāt*.

2. Ff. 50^a-51^b, verse chronograms ascribed to Surūrī Yazdī.

3. Ff. 52^a-54^a, two tales in *mathnawī* verse headed *naql i ḥaḍrat Mūsá u káfir i but-parast ki musulmán shud* and *naql i musulmán shudan i akthar i جمهودان (?) min kalám i 'Alí b. Hijāzī*.

4. Ff. 55^a-56^b, a *ḳaṣīda* of forty *baits* in praise of 'Alí, ascribed to Ḥāfiẓ and with his *takhalluṣ* in the *maqta'*, beg. آن کلین باغ وفا آن سرو بستان صفا

5. Ff. 57^a-62^b, three more laudatory *ḳaṣīdas*.

6. Ff. 62^b-77^a, a *mukhammas* by Mulla Tuḡhrá, beg. حکم از زبان خالق اکبر کند علی

7. Ff. 77^a-78^b, a *manḳabat* or eulogistic preface, 'from Bâiram [sic] Khân Bahâdur entitled Khân Khânân', i.e. Muḥammad Bairâmkhân b. Saif 'Alibeg (killed in A.H. 968), minister of Humayun and Akbar, on whom see various *tadhkiras*.

8. Ff. 79^a-82^a, a collection of similar prefaces. Since some are headed *nau' i diḡar*, it looks as if the writer has compiled a collection of 'specimen forms' for prefaces, extracted from various authors.

9. Ff. 82^b-83^a, an extract in praise of 'Alí, from the poetical works of Salimí.

10. F. 83^b, specimens of eulogy of patrons, suitable for use in prefaces.

11. Ff. 84^a-88^a, *rubā'īs* without ascription.

12. Ff. 88^b-116^b, elegant epistles suitable for various occasions; literary conceits; tales, &c. F. 93^a bears the date Sha'bân, A.H. 1214 = Jan. A.D. 1800, and on f. 102^a is a versified epistle by Mirzâ Muḥammad Beg Kirmânî with the *takhalluṣ* Nak'hat.

13. Ff. 117^a-18^b, verse chronograms.

14. Ff. 119^a-58^b, short miscellaneous pieces of verse, including extracts from Nizâmî (119^b), Khusrau (123^a), Pâdshâh Timûrshâh (123^b), Ilhâmî (128^b), Miyân

Muḥammad Sarfirâz Khân 'Abbâsî (131^a, 132^a), Zahirî (133^a), Sa'dî (133^a, 155^a), Khâlîṣ (139^a), Asîr (139^b), Şâdiḳ (140^b), Mirzâ Abdâl (141^a), Mâdilî (145^b), Şâ'ib (147^a, 148^b, 158^b), Wâḳif (155^a), Mir Karam 'Alî Khân Şâhib (155^b), 'Azîm al-Dîn Shâh (155^b, 157^b), Nawwâb Shâhrukh Shâh Ḥusainî Mûsawî (156^a), 'Iṣmat (156^b), Unsi (157^a).

15. Ff. 159^a-66^b, elegant epistles mostly addressed to 'Mirzâ Muḥammad Ibrâhîm'.

16. Ff. 167^a-70^b, *mukhammasât* by Kalim, Masrûr, and Shaukat.

17. Ff. 171^a-2^b, 175^a-9^a, *rubā'īs* without ascription.

18. Ff. 172^b-4^b, anecdotes concerning Jahangir, perhaps extracted from some historical work.

19. F. 179, an extract from Bahâ' al-Dîn Muḥammad 'Āmilî's *Kashkûl*.

20. Ff. 180^a-95^a, miscellaneous poetical pieces (*ḳif'as*, *fards*, *rubā'īs*, *wasfs*, &c.), starting with a *ḳif'a* ascribed to 'Ārif. It is not clear whether the rest are to be similarly ascribed, nor which of the several poets with this *takhalluṣ* is meant.

21. Ff. 195^b-7^b, a prose story of the Prophet, beg. *riwāyat mîkunand ki rûsî ḥaḍrat i Muḥammad Muṣṭafâ dar masjid nishasta bûd u az aṣḥâb kasî ḥâḍir nabûd*.

Donor, Sir M. Monier-Williams.

Ff. 198, varying number of lines; various hands, mostly Nasta'liq; European paper; size, 7⅝ × 5⅜ in.

2835. Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 14

This ms. although all in one hand contains three apparently unrelated sections.

1. A work in *tadhkira* form, of short biographical notices of poets with copious extracts from their works. It is headed *bâb i dahum az bahâr i dânish dar aḥwal i shu'arâ*, which would seem to indicate it as part of an encyclopaedic work entitled *Bahâr i dânish*, but to such a work I can find no other reference.

The rubricized headings are omitted after f. 128 and it is not always easy to identify the poet quoted. Those mentioned include:

'Attâr, f. 1^b; Sanâ'î, f. 3^b; Rûmî, f. 6^b; Firdausî, f. 14^a; Aḳdasi Mashhadî, f. 15^b; Rashîd Waṭwât, f. 17^a; Nâsir Bukhârî, f. 18^b; Zahir al-Dîn Tâhir Fâryâbî, f. 19^a; Salmân Sâwajî, f. 21^a; Barandak Bukhârî, f. 22^a; Manṣûr Ḳarâbafâ'î Ṭûsî, ib.; Nizâmî, f. 32^b; Saḥâbî Najafî, f. 40^a; Nizâmî, f. 64^a (the notice of the poet is a repetition of that found on f. 32^b, but the poetical quotations differ); Saḥâbî Astarâbâdî, f. 70^b; 'Umar Khayyâm, f. 123^a; Sa'dî, f. 124^a; Shâhfûr, f. 128^a; Riḍâ Sabzwârî, ib.; Ḥâfiẓ, f. 128^b; Ni'mat Allah Walî, f. 132^a; Shâh Ḳâsim, f. 132^b; [Ḳâsimî Gûnâbâdî], f. 133^b; Aṣafî, f. 137^b; Khwâjû Kirmânî, f. 140^b; [Ḥasan Ghaznavî], f. 141^b; Farrukhî, f. 143^a; Amîr Khusrau, f. 145^a; Kamâl Khujandî, f. 152^a; Bâbâ Fighânî, f. 157^b; Ahlî Shîrâzî, f. 161^a; Majd i Hamgar, f. 162^b; [Jalâl al-Dîn Aḥmad Ṭabib], f. 165^a; Hâtifî, f. 166^a; Mullâ Ḥasan

Kâshî, f. 174^a; Mukhtârî, f. 174^b; Luṭf Allah Nishâpûrî, f. 176^b; Imâmî Işfahânî, f. 177^b; [Mu'in Juwainî], f. 178^a; Bahâ' al-Dîn 'Âmilî, f. 178^b; Sharaf al-Dîn 'Alî Yazdî, f. 184^a; Sharaf al-Dîn Bâfiḳî, ib.; 'Urfî, ib.; Shikîbî Işfahânî, f. 188^a; Nau'î Khabûshânî, f. 191^b; Sharaf al-Dîn [Ḥasan b. Muḥammad] Râmî, f. 195^b; Şahîfî Shirâzî, f. 196^a; 'Unşurî, f. 196^b; Âgahî, ib.; 'Ishratî, ib.; Ulfatî, ib.; Najdî, f. 197^a; Aimanî, ib.; Zamânî, ib.; Ḥasan 'Alî, ib.; Muḥammad Bâḳîr, ib.; Shams al-Dîn Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Karîm, ib.; Abadî, f. 197^b; 'Ârif, ib.; Mâhî, f. 198^a; Rafîc Marzubân, f. 198^b; Ghazzâlî Mashhadî, ib.; Kâsim Kâhî, f. 199^a; Ḥakîm Ruknâ, f. 199^b; Kaidî, f. 204^a; Ghairatî, f. 204^b; Kadrî, f. 205^a; 'Îzadî, ib.; Dâ'î, f. 205^b; Najâtî, ib.; Hamdamî, ib.; Niyâzî, ib.; Najmâ, ib.; Kâḳî Shihâb al-Dîn Maḥmûd, f. 206^a; Shihâb al-Dîn 'Abd Allah Bayânî, ib.; Amîr Şâfî (a nephew of Amîr Fâḳilî), f. 206^b; Raḳî al-Dîn 'Alî Lâlâ, ib.; Zain al-Sijzî (?), f. 207^a; Badi' al-Dîn Turkû, ib.; Khwâja Ḥasan, f. 207^b; Abû al-Faḥḥ Tabsî (one of Nûḥ b. Mañşûr Sâmanî's *munshis* and author of an *inshâ* entitled '*Âdât al-sâdât wa sâdât al-'âdât*'), ib.; Shihâb al-Dîn Shâh Bûrjâ (a panegyrist of Sulṭân Bahrâmshâh), f. 208^a; Jamâl al-Dîn Nâşîr, ib.; Maulânâ Shîrî, ib.; Jamâlî Dihlawî, f. 208^b; Amîr Sayyid 'Alâ al-Dîn, ib.; Khwâja Ḥusain (a servant of the emperor Humâyûn), ib.; Mîr Khusrawî (nephew of Kâsim Ruknâbâdî), ib.; Fahmû Ṭaharânî, ib.; Kâsim Arslân Mashhadî, ib.; Şabûḫî, f. 209^a; Hâshim Kāndahârî, ib.; Hijrî, ib.; Mullâ Luṭfî Munajjim, ib.; Yolḳûli Beg Shâmlû Unsî [here erroneously written Bûrḳulî Unsî], ib.; Mîrzâ Ḳulî Mailî, f. 209^b; Mullâ Shaidâ, f. 210^a; Naşîrâ Hamadânî, f. 217^b; Muḥammad Ṭâlib Âmulî, f. 220^a; Muḥammad Amîn Mustaghni, f. 240^a; Maulânâ Shirâzî, f. 245^b; Tashbihî Kâshî, ib.; Mîr [Muḥammad] Sharîf Wuḳû'î, ib.; Ḥayâtî Gilânî, f. 246^b; Huznî, ib.; Ḥairatî, ib.; Mu'mîn Ḥusain Yazdî, f. 248^a; Ghurûrî, f. 248^b; Zakî Hamadânî, f. 251^b; Abû Turâb Beg, f. 274^a; Mîr Abû al-Ma'âlî, f. 282^b; a son of Khwâja 'Abd al-Şamad Shirîn-ḳalam, f. 303^b; Mîrzâ Ghâzî Tarkhân, f. 309^b; Shâhî Sabzwârî, f. 310^b; Rif'at, f. 327^b.

2. A sketch of general history from the Prophet to the accession of Shâh Jahân, A.H. 1038 = A.D. 1628, beg. f. 327^b, وقایع از ابتدای هجرت سال بسال روی داده.

3. The letters (*maktûbât*) of 'Abd Allah Ḳuṭb b. Muḥyî to various friends and disciples on mystical and philosophical subjects. See *EIO* 1881, where it is suggested that the author's date may be around the end of the 10th century A.H. In this copy all the letters are run together without any breaks or headings other than the *bismillah*. Beg. f. 349^a, اما بعد شمارا از مکر عظیم آگاه کردانم و بر سری چند از اسرار بمبشتی

These break off unfinished on f. 403^b.

No date; a neat early 19th-century hand.

Donor, Sir M. Monier-Williams.

Ff. 403, ll. 25; Nasta'liḳ; size, 13 × 7½ in.

2836. Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 119

Extracts from various works, all in one hand.

1. Several passages taken from Rafî' al-Dîn Shirâzî's *Tadhkirat al-mulûk* (see above, no. 276). The first, on ff. 1^b-10^a, is a description of the cave-temples at Ellora which occurs in the twelfth *faṣl* of the work (ff. 209^b-12^b of no. 276). The other passages are taken from the *khâtima*, viz. ff. 10^b-17^b a passage beginning *dhikr i shamma i aḥwâl i wilâyat i jazîra Paikû* (ff. 225^a-7^b of no. 276); ff. 17^b-30^a, one beginning *dhikr i jamâ'atî az Istanbul ki bi ṭam' i kûh i ḫilâ bi daryâ muḥîṭ rafta būdand* (ff. 228^a-32^a of no. 276); ff. 30^a-31^b, one beginning *dhikr i waq' i ḥaml i ba'dî az 'aurât ki khilâf i mu'tâd wa'qî' shuda* (which I do not find in the other mss.); ff. 31^b-33^b, one beginning *dikhr i ba'dî az âdamî u ḥayawân ki bi khilâf i khalkat i mu'tâd khalk' shuda and* (ff. 239^b-40^a of no. 276).

The scribe states on f. 10^b that these passages were transcribed from a ms. of the *Tadhkirat al-mulûk* in the handwriting of منجن خان بن کشور خان

2. On ff. 34^a-41^b, a passage without ascription dealing with the meanings of the names of the old Persian kings.

3. On ff. 41^b-47^a, a passage taken from Muḥammad Ḥusain b. Khalaf Tabrîzî's *Burhân i ḳatî'* concerning the letters of the alphabet, their divisions, and their grammatical uses.

4. On ff. 47^b-50^a, notes on the doctrine that the Christians have falsified the message of Jesus, supported by citations including one from Dawânî's commentary [entitled *Shawâkil al-ḥur*] on Shihâb al-Dîn Sulrawardî Maḳtûl's *Hayâkil al-nûr* (*Brock. GAL* i. 438, *Suppl.* i. 782).

Undated.

Ff. 50, ll. 11; Nasta'liḳ; European paper; slightly worm-eaten; size, 7 × 4½ in.

2837. Ms. Pers. b. 4

A volume of scraps.

1. F. 1, a sheet containing a *ḳaṣîda* of eleven verses in praise of Lord Herbert (*manẓûma dar madḥ i Lâd Hâbat Bahâdur*).

On the back is inscribed 'Mary Salter, Hammersmith, 1814 . . . [illegible] . . . Browne'.

Nasta'liḳ; gold-sprinkled paper; size, 16½ × 8½ in.

2. Ff. 3-5, Persian idioms with English equivalents; headed 'locutions'. Beg., I have forgotten یاد کردم خاطر کردم [sic].

Donor, J. J. Fahie (1919).

Naskh, European hand; size, 13½ × 8½ in.

3. Ff. 6-7, 'a Persian secret letter', consisting of one sheet which must be folded in two along a certain line and held up to the light. Read thus, there is found a

ki'at of three *bait*s in the Hazaj metre, in which the bounty of a patron is begged.

Same donor.

Size (folded), $12\frac{5}{8} \times 8$ in.

4. Ff. 9-10, a folded sheet containing twelve 'popular Persian songs, taken down at Kashan, 1. Nov. 1888'. As an example, one of the shorter ones is here quoted:

عقرب زلف کجست قمر قرنیست
تا قمر در عقرب است کار ما چنین است
کیه کیه میزند دل ما میشکند
درا بلنکر میزند دل ما میشکند

[the last line repeated].

Same donor.

Shikasta; size (folded), $14 \times 8\frac{1}{2}$ in.

5. Ff. 11-14, miscellaneous pieces in various hands, described in Mr. Fahie's writing as 'from the visitor's book at Manzerieh, 26/9/88'.

Same donor.

Mostly Shikasta; size, $8\frac{1}{2} \times 6\frac{1}{4}$ in.

6. Ff. 15-19, two private letters and two envelopes addressed to Mr. Fahie, in Shikasta.

7. Ff. 20-24, English translations of 42 Persian proverbs.

Same donor and date.

Size, $7\frac{1}{2} \times 8\frac{1}{2}$ in.

2838. Ms. Pers. e. 36

A volume of scraps.

1. F. 2, a *miṣrā'* in large Nasta'liq, stated to be the autograph of Bahā' Allah, the successor of the Bāb.

Donor, C. M. Firth.

Size, $2\frac{1}{2} \times 8\frac{1}{2}$ in.

2. F. 3, a passport issued by Gulāb Singh, king of Kashmir (A.D. 1846-57), in June 1851 to John William Yerbury (thus a note by Mr. Yerbury); as the document itself bears the date 1908 it seems that the Samvat era is employed.

Donor, Col. J. W. Yerbury (1916).

Shikasta; size, $13\frac{1}{2} \times 7$ in.

3. Ff. 4-8, a description of eleven games played in Persia, 'written down at Shiraz, Sept. '92'. The names given are:

اَشْ خُورَكْ, f. 8^b.
كاسه كِناره, ib.
مرد مردان من, f. 8^a.
چوپي, f. 7^b.
فَنجَانِ بازِي, ib.

خِرْس مَرَس, f. 6^b.

زِي تو, ib.

كوپل, f. 6^a.

كشمشك, f. 5^b.

گوثر, f. 5^a.

شوروا, ib.

خاله مومو, f. 4^b.

Donor, J. J. Fahie (1919).

Shikasta; size, $6\frac{5}{8} \times 4\frac{1}{8}$ in.

4. Ff. 10-15, rules for addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division, with examples. Wanting a page at the beginning.

Same donor.

Naskh and Shikasta; size, $7 \times 4\frac{3}{8}$ in.

5. F. 17, a sheet covered on both sides with Nasta'liq writing in many superimposed layers, so that the whole appears only a scribble.

Size, $6\frac{1}{8} \times 5\frac{1}{4}$ in.

G. ADDITIONAL MANUSCRIPTS

2839. Ms. Bodl. or. 208 (ff. 136-56)

Dhail i risāla i Mu'înīya, notes intended to explain certain obscure passages in an astronomical treatise, evidently by the same author as these notes, entitled *Risāla i Mu'înīya*. The latter work is recorded in *H. Khalfa* iii. 444, no. 6362, whence we learn that the prince (*pādshāh-zāda* in the preface of our ms.) to whom the work was dedicated was named Mu'în al-Dīn Abū Shams b. 'Abd al-Raḥīm b. Abī Maṣṣūr. The identity of the author, however, was unknown to *H. Khalfa* and is not revealed in our ms. The notes are divided into eight *faṣl*s.

Beg. f. 136^b, چون عنایت ربانی مجاب انتظار

Undated, probably 16th century.

Provenance uncertain; possibly part of the bequest of Thomas Hunt, Regius Professor of Hebrew, in 1774.

Ff. 136-56, ll. 15; Nasta'liq in a Turkish style; many diagrams neatly drawn in red; size, $7 \times 5\frac{1}{8}$ in.

2840. Ms. Heb. e. 162

A collection of prayers in Judaeo-Persian by Yūḥannā Dā'ūd.

Beg. p. 1, מנאגאת יוחנן בן דוד בדרגאה יי כדאי,

דוד: אי כדאי יכתא

Copied in 1915 (see p. 65) by the author, who also presented it (1937).

Pp. 105, ll. 10; Judaeo-Persian script; size, $8\frac{3}{8} \times 5\frac{1}{4}$ in.

2841. Ms. Pers. c. 37

Hidāyat al-muta'allimîn fi al-ṭibb, a medical encyclopedia by Abû Bakr Rabî' b. Aḥmad al-Akhawain al-Bukhârî, a pupil of Razes. It is mentioned as one of the 'intermediate' works of medicine recommended by Nizâmî 'Arûḏî in his *Āḥâḥ maḳâla* (Gibb Memorial Series, no. xi, 1910, p. 70), the author being there called ابو بكر احويني. The only other recorded copy is Istanbul Fatih 3646 (Horn, *Zeitschr. d. deutschen Morg. Ges.*, Bd. 54, p. 329). See also M. Minovi's article *Hidāyat al-muta'allimîn dar ṭibb* in the journal *Yaghmâ*, year 3 (1950), pp. 497-510.

The work is divided into 183 *bābs*, of which a full index is found on pp. 2-7. Beg. p. 8, سپاس مر ایزد را کی, آفریدگار زمی و آسمانست و افریدگار هرچ اندرین دو میانست. From here to p. 164 is occupied by a physiological introduction; on p. 165 begins (with a new *bis-millah*) the description of ailments and their cures.

Copied at the end of Rabî' I, A.H. 478 = July A.D. 1085. See *Bodleian Library Record*, vol. iii, pl. facing p. 169, for a reproduction of this colophon.

This original colophon is followed by the colophon of one Abû Ṭālib b. Muḥammad b. Abî Zaid al-Ṭabîb, who states that he collated the whole book 'from a correct copy', on 18 Rabî' II, A.H. 682 = 16 July A.D. 1283. To this collator are due the frequent marginal notes throughout the volume, and also supplied by his hand are pp. 519-20, on which he has noted: این ورق هم از چنین کتاب هدایه است انجا کی اصلاح ادویه کفته است و بیان حمیات رفته هیچ

P. 662 contains a number of notes by subsequent owners, but all are nearly effaced.

P. 1 contains a fine Cufic title and the name of the author as given at the beginning of this article. A later hand has however written 'Abû Ḥakîm' over 'Abû Bakr', and beneath this is pasted a slip of paper bearing the following inscription (damaged towards the end): *în kitâb Hidāya i Akhawain u Kunnâsh i Akhawain khwânand, muṣannif i in Abû Ḥakîm Rabî' ibn Aḥmad al-Akhawain raḥmat Allah 'alaihi shâgird i Muḥammad Zakarîyâ al-Râzî raḥmat Allah 'alaihi. U cûn ân buzurg barâyi farzand i khwud jam' karda bûd tā ûrâ dastûrî u cûn ṭibbîyatî kunad tadbîr i û bi ṣawâb buwad, in da'if tajriba kard, wal-ḥaḳḳ hîc mu'âlaja khaṭa' namî-uftad. U cûn farzand i a'azz Husain dar ṭibb shurû' kard u az madad i âsmânî bahrmand bûd u [mu'âlaja i] sûdmand i pasandîda jam'at i ba'ḏi az akâbir . . . cûn in da'if râ bishtar i aukât dar mu'âlajât i amrâd u cûn bâ in kitâb bûd u bâ wujûd i kutub i bisyâr i ṭibbî kî . . . iltimâs ûrâ afzâr kardam in kitâb. . .* This entry ends with the signature Abû Ṭālib 'Abd Allah b. Muḥammad Ṭabîb and the date A.H. 717 = A.D. 1317.

Purchased 1950.

Pp. 662, ll. 19; excellent old Naskh; pp. 519-20 have (as

mentioned above) been supplied by the collator in A.H. 682, and a small corner at the bottom of this leaf has been cut off; the collator's marginal notes have in places suffered slightly from the trimming and mounting of the leaves, but the volume is otherwise in excellent preservation; size, 12 $\frac{3}{4}$ × 8 $\frac{1}{4}$ in.

2842. Ms. Seld. superius 44 (ff. 57-65)

Fragment of the *Dîwân i 'Imâd*, by 'Imâd al-Dîn Faḳîh Kirmânî. See above, nos. 803-6, &c. This copy consists of *ghazals*, *kit'as*, &c., without any order.

Beg. f. 57^b, صوفی رقم زندی بر دلك ملمع كمش

Incomplete, breaking off abruptly on f. 65^b.

Undated; probably 16th century.

Ff. 57-65, coll. 2, ll. 25; neat Naskh; rather damp-stained; size, 9 $\frac{3}{8}$ × 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ in.

2843. Ms. Pers. d. 101

Zawâhir al-sarâ'ir, biography of the Naḳshbandî shaikh Sa'dî Lâhûrî (who died A.H. 1108, according to several chronograms at the end of this work), composed in A.H. 1112 = A.D. 1700 by Muḥammad 'Umar b. Ibrâhîm al-Peshâwarî.

Before the main work are found: ff. ii^b-iii^b, some anonymous riddles and verses; ff. iv^a-v^b blank; f. vi^a, chronograms; ff. vi^b-vii^a, copy of a letter introduced by the following statement, 'This is a letter written from Peshâwar during the course of A.H. 1101 or 1102 to me in Khushî (which is the name of a village near Ghaznah), in reply to a communication of mine, by Mirzâ 'Aṭâ Beg 'Arab *'alaihi al-raḥmah*'; ff. vii^b-viii^b, index to the main work.

The preface of the main work begins, f. 1^b, الحمد لمن زين ظواهر الاولياء باتصافهم باخلاق الصفاتية

The work consists, after the preface, of an introduction (*tamhîd*), three chapters (*manẓar*), and a *khâtima*. The introduction (f. 4^a) in two *ḳism*, the first on the advantages of cultivating the society of holy men, the second containing a brief résumé of the Naḳshbandî *silsila* from Naḳshband down to Sa'dî Lâhûrî himself; chapter 1 (f. 43^a) on the birth and early life of the shaikh; chapter 2 (f. 64^b) on his teaching and miracles; chapter 3 (f. 108^a) on his children; *khâtima* (f. 183^b) on his death.

Copied on Monday 12 Jumâdâ II, A.H. 1134 = 13 Mar. A.D. 1722, by Sayyid 'Alî Beg Khushbâ'î, at the request of the author and from the latter's autograph.

The colophon is followed by several pieces in praise of one of Shaikh Sa'dî Lâhûrî's sons named Muḥammad Yaḥyâ, with the honorific title *Sirr al-a'zam*, who was born A.H. 1031 and died 1132. The author of these pieces is the same Muḥammad 'Umar who composed the main work. They are in his own autograph hand, and were written (except for the last two) at Peshâwar on Sunday, 6 Muḥarram, A.H. 1135 = 17 Oct. A.D. 1722. They consist of an elegy on Shaikh Muḥammad Yaḥyâ, in the form of a *tarjî'-band* (ff. 192^a-5^b), some verse chronograms on his death and on that of his son Muḥammad

Ismâ'il who died A.H. 1129 (ff. 195^b-6^b), a brief prose eulogy of him (ff. 196^b-7^b), and two further elegies on him in the form of *qaṣīdas* (ff. 198^a-203^a). F. 203^b contains an anecdote in badly smudged ink.

On f. 1^a is written, 'To Colonel Ranking, Secretary Board of Examiners, Calcutta.'

Purchased 1951.

Ff. really viii + 201 (for ff. 8-10 are lost), ll. 31; main text and index in neat Naskh, the other pieces in Nasta'liq; size, 9 $\frac{1}{2}$ × 4 $\frac{3}{8}$ in.

2844. Ms. Marsh 210

Mawâhib i 'aliya, commentary on the *Ḳur'ân* by Ḥusain b. 'Alī Wâ'iẓ Kâshifi. See above, nos. 1805-8, and *Storey*, no. 20 (2).

Beg. as usual, f. 2^b.

Copied by Ismâ'il Shaikh Dâ'ūd Ćishtî; undated, but in a good seventeenth-century hand.

Ff. 598, ll. 26; Kuranic text in red Naskh, commentary in Nasta'liq; inner margin of f. 2 damaged; size, 12 $\frac{3}{4}$ × 9 $\frac{1}{4}$ in.

2845. Ms. Pers. d. 102

Lailâ Majnûn, by Nizâmî.

Beg. as usual, p. 1.

Undated, but in a fine sixteenth-century calligraphy of approximately A.H. 971 = A.D. 1563 (a seal bearing this date is found on p. 27).

This copy belonged formerly to James Atkinson, the author of the English translation of the poem (see J. A. Atkinson's edition, London 1894, of 'The loves of Lailî and Majnûn, a poem from the original Persian of Nizâmî by J. Atkinson', p. vii), and his signature appears on the blank page preceding p. 1. The great value of the ms. lies in its nine splendid Mughal miniatures, comprising

attributions to Lohangâ-ĉela (p. 27), Dhanwan (pp. 35, 65), Bhagawân (p. 41), Banwâlî Khurd (p. 53), Āsî (p. 66), Bâhan (p. 82), and Dharmdâs (p. 105).

See A. F. L. Beeston, 'The Atkinson *Lailâ Majnûn*', in *Bodleian Library Record*, vol. iv, pp. 63-6.

Purchased 1951.

Pp. 110, 4 coll., 21 ll.; Nasta'liq; decorated heading on p. 1, miniatures on pp. 27, 35, 41, 47, 53, 65, 66, 82, 105; size, 9 $\frac{1}{2}$ × 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ in.

2846. Ms. Pers. c. 38

Miftâḥ al-surûd, a treatise on Indian music, composed in A.H. 1084 by an author here (f. 2^a) called *Ḳâḍi Ḥasan* [but in the Berlin ms. Ḥusain] b. khwâja Ṭâhir b. khwâja Muḥammad. See *Pertsch* 34 (2); also an abstract in *EIO* 714.

Beg., f. 1^b.

Copied A.H. 1218 = A.D. 1803 by Jamâl al-Dîn Muḥammad.

Purchased 1952.

Ff. 97, ll. 13; Nasta'liq; decoration on ff. 1^b, 2^a; the versos of every leaf from 8-93 are occupied by a series of paintings of *râgas* and *râginîs* (see the reproduction in *Bodleian Library Record*, vol. iv, Pl. XI); size 13 $\frac{3}{8}$ × 9 in.

2847. Ms. Laud or. 146

Album of calligraphy and miniatures. The calligraphic specimens are mostly Persian, with a few pieces in Arabic. One specimen (f. 11^b) is signed by a calligrapher Muḥammad Mir Harawî. The miniatures are pen-and-ink sketches of single figures (without any background) slightly tinted by pale washes of colour.

Part of Laud's third donation, 1639.

Ff. 3-19, calligraphic Naskh and Nasta'liq. Miniatures on ff. 4^b, 5^a, 7^b, 8^a, 13^b, 14^a. Size, 10 $\frac{1}{2}$ × 7 $\frac{3}{8}$ in.

CONSPECTUS OF SHELFMARKS OF THE MANUSCRIPTS
DESCRIBED IN PART THREE OF THE CATALOGUE

Ms. Arab. d. 144	2714	Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 30	2765
e. 66	2786	(cont.) 31	2504
e. 93 (ff. 53-56)	2737	32	2540
e. 105 (ff. 35-37)	2729	33 }	2777
f. 65	2828	34 }	2481
Ms. Bodl. or. 208 (ff. 136-56)	2839	35	2514
Ms. Bruce 49	2567	36	2513
Dep. b. 5	2538	37	2784
Ms. Elliott 62	2665	38	2726
Ms. Heb. e. 162	2840	39	2466
Ms. Hunt. 87 (ff. 1-34)	2739	40	2631
87 (ff. 35-147)	2741	41	2510
284 (ff. 115-24)	2733	42	2551
Ms. Ind. Inst. Arab. 20	2830	43	2473
Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 1	2653	44	2494
2	2776	45	2689
3 }	2433	46	2566
4 }		47	2438
5 }		48	2526
6 }		49 (ff. 1-91)	2527
7	2539	49 (ff. 92-325)	2431
8	2617	50	2475
9	2454	51	2682
10	2758	52	2535
11	2499	53	2497
12	2735	54	2468
13	2459	55 }	
14	2835	56 }	
15	2610	57 }	2770
16	2455	58 }	2621
17	2492	59	2462
18	2479	60	2694
19	2440	61	2500
20	2472	62	2529
21	2450	63	2448
22	2820	64	2627
23	2759	65	2646
24	2817	66	2517
25 }	2471	67	2556
26 }		68	2810
27	2430	69	2801
28	2768	70 (ff. 2-22)	2587
29	2461	70 (ff. 22-280)	2707
		71 (ff. 1-111)	2511
		71 (ff. 112-205)	2512
		72	
		73	

Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 74				Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 121			2607
(<i>cont.</i>) 75			2532	(<i>cont.</i>) 122			2495
76				Ms. Laud or. 146			2847
77			2803	Ms. Marsh 161			2428
78 (ff. 1-108)			2725	168-69			2779
78 (ff. 111-201)			2785	210			2844
79			2716	Ms. Mill 201			2773
80			2593	Ms. Ouseley 65			2813
81			2534	Ms. Ouseley add. 130			2826
82			2522	Ms. Pers. a. 4			2822
83			2447	b. 3			2819
84			2766	b. 4			2837
85			2596	b. 5			2460
86			2465	b. 6			2823
87			2705	b. 7			2458
88			2695	b. 8			2659
89 (ff. 1-152)			2437	c. 17			2588
89 (ff. 153-76)			2563	c. 18			2794
89 (ff. 177-232)			2543	c. 19			2728
89 (ff. 233-304)			2590	c. 20			2434
90			2724	c. 21			2452
91			2518	c. 22 (ff. 1-34)			2757
92			2516	c. 22 (ff. 40-51)			2750
93 (ff. 1-161)			2723	c. 22 (ff. 52-113)			2755
93 (ff. 162-252)			2706	c. 22 (ff. 114-62)			2750
94			2523	c. 22 (ff. 163-239)			2744
95			2519	c. 23			2443
96			2486	c. 24			2507
97			2592	c. 25			2457
98			2467	c. 26			2544
99			2834	c. 27			2806
100			2700	c. 28			2661
101			2542	c. 29			2752
102			2762	c. 30			2449
103			2764	c. 31			2502
104			2747	c. 32 (ff. 1-39)			2763
105			2697	c. 32 (ff. 43-66)			2756
106			2608	c. 34			2778
107			2444	c. 35			2792
108			2811	c. 36 (ff. 1-148)			2742
109			2668	c. 36 (ff. 149-357)			2731
110			2474	c. 37			2841
111			2547	c. 38			2846
112			2594	d. 28			2464
113			2478	d. 29			2825
114			2480	d. 30			2602
115			2623	d. 31			2446
116			2775	d. 32			2832
117			2496	d. 33			2451
118			2493	d. 35			2644
119			2836	d. 36			2686
120			2501				

Ms. Pers. d. 37	2442
(cont.) d. 38	2441
d. 39 (ff. 1-220)	2435
d. 39 (f. 221)	2660
d. 40	2436
d. 41	2657
d. 42	2804
d. 43	2585
d. 44	2537
d. 45	2530
d. 47	2807
d. 48	2636
d. 49	2555
d. 50	2599
d. 51	2549
d. 52	2732
d. 53	2626
d. 54	2553
d. 55 (ff. 1-132)	2597
d. 55 (ff. 133-7)	2615
d. 56	2560
d. 57	2586
d. 58	2614
d. 59	2796
d. 61	2506
d. 62	2482
d. 64	2545
d. 65	2663
d. 67 (ff. 1-44)	2647
d. 67 (ff. 44-68)	2650
d. 68	2708
d. 69	2491
d. 70	2568
d. 71	2564
d. 72	2730
d. 73	2746
d. 74	2693
d. 75	2698
d. 76	2456
d. 78	2642
d. 79	2669
d. 80	2505
d. 81	2721
d. 82	2643
d. 83	2469
d. 84	2711
d. 85	2783
d. 86	2639
d. 87	2818
d. 88	2654
d. 89	2831
d. 90	2470

Ms. Pers. d. 91	2699
(cont.) d. 92	2554
d. 93	2616
d. 94	2753
d. 95	2580
d. 96	2429
d. 97	2595
d. 98	2791
d. 99	2760
d. 100	2749
d. 101	2843
d. 102	2845
e. 26	2579
e. 27	2666
e. 28	2445
e. 29	2453
e. 30	2476
e. 31	2618
e. 32 (ff. 1-472)	2570
e. 32 (ff. 473-92)	2667
e. 33	2738
e. 34 (ff. 24-36)	2736
e. 34 (ff. 37-64)	2740
e. 34 (ff. 65-82)	2734
e. 35 (ff. 1-37)	2672
e. 35 (ff. 37-99)	2800
e. 36	2838
e. 37 (ff. 1-42)	2691
e. 37 (ff. 44-144)	2680
e. 37 (ff. 145-68)	2681
e. 38 (ff. 1-38)	2781
e. 38 (ff. 38-281)	2780
e. 39	2717
e. 40	2751
e. 41	2583
e. 42	2609
e. 43	2713
e. 44	2812
e. 45	2601
e. 46	2598
e. 48	2690
e. 49	2645
e. 50	2628
e. 51	2793
e. 52	2603
e. 53	2604
e. 54	2581
e. 55 (ff. 1-62)	2718
e. 55 (ff. 64-87)	2722
e. 56 (ff. 1-28)	2720
e. 56 (ff. 29-73)	2719
e. 57	2795

Ms. Pers. c. 58	2797	Ms. Whinfield 1	2541
(cont.) e. 59	2787	2	2432
e. 60 (ff. 1-7)	2648	3	2802
e. 60 (ff. 8-55)	2637	4	2531
e. 61 (ff. 1-227)	2798	5	2676
e. 61 (ff. 227-31)	2748	6	2503
e. 62	2712	7	2535
e. 63	2591	8	2827
e. 64	2652	10	2582
e. 65 (ff. 2-30)	2630	11	2769
e. 65 (ff. 32-113)	2686	12	2619
e. 65 (ff. 113-15)	2656	13	2577
e. 65 (ff. 117-41)	2685	14	2439
e. 66	2684	15	2572
e. 67	2613	16	2524
e. 68	2754	17	2664
e. 69	2641	18	2575
e. 70	2578	19	2704
e. 71 (ff. 2-313)	2571	20	2508
e. 71 (ff. 314-21)	2772	21	2782
e. 72	2640	22	2515
e. 73	2649	23	2574
e. 74	2651	24	2552
e. 75	2655	25	2487
e. 76	2658	26	2622
e. 77	2789	27	2799
e. 78 (R)	2814	28	2489
e. 79	2463	29 (ff. 1-45)	2703
e. 80	2761	29 (ff. 45-118)	2710
e. 81	2485	30	2520
f. 2	2624	31	2521
f. 3	2670	32	2709
f. 4	2635	33	2548
f. 5	2634	34	2701
f. 6	2805	35	2679
f. 7	2600	36	2488
f. 8	2620	37	2727
f. 9 (ff. 1-75)	2573	38	2576
f. 9 (ff. 76-109)	2675	39	2633
f. 10	2788	40	2605
f. 11	2561	41	2791
f. 12	2509	42	2546
Ms. Pococke 432 (ff. 95-99)	2774	43	2533
432 (f. 100)	2824	44	2584
Ms. Polygl. or. c. 3	2821	46	2677
Ms. Seld. A. 72. 6	2829	47	2771
Ms. Seld. superius 44 (ff. 57-65)	2842	48	2484
Ms. Turk. d. 8	2833	49	2569
d. 9	2611	51	2808
e. 16	2612	52	2498
		53	2528
		54	2662

DESCRIBED IN PART THREE OF THE CATALOGUE

97

Ms. Whinfield 55	2674	Ms. Whinfield 69	2557
(cont.) 56 (ff. 1-48)	2671	(cont.) 70	2558
56 (ff. 49-133)	2678	71	2559
57 (ff. 1-77)	2745	72	2490
57 (ff. 78-194)	2743	73	2536
58	2629	74	2692
59	2483	75	2673
60	2809	76 (ff. 1-14)	2816
61	2562	76 (ff. 19-78)	2815
62	2477	77	2589
63	2687	78	2625
64	2683	79	2606
65	2715	80	2702
66	2767	81	2696
67	2565	83	2550
68	2638	84	2632

CONSPECTUS OF MANUSCRIPTS DATED
EARLIER THAN A.H. 1000

A.H.	NO.	A.H.	NO.	A.H.	NO.
478	2841	867	768	941	894
670	396	868	698, 1345, 1507, 1510, 1526, 1641	942	348, 940
679	1513			943	648, 817, 863(?)
684	2778	873	868	944	4, 6, 23, 648, 986, 1467
691	2567	874	2564	945	818, 1691
695	2568	876	862	946	1016
700	1645	877	1877	947	1022, 2749
704	1480	878	1418, 1522	948	2779
730	2509	879	883, 2595	949	1426, 1435, 1457
742	1835	884	648, 786	951	967, 2633
744	1578	885	147	952	941
766	2446	886	154, 885, 888, 1270	953	28, 2445, 2618
767	585	889	867, 2429	954	1539
769	1579	890	2116-18, 2120	955	811, 897
792	2373	893	699, 1513	956	513, 588, 819
798	1817	894	2	957	175, 1538
804	2033	895	2729	958	864, 1497
805	646	897	1343	959	494, 1271
815	1342, 1455, 1514	898	628, 759, 1686	960	2119, 2121
816	1842	899	493, 947	961	785, 903
817	1431	900	286	963	887, 895, 905, 1030, 2207, 2282
821	1843	902	769	965	87, 629
832	324	903	2126	966	2105
833	324	905	1245	967	985, 1026
834	803	907	587, 2002, 2603	968	1247, 2218, 2361, 2691
836	2780, 2781	910	2381	969	906
838	2085	911	448, [694, 836], 948, 2581	970	772, 900, 1006 [add. & corr.], 1434
839	751, 762, 781, 796, 801, 802, 806, 810, 843, 854, 855, 857, 860, 861	913	1681	971	900, 1447, 2090
840	766, 2579	914	1905	972	459, 900
841	586	915	2112	973	942, 2718
843	32, 815, 2580	916	2741	974	729, 853, 907, 2190, 2617
847	26	918	682	975	349
848	767	919	61, 1246, 1583	976	926, 927, 1433, 1990
850	3, 1251	920	989, 1353, 2601	977	908, 2072
851	27, 2616	921	1444, 2680	978	47, 350, 1496, 2212
852	153, 1977	923	649, 727	979	743, 896, 1034, 2093, 2382, 2719
856	681, 1506	924	649	980	596, 844
859	2616	926	962	981	605 [add. & corr.], 639, 1336, 1371, 2138, 2219, 2596, 2720
860	758, 882	927	816, 859	982	909, 996, 2591
861	874	929	431	983	730, 922, 1007, 2128
862	780, 1525	930	309, 536	985	351, 949, 1044, 2039
864	785	932	1528		
865	525, 749, 752, 2030	933	863(?), 1904(8)		
866	2598	936	127, 728		
		937	1542, 2122, 2381, 2673		
		938	2127		

CONSPECTUS OF MANUSCRIPTS DATED EARLIER THAN A.H. 1000 99

A.H.	NO.	A.H.	NO.	A.H.	NO.
986	. . . 2597	991	48,61,795,869,983,2091,2123	996	. . . 2079
987	770, 2033, 2569, 2597, 2611, 2615	992	. . . 164	997	. . . 673
988	. . . 821, 858	993	. . . 138, 2721	998	. . . 1460, 1895, 2136
989	52, 58, 590, 1013, 1023, 2170	994	. . . 2111, 2500, 2796	999	352, 561, 595, 650, 1338, 1499, 1570, 2103
990	. . . 604, 812, 1038	995	76, 1039, 1064, 1068, 1529, 1900, 2089, 2422		

ADDENDA AND CORRIGENDA TO PARTS I AND II OF THE CATALOGUE

5. The shelfmark 'Sub Fenestra XV' should be deleted; the present shelfmark is Ms. Laud or. 323.
33. The identification of this work with the *Zubdat al-tawârikh* is incorrect. The *Zubdat* is a later work dedicated not to Shâhrukh but to Baisunghur. The present work is the untitled geographical compilation found in the British Museum Ms. Or. 1577 (see *Rieu* i. 422 and *Storey*, p. 87 note 1). It is further incorrect to state that Hâfiz Abrû's names were 'Nûr al-Dîn b. Luţf Allah b. 'Abd Allah'; his names were in fact Shihâb al-Dîn 'Abd Allah b. Luţf Allah (see *Encyclopaedia of Islam* and *Storey*, p. 86).
42. For 'Jumpers?' read Chambers.
93. The shelfmark should read Ms. Ouseley 419.
97. On this work see *Storey*, p. 113.
100. See the article by H. Beveridge in the *Imperial and Asiatic Quarterly Review*, xiii, Jan. 1902, pp. 88-90.
114. The ascription of this work to Muḥammad Bakhtâwar Khân is, as *Storey*, no. 151, points out, a fiction. The real author was Muḥammad Baḳâ b. Ghulâm Muḥammad Sahâranpûri.
141. For 'Afifah read 'Afif.
149. This manuscript has been identified by V. Bartold as a portion of the second volume (dealing with Khurasan) of Hâfiz Abrû's untitled geographical compendium, of which the first volume is found in no. 33 (see the addenda to that entry, *supra*). Ff. 1-168 of the present manuscript correspond to ff. 255-8 of the British Museum Ms. Or. 1577 (*Rieu* i. 421); the description of Transoxiana which occupies ff. 168^b-173^a in our manuscript seems not to be found in any other recorded manuscript of this work.
150. The statement that the 'Institutes, designs and enterprises' are entirely wanting in this copy is incorrect. The 'Institutes' and 'Designs' are indeed found here, though not separated from the 'Memoirs' by any formal division in the text. The date of copying is not A.H. 1179 as stated, but 1189, the seventeenth year of Shâh 'Âlam's reign; the actual date corresponds to 5 December A.D. 1775.
161. This manuscript has been identified by V. Bartold as containing the second part of the *Zubdat al-tawârikh i Baisunghurî*, which itself constitutes the fourth *rub'* of Hâfiz Abrû's *Majma' al-tawârikh*. The only other recorded copy of this *rub'* is the Istanbul Ms. Fatih 4371/1 (see F. Tauer, 'Les manuscrits persans historiques des bibliothèques de Stamboul, I', *Archiv Orientalni* iii (1931), pp. 100-1; also the same author's 'Vorbericht über die Edition des Zafarnama von Nizam Šami und der wichtigsten Teile der Geschichtswerke Hâfiz-i Abrû's', *Archiv Orientalni* iv (1932), p. 253; and *Storey*, p. 88). This occupies ff. 1^b-440^a of our manuscript, and the explicit on f. 440^a coincides with that quoted by Tauer from the Fatih manuscript.
- Ff. 440^b-446^b are occupied by a fragment (which breaks off incomplete on f. 446^b) of some other work, beginning:
- ذکر تتمه وقائع که سنه ثلاثین و ثمانمائے حادث
شد از جمله جلال نعم ربانی و غرائب منح سبحانی
173. The shelfmark should read Ms. Elliott 353.
179. (*at foot of col.* 101) for Bânida read Pâyanda; see *Storey*, p. 533.
221. The following comment on this entry is from the pen of H. Beveridge: 'The authors of the catalogue do not seem to have been aware that the copyist was no less a person than Sayyid Aḥmad of Aligarh, the well-known reformer and founder of the Aligarh college. I did not find him saying that he used *ten* good manuscripts; the expression was 'several' manuscripts. The Sirâj al-Dîn Bahâdur Shâh whom he mentions as having helped him is not the son of Aurangzib, but Bahâdur Shâh II, the last king of Delhi.'
264. For Āturman Kâitah read Āturman Kâyat'h.
285. The author's full name is Sharaf al-Dîn Faḍl Allah Ḥusainî Ḳazwinî; see *Storey*, no. 323.
313. The shelfmark should read Ms. Elliott 331.
320. (*foot of col.* 172) The 'Ḥasan Beg' mentioned as author of the work *Muntakhab al-tawârikh* is presumably identical with Ḥasan b. Muḥammad Khâkî Shirâzî (Elliott, *Bibl. Index*, xxvii).
- The *Tuḥfat al-fuḳarâ* is by Muḥammad Murâd Naḳshbandî, died A.H. 1134, according to the Index of titles in vol. ii, col. 1447.
- (*top of col.* 173) For Muḥammad Amin Balkhî read Rafî' al-Dîn Aḥmad b. 'Abd al-Šabûr b. Muḥammad Amin Balkhî with the *takhalluṣ* Ghâfil; see the index of titles in pt. ii, col. 1754, under *Nawâdir al-akhbâr*.
341. Subsequently to the publication of this entry, Ethé refoliated the manuscript, and the beginnings and ends of the various items should be renumbered as follows: item 1, ff. 54^b-57^b instead of ff. 51-9; item 2, ff. 63-5 instead of ff. 60-2; item 3, ff. 65^b-70^b instead of ff. 62^b-67^a; item 4, ff. 73-82 instead of ff. 69-78; item 5, ff. 84-91 instead of ff. 79-86; the subsections should also be

- renumbered correspondingly, as also the information at the end of the entry concerning the types of script, &c.
356. The shelfmark should read Ms. Fraser 96.
365. (*top of col.* 196) For Judas Iscariot read St Jude; for Thaddaeus read Matthias. This manuscript was presented by Father Joseph de Castro S. J. to William Methold, president of the English factory at Agra, on 8 September 1638.
366. (*middle of col.* 196) The *Nafā'is al-ma'āthir* is by 'Alā' al-Daulah Ḳazwīnī, *takhalluṣ* Kāmī.
(*subsection 17*) This seems to be the only authority which gives Anwarī's name as Muḥammad b. Muḥammad; elsewhere he is called 'Alī b. Maḥmūd.
(*subsection 22*) Taḳī's statement that Jamāl al-Dīn Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Razzāḳ Iṣfahānī died in A.H. 588 is at variance with the statement of the *Ātashkadah* (no. 384.369) that he 'began to flourish' under Muḥammad Khwārazmshāh (reigned A.H. 596-617).
374. (*subsection 2*) For 'Adairī read Ghadāirī.
(*subsection 94*) For Wirdībeg read Dardī Beg (see no. 395.243).
376. (*subsection 108*) For Khātīmī read Khātāmī.
(*subsection 472*) Most authorities call Waḳārī, Ghāzī *ibn* Jānī; *Pertsch* 663 *vāw* 23, however, gives the name in the same form as the present manuscript.
(*subsection 771*) Ethé has read this name incorrectly; the manuscript has Muḥammad Aḥsan Shādābī.
379. (*subsections 502-8*) The page reference to these entries should read f. 508^b throughout instead of f. 509^a.
(*subsection 613*) The author here referred to is probably identical with Muḥammad Mu'min Mirzā b. Badī' al-Zamān b. Sulṭān Ḥusain of no. 395.2304.
(*subsection 656*) Read Rāi Ānand Rām Mukhlīṣ; see no. 395.2383.
390. (*subsection 1*) The *Garshaspnāma* is probably not the work of the elder Asadī; on this subject see no. 507.
395. (*subsection 48*) Most authorities attribute the *Khāwar-nāma* to the author named in the following subsection 49.
(*subsection 114*) For Akbar read Aurangzīb.
(*subsection 503*) For Pādishāh read probably Bābā Shāh; see no. 376.563.
(*subsection 1737*) For 'Ālimī read 'Āmilī.
(*subsection 2751*) For Khūristān read Khūzistān.
(*subsection 2854*) In this entry the author of the *tadh-kira* has evidently confounded the famous Nāẓim Harawī (died A.H. 1081) with Farrukh (or, Farah) Ḥusain Nāẓim (died A.H. 1068), see *Rieu* i. 380a.
(*subsection 3107*) The poetical quotation cited under this name is identical with the verse cited in no. 379.745 under the name Yār Muḥammad *Raklma*.
407. (*latter part of col.* 407) The full name of the author of the *Suwar al-kawākib* is, according to Brock. *GAL* Suppl. i. 398, Abū al-Ḥasan 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. 'Umar Ṣūfī. But Suter (*Die Mathematiker und Astronomen*, p. 62) seems to be more correct in giving him the *kunya* Abū al-Ḥusain.
414. The author of the *Jām i gūtinumā* is, according to Ḥajī Khalfa, Ḳāḍī Mir Ḥusain b. Mu'in al-Dīn Maibudī; the reference to Ghīyāth al-Dīn Maṣṣūr should accordingly be deleted. For other copies of the work see no. 2828.2 in this catalogue and *Rieu* ii. 812b.
424. See *Storey*, no. 779.
477. The items here recorded occupy the margins of the manuscript. For the contents of the page-centres of the manuscript see no. 168.
511. According to *Bloch* 1189 the author of this work is 'Amīd 'Aṭā'ī Rāzī.
560. (*foot of col.* 479) The *mathnawī* which begins on f. 532^b has the same incipit as the one mentioned in *Ebne Youssef*, vol. ii, p. 503, where it is given the title *Khatm al-gharā'ib*.
(*head of col.* 480) Delete the words 'in the same year = A.D. 1606, December 8'. The *rubā'ī* section is dated the middle of Jumādā II A.H. 1025 = 1 July A.D. 1616, and the whole manuscript was finished 7 Sha'bān A.H. 1025 = 20 August A.D. 1616.
561. The *tarjī'āt* begin on the verso, not on the recto, of f. 154.
605. The conjecture that the date of copying was A.H. 981 is certainly the right one. It is impossible for the date to have been A.H. 881, since there is not nearly enough room for the word هشت .
642. There is no doubt as to the date of copying given in the colophon; it is a Wednesday in the month Ṣafar A.H. 1016 = August-September A.D. 1607. The scribe's name is . . . إبراهيم حر . Ibrāhīm (Khurāsānī?).
681. See no. 2579 (16).
683. The so-called 'seventh risālah' beg. on f. 24^b is the piece which in most manuscripts of Sa'dī's works appears as the third *majlis* of the *Ḥazaliyāt*.
684. See no. 2579 (16).
685. The reference to Bacher's Sa'dī-Studien should read p. 86 instead of p. 93.
687. The splendid illumination on f. 3^a of Ms. Fraser 73 includes a signature of the illuminator: Rūzbahān al-mudhahhib.
688. See no. 2579 (16).
708. The date A.H. 1055 is erroneous. The colophon reads الف المات خمس الخمسين. It is clear that this means A.H. 1155 = A.D. 1742, and this interpretation is supported by the fact that the paper and ink of the manuscript distinctly indicate an 18th-century date, and the fact that the miniature on f. 29^b includes figures in European 18th-century costume.
838. Although undated, the indications are that this manuscript belongs to the later 18th century.

894. (subsection 23) The *Anfās i ʔudsīyah*, edited by Muḥammad Pārsā al-Bukhārī, consists of the sayings of Bahā' al-Dīn Naḡshband; see *Bankipore* 1371.
951. The 'fast-month' cannot possibly be Ramaḍān! It is either Dhulḥijjah ('*id al-adḥā'*) or, less probably, Shawwāl ('*id al-fitr*).
953. Given to the Library in 1758 by Daniel Dumaesque, D.D., British chaplain at St. Petersburg.
963. The colophon explicitly states that the 'year 39' given as the date of copying refers to the *Ilālī* era. Daibādīn of Bahman in that year corresponds to 26 Jumādā I, A.H. 1003 = 6 February (N.S.) A.D. 1595.
999. For Gelden read Selden; for Gilberti read Gilbert. The last figure of the date mentioned in Selden's note is blotted and illegible; it is very doubtful whether it was in fact an 8. The shelfmark should read Ms. Seld. superius 34.
1006. The date given for the copying, A.H. 934, is a clumsy forgery, the last two figures having been scrawled over the small neat figures of the original scribe, so that the latter are now wholly illegible. Since, however, the same scribe copied no. 900 at dates ranging from A.H. 970–2, it is probable that the present manuscript was also copied round about those dates.
1137. This fragment occupies only ff. 1–58, not 1–60.
1175. The author of this *dīwān* is identified in *IVC* 287 as Muḥammad Muḥsin Iṣfahānī, with *takhalluṣ* Ta'thīr, who died about A.H. 1135 = A.D. 1722.
In the quotation of the opening verse of the *Jahānnumā* (item 8 in the manuscript), for *قصده* read *قصده*.
1212. (entry 54) For Maḡlah read Muḡlah.
1219. The peculiar statement that the story of Abraham's sacrifice 'seems to be recited at Easter, on the 10th Dhū-al-ḡa'dah' arises from a complication of errors. What Polak writes, in the passage to which Ethé refers, is, 'Das Opferfest fällt auf den 10. des Mondmonats Zilkadeh [*sic*], und trifft daher nach einem Cyclus von Jahren mit der Versöhnungstag der Juden zusammen. Beiden liegt dieselbe Tradition, das Opfer Abraham's, zu Grunde.' Polak is of course referring to the '*id al-adḥā'*' on the 10 Dhū-al-ḡijjah, and the mention of 'Zilkadeh' is a mere slip of the pen. Ethé has not only repeated this mistake, but has astoundingly transformed the Jewish 'Day of Atonement' into the Christian Easter. Thus both Easter and the month of Dhū-al-ḡa'dah are utterly irrelevant in the present context.
1223. The shelfmark should now read Ms. Rawlinson Or. 43.
1241. (subsection 14) See also no. 1821 and 2392 (13), where the translator is said to be Āandarbhān Brahman.
- 1258–9. The *Kanz al-rumūs* and the *Zād al-musāfirīn* are by Ḥusain b. 'Ālim called Fakhr al-sādāt al-Ḥusainī or Mīr Ḥusainī Sādāt, who was born A.H. 671 and died sometime after A.H. 720; see *Bankipore* 117–20, *IVASB* 556, &c. It is incorrect to say that these two works are by the same author as no. 1257.
1281. For *Faḡl al-khiṭāb* read *Faṣl al-khiṭāb*; for Muḥammad Ṣādiḡ read Muḥammad Pārsā.
1307. The first volume of this set is in fact preserved in Ms. Wilson 422b; see below, no. 2407. The indications given relative to volumes iii and iv are erroneously transposed: vol. iii is found in Ms. Bodl. Or. 721, consisting of 87 ff., vol. iv is in Ms. Bodl. Or. 722, consisting of 150 ff.
1472. (bottom of col. 899) The first nine sections of the third chapter begin on the following pages: ff. 156^a, 163^b, 172^a, 177^a, 194^b, 204^a, 208^b, 230^a, 248^a.
(middle of col. 900) In the heading of *maṭlab* 4 of book 2, for *فضول* read *فضول*; and in the heading of the following *maṭlab*, for *معارف* read *مصارف*.
1476. (top of col. 905) The author of the *Rauḡat al-khuld* here mentioned is Majd al-Dīn Ḳāsimī Khwāfi.
1493. The *Ta'riḡh i Yāfi'i*, mentioned as no. 11 in the list of authorities, is possibly the *Rauḡ al-riyāḡīn fi ḡikāyāt al-ṣāliḡīn* of 'Abd Allah b. As'ad al-Yāfi'i al-Yamani, on which see above, no. 332.
1541. H. Suter (Nachträge und Berichtigungen zu 'Die Mathematiker und Astronomen der Araber', *Abhandl. zur Gesch. d. mathem. Wīss.* xiv (1902), p. 180) emits the supposition that this work is 'sehr wahrscheinlich ein Kommentar zur Taḡkira des Naṣīr ed-dīn'. For this assumption I see no grounds; the work is definitely not in commentary form.
1571. The author of the *Kāmil al-ta'bir*, mentioned as no. 3 in the list of authorities, is in fact identical with the author of the *Kifāyāt al-tibb* described below, no. 2753, where reference is made to the bewildering number of different forms of name under which this author appears.
1583. The shelfmark should read Ms. Fraser 210b.
1586. The shelfmark should read Ms. Bodl. Or. 801.
1761. See P. M. Melioranskii's edition of this work, *Араб филолог о турецкомъ языкѣ* (*Изв. фак. вост. яз. имп. С. П. унив.*, 3) St. Petersburg, 1900. Other copies of the same work are found in the Bodleian in Mss. Laud Or. 43 and Marsh 238.
1763. The question of the patron for whom the *Tuhfat al-Hind* was composed is discussed by M. Ziauddin (*A Grammar of the Braj Bhakka* by Mirza Khan, Calcutta 1935, pp. 2–3). He concludes, undoubtedly rightly, that the work was composed originally for Aurangzīb's eldest son, Prince Muḥammad A'zam Shāh. If any manuscripts of the work contain a reference in the preface to Jahāndār Shāh, the grandson of Aurangzīb (Ethé here erroneously calls him Aurangzīb's son), this must be a later substitution. It is, however, doubtful how many manuscripts do so mention Jahāndār; Ziauddin

- has pointed out that the Patna copy in fact contains only the dedication to A'zam Shâh, with no reference to Jahândâr or Kukultâsh Khân; and the same is true of the present copy, where the dedication is to A'zam Shâh and nobody else. Ethé's statement about the dedication must therefore be derived from some source external to the manuscript, and does not correspond to the data of the manuscript itself. See also no. 2769.
- 1796.** The number of folios should read 192 instead of 92.
- 1835.** On this manuscript see H. Beveridge's article in the *Imperial and Asiatic Quarterly Review*, xiii (Jan. 1902), pp. 86-8. The person responsible for the Latin translation in Walton's Polyglot was not Thomas Greaves but Samuel Clarke.
- 1836.** The Library records contain an anonymous note that this manuscript is in the handwriting of J. Gagnier.
- 1900.** The calligrapher Mahdî here represented cannot possibly be anyone who lived round about A.D. 1702, since the manuscript has been in the Bodleian since 1640.
On the *râgamâla* series of miniatures contained in the manuscript, see N. C. Mehta's note in the *Bodleian Quarterly Record*, vol. vii (1932), pp. 138-9; also H. J. Stooke and K. Khandalawala, *The Land ragamala miniatures, a study in Indian painting and music* (Bruno Cassirer, Oxford, 1953).
- 1922.** The words 'copied probably by Bodley himself' must be deleted. The manuscript is in an early-18th-century hand.
- 1924.** The words 'compiled, no doubt, by Bodley himself' must be deleted. The manuscript has nothing to do with Sir Thomas Bodley; it is a notebook compiled by Dr. Henry Sike, an Arabic scholar who died in 1712 (see Hearne's *Alumni Oxonienses*, iii. 368).
- 1931.** According to E. W. B. Nicholson, the language of the translation on ff. 68-9 is Javanese in Malay characters.
- 2032.** (*subsection 11*) For Muḥammad Kâsim Mahdî read Muḥammad Kâsim Mashhadî.
- 2049.** See F. Giese, *Die altosmanische Chronik des 'Ašîkpašazade* (Leipzig, 1929), p. 6.
- 2051.** This work, designated by Ethé as anonymous, has been identified by F. Babinger as the composition of Rûḥî Çalabî; see his *Geschichtsschreiber der Osmanen* (Leipzig, 1927), p. 43.
- 2164.** The date of presentation of this item to the Library was 1636, not 1635.
- 2374.** The present shelfmark is Ms. Misc. Asiat. d. 1.
- 2379.** Ff. 24, 26, 27, 31, 43, 44-7, and 49 carry the seal of the well-known Âşaf al-Daulah of Oudh, with the date A.H. 1190 = A.D. 1776. These miniatures are therefore at all events datable to before 1797, the year of his death.

TITLE-INDEX OF WORKS DESCRIBED OR REFERRED TO
IN PART THREE OF THE CATALOGUE

Bold type indicates the main references, ordinary type the less important ones.

- Abwâb al-jinân* 2727, 2834 (1).
'Ādât al-sādât wa sādât al-'ādât 2835 (1).
Adwīya i 'ain i 'azīz (bâb dar) 2757 (3).
Aḥkâm al-kirânât 2742.
Ā'in i Akbarī 2460.
'Ajā'ib al-makhlūqât 2506, 2830 (18).
Ajzā' i bist bâb 2734, 2830 (9).
Akbar-nāma 2455-8, 2827 (36).
Akhhâr al-akhyâr 2491.
Akhlâq i Jalâli 2725.
Akhlâq i Nâsirī 2723, 2741 (3).
al-'Aḥdât al-kudsiyah 2827 (25).
'Amal i šâliḥ 2463.
Anthâl i fârisīya (dar) 2717.
Anīs al-'âshiqin 2691 (1).
Anīs al-tâlibîn by Šalâḥ b. Mubâarak 2680.
Anīs al-tâlibîn by Šah Maḥmûd b. Mirzâ Fâḍil 2494.
Ansâb al-nawâšib 2798.
Anwâr i Suhailī 2510-3.
'Arḡ-dâshthâ 2465.
Āṣaf-nāma 2653.
Ashhar al-lughât 2768.
Ashī'at al-lama'ât 2794.
al-'As'ilah wal-ajwibah 2830 (23).
Āsmân i hashtum 2640 (4).
Asrâr i Kâsimī 2749 (9).
Asrâr-nāma 2571.
Ātashkada 2503-5.
Āthâr al-mujtûm 2742.
- Bad' man anâba ilâ Allah* 2791
Bahâr i dâniš by 'Inâyat Allah 2523-5.
Bahâr i dâniš anonymous 2835 (1).
Bahâr u arghawân 2666 (1).
Bahjat al-mabâhiġ 2782.
Bahman-nāma 2544 (3).
Bahr al-ma'ânū 2483.
Bânât Su'âd (sharḥ i) 2787.
Bang u bâda 2721.
Bânû-Gushasp-nāma 2544 (5).
Barzû-nāma 2544 (4).
Bayân i kirân i 'ulwīyain (faṣl dar) 2741 (6).
Bayân al-tanzīl 2672.
Bhâgawat Pûrân 2693.
Burhân i ḡaṭī' 2836 (3).
Bûstân 2584, 2592-4; see also *Kulliyât i Sa'dī*.
- Āhâr darwīsh (ḡiṣṣa i)* 2516.
Āhâr gulshan 2470.
Āhil ikhbârât i Yahyâwīya 2682.
Āhil nâmûs 2701.
- Dabistân i madhâlûb* 2801, 2631.
Dalâ'il al-bawl 2757 (5).
Dalâ'il al-nabḡ 2757 (4).
Dalil al-'ârifin 2671.
Dastûr al-amal i Āġahī 2466.
Da'wat al-'âshiqin 2651.
Dhâ al-maghfiyah 2721.
Dhail i risâla i mu'iniya 2839.
Dhakhîra i Iskandarânī 2744-5.
Dhakhîra i Khwârazmshâhī 2752, 2763, 2827 (8).
Dhakhîrat al-mulûk 2724.
Dîwân i 'Abd al-Kâdir jilânī 2553.
Dîwân i 'Abd al-Wâsi' Jabalī 2662 (9).
Dîwân i Abī al-Faraj Rûnī 2662 (10), 2827 (21).
Dîwân i Adīb Šâbir 2662 (13).
Dîwân i Amîr Khusrâu 2595-6, 2665 (1, 2, 5).
Dîwân i Anwarī 2662 (1), 2712 (5).
Dîwân i Ashrafī 2662 (7).
Dîwân i 'Aṭṭâr 2665 (4).
Dîwân i Azraqī 2662 (11).
Dîwân i bî-nuḡaṭ 2631.
Dîwân i Fayyâḡ 2643.
Dîwân i Fiṭrat 2647.
Dîwân i Īfâfiġ 2603-10.
Dîwân i Hasan Ghaznavī 2662 (6).
Dîwân i Ibn Yamīn 2598.
Dîwân i 'Imâd 2842.
Dîwân i Jalâl 'Adud Yazdī 2662 (8).
Dîwân i Jalâl al-Dīn Rûnī 2577.
Dîwân i Jâmū 2625-6, 2665 (3, 6).
Dîwân i Kâ'ânī 2654.
Dîwân i Kalīm 2664 (11, 4).
Dîwân i Kamâl Khujandī 2491.
Dîwân i Kâsim i Anwâr 2614.
Dîwân i Khâkânī 2554, 2662 (3).
Dîwân i Khwâjū 2599.
Dîwân i Majd i Hamgar 2578.
Dîwân i Mas'ûd i Sa'd i Salmân 2662 (5).
Dîwân i Muġir al-Dīn Bailakânī 2662 (12).
Dîwân i Mukhtârī 2662 (4).
Dîwân i Munṣif 2649.
Dîwân i Naf'ī 2833 (16).
Dîwân i Nâsir 'Alī 2648.
Dîwân i Naṣirâ (dibâca i) 2712 (3).
Dîwân i Naṣirī 2637.
Dîwân i Ni'mat Allah 2613.
Dîwân i Niyâz 2655.
Dîwân i Rahī 2639.
Dîwân i Rûḡ al-Amīn 2641.
Dîwân i Šâ'ib 2646, 2664 (11, 1).
Dîwân i Sa'îd 2644.
- Dîwân i Saḡḡâ* 2633.
Dîwân i Salmân Sâwajī 2827 (17, 19).
Dîwân i Sanjar 2638.
Dîwân i Shams i Tabriz 2577.
Dîwân i Sulṭân Salīm 2634.
Dîwân i Tanhâ 2644.
Dîwân i Ta'thâr 2651.
Dîwân i Umîdī Râzī 2827 (23).
Dîwân i 'Urfī 2635-6, 2833 (2).
Dîwân i Wâḡiḡ 2650.
Dîwân i Wâ'iġ 2664 (11, 1).
Dîwân i Walī Dashtbayâḡ 2833 (5).
Dîwân i Zahîr al-Dīn Faryâbī 2827 (20), 2662 (2).
Ḍiyâ' al-ḡulûb 2830 (19).
Durrat al-tâġ 2791.
- Falak al-burūġ* 2640 (4).
Fâlnāma i Ja'far Šâdiġ 2827 (39).
Fann i jānwardârī 2817.
al-Faraj ba'd al-shiddah 2530.
Farhang i Bûstân 2771 (2).
Farhang i Gulistân 2771 (1).
Farhang i Jahângiri (khâtima i) 2767.
Farhang i Mathnavī 2574.
Farhang i Sikandarī 2766.
Faṣl al-khiṭâb 2495 (1).
Fâtiḡat al-shabâb 2625-6, 2665 (3, 6).
Fawâ'id i akhyâr 2757 (1).
Fawâtiḡ i Maibudī 2785.
Fîlnāmâ 2818.
Firdaus al-akhyâr 2791.
Fuṣūṣ al-ḡikam (ḡâshiya i) 2687.
al-Futûḡât al-Makkiyah 2830 (8), 2827 (42).
- Ghurur al-ḡikam wa durar al-kalim* 2714.
Ghurrat al-kamâl 2665 (2, 5).
Gul u Ra'nâ 2644.
Guldasta 2487.
Gulistân 2584-90; see also *Kulliyât i Sa'dī*.
Gulistân (sharḥ i) 2591.
Gulistân i nâz 2641.
Gulshan i Ibrâhîmī 2461, 2528.
Gulshan i 'Inâyat 2709.
Gulshan i râz 2674-7.
Gulzâr i ḡâl 2696.
Gulzâr i Ibrâhîm (dibâca i) 2712 (7).
Gulzâr i sa'âdat 2651.
Ġūy u ḡaugân 2615.
- Īhabîb al-siyar* 2438-42.
Īdîḡat al-ḡaḡiḡat 2550-2.
Īaft aurang by Ashraf 2616.

- Haft aurang* by Jâmi 2617.
Haft band by Kamâl al-Dîn Kâshî 2664 (II. 5).
Haft band by Nizâm Astarâbâdî 2827 (15).
Haft gunbadh 2561.
Haft iklîm 2507-8, 2491.
Haft maḡâla 2827 (32).
Haft paikar 2559-61.
Ḥall i Mathnawî 2575.
Ḥâlnâma 2615.
Ḥamla i Ḥaidarî 2545.
Hayâkil al-nûr 2836 (4).
Hidâyat al-muta'allimîn fi al-ṭibb 2841.
Ḥikâyât 2490.
Ḥikâyât i Ahmad Beg Isfahânî 2536 (7).
Ḥikâyât i Kâshî Nât'ha 2529.
Ḥikâyât i khar u kharbuza 2536 (1).
Ḥikâyât i pādshâh 2536 (3).
Ḥikâyât i pur-khcur 2536 (2).
Ḥilyat al-abdâl 2827 (6).
Ḥulal i muṭarraz (dibâca i) 2712 (3).
Humây u Humâyûn 2544 (1), 2600.
Humâyûn-nâma 2810.
Ḥusn i ittifâḡ 2651.
- Ḥjâz al-ḥikam* 2828 (5).
Ḥkbâlnâma i Iskandarî 2462.
Ḥkbâlnâma i Jahângirî 2661 (3).
'Ikd al-guhar 2496.
al-'Ikd al-Ṭahmâs 2830 (4).
Ikhtiyârât i ayyâm 2748.
Ikhtiyârât i badî'i 2754.
Ilâhi-nâma by 'Abd Allah Anṣârî 2827 (37).
Ilâhi-nâma by 'Aṭṭâr 2564 (1).
'Ilâj al-amrâḡ 2762.
Ilhâmât i Mun'imî 2683.
al-Inâbah 2791.
Inshâ' i Abû al-Faḡl 2704-7.
Inshâ' i Ṭughrâ 2710.
'Ishk-nâma 2616.
Iskandar-nâma 2562-3, 2661 (1).
Iṣlâḡ al-'amal 2797.
Iṣṭilâḡât al-Sūfiyah 2692 (11).
'Iyâr i dânish 2514-5.
- Jadâwil* 2741 (2).
Jahân-numâ 2651.
Jalawât al-wujûd 2692 (6).
Jâm i giti-numâ 2828 (2).
Jam' bain ra'yai Aflâtûn wa Aristû 2828 (9).
Jam' al-jawâmi' 2760.
Jâmi' al-ḥikâyât 2535.
Jâmi' al-maḡâmât 2493, 2496.
Jannât al-khulûd 2819.
Jannât al-weiṣâl 2684.
Jawâb-nâma bi maktûb i jawân i khud 2833 (1).
Jawâhir al-asrâr 2491.
Jâwidân khirad 2723.
Juz'iyât u kulliyât 2701.
- Kaifiyat i râjahâ i Sarirangpatan* 2477.
Kak i kûhzâd-nâma 2544 (2).
Kalîla wa Dimna 2509.
Kalimât al-shu'arâ' 2501.
Kalimât al-waṣâ'yâ 2784.
Kanz al-'âshikîn 2743.
Kanz al-asrâr al-nûrânîyah 2685 (1).
Kanz al-daḡâ'ih 2793.
Kanz al-rumûz 2827 (13).
Kârnâma i Şâḡibkirân i thâni 2735.
Ḳaşâ'id fi mujâbât 2665.
Kashf al-alfâz 2827 (42).
Kashf al-asrâr 'an lisân al-ṭuyûr wal-azhâr 2673.
Kashf al-ghumâm 2728.
Kashf al-ḡaḡâ'ih 2672.
Kashkûl 2798, 2834 (19).
Khalk i Ḥasanî 2657.
Khamsa i Rûḡ al-Amîn 2640.
Khar u dallâl 2664 (II. 7).
Khawâṣṣ i ḡurîf 2750 (4).
Khazâ'in al-asrâr 2571.
Khazâ'in al-naṣâ'ih 2686 (2).
Khidr Khân u Duwal Rânî 2597 (1).
Khirad-nâma i Iskandarî 2618.
Khulâṣat al-ḡikâyât by Bahâdur 'Ali Khan 2527.
Khulâṣat al-ḡikâyât by Banbânî 2483.
Khulâṣat al-nafâḡât 2628.
Khulâṣat al-naṣâ'ih 2526.
Khulâṣat al-tawâriḡh 2464.
Khusrau Shîrîn by Hâtîfî 2632.
Khusrau Shirin by Nizâmî 2557, 2827 (9).
Khusrau Shîrîn by Rûḡ al-Amîn 2640 (2).
Khwân i khalîl (dibâca i) 2712 (2).
Kifâyat al-ṭibb 2753.
Kirâmât al-auliyâ' 2678.
Ḳirân al-sa'dain 2597 (3).
Ḳiṣaṣ al-anbiyâ' 2488.
Ḳiṣṣa i Amîr Ḥamza 2532.
Ḳiṣṣa i Bahrâm Gûr 2559-60.
Ḳiṣṣa i Čahâr darwîsh 2516.
Kitâb al-ajwibah 2830 (10).
Kitâb al-alif 2830 (10).
Kitâb i la'âlî 2830 (20).
Kitâb al-ma'rîfah 2791.
Kitâb al-tanzîl 2672.
Kulliyât i Ashraf 2616.
Kulliyât i Mashriḡî 2642.
Kulliyât i Sa'dî 2579-83.
Kulliyât i Sanâ'i 2549.
Kulliyât i Ta'thir 2651.
Kulliyât i 'Urfî 2833 (2).
Kunûz al-mu'azzimîn 2749 (5).
Ḳur'ân (tarjuma i) 2776-7.
Ḳurb al-ṭariḡ idhâ lam yûjad al-rafiḡ 2796.
Kursiy-nâma 2818.
- Lailâ Majnûn* by Nâmî 2652.
Lailâ Majnûn by Nizâmî 2556 (1), 2558, 2845.
- Lailâ Majnûn* by Rûḡ al-Amîn 2640 (3).
Lailâ Majnûn anonymous 2657.
La'l i Ḳuṭbi (dibâca i) 2712 (3).
Laṭâ'if al-abrâr 2489.
Laṭâ'if i ashrafiya 2491.
Laṭâ'if al-ḡadâ'ih 2552.
Laṭâ'if al-kalâm fi aḡkâm al-a'wâm 2741 (1).
Laṭâ'if al-lughât 2574.
Laṭâ'if al-ṭawâ'if 2518.
Laṭîfa i Fayyâḡî 2703.
Lawâ'ih 2629, 2692 (1).
Lawâmi' al-ishrâḡ 2725.
Lâlâwatî 2697-9, 2699.
Lughât i Fars 2833 (1).
Lughât i Turkî 2770.
al-Luma' al-yasîra 2828 (1).
- Ma'âthir al-kirâm* 2502.
Mabâḡij al-mabḡaj 2782.
Mabḡaj al-da'awât 2749 (4).
Ma'dan al-jawâhir 2519-22.
al-Maḡmûn bihi 'an ḡair ahlihi 2830 (24).
Mafâtîḡ al-ḡhaib 2830 (13).
Mafâtîḡ al-i'jâz 2676-7, 2799.
Mafâtîḡ al-iḡbâl 2791.
Mahbûb al-ḡulûb 2535.
Maimanat-nâma 2651.
Majma' al-ḡasanât 2488.
Majma' al-jawâmi' 2760.
Majma' al-nawâdir 2483.
Maḡâmât i Ḥâfiṣ Ibrâḡim 2494.
Maḡâmât i Khwâja Naḡshband 2680-1.
Maḡâlî al-ṭâlîbiyîn 2791.
Makhzan al-asrâr 2833 (9).
Makhzan al-jawâhir 2720.
Maktûbât i 'Abd Allah Ḳuṭb 2835 (3).
Maktûbât i Ashraf Jahângir 2491.
Malfûzât i Timûrî 2447.
Mamzûj al-asbâb wal-'alâmât 2758.
Manâḡib al-'ârîfîn 2491.
Manḡaj al-abrâr 2616.
Manṭiḡ al-ṭair 2564 (2), 2565.
Manzûma dar madḡ i Lâd Ḥâbat Bahâdur 2837 (1).
Marâḡil al-sâlikîn 2686.
Maṣâbiḡ al-arwâr wa mafâtîḡ al-asrâr 2791.
Mashyakha i Najm al-Dîn Nasafî 2791.
Maṣibat-nâma 2566.
Maṭâlî' al-Hind 2699.
Mathnawî i ma'nawî 2572, 2573, 2576, 2827 (46).
Mathnawî i Sûmnât 2644 (6).
Mathnawî i Waladî 2491.
Maṭla' al-sa'dain 2449-50.
Maṭmah 2640 (1).
Mawâhib i 'aliya 2844.
Midmâr i dânish 2816.
Miftâḡ al-surûd 2846.
Mihr u Mushtari 2601-2.
Mihr u W'afâ 2658.
Minbar al-maḡabbat 2750 (3).

- Minhāj al-mu'rāj* 2651.
Miftāh al-fawā'id 2749 (11).
Miṣḍāq al-raml 2747.
al-Mishkāt (sharḥ) 2794.
Mu'ammā i Shihāb 2720.
Mu'ammayāt 2722.
Mu'ammayāt i Fuḍūlī 2721.
Mu'ammayāt i Mīr Ḥusain 2718-9.
Muḥākamat i Tinnūri 2447.
Mujarrabat i Akbarī 2759.
Mukātabāt i Abū al-Faḍl 'Allāmī 2704-7.
Mukhtaṣar dar ma'rifat i taḥwīm 2734, 2830 (9).
Mukhtaṣar dar sharḥ i ḥilūl ism 2750 (5).
Mukhtaṣar i masīki 2813 (1).
Multaḳaṭ 2791.
Munājāt i 'Alī Hamadānī 2827 (10).
Munājāt i Yūḥannā Dā'ūd 2840.
Muntakhab al-lubāb 2468-9.
Muntakhab al-tawārīkh 2467.
Musayyab-nāma 2533.
al-Mu'tamad fī al-mu'taqad 2791.

Nafahāt al-uns 2626-7, 2491, 2494.
Nahj al-balāghah (sharḥ i) 2783.
Nāmūs i Akbar 2701.
Nān u ḥalwā 2664 (11, 8).
Naṣīhat i khwāja Niẓām 2691 (3).
Natā'ij al-funūn 2833 (6).
Nauras (dībāca i) 2712 (7).
Navad u miḥ nām u khawāṣṣ i manāfi' i ān 2827 (29).
Nigāristān by Ghaffārī 2484.
Nigāristān by Ibn Kamālpāshā 2702.
Niẓāb i bayān 2771 (4).
Niẓām al-tawārīkh 2428.
Nuh siḥir 2597 (2).
Nukāt al-'arīfīn 2715-6.
Nūr-nāma 2788 (1).
Nuskha dar 'ilm i hai'at 2734, 2830 (9).
Nuzhat al-abrār wa mukhbat al-akhyār 2795 (2).

Pand i khwāja Niẓām 2691 (3).

Rabāb-nāma 2491.
Rāḥat al-ḳulūb 2678.
Rājahā i Sarīrangṣatan (riyāsāt i) 2477.
Raḳā'im i karā'im 2465.
Rāma awatār i Wālmīk 2700.
Raml (majmū'a dar 'ilm i) 2746.
Ra'nā Zibā 2535 (1).
Rashaḥāt i 'ain al-ḥayāt 2491, 2494.
Rauḍat al-aḥbāb 2445.
Rauḍat al-ṣafā 2430-7.
Rauḍat al-wā'iẓīn 2799.
Risāla dar istikhraj i khaṭṭ i nisf al-nahār 2736.

Risāla dar jawāb i nawad u yek fiḳra 2669.
Risāla dar mu'ammayāt 2721.
Risāla dar radd i khwāja Yūsuf 2800.
Risāla dar tauḥīd 2692 (8, 9).
Risāla dar waṣf i 'ishk u 'āshīk u ma'shūk 2830 (1).
Risāla fī a'māl al-auḳāt 2828 (6).
Risāla i akhlāq i ḥumāyūn 2726.
Risāla i amāniya wa ḥaurāniya 2691 (1).
Risāla i haft aḥkām 2692 (10).
Risāla i haftāyāt bāb 2828 (7).
Risāla i hidāyat-nāma 2686 (1).
Risāla i ḳalandar-nāma 2691 (2).
Risāla i mu'ammā 2651.
Risāla i Mu'niya 2839.
Risāla i su'āl u jawāb 862 [add. & corr.].
Risāla i sulṭāniya 2792.
Risāla i sulḥiyya 2692 (5).
Risāla i Surkhāb 2746 (1).
Risāla i unsiya 2681.
Risālat al-amāriya 2691 (1).
Risālat al-āshīkīn 2713.
al-Risālat al-ghauthiyya 2830 (2).
al-Risālat al-manāmiya 2830 (25).
Risālat ḥifẓ al-siḥḥa 2828 (4).
Riyād al-'āshīkīn 2616.
Riyād al-salāṭīn 2475.
Riyād al-shu'arā' 2545.
Rubā'iyyāt i Abū Sa'īd b. Abī al-Khair 2546, 2830 (11).
Rubā'iyyāt i Maḥwī 2663 (3).
Rubā'iyyāt i Maulawī 2663 (2).
Rubā'iyyāt i Mu'mīn Ḥusain Yazdī 2663 (4).
Rubā'iyyāt i Ṣaḥābī 2663 (1).
Rubā'iyyāt i 'Umar Khayyām 2547-8.
Ruḳā'āt i 'Ālamgir 2465.
Rumūz al-'āshīkīn 2651.
Rumūz i Ḥamza 2532.
Rūznāma i waḳā'i' i Ḥaidarābād 2486.

Ṣad dar 2808.
Safinat al-'arīfīn 2678.
al-Ṣaḥīfat al-kāmilah 2786.
Sāḳī-nāma i Partawī 2666 (4).
Sām-nāma 2544 (1), 2600, 2661 (5).
Sar-rishta i pūlis 2820.
Sarv i āzād 2502.
Shabistān i uns 2642.
Shālmāna by Firdausī 2537-41.
Shālmāna by Ḳasīmī 2661 (4).
Shajara i mubāraka (dībāca i) 2712 (3).
Shajara i ṭayyiba 2498.
Shams al-mushrikīn 2642.
Shamsa u Ḳahḳaha 2535.
Shamshirḳhānī 2542-3.
Sharafnāma i Iskandar 2556 (2), 2661 (1), 2662-3.
Sharḥ al-Ḥadīḳah 2552.
Sharḥ i asbāb u 'alāmāt 2758.
Sharḥ i baitain i Mathnawī 2827 (45).

Sharḥ i Dīwān i Ḥāfiẓ by Surūrī 2611-2.
Sharḥ i Dīwān i Ḥāfiẓ anonymous 2771 (5).
Sharḥ i Gulistān i rāz 2692 (3, 4); see also *Mafātīh al-'ijāz*.
Sharḥ i kalām i Shāh Nī'mat Allah 2656.
Sharḥ i Mathnawī 2576, 2771 (6).
Sharḥ i risāla i Shaikh Ismā'il 2656.
Sharḥ i rubā'iyyāt i Ḵamī 2630, 2692 (2).
Sharḥ i Zīj i Ulugh Beg by Birjandī 2732.
Sharḥ i Zīj i Ulugh Beg anonymous 2733.
Shawākil al-ḥūr 2836 (4).
Shīr Singh-nāma 2476.
Siḥ nathr 2708.
Siḥr i ḥalāl 2666 (3).
Sikandar-nāma 2827 (11).
Singhāsan Battīś 2695.
Sīrat 'Antar 2534.
Sīr i Akbar 2694.
Sīyar i 'Afifī 2446.
Sīyar al-muta'akhhirīn 2471.
Suklun i rāst 2495 (1).
Sulṭān al-ḥikāyāt 2480.
Sulṭān al-tawārīkh 2479.
al-Ṣurāḥ min al-Ṣiḥāḥ 2765.
Sūz u gudāz 2660.

Ta'arruf al-arwāḥ fī mashāhid al-ashbāḥ 2827 (30).
Ṭabakāt i Akbarī 2455.
Ṭabakāt al-zuhād 2791.
Tadhkira i Makhdūm Nūrā 2481.
Tadhkira i Sarkhwush 2501.
Tadhkira i Urcāsiya 2497.
Tadhkirat al-atḳiyā' 2682.
Tadhkirat al-aḷiyā' 2567-70.
Tadhkirat al-hidāya 2495 (2).
Tadhkirat al-mulūk 2836 (1).
Tadhkirat al-shu'arā' 2499-500.
Tafriḥ al-ṭālibīn 2491.
Tafsīr i baṣā'ir 2781.
Tafsīr i kalām i rabbānī 2780.
Tafsīr i mu'aẓẓam i dastūr al-ḥuffāz 2483.
Tafsīr i Sūra i Yāsīn 2781.
Tafsīr i Sūrābādī 2778.
Tafsīr i Tāhīrī 2779.
Tafsīr al-thamara 2738-40.
Tafsīr i Ya'ḳūb 2780.
Tahdhīb al-akhlāq 2730.
Tāj al-ma'āthīr 2453.
Tāj al-tarājīm 2779.
Takmila i maktūbāt i Sayyid Ashraf Juhāngīr 2491.
Ta'lif i sharīf 2761.
Ta'likāt lil-Fārābī 2830 (3).
Tamām al-mushtarik 2830 (12).
Tamhīd radd al-wawāṣ 2830 (4).
Tamhīdāt i 'Ain al-Ḳudāt 2670.
Tanbih al-ghāfilīn 2783.
Ta'rif i ḥamām 2664 (11, 12).
Ṭarīḳ i fāl i ambiyā' 2827 (4).
Ṭarīḳa i 'aliya i Naḳshbandiya 2690.

- Târikkh i 'Ālam-ārāy 'Abbāsi* 2451.
Târikkh i Alfī 2443.
Târikkh i Bhrúc 2474.
Târikkh i Firishṭa 2461, 2528.
Târikkh i guzida 2429.
Târikkh i humāyūnī 97 [add. & corr.].
Târikkh i Hūnza 2482.
Târikkh i jadīd 2478.
Târikkh i Jahāngushāy Nādirī 2452.
Târikkh i jang i Āṣaf al-Daula 2653.
Târikkh i Khāfi Khān 2468.
Târikkh i rashīdī 2481.
Târikkh i Ṣadr i Jahān 2483.
Tarjuma i Bhāgavat Pūrān 2693.
Tarjuma i Hewriya 2531.
Tarjuma i Maulūd i Muṣṭafā 2446.
Tarjumān al-umam 2833 (13).
Tashrīh i badan i insān 2755-6.
Tashrīh i Mansūrī 2755-6.
Tawārīkh i jang i Āṣaf al-Daula 2653.
Thamrat al-hijāb 2651.
Thawāb al-'ibādāt 2791.
Ṭibb al-akbar 2758.
Timthāl-nāma 2666 (2).
Tīmūr-nāma 2661 (2).
Tulḡa i khānī 2749 (9).
Tulḡa i tāza 2473.
Tulḡat al-Hind 2769.
Tulḡat al-'Irāqain 2555.
Tulḡat al-mulūk 2728.
Tulḡat al-sa'ādat 2766.
Tulḡat al-ṣalawāt 2795 (1).
Ṭūṭī-nāma 2517.
Tuzukāt i Timūri 2447-8.
'Ujūbat al-raml 2746 (2).
Upnek'hat'hā 2694.
Uṣūl i dīn u furū' i dīn 2685 (2).
Waḡā'i' i Haidarābād 2486.
Waḡā'i' i Mahārāja Shīr Singh 2476.
Waḡā'i' i Ni'mat Khān 'Alī 2486.
Wāḡi'āt i Bāburī 2454.
Wāḡi'āt i Haidarābād 2486.
Wāḡi'āt al-Sulṭān Timūr 2447-8.
Wāridāt i 'Alī Hamadānī 2827 (10).
Waṣīyat-nāma i 'Alī b. Abī Ṭālib 2784.
Waṣīyat-nāma i Shihāb al-Dīn Suhra-wardī 2827 (1).
Waṣīyat-nāma anonymous 2788.
Waṣlat-nāma 2564 (3).
Wird al-murīdīn 2796.
Yūsuf Zalikhā by Jāmī 2619 23.
Yūsuf Zalikhā by Nāzim Harawī 2645.
Zād al-musāfirīn (medical) 2763.
Zād al-musāfirīn (Sufic) 2669.
Zawāhir al-sarā'ir 2843.
Zubdat al-akhbār 2492.
Zubdat al-ḥaḡā'iq fi kashf al-daḡā'iq 2670.
Zubār i Da'ūd 2802.
Zij i jadīd i sulṭānī 2731, 2732-3.
Zij i Shāhjahānī 2735.
Zij i Ulugh Beg 2731, 2732-3.
Zinat al-majālis 2782.

INDEX OF AUTHORS, SCRIBES, AND OWNERS MENTIONED IN PARTS I-III

- Abadî : 2835 (f. 197^b).
 Abaḳâ Khân : *dedication* 1513.
 'Abbâs I shâh : 255, 1966, 2686, 384
 (52), 395 (1683), 1239 (1), 1241 (35,
 38); *dedication* 1784.
 — II shâh : 384 (51), 395 (474).
 — Khân b. 'Alî Sarwânî : 176-8.
 — Ḳulî Khân Bahâdur Nuṣratjang :
owner 1213.
 — Ḳulî Khân Shâmlû : 1374, 395
 (1701).
 — Marwazî : 381 (76).
 — Mîrzâ : 2021.
 'Abbâsî : 395 (1686).
 Abbavilla (Pietro di) : *translator* 2236.
 'Abd al-'Alî : 1215 (23); *scribe* 306; *see*
also Shâh 'Abd al-'Alî Yazdî.
 — Barjandî : *see* Nîzâm al-Dîn
 'Abd al-'Alî b. Muḥammad.
 — Hūsainî Tâdwânî : *scribe* 1530.
 — Maḥwî Ardabilî : 379 (628), 384
 (86), 395 (2339), 2663 (iii).
 — Mashhadî : 384 (211); *see also*
 'Abd al-'Alî Najâtî.
 — b. Muḥammad Barjandî : *see*
 Nîzâm al-Dîn 'Abd al-'Alî b.
 Muḥammad.
 — Najâtî Mashhadî : 376 (306).
 — Taḥsîn : 395 (464).
 — Ṭâlî' (or, Ṭâlî'î) : 379 (388), 395
 (1478).
 — Yazdî : *see* Shâh 'Abd al-'Alî.
 'Abd Allah : *translator* 1241 (52).
 darwîsh 'Abd Allah : 395 (1624).
 ḳâḏî 'Abd Allah : 395 (1593).
 mullâ 'Abd Allah : *scribe* 1069.
 sayyid 'Abd Allah : *see* 'Abd Allah
 Khân Bahâdur Jang.
 'Abd Allah 'Abdî b. Muḥammad 'Alî
takhalluṣ Ṭab'î : 395 (1712).
 — Adîb called Jannatzâda : *owner*
 2611.
 — b. Aḥmad Nasafî : *see* Hâfîz al-
 Dîn Abû al-Barakât 'Abd Allah
 b. Aḥmad.
 — Anṣârî Harawî : *see* Abû Ismâ'il
 'Abd Allah b. Manṣûr.
 — b. As'ad b. 'Alî Yâfi'î Yamanî :
 332-3, 1493 [add. & corr].
 — Athîr al-Dîn Aumânî : *see* Athîr
 al-Dîn Aumânî.
 — Balbânî : 395 (1525).
 — Burhân Nîshâpûrî : 395 (320).
 — Dharrâh : 391 (374), 395 (794).
 — Efendî : 652.
 — b. Faḏl Allah Waṣṣâf : 147.
 — Fanâ : 395 (1977).
 — Farankhudî : 395 (1628).
 — Ghâlib : 395 (1518).
 — Ghawwâṣ : 395 (1826).
 — Hâli : 395 (632).
 — Ḥasan 'Alî : *scribe* 228.
 — Hâtîfî Jâmî : 996-1016, 2631,
 376 (45), 384 (158), 390 (76), 391
 (304), 395 (3036), 1212 (111).
 — b. 'Inâyat Allah : *scribe* 1664.
 — 'Irfân b. khwâja Makkî : 395
 (1720).
 — 'Irfân b. mîrzâ Muḥammad
 Ṣâdiḳ Fâ'îz : 376 (787).
 — *takhalluṣ* 'Ishḳ (or 'Ishḳî) : 395
 (1641).
 — b. mullâ 'Ishratî : 395 (1718).
 — Jâbirî Iṣfahânî : 395 (1627).
 — Ḳandahârî : 376 (349).
 — Khân i A'ẓam : 395 (1626).
 — Khân Bahâdur Jang : *editor*
 1864-6.
 — Khân b. Iskandar Khân : *dedica-*
tion 415.
 — Khân b. sultân Maḥmûd : 384
 (54), 395 (1589).
 — Khân Uzbeg : 395 (1682), 2711.
 — Ḳuṭb b. Muḥyî : 2835 (3).
 — Ḳuṭb Shâh sultân of Golconda :
dedication 1294-5, 1471, 1792.
 — wazîr of Lâbihân : 395 (1694).
 — b. Maḥmûd b. 'Uthmân b. 'Alî :
editor 2105.
 — b. Manṣûr Muḥammad al-
 Anṣârî : *see* Abû Ismâ'il 'Abd
 Allah b. Manṣûr Muḥammad.
 — Marwârîd : 1212 (103).
 — Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Malik :
see Abû 'Abd Allah Muḥammad
 b. 'Abd al-Malik Mu'izzî.
 — b. Muḥammad b. 'Alî called
 Nûr i ḥudâd : *scribe* 2.
 — b. Muḥammad al-Anṣârî al-
 Harawî : *see* Abû Ismâ'il 'Abd
 Allah b. Manṣûr Muḥammad.
 — Muḥammad b. Ḥanîf : 395 (2).
 — Muḥammad b. al-Ḥūsainî al-
 Ḳuraishî al-Bakrî called Imâm
 Fakhr : 384 (456).
 — b. Muḥammad Ja'far *takhalluṣ*
 Maḥjûb : 2654.
 — b. Muḥammad Khurdâd : 33.
 — b. Muḥammad Miyânajî called
 'Ain al-ḳudât Hamadânî : 1247,
 1905 (4), 2670, 366 (58, 115), 395
 (1523), 1212 (139), 1237, 2494, 2591.
 — b. Muḥammad Râzî *takhalluṣ*
 Ḳâḏî : 376 (208), 395 (2061).
 — Mu'izzî : *see* Abû 'Abd Allah
 Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Malik
 Mu'izzî.
 — Mujrim : 395 (2661).
 — Nakhât : 395 (2811).
 — Ra'fat : 391 (492).
 — Râzî : *see* 'Abd Allah b. Mu-
 ḥammad Râzî.
 — Sâli : 395 (1104).
 — b. Salmân Iṣfahânî : 376 (117).
 — Sâmi : 395 (1109).
 — b. Sha'bân b. Ḥaidar Ashtar-
 jânî : *scribe* 1977.
 — Shaghaf Ḳummî : 384 (797), 395
 (1260).
 — Shâkir : 2188.
 — Shihâbî Ḳazwînî : 384 (534).
 — Shûstharî : 395 (1625), 1212 (129).
 — Siḥrî Akbarâbâdî : 395 (1072).
 — Ṭabîb Yazdî : 1600.
 — Ta'yîd : 391 (493).
 — Tirmîdhî *takhalluṣ* Waṣfî called
 Mushḳinḳalam : 395 (2951); *calli-*
graphy 1894.
 — Ṭughrâ'î : 2711.
 — Waḥdat b. Aḥmad Sirhindî :
 395 (3019).
 — Waḥdat Gilânî earlier *takhalluṣ*
 Râghîb : 395 (3009).
 — Waṣfî : *see* 'Abd Allah Tirmîdhî.
 — Yâkinî Gilânî or Lâhijî : 376
 (94), 379 (747), 384 (343), 395 (3099).
 — Yaḳẓân : 395 (1517).
 — Zakî : 395 (926).
 'Abd al-'Âl Najât Iṣfahânî : 1162-5,
 379 (703), 384 (421), 390 (72), 391
 (288), 395 (2870), 1144, 2664 (11.
 10).
 'Abd al-'Azîm : 1214 (6).
 'Abd al-'Azîz : *scribe* 2585.
 — b. 'Abd al-Rashîd 'Izzat Akbar-
 âbâdî : 395 (1746).
 — 'Asjadî : *see* 'Abd al-'Azîz b.
 Manṣûr 'Asjadî.
 — Fârisî : 2245.
 — b. Ghaibî Marâghî : 1843.
 — Jaunpûrî : 395 (1758).
 — Ḳarâ Ālabizâda : 2042-3.
 — Kashmîrî : 395 (1278).
 — Khân : 384 (53), 395 (1681), 1241
 (35).
 — b. Manṣûr 'Asjadî : 374 (5), 384
 (261), 391 (169), 395 (1507), 1207,
 1411, 1493, 2532.
 — Nau Sarfarâz : 374 (93).
 'Abd al-Bahâ' 'Abbâs b. Bahâ' Allah :
 2812.

- 'Abd al-Baḳā' b. Bahā' al-Dīn b. Makhdūm A'ẓam : 2493, 2496.
- 'Abd al-Baḳā' al-Ḥusainī : *calligrapher* 1900.
- 'Abd al-Bāḳī : 395 (1565); *see also* Maḥmūd 'Abd al-Bāḳī.
- b. 'Abd al-Ḥamid Bukhārī : *scribe* 2704.
- Gūnābādī : 376 (175), 391 (339), 395 (318, 1564).
- Gūnābādī *takhalluṣ* Bāḳī : 395 (328).
- Ḳazwīnī : 395 (1563).
- Kirmānī *takhalluṣ* Bāḳī : 384 (246).
- Nahāwandī *takhalluṣ* Bāḳī : 376 (650), 379 (91), 395 (1562).
- Ṣahbāi : 395 (1370).
- *takhalluṣ* Shukūhī : 395 (1213).
- *takhalluṣ* Ṭabīb : 379 (409), 384 (808), 391 (407), 395 (1488).
- Tabrizī : 376 (542), 384 (93).
- Tabrizī *takhalluṣ* Bāḳī : 376 (621).
- 'Abd al-Fattāḥ *takhalluṣ* Fattāḥī : 376 (646).
- Gujarātī : 653.
- b. Zain al-'Ābidīn : *scribe* 2591.
- 'Abd al-Ghaffār Sālim Kāshī : 384 (577).
- 'Abd al-Ghafūr : 1241 (15); *calligrapher* 1898, 1900.
- b. Amin al-Dīn 'Aidarūsī : *owner* 2532.
- Lāri : 958, 960, 2626, 2627.
- Nāmī : 395 (2913).
- 'Abd al-Ghanī : 379 (473).
- Ḳabūl Kashmīrī : 379 (542), 391 (432), 395 (2089).
- Tafrīshī *takhalluṣ* Ghanī : 376 (329), 379 (467), 384 (496, 817), 391 (189), 395 (1787), 1244.
- 'Abd al-Ghanizāda : 2833 (10).
- 'Abd al-Ḥādhiḳ : 1416.
- 'Abd al-Hādī b. 'Alī Ridā Tajalli : 395 (3079).
- 'Abd al-Ḥakīm Maftūn Lāhūrī : 395 (2692).
- 'Abd al-Ḥaḳḳ Astarābādī : 376 (529), 384 (316).
- Dihlawī : *see* 'Abd al-Ḥaḳḳ b. Saif al-Dīn al-Turk al-Dihlawī.
- Iṣfahānī : 376 (756).
- Ḳummī : 376 (671), 395 (1695).
- b. Saif al-Dīn al-Turk al-Dihlawī *takhalluṣ* Ḥaḳḳī : 195-9, 363, 1789, 2794, 341, 376 (321), 2791.
- 'Abd al-Ḥamid Kashmīrī : 395 (638).
- Lāhūrī : 232-5, 1967, 237, 1416, 2487.
- 'Abd al-Ḥajjī Dihlawī *takhalluṣ* Ṭābān : 2327.
- al-Ḥusainī Kāf-zāda : 2833 (12).
- Iṣfahānī : 395 (1750).
- 'Abd al-Ḥusain : 379 (445), 395 (1684).
- 'Ārif Kāshānī : 395 (1735).
- Jahānshāhī : 395 (1688).
- 'Abd al-Jabbār Shirāzī : *scribe* 591.
- 'Abd al-Jalīl : *scribe* 1004.
- al-Ḥusainī al-Wāsiṭī al-Balgrāmī *takhalluṣ* Tarāzī and Wāsiṭī : 381 (84), 390 (49), 391 (417), 395 (1715).
- Muḥammad Jamīl Badakhshī : 1755.
- 'Abd al-Jānī 'Alā Kirmānī : 1872.
- 'Abd al-Ḳaddūs Ismā'īl al-Ḥanafī : 1275.
- 'Abd al-Ḳādir : *scribe* 187.
- khwāja 'Abd al-Ḳādir : 395 (1619).
- 'Abd al-Ḳādir b. shaikh Auliya Ghaznawī : 374 (121), 395 (2095).
- Badā'ūnī : *see* 'Abd al-Ḳādir b. Mulūkshāh.
- Bidil : 1169-70, 362, 374 (109), 379 (119), 381 (20), 390 (11), 391 (46), 395 (369), 2704.
- b. Ghaibī al-Ḥāfiẓ al-Marāghī : 1842-4, 1841.
- Gilānī : *see* Muḥyī al-Dīn Abū Muḥammad 'Abd al-Ḳādir Jilānī.
- al-Ḥusainī : *scribe* 1433, 1990.
- Jilānī : *see* Muḥyī al-Dīn Abū Muḥammad 'Abd al-Ḳādir Jilānī.
- Marāghī : *see* 'Abd al-Ḳādir b. Ghaibī al-Ḥāfiẓ al-Marāghī.
- b. Mulūkshāh Badā'ūnī : 192-4, 337, 381 (79); *reviser* 99; *translator* 1306.
- Nā'inī : 395 (1539).
- Rūyānī : 1542 (1).
- Sijistānī : 395 (1676).
- Tūnī : 384 (151), 395 (1677).
- 'Abd al-Ḳahhār : 395 (1709).
- mīrzā 'Abd al-Karīm : 395 (2210).
- sayyid 'Abd al-Karīm : *scribe* 1985.
- 'Abd al-Karīm b. 'Abd al-Raḥīm Ṭattawī : *scribe* 1483.
- b. 'Aḳibat Maḥmūd Kashmīrī : 382.
- Efendī : *see* 'Abd al-Karīm b. Sinān Edirnavī.
- 'Itābī Jaunpūrī : 395 (1583).
- Jam : 395 (536).
- b. Makhdūm called Ākhund Darwīza Ningārharī : 2350.
- b. Rājan Ghaznawī : *dedication* 1405.
- b. Shams al-Dīn : 2692 (8).
- b. Sinān Edirnavī : 2182 (1), 2833 (3, 7, 12), 2599.
- 'Abd al-Khāliḳ : 395 (1535).
- Ghujduwānī : 391 (411).
- of کره جو : 379 (425).
- b. Muḥammad : *scribe* 1876.
- Rāzī : 2711.
- Samandar : 376 (565), 395 (1089).
- 'Abd al-Laṭīf b. 'Abd Allah al-'Abbāsī : 1748-51, 2552, 2574, 653, 657, 671, 1754-5; *redactor* 366, 663-5.
- b. Abī Ṭālib Mūsawī Shūshtarī : 323.
- b. Firishta : 1692 (2).
- Ḳastamūnī *takhalluṣ* Laṭīfī : 2072.
- Khān Tanhā : 379 (131), 395 (454).
- 'Abd al-Mahdī b. Muḥammad Shāh *takhalluṣ* Balākash : 1219 (2).
- 'Abd al-Majīd : 802, 366 (88), 395 (1526).
- Abharī : 1238 (22).
- b. Abī Ṭālib Siwāsī : 2833 (12).
- Lāhūrī : 2487.
- Ṭālakānī : 384 (822).
- 'Abd al-Malik : *scribe* 350.
- Abū Naṣr Gilānī : 395 (1534).
- 'Abd Manāf : *scribe* 2493.
- Ḳummī : 395 (1698).
- 'Abd al-Masiḥ b. 'Abd Allah al-Ḥimsī al-Nā'imī : *translator* 1422 (xv).
- 'Abd al-Maulā : 2664 (ii. 9).
- Iṣfahānī 395 (2650).
- *takhalluṣ* Maulā : 384 (829).
- 'Abd al-Muhaiman Aḥrārī : 376 (652).
- 'Abd al-Mu'min Khān b. 'Abd Allah Khān Uzbek : 2711.
- b. Ṣafī al-Dīn b. 'Izz al-Dīn b. Ni'mat b. Ḳābūs Washmgīr : 1841.
- 'Abd al-Nabī : *scribe* 2633.
- Ḳazwīnī : 2663 (v. a).
- 'Uthmānī Shaṭṭārī : *see* 'Imād al-Dīn Muḥammad 'Ārif.
- 'Abd al-Rafī' : 1212 (56).
- Jabalī : 1094 (ii).
- 'Abd al-Raḥīm : *scribe* 1602.
- 'Ābid : 379 (423), 395 (1692).
- b. Aḥmad Sūr : 1721-4, 1748, 1754-5.
- 'Anbarīnḳalam : *calligrapher* 1898-9.
- Badakhshī : *scribe* 1452.
- b. Bairām Khān : *see* 'Abd al-Raḥīm b. Muḥammad Bairām Khān.
- Jaishī : 376 (773), 395 (530).
- Kamgū Kashmīrī : 379 (556), 384 (763), 395 (2191).
- b. Muḥammad Bairām Khān *takhalluṣ* Raḥīm or Raḥīmī : 376 (619), 379 (234), 384 (31), 391 (113), 395 (823); *translator* 180-3, 2454.
- Munajjim Kashmīrī : 395 (2670).
- 'Abd al-Raḥmān : *scribe* 1343.
- Akkāf : 2791.
- b. 'Alī : *scribe* 704.
- Amīnī Najjār Balkhī : 391 (27).

- 'Abd al-Rahmân (*cont.*)
 — Beg Harawî: *scribe* 241.
 — Çalabî *takhalluṣ* Ghubârî: 2150 (1).
 — Çishtî: 2485; *translator* 1823.
 — Galatî: *scribe* 2080.
 — Gujarâtî: 1793.
 — Kirâmî: 395 (2200).
 — Kummî: 395 (1730).
 — b. Muḥammad Khân: *scribe* 53.
 — b. Muḥammad al-'Uṭâridî: 395 (1528).
 — Mun'im Bukhârî: 395 (2636).
 — Shahnawâz Khân Hâshimî Banbânî Dihlawî: 120-1, 2444.
 — Unsi: 395 (130).
 — b. Yûsuf al-Āḳsarâ'î: *translator* 2245.
 'Abd al-Rashîd: 395 (913).
 — b. 'Abd al-Ghafûr Ḥusainî Madanî Tatawî: 1672, 1753, 2010, 395 (819), 1755.
 — Daifamî called âḳâ Rashîd: *scribe* 1064, 1068, 1897, 2382.
 — al-Ḥusainî al-Madanî: *see* 'Abd al-Rashîd b. 'Abd al-Ghafûr Ḥusainî Madanî Tatawî.
 — Khân *takhalluṣ* Rashîd: 376 (79).
 — b. shaikh Munawwar: *scribe* 2661.
 'Abd al-Rasûl: 1396.
 — b. 'Abd al-Shakûr Hânsawî: *scribe* 2572.
 — Istighnâ: 379 (30), 395 (219).
 'Abd al-Razzâḳ: 395 (1648).
 — 'Ahdî Khurâsânî: 395 (1647).
 — b. 'Alî b. Ḥusain Lâhijî Kummî *takhalluṣ* Fayyâd: 2643, 379 (481), 384 (336), 391 (422), 395 (1968).
 — Gilânî: 2644.
 — b. Ibrâhîm al-Nâsir-sarâ'î: *scribe* 2828 (2).
 — b. Ishâḳ Samarḳandî: *see* Kamâl al-Dîn 'Abd al-Razzâḳ b. Ishâḳ.
 — Kâshî: *see* Jamâl al-Dîn 'Abd al-Razzâḳ b. Abî al-Faḳâ'il Kâshî.
 — Lâhijî: *see* 'Abd al-Razzâḳ b. 'Alî b. Ḥusain Lâhijî Kummî.
 — Nashâ Tabrizî: 384 (836), 395 (2883).
 — Rasmî Yazdî: 376 (388), 395 (863).
 — Shâh Nawâz Khân: *see* Şamsâm al-Daula 'Abd al-Razzâḳ Shâh Nawâz Khân Aurangâbâdî.
 'Abd al-Riḳâ Matîn: 379 (658), 391 (270), 395 (2686).
 — Râzî: 376 (267).
 'Abd al-Salâm: 581.
 — b. Aḥmad b. Ghânim al-Maḳdisî: 2673.
 — Kâḳî-zâda: *see* 'Abd al-Salâm Samarḳandî.
 — Kâzarûnî: 1212 (15).
 — Payâmî: 376 (396), 395 (334).
 — Samarḳandî called Kâḳî-zâda: 379 (442), 395 (1637).
 'Abd al-Şamad 'Abd al-Wahhâb Khân b. Nuṣratjang: *translator* 2309.
 — b. Aḳal Muḥammad: 1280; *redactor* 1378-83, 2704-7.
 — 'Aṭâi Kâshî: 395 (1685).
 — Jabal 'Âmilî: 395 (1687).
 — Shîrînkalam: 2835 (f. 303^b).
 — Tûsî: 376 (24).
 'Abd al-Sattâr b. Ḳâsim Lâhûrî: 364; *redactor* 159.
 'Abd al-Shukûr Fâ'îḳ Kashmîrî: 395 (1997).
 — Shukr Allâh Bazmî Karajî: 1125-6, 379 (102), 395 (317).
 'Abd al-Subḥân: *scribe* 1134.
 'Abd al-Wahhâb Gilânî: 395 (1604).
 — 'Inâyatî Iṣfahânî: 379 (427), 395 (1606).
 — Ma'mûrî: 395 (2632).
 — Nashât: 1200, 1415.
 — b. Naṣîr al-Dîn b. Âdah al-Ḳuraishî: *scribe* 2430.
 — Shâ'îḳ: 395 (1282).
 'Abd al-Wâhid Balgrâmî: *see* 'Abd al-Wâhid Ibrâhîm al-Ḥusainî al-Balgrâmî.
 — Fârîghî: 376 (69), 395 (1856).
 — Gilânî: *scribe* 1535.
 — Ibrâhîm al-Ḥusainî al-Balgrâmî: 1257, 395 (1716).
 — Mashhadî: *scribe* 735.
 — b. Muḥammad 'Âmidî Yatimî: *redactor* 2714.
 — Rânkû'î: *scribe* 1350.
 — Waḥshat: 374 (113), 395 (3000).
 'Abd al-Wâsî': 1816, 1241 (8).
 — b. 'Abd al-Ĥâmî al-Jabalî al-Sulṭânî: 538-40, 366 (12), 374 (8), 379 (416), 384 (238), 391 (61), 395 (485, 1631), 1094 (vi), 1215 (22), 1403, 1411, 2662 (9).
 — Aḳdas: 395 (237).
 — Dâmî Iṣfahânî: 384 (788).
 — Hânsawî: 1753.
 — Jabalî: *see* 'Abd al-Wâsî' b. 'Abd al-Ĥâmî al-Jabalî al-Sulṭânî.
 — Sâwajî: *owner* 1480.
 'Abdâ Âbarkûhî: *see* 'Abdî Âbarkûhî.
 Abdâl: 379 (53), 391 (323), 395 (40), 2834 (14); *see also* Alif Abdâl Balkhî.
 — Iṣfahânî: 384 (353), 395 (41).
 'Abdî Âbarkûhî: 376 (113), 379 (444), 395 (1661).
 — Beg poet: 395 (1598).
 — Beg munshî to Shâh Ṭahmâsp: 2711.
 — Beg Nawîdî: 384 (682), 395 (2740).
 — Beg Sharârî: 395 (1179).
 — Beg Shîrâzî: 376 (168).
 — Gûnâbâdî: 379 (443), 395 (1597).
 — Junâbidî: 384 (162).
 — Mufradnawîs: 1212 (66).
 — Râminî: 395 (1708).
 — Shirwânî: 376 (445).
 Âbî: 395 (244).
 'Âbid: *see* 'Abd al-Raḥîm 'Âbid.
 — Iṣfahânî: 395 (1618, 1753).
 'Âbidî Khurâsânî: 395 (1577).
 Ablahî: 395 (43).
 Abtari Badakhshî: 376 (495), 395 (107).
 Abû al-'Abbâs Faḳl b. 'Abbâs Bukhârî: 384 (713).
 Abû 'Abd Allâh scribe of al-Wâḳidî: 407.
 — — — Ḥârith b. Asad al-Muḥâsibî: 2791.
 — — — Ḥusain b. Aḥmad al-Zûzanî: 1630-2.
 — — — Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Malik Mu'izzî Nishâpûrî: 366 (9), 381 (104), 384 (744), 391 (240), 395 (2247), 1094 (i), 1411.
 — — — Muḥammad b. Abî Bakr 'Uthmân Imâmî Harawî: 676-7, 366 (82), 374 (22), 384 (288), 391 (21), 395 (12), 1094 (iv, vi).
 — — — Muḥammad Jildî (*or* Khuldî): 366 (90).
 — — — Muḥammad Jundi: 366 (95).
 — — — Muḥammad b. Sa'îd Bûshîrî: 2350.
 Abû al-'Alâ i Ganja: 366 (65).
 — Ḥasan b. Aḥmad b. al-'Aṭṭâr al-Hamadânî: 2791.
 — Mashriḳî Shirâzî: 2642.
 Abû 'Alî: 1094 (v).
 — 'Abd Allâh b. Ḥusain: *see* Abû 'Alî Ḥusain b. 'Abd Allâh Ibn Sinâ.
 — Aḥmad b. Muḥammad Ibn Miskawaih: 1417, 2723; *translator* 1422 (xxiii).
 — Ḥasan b. 'Alî called Nizâm al-Mulk: 1424-8.
 — Hâtif: 379 (741), 391 (480), 395 (3092).
 — Ḥusain b. 'Abd Allâh Ibn Sinâ: 1421-2, 1904 (6), 2749 (5), 2828 (4, 5), 2830 (25), 384 (697), 391 (14), 395 (9, 2721), 1217, 1239 (42), 1241 (47), 2833 (4); *translator* 1241 (43), 1476 (6), 2019.
 — Ḥusainî Ṭarafî: *scribe* 10.
 — Ja'far al-Ḥusainî al-Mûsawî: 2728.
 — b. Khabbâz i Ḥakîm: 395 (88).
 — Khân Hâtif: *see* Abû 'Alî Hâtif.
 — Miskawaih: *see* Abû 'Alî Aḥmad b. Muḥammad Ibn Miskawaih.
 — Muḥammad b. Muḥammad Bal'amî: *translator* 2-14.

- al-Muḥassin b. Abī al-Kāsim 'Alī called al-Kāḍī al-Tanūkhī: 347, 1493.
- Shaṭranjī: 384 (732).
- b. Sinā: *see* Abū 'Alī Ḥusain b. 'Abd Allah Ibn Sinā.
- Abū 'Amr Abhari: 384 (520).
- Abū al-'Aṭā Kamāl al-Dīn Maḥmūd b. 'Alī Murshidī called Khwājū Kirmānī: 794-6, 2544 (1), 2599, 366 (84), 374 (32), 379 (209), 381 (40), 384 (247), 390 (24), 391 (90), 395 (676), 1094 (vi), 1215 (19), 1216, 1237, 1241 (4), 2835 (f. 140^b).
- Rāzī: 376 (207).
- Abū al-Baḳā': 395 (171).
- Baḳā'ī: 395 (283).
- Tafrīshī: 1094 (vi).
- Abū Bakr 'Abd al-Kāhīr b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān Jurjānī: 1658-9.
- b. sulṭān Abū Sa'īd: 395 (38).
- Akhawain: *see* Abū Bakr Rabī' b. Aḥmad al-Akhawain al-Bukhārī.
- 'Atīḳ b. Muḥammad Sūrābādī: 2778.
- Azraḳī: *see* Abū al-Maḥāsīn Azraḳī.
- Jājarmī: 1570.
- b. Jūkī b. Shāhrukh: 395 (37).
- Kirmānī: 384 (243), 395 (17).
- b. Mas'ūd: *dedication* 2392.
- b. Muḥammad 'Alī Rūḥānī Ghaznawī (or Samarḳandī): 384 (739), 391 (108), 395 (811).
- Muḥammad b. Ḥasan Ibn Duraid: 1631.
- Muḥammad b. Zakariyā Rāzī: 1610, 1212 (14), 1241 (49).
- Rabī' b. Aḥmad al-Akhawain al-Bukhārī: 2841.
- b. Sa'd b. Zangī: *dedication* 1765.
- Shāshī: *editor* 2358.
- Abū Baraka: 376 (9), 1094 (vi).
- Fīrāḳī: 395 (1916).
- Samarḳandī: 395 (42).
- Abū al-Barakāt b. 'Abd al-Majīd Multānī Lāhūrī *takhalluṣ* Munir: 1054, 374 (75), 379 (651), 390 (65), 391 (264), 395 (2569), 1043, 1239 (57), 1416.
- Khān Šūfī: 395 (1399).
- Khurāsānī: 1212 (53).
- Munir: *see* Abū al-Barakāt b. 'Abd al-Majīd Multānī Lāhūrī.
- Nishāpūrī: 1403.
- Abū Bāyazīd b. Muẓaffar: 395 (264).
- Abū Dharr al-'Uḳailī: 894 (19), 895 (10), 2692 (6).
- Abū al-Faḍl 'Allāmī: *see* Abū al-Faḍl b. Mubārak.
- Ḥubaish (or Ḥusain) b. Ibrāhīm: *see* Kamāl al-Dīn Badī' al-Zamān
- Abū al-Faḍl Ḥubaish b. Muḥammad Ghaznawī.
- Mahnī: 395 (51).
- b. Mubārak 'Allāmī: 200-16, 1378-83, 2410, 2456-60, 2514-5, 2704-7, 237, 1241 (30, 50), 1416, 2023 (1), 2032 (1, 2), 2487, 2693, 2827 (36); *redactor* 1277, 1306-14, 2407; *translator* 438-40, 1278.
- Muḥammad Baihaḳī: 171, 366.
- Muḥammad b. 'Umar b. Khālid called Jamāl al-Kuraishī: *translator* 1645-8, 2765.
- Rafī' al-Dīn Ashraf b. Abī 'Alī Ḥusain al-Marāghī: 874, 2616, 395 (128), 1212 (120).
- Sa'īd b. 'Abd Allah Fā'inī: 2791.
- Abū al-Faiḍ Faiḍī Fayyāḍī: 1057-62, 1992, 2703, 374 (65), 376 (317), 379 (478), 384 (750), 390 (55), 391 (196), 395 (1956), 1144, 1212 (102), 1223, 1241 (38); *redactor* 1313-4; *translator* 2698-9.
- Mast Ma'nā: 395 (2604).
- Abū al-Faraj 'Alī b. Ḥusain Iṣfahānī: 2791.
- Balkhī: 366 (101).
- b. Mas'ūd Rūnī: 523, 2827 (21), 366 (1), 379 (32), 384 (265), 391 (8), 395 (8), 2662 (10).
- Sijzī: 366 (101), 384 (194).
- Yuḥannā b. al-'Ibrī called Barhebraeus: 1422 (xxvii).
- Abū al-Faṭḥ Faṭḥī Gūnābādī: 395 (1857).
- Fātiḥ Sabzwārī: 395 (1970).
- Gilānī: 395 (66), 1241 (38).
- Gūnābādī: 395 (198).
- Ḥaidar b. Ḥusain al-Iklīlī Ghaznawī called 'Irāḳī: 1509.
- Khalīl Bahādūr Khān: *dedication* 1877.
- Muḥammad Shāh Ṣafawī: 1348; *owner* 2487.
- Ṭabsī: 2835 (f. 207^b).
- Yarbūdāk Bahādūr Khan: *owner* 647.
- Abū al-Fawāris Shāh Shujā' Muẓaffarī: 379 (333), 384 (41), 391 (401), 395 (1190), 1225.
- Abū al-Fiḍā': *see* 'Imād al-Dīn Ismā'il b. Nūr al-Dīn 'Alī.
- Abū al-Ghanā'im Ismā'il: 1493.
- Abū al-Ghāzī 'Abd al-Karīm Bahādūr Khān: *dedication* 1628 (2).
- Sulṭān Abū Sa'īd Bahādūr Khān: *see* Abū Sa'īd b. Kuḳūnjī Khān.
- Abū al-Ḥādī: 379 (56).
- Abū Ḥafṣ Bikhābar: 395 (278).
- Abū Ḥāmid Auḥād al-Dīn Kirmānī: 1904 (19), 366 (113), 379 (33), 384 (242), 391 (28), 395 (31), 1212 (16), 2591.
- Abū Ḥāmid Kirmānī: 384 (244).
- Abū Ḥāmid Muḥammad b. Abī Bakr Ibrāhīm Farīd al-Dīn 'Aṭṭār: 622-36, 2564-71, 366 (21), 374 (23), 379 (417), 384 (279), 390 (50), 391 (174), 395 (1521), 1094 (48), 1241 (1, 47), 1298 (24, 35), 2827 (38), 2835 (f. 1^b); *redactor* 536, 1211, 2405.
- Muḥammad b. Muḥammad al-Ghazālī al-Ṭūsī: 1246, 1429-30, 1210, 1212 (128), 1241 (35), 2711 (ii), 2827 (25), 2830 (24).
- Abū Ḥanīfa Dīnawarī: 1493.
- Iskāfī: 384 (258), 1212 (50).
- Abū al-Ḥarb Harawī: 395 (561).
- Abū al-Ḥārith Yolḳ Arslān b. Ḥusām al-Dīn Alftürk b. Amīr Čūpān: *dedication* 1338.
- Abū al-Ḥasan 'Abd Allah b. al-Muḳaffā': 430, 2088-91.
- b. 'Abd Allah Rūdaḡī: *see* Abū al-Ḥasan Farīd al-Dīn Muḥammad Rūdaḡī.
- 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. 'Umar: *see* Abū al-Ḥasan Šūfī.
- Aghācī Bukhārī: *see* Abū al-Ḥasan 'Alī b. Ilyās.
- 'Alī b. Aḥmad Asadī: 507-8, 390 (1).
- 'Alī b. Ilyās Aghācī Bukhārī: 384 (714), 395 (1514).
- 'Alī b. Julū' Farrukhī Sīstānī: 379 (506), 381 (89), 384 (198), 391 (207), 395 (1839), 1094 (vi), 1411, 1493, 2532, 2835 (f. 143^a).
- 'Alī b. Mahdī al-Ḥusainī Iṣfahānī: 1422 (xiii).
- 'Alī Sarakhsī Bahrāmī: 395 (273).
- 'Alī b. 'Uthmān Jullābī Ḥujwīrī: 1245, 1281.
- Amīr al-Dīn Aḥmad called Amr Allah Allahābādī: 388.
- Āshnā: 395 (187).
- Bigāna: 379 (104), 395 (367).
- Fāḍil Kāshī: 379 (48).
- Farāhānī *takhalluṣ* Ḥasan: 557-8, 376 (642), 379 (25), 384 (480), 391 (33), 1094 (iv).
- Farīd al-Dīn Muḥammad Rūdaḡī: 366 (39), 374 (1), 381 (46), 384 (718), 391 (110), 395 (798), 492, 1094 (i, vi), 1207, 1217, 1493.
- *takhalluṣ* Ḳaisar: 1850 (2).
- Kharakānī: 384 (142), 395 (5), 1212 (32).
- Kushyār b. Labbān al-Jabalī (or Jilī): 1543.

- Abû al-Ḥasan (*cont.*)
 — b. Maḥmûd b. Wâḥid b. Muḥammad Ḥusainî Harawî 'Alawî: *scribe* 894.
 — Mirzâ b. Sulṭân Ḥusain Mirzâ: 395 (74).
 — Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh al-Kisâ'i: 2070.
 — Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Abî al-Ḳâsim al-Maḥâmîlî: *redactor* 1904 (1).
 — b. Muḥammad Yazdâdî: 307.
 — Riḍawî called Mîr Kaṭan: *scribe* 2566.
 — Rûdagî: *see* Abû al-Ḥasan Farîd al-Dîn Muḥammad Rûdagî.
 — Sa'îd b. 'Alî Jurjânî: 413.
 — Shahîd Balkhî: 384 (696), 391 (400), 395 (1128).
 — Shirâzî: 379 (77).
 — Ṭâ'îfî: *see* Abû al-Ḳâsim Muḥammad Ṭâ'îfî.
 — Ṭalha: 1207.
 — Tamannâ: 384 (652), 391 (344), 395 (438).
 Abû al-Ḥâshim Abarḳûhî *takhalluṣ* Ḥâshim: 379 (737), 395 (3062).
 Abû Ḥayât Mânî Shirâzî: 376 (81), 379 (579), 384 (673).
 Abû al-Ḥusain 'Alî b. Ibrâhîm Ḥaṣîrî Baṣrî: 2791.
 — Shirâzî: 395 (143).
 — Şûfî: 406-7 [add. & corr.].
 Abû Ibrâhîm Ismâ'il b. al-Ḥasan al-Ḥusainî al-Jurjânî: 1576-8, 2371, 2752, 2763, 2827 (8).
 Abû Ishâḳ: 391 (316).
 — Aḥmad b. Yâsin: 310.
 — Bushaḳ Shirâzî: 384 (649).
 — Ibrâhîm b. Muḥammad al-Iṣṭakhrî: 396.
 — Shauḳat Bukhârî earlier *takhalluṣ* Nâzuk: 1145-6, 379 (351), 381 (67), 391 (151), 395 (1233), 1241 (47).
 — Shirâzî: 391 (322), 395 (70); *see also* Abû Ishâḳ Bushaḳ.
 Abû Ismâ'il 'Abd Allāh b. Manṣûr Muḥammad Anṣârî Harawî: 1907, 1241 (39), 2691 (ii, iii), 384 (287), 391 (2), 395 (4, 1632), 2827 (37).
 Abû Ja'far Aḥmad b. 'Alî Maḳḳarî Baihaḳî called Ja'farak: 1635, 1754.
 — b. Muḥammad b. Ḥasan Naṣîr al-Dîn Ṭûṣî: *see* Naṣîr al-Dîn Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Ḥasan Ṭûṣî.
 — Muḥammad b. Jarîr Ṭabarî: 2-14, 2295, 32-3.
 — 'Umar b. Ishâḳ Lâhûrî: 395 (484).
 Abû al-Karam Farâhânî: 395 (154).
 Abû al-Ḳâsim 'Abd Allāh b. Khurdâd Khurâsânî: 407.
 — 'Abd al-Karîm b. Hawâzin al-Ḳushairî: 1904 (22).
 — 'Âmirî Iṣfahânî: 376 (147).
 — Amrî: *see* Shâh Abû al-Ḳâsim.
 — Asirî Râzî: 395 (93).
 — Astarâbâdî: *see* Abû al-Ḳâsim Fandarsakî.
 — Bâbar b. Baiṣunghar: 395 (282), 2711.
 — Fandarsakî: 1298 (2), 376 (734), 384 (321), 391 (327), 395 (62).
 — Gurgânî: 395 (33, 2044).
 — Ḥasan b. Aḥmad 'Unṣurî: 521, 366 (2), 374 (4), 381 (77), 384 (701), 391 (173), 395 (1506), 1094 (i), 1207, 1210, 1411, 1493, 2835 (f. 196^b).
 — Ḥasan Firdausî: *see* Firdausî.
 — Hijrî: 384 (844).
 — Ḥusain b. Muḥammad b. Mufaḍḍal called al-Râghîb al-Iṣfahânî: 1450.
 — Ḥusainî Namakî: 1783.
 — Ḳâbulî: 384 (415).
 — Ḳâsimî Mahnî: 395 (2096).
 — Kâzarûnî: 379 (26), 384 (689), 395 (65).
 — Khâfî (or Khwâfî): 391 (321), 395 (54).
 — Maḥmûd b. 'Umar al-Zamakhsharî: 1633, 2225, 2373, 1634.
 — Mirzâ: 376 (785).
 — b. Muḥammad 'Alî Simnânî Sâsânî: 122; *editor* 12-13.
 — Muḥammad Ṭâ'îfî: 308.
 — Râfî'î Ḳazwinî: *see* 'Imâd al-Dîn Abû al-Ḳâsim Râfî'î.
 — Ramzî: 395 (856).
 — Sâlik: 395 (1101).
 — Shauḳatî: 391 (397), 395 (1153).
 — b. Shihâb al-Dîn 'Alî Râzî: 376 (124), 395 (78).
 — Simnânî: *see* Abû al-Ḳâsim b. Muḥammad 'Alî Simnânî Sâsânî.
 — Şûfî: 1212 (12).
 — b. Yâsin: 391 (4), 395 (18).
 — Zâhir: *calligrapher* 2034.
 — Ziyânî: 384 (794).
 Abû al-Laith Samarḳandî: *see* Naṣr b. Muḥammad al-Samarḳandî.
 Abû al-Laṭîf Ḥabîb Allāh: *scribe* 563.
 Abû al-Ma'âlî: 379 (55), 2835 (f. 282^b).
 — 'Âlî: 395 (1773); *see also* Abû al-Ma'âlî Wizârat Khân.
 — Dihkhudâi Râzî: 395 (748).
 — Gharibî Lâhûrî: 395 (1789).
 — Mashhadî: 395 (227, 2648).
 — Naṣr Allāh b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Ḥamîd: *translator* 430, 2088-9, 2509, 2793.
 — Wizârat Khân *takhalluṣ* 'Âlî: 395 (1747).
 Abû al-Mafâkhir wal-makârim Niẓâm al-Mulḳ: *see* Abû al-Maḥâmîd Niẓâm al-Mulḳ b. Abî Sa'd Junaidî.
 — Râzî *takhalluṣ* Fâkhirî: 379 (8), 384 (455), 395 (16).
 Abû al-Maḥâmîd Aḥmad b. Muḥammad Tabrizî: *see* Zain al-Dîn Abû al-Maḥâmîd Aḥmad b. Muḥammad.
 — Jalâl al-Dîn Muḥammad: 395 (491).
 — Niẓâm al-Mulḳ b. Abî Sa'd Junaidî: *dedication* 324.
 — 'Umar al-Jauhari: 395 (486).
 Abû al-Maḥâsin Azraḳî Harawî: 366 (11), 381 (2), 384 (286), 391 (9), 395 (23), 1094 (i), 1411, 2662 (11).
 Abû al-Majd Majdûd b. Âdam Sanâ'î: 528-37, 2405, 2549-52, 366 (15), 374 (12), 379 (278), 384 (232), 390 (33), 391 (120), 395 (968), 1211, 1232, 1241 (47), 1242 (3), 1411, 2835 (f. 3^b).
 Abû al-Makârim Mujîr al-Dîn Baitakânî: 559, 366 (19), 384 (89), 391 (243), 395 (2253), 1215 (28), 2662 (12).
 — wal-Ma'âlî Niẓâm al-Mulḳ b. Abî Sa'd: *see* Abû al-Maḥâmîd Niẓâm al-Mulḳ b. Abî Sa'd Junaidî.
 Abû al-Manṣûr 'Alî b. Aḥmad: *see* Abû al-Ḥasan 'Alî b. Aḥmad Asadî.
 Abû Manṣûr Muḥammad b. Muḥammad Daḳîḳî Ṭûṣî: 395 (747).
 Abû al-Manṣûr Ṭûṣî: 395 (2276).
 Abû Ma'shar Ja'far b. Muḥammad Balkhî: 1526-7.
 Abû al-Mu'ayyad Baghdâdî: 395 (2257).
 — Raunaḳî Bukhârî: 376 (185, 450), 391 (109).
 Abû Muḥammad 'Abd Allāh b. Abî Bakr 'Uthmân Imâmî: *see* Abû 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Abî Bakr 'Uthmân Imâmî Harawî.
 — 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad Rûdagî: *see* Abû al-Ḥasan Farîd al-Dîn Muḥammad Rûdagî.
 — b. Abî Naṣr Baḳlî Shirâzî: *see* Rûzbahân Baḳlî.
 — Aḥmad b. A'tham Kûfî: 124-6, 123.
 — Arshad Arshadî (or Rashidî) Samarḳandî: 381 (47), 384 (738), 391 (11, 111).
 — Dahânî: *ovner* 661.
 — Ilyâs b. Yûsuf b. Mu'ayyad: *see* Jamâl al-Dîn Abû Muḥammad Ilyâs b. Yûsuf Niẓâmî.

- b. Muḥammad Rashīdī: 395 (166).
- Nuṣratī Iṣfahānī: 376 (331).
- Siyākūti *takhalluṣ* Sarābī: 376 (614), 395 (1091).
- Abū al-Muwahḥid Fārighī: 379 (490).
- Abū al-Muwayyad: *see* Abū al-Mu'ayyad.
- Abū al-Muẓaffar Ismā'il: *see* shāh Ismā'il I Ṣafawī.
- Muḥammad Khān: *dedication* 1872.
- Muḥammad Ḳulī Ḳuṭbshāh: *dedication* 1600.
- b. al-Muntaẓir al-Muṭayyib al-Harawī: 1241 (49).
- Nūr al-Dīn Muḥammad Jahāngīr: *see* Jahāngīr emperor.
- Shirwānshāh: *dedication* 585 (3).
- Sikandarshāh b. Bahlūlshāh Lūdi: *dedication* 1592.
- Tukush b. Ī Arslān b. Atsiz: *dedication* 1481-2, 1496.
- Zafar Kashmirī: 395 (1505).
- Abū Naṣr b. Aḥmad: 395 (2719).
- Aḥmad b. Abī al-Ḥasan called Aḥmad Nāmakī Jāmi: 379 (16), 384 (155), 391 (3), 395 (3), 1210, 1212 (35).
- Fārābī: *see* Abū Naṣr Muḥammad b. Muḥammad.
- Farāhī: *see* Abū Naṣr Mas'ūd b. Abī Bakr.
- Fāryābī: 395 (20).
- Ismā'il b. Ḥammād al-Jauharī: 1645-9, 2765, 1672, 1748, 1754, 2218.
- Mahnī: 379 (52), 395 (53).
- Mas'ūd b. Abī Bakr b. Ḥusain b. Ja'far al-Farāhī: 1636-44, 1212 (51), 1650.
- Muḥammad b. Muḥammad al-Fārābī: 1422 (xxix), 2828 (9), 2018, 2830 (3, 21).
- Nāṣirī: 384 (266).
- Abū Raiḥān Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-Bīrūnī: 407, 1559.
- Abū Rūḥ Muḥammad b. Maṣṣūr al-Yamanī called Zarrīn Dast: 1575.
- Abū Sa'd Naṣr b. Ya'qūb al-Dīnawarī: 1570-1.
- Abū Sa'id: *scribe* 1242 (7).
- shaikh Abū Sa'id: 366 (117).
- Abū Sa'id 'Abd Allah b. Abī al-Ḳāsim Muḥammad Baiḍāwī: 18-22, 2428, 2252 (2).
- Abū Sa'id 'Abd al-Ḥayy b. 'Abd al-Ḥaḳḳ Kardīzī: 15.
- b. Abī al-Khair: 1904 (12), 2546, 379 (9), 384 (264), 391 (1), 395 (1), 1144, 1212 (8), 1234, 1239 (15, 28), 1241 (47), 1298 (22, 27), 1359, 2830 (11).
- Aḥmad b. Ḥasan b. Aḥmad: 2791.
- Bābūya Rāfi'ī Ḳazwīnī: 366 (93), 384 (529).
- Bahādur Khān: *see* Abū Sa'id b. Kučkūnĵi Khān.
- Burghush (or Burgush) Shīrāzī: 366 (78), 395 (6), 1212 (19).
- Dīnawarī: *see* Abū Sa'd Naṣr b. Ya'qūb.
- Gurgān: *dedication* 1521.
- Ḥasan b. Ḥusain Shī'i Sabzwārī: 2782, 1493.
- Kābulī: 376 (353).
- b. Kučkūnĵi Khān: *dedication* 1447, 1593.
- Mas'ūd b. Sa'd b. Salmān *takhalluṣ* Banda: 526, 366 (4, 111), 381 (3), 384 (328), 391 (253), 395 (2249), 2662 (5).
- Mu'ayyad: 395 (52).
- b. Uljāitū Sulṭān: *dedication* 24-5.
- Abū Sajī: 1094 (v).
- Abū Salīk Gurgānī: 395 (24).
- Abū al-Sanjārī Ṣandalī: 395 (1292).
- Abū Shukūr Balkhī: 391 (26).
- Abū Sulaimān 'Abd al-Raḥīm b. Aḥmad Dārānī: 2827 (31).
- Dā'ūd Banākīfī: 24-5.
- Abū al-Su'ūd Muḥammad b. Muḥammad al-'Imādī: 2256.
- Abū Ṭālib Sarakhsī: 1212 (52).
- Abū Ṭāhir Muḥammad b. Aḥmad Shīrāzī: *scribe* 2446.
- Muḥammad b. Ḥasan Ṭarṭūsī: 2101.
- al-Ṭālib b. Muḥammad Khusrawānī: 391 (92), 395 (1436), 1411.
- Abū Ṭālib: 395 (259).
- 'Abd Allah b. Muḥammad Ṭālib: *owner* 2841.
- b. Abī al-Ḳāsim Iṣfahānī: 391 (45), 518.
- Farīd al-Dīn 'Aṭṭār: *see* Abū Ḥāmid Muḥammad b. Abī Bakr Ibrāhīm Farīd al-Dīn 'Aṭṭār.
- al-Ḥusainī: 1804 (2).
- al-Ḥusainī al-'Aridī: *translator* 150, 2447-8.
- Iṣfahānī: *see* Abū Ṭālib b. Abī al-Ḳāsim.
- Janāb Iṣfahānī: 395 (546).
- Kalīm Ilamadānī: 1116-21, 374 (71), 376 (747), 379 (551), 381 (101), 384 (588), 390 (60), 391 (223), 395 (2189), 1212 (149), 1214 (6), 1239 (41), 1242 (1, 10), 1416, 2664 (ii, 4), 2834 (16).
- Khusrawānī: *see* Abū Ṭāhir al-Ṭālib b. Muḥammad.
- Ḳuunduzsagī Iṣfahānī: 390 (9).
- b. Muḥammad b. Abī Zaid Ṭālib: *collator* 2841.
- Muḥammad b. 'Alī Makki: 1238 (25).
- b. Muḥammad Beg Khān Tabrizī Iṣfahānī: 391, 1855, 1994.
- Shahrastānī: 395 (177).
- Tabrizī: 379 (404), 395 (160, 1469); *see also* Abū Ṭālib b. Muḥammad Beg Khān.
- Abū Turāb Baiḍā: 381 (19).
- Beg Andujānī Kāshī *takhalluṣ* Kāmi and Firkatī: 376 (607), 379 (479), 384 (497), 391 (203), 395 (178, 1861), 1094 (vi), 2833 (14), 2835 (f. 274^a).
- Abū Turāb *takhalluṣ* Ghubār and Turāb: 381 (23), 395 (1829).
- Ḥijāb 'Abbāsābādī: 384 (782).
- Maḥrūm: 395 (2397).
- Rāzī: 376 (241).
- Abū al-'Ulā Ganjawī: *see* Nizām al-Dīn Abū al-'Ulā.
- Abū 'Umar 'Uthmān b. Muḥammad al-Jūzĵānī: 16-7.
- Abū 'Uthmān Ismā'il b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān al-Ṣābūnī: 2791.
- Abū al-Wafā: 1237.
- Khwārizmī: 391 (5).
- Ūrganĵi: 384 (706).
- Abū al-Wāḥid Fārighī: *see* 'Abd al-Wāḥid Fārighī.
- Abū Ya'qūb Yūsuf b. Abī Bakr Sakakāki called Sirāj al-Dīn Khwārizmī: 1561, 1560.
- sulṭān Abū Yazīd: 384 (3).
- Abū Yazīd Muḥammad Ghaḍā'irī: 374 (2) [add. & corr.], 381 (85), 384 (452), 391 (186), 1094 (vi).
- Abū Zaid Aḥmad b. Sahl Balkhī: 407.
- Abū Zakariyā Muḥammad b. Maḥmūd Kirmānī: *see* Zakariyā b. Muḥammad b. Maḥmūd Ḳazwīnī.
- 'Abūṣ: *see* Muḥammad 'Abūṣ Jaunpūrī.
- 'Abūṣ Khān: 395 (1724).
- Acaldās: 395 (261).
- Acēhai Ṣāhib: *owner* 1908.
- Adā'i: *see* Muḥammad Mu'min Yazdī.
- Samarḳandī: 379 (63).
- 'Aḍairī Rāzī: *see* Abū Yazīd Muḥammad Ghaḍā'irī.
- Adham: *see* Adham Beg b. Shāh Ḳulī Beg.
- Beg b. Murād Beg Ḳazwīnī: 384 (515).
- Beg b. Shāh Ḳulī Beg Turkmān *takhalluṣ* Adham: 376 (808).
- Kāshī: 376 (518), 381 (6), 384 (555), 391 (311), 395 (185).

- Adham (*cont.*)
 — *Qazwīnī*: 376 (344), 379 (18), 395 (111).
 — *Wā'iz Khalkhālī*: 2688.
 Ādharpuzhūh called Barzūya: 1422 (xiv).
 Ādhur: *see* Luṭf 'Alī Beg Iṣfahānī.
 Ādhurī: 2151, 1268 (2); *see also* (1) Jalāl al-Dīn Ḥamza b. 'Alī Ṭūsī *Asfarā'īnī*; (2) Fakhr al-Milla wal-Dīn Ādhurī Baihaḳī.
 Adīb Ṣābir: *see* Shihāb al-Dīn Adīb b. Ismā'īl.
 'Ādilī: *see* shāh Ismā'īl II Ṣafawī.
 — *Badakhshī*: 395 (1578).
 Ādīna Ḳulī Ṭābī'ī Khwānsārī: 376 (153), 379 (130), 391 (55), 395 (419).
 'Aḍul al-Dīn 'Alā al-Daula Khāṣṣ Beg Garshāsp Ḥusain: *dedication* 1480.
 Aesop: 2109.
 Āfarīn: *see* (1) Faḳīr Allah Shāh Āfarīn Lāhūrī; (2) Shams al-Dīn Āfarīn; (3) Zain al-'Ābidīn Āfarīn Iṣfahānī.
 Āfatī Ṭūnī: 376 (511), 379 (60).
 Afḍal: 395 (55).
 — Allah *Khushtar*: 395 (738).
 — Allāhābādī: *see* (1) Muḥammad Afḍal Ilāhābādī; (2) Muḥammad Afḍal Thābit Allāhābādī called Islām Khān.
 — Beg: 395 (75).
 — Bukhārī: *see* Muḥammad Afḍal Bukhārī.
 — Bukhārī *takhalluṣ* Wālī: 395 (3007).
 Afḍal al-Dīn Ibrāhīm b. 'Alī Najjār Khāḳānī earlier *takhalluṣ* Ḥaḳā'īḳī: 560-81, 1094 (i), 2554-5, 366 (18), 374 (9), 379 (191), 381 (38), 384 (130), 390 (26), 391 (88), 395 (667), 544, 1210, 1215 (13), 1238 (14), 1239 (57), 1241 (47), 1411, 2032 (9), 2662 (3), 2827 (3).
 — — Muḥammad: 395 (77).
 — — Muḥammad b. Ḍiyā al-Dīn Kirmānī: 395 (127).
 — — Muḥammad Kāshī: 749, 1445, 366 (114), 379 (14), 384 (553), 391 (6), 395 (27), 1212 (22), 1241 (47), 1270 (5), 2591.
 — — Muḥammad Mīrak Iṣfahānī: 395 (36).
 — — Muḥammad Turk Iṣfahānī: 379 (29).
 Afḍal *takhalluṣ* Ḥimmatī: 376 (715).
 — Ilāhābādī: *see* Muḥammad Afḍal Ilāhābādī.
 — Kāshī: *see* Afḍal al-Dīn Muḥammad Kāshī.
 — Khān: *see* Kulāhī called Afḍal Khān.
 — Khān Fusūnī: 395 (1933).
 — Nāmī: 376 (99), 395 (2778).
 — Sarakhsī: 395 (165).
 — Thābit: *see* Muḥammad Afḍal Thābit Allāhābādī.
 Afghān: *see* Ḥawang Khān Afghān.
 'Afif al-Dīn b. Sa'īd al-Dīn Kāzarūnī: *translator* 2446.
 'Afif Nūr ī Kāshānī: 141-2.
 Aflaḥ al-Dīn Muḥammad Mudarānī: *scribe* 2676.
 Aflākī: 395 (200).
 Afsar: *see* (1) Muḥammad 'Alī Beg Afsar Iṣfahānī; (2) Muḥammad 'Alī Beg Afsar called Mu'azzaz Khān.
 — b. Sanjar Kāshī b. Ḥaidar Mu'am-mā'ī: 395 (151).
 Afsarī: 379 (65), 395 (99).
 — Kirmānī: 379 (39).
 Āftāb: *see* Shāh 'Ālam emperor.
 Āftābī Sāwajī: 384 (462).
 Āgāh: *see* (1) Nadhr Āgāh; (2) Nizām al-Dīn Aḥmad Āgāh.
 — Shabrughānī: 1211.
 Āgāhī: *Persian* poet 395 (98), 1094 (vi), 2835 (f. 196^b); *Turkish* poet 2151; *redactor* 2466.
 — Harawī: 379 (31).
 — Khurāsānī: 376 (12).
 — Yazdī: 384 (622).
 Aghācī: *see* Abū al-Ḥasan 'Alī b. Ilyās Aghācī Bukhārī.
 Aḥadī: *see* Ibrāhīm Ḥusain Aḥadī.
 — Marāghī: 1094 (vi).
 Āhang: 395 (121).
 'Ahdī: 379 (450), 395 (1588, 1600); *see also* (1) 'Abd al-Razzāq 'Ahdī Khurāsānī; (2) Muḥammad Raḥīm Rāzī; (3) Ṭahmāsp Ḳulī 'Arshī Yazdī.
 — Gūnābādī: 395 (1587).
 — Ḳalandar Khurāsānī: 395 (1585).
 — Ḳarāku'ī: 395 (1586).
 — Sāwajī: 376 (161), 384 (472).
 — Shūshtarī: 395 (1599).
 Āhī: 995, 384 (10), 391 (326), 395 (63), 1094 (iv), 1223; *see also* Ḥasan b. Sayyidī Khwāja.
 — Harawī: 376 (14).
 — Shīrāzī: 379 (4).
 Ahlī: 1144, 1223, 1241 (47).
 — Īrānī: 376 (75).
 — Khurāsānī: 1018, 379 (2), 391 (32), 395 (59), 1212 (90).
 — Shīrāzī: 1027-8, 1241 (47), 2666 (3), 376 (72), 379 (1), 384 (644), 390 (5), 391 (18), 395 (60), 1212 (91), 1239 (4), 2835 (f. 161^a).
 — Tarshīnī: 379 (58), 384 (144).
 — Tūrānī: 376 (4).
 Aḥmad: *painter* 963.
 maulānā Aḥmad: 395 (123).
 maulānā shaikh Aḥmad: 395 (193).
 mirzā Aḥmad: 395 (159).
 Aḥmad I Ottoman sultān: 2061; *dedication* 2217.
 Aḥmad b. 'Abd al-'Aziz Jauhari: 1879.
 — b. 'Abd al-Karīm Jandī: *scribe* 2212-3.
 — b. 'Abd al-Karīm Mūsawī Shīrāzī: 1998.
 — b. Abī 'Abd Allah: 407.
 — Abū al-Janāb Najm al-Dīn Kubrā: 379 (682), 384 (709), 391 (272), 395 (2704), 1212 (33).
 — Aflākī: *see* Shams al-Dīn Aḥmad Aflākī.
 — Āghā: *compiler* 2183.
 — b. 'Alī b. Aḥmad: 2001.
 — 'Alī Khān Ajmīrī: 1475.
 — 'Alī Khān b. Ghulām Muḥammad b. Faḍilat Hāshimī Sandilī: 395.
 — 'Alī Khān 'Izzat: 395 (1749).
 — b. 'Alī Makkī Shīrāzī: *scribe* 1773.
 — 'Alī Ṣāhib: *owner* 725.
 — Allah: *scribe* 2562.
 — Allah b. Nūr Allah: *scribe* 1657, 1660, 1666, 1669.
 — 'Allāma: 320.
 — Badīhī: 1212 (70).
 — Badilī: 395 (191), 1212 (17).
 — *takhalluṣ* Bakhtī: 2144.
 — Beg: 2150 (3).
 — Beg Aḥmadābādī: *see* Muḥammad Beg Ḥaḳīḳī.
 — Beg Iṣfahānī: 376 (554).
 — Beg Ḳazwīnī: *see* Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Ghafūr.
 — Beg Tabrīzī: 395 (147).
 — Ḳalab: *scribe* 2058.
 — Ḳalabī: 2415 (4).
 — Dā'ī: 2071.
 — Dailamī Ḳazwīnī: 384 (517).
 — Fa'īḳ Lāhūrī: 395 (1992).
 — Fanā'ī: 376 (219), 379 (517), 384 (129).
 — Fanā'ī Khalkhālī: 395 (1964).
 — Figārī (or Fighārī) *Asfarā'īnī*: 376 (93), 379 (494), 395 (1884).
 — Figārī Sabzwārī: 376 (140), 384 (185), 395 (1883).
 — Ghaffārī: *see* Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Ghafūr.
 — Ghazālī: *see* Aḥmad b. Muḥammad Ghazālī.
 — Gilānī: 376 (258), 2711.
 — Ḥājī Īrānī: 376 (57).
 — Ḥājī Kāshgharī: 395 (195).
 — Ḥarb Zāhid: 2791.
 — Ḥatīf Iṣfahānī: 1188, 384 (843), 395 (3093).
 — b. Ḥusain Mustaufī: *see* Ḥamid al-

- Din Aḥmad b. Ḥusain Mustaufi Kitābi Taknābādī.
 — b. Ḥusain b. Sāna: *scribe* 585.
 khān Aḥmad al-Ḥusainī: *dedication* 1501.
 Aḥmad 'Ibrat earlier *takhalluṣ* Maftūn: 374 (107).
 — b. Islām Khān: *see* Himmat Khān b. Islām Khān 'Ālamgīri.
 sulṭān Aḥmad Jalā'ir b. Uwais: 395 (45).
 Aḥmad Jām: *see* Abū Naṣr Aḥmad b. Abī al-Ḥasan.
 — Jāmī *takhalluṣ* Maulawī: 395 (2314).
 — Kabīr: 2818.
 — Kamāncā Kāshī: 395 (91).
 — Qazwīnī: 395 (83).
 — b. Khair al-Dīn Brūsawī called khwāja Ishāq Efendī: *translator* 2225.
 — Khān Ḥusainī pādshāh of Gilān: 379 (27), 384 (6), 391 (35).
 — Khān b. Muḥammad Muttaqī Khān b. Jawād al-Daula Jawād 'Alī Khān Bahādur: *scribe* 221.
 — Khān b. Shīr Khān Turkmān: 1405.
 — b. Khudā'idād Tarāzī: 2170.
 — Ḳulī Khān Aiman: 391 (333), 395 (241).
 — Lāghar: 376 (135), 384 (195).
 — Lakhnawī: 379 (86).
 — Maulawī Sistānī: 379 (641).
 — Minūcihrī Shaṣṭgalla Dāmaghānī: 366 (46), 384 (702), 391 (254), 395 (2252), 1094 (i), 1207, 1411.
 — Mirak Šāliḥī: 376 (126), 395 (124).
 — Mirak Šūfi: 395 (1352).
 — Mirzā Niyāzī: 384 (840), 395 (2926).
 — Miṣri called Shaikhzāda: *translator* 2099-2100.
 — b. Muḥammad: *dedication* 880.
 — b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Ghaffūr al-Ghaffāri Qazwīnī: 98, 337-40, 2484, 376 (204), 384 (516), 395 (205), 1493, 2487.
 — b. Muḥammad 'Alī Shirāzī: *scribe* 1998.
 — b. Muḥammad Ghazālī: 395 (76), 1212 (37), 1267 (2), 1905 (4, 5).
 — b. Muḥammad b. Ibrāhīm called Ibn Khallikān: 361, 2074-5, 366.
 — b. Muḥammad Munajjim Shirāzī: 2789.
 — b. Muḥammad Nakhshabī Shir-khān called Mas'ūd i Bakk: 856, 2679, 395 (2306).
 — Muḥyī: 395 (2681).
 — Munyari: *see* Sharaf al-Dīn Aḥmad b. Yaḥyā Munyari.
 — b. Mūsā: 1298 (17).
 — b. Muṣṭafā Ṭashkuprizāda: 2073.
 — Muta'allim: *see* Aḥmad b. Yūsuf 'Abbāsī.
 — Nāmakī Jāmī: *see* Abū Naṣr Aḥmad b. Abī al-Ḥasan.
 — b. Ni'mat Allah al-Ḥusainī Iṣṭih-bānāti: *scribe* 290.
 — Rifā'ī: 1212 (10).
 — Šāliḥ b. Ghufrānpanāh Mirzā Mu'in al-Dīn Muḥammad: *owner* 499.
 — Šarrāf Iṣfahānī: 395 (89).
 — Shāh emperor: *owner* 17, 415, 512, 562, 1119.
 — Shaikh: 1239 (57).
 — brother of Sharif Hijri Rāzī: 376 (192).
 — Shihāb al-Dīn Samarqandī: 384 (741).
 — Shirāzī: 376 (224).
 — Sistānī called mullā Ghurūrī: 395 (192).
 — b. Sulaimān b. Kamālpāshā: 1362-3, 2702, 2000.
 — Sulṭān: *calligrapher* 1900.
 — Tattawī: 99, 2443.
 — Tūnusi: 2082.
 — Yār Khān Yaktā 379 (754), 391 (469), 395 (3146).
 — b. Yūsuf 'Abbāsī called miyān Aḥmad Muta'allim: 1781.
 — b. Yūsuf al-Sharīf: 1623 (1).
 — b. Zain al-'Ābidīn al-'Alawī al-'Āmilī: 1819.
 — b. Zambal Rammāl Maḥallī 2069.
 Aḥrār: 1210.
 Aḥrārī: *see* Muḥammad Nūr Allah Aḥrārī.
 Aḥsan: *see* (1) Aḥsan Allah Zafar Khān b. Abī al-Ḥasan; (2) Muḥammad Aḥsan.
 Aḥsan Allah b. Khalifa Hidāyat Allah: *scribe* 2470.
 — — Rāqī: 395 (907).
 — — Zafar Khān b. Abī al-Ḥasan *takhalluṣ* Aḥsan: 379 (49), 391 (328, 409), 395 (213).
 Aḥsan Ijād: *see* Muḥammad Aḥsan Ijād.
 Aḥsanī: 376 (622), 391 (34), 395 (81).
 Aḥsanī b. Abū al-Faṭḥ Mūsawī Lāhūrī: 395 (163).
 — Khwāndsārī: 376 (365).
 Aḥwalī Sistānī: 395 (80).
 Aiman: *see* Aḥmad Ḳulī Khān Aiman.
 Aimanī: 2835 (f. 197^a).
 'Ain 'Alī: 395 (1700).
 — — Jarbādḳānī: 376 (603).
 — — Kashmīrī: 395 (1764).
 'Ain al-Ḳudāt Hamadānī: *see* 'Abd Allah b. Muḥammad Miyānaji.
 'Ain al-Mulk: 395 (1508).
 — — Dawā'i Shirāzī: 376 (322), 395 (760).
 'Ain al-'Uṣār: 366 (115).
 'Ā'ishah Mukri'ah: 395 (1532).
 — of Samarqand: 384 (768), 395 (1531).
 'Aishī: *see* (1) Miḥnatī Ḥiṣārī; (2) Muḥammad Fāḍil Dihlawī.
 — Yazdī: 395 (1644, 1693).
 'Ajām Ḳulī Turkmān: *see* Muḥammad Ḳulī Turkmān.
 'Ajībī Jurjānī: *see* Shams al-Dīn Muḥammad 'Ajībī.
 — Khuḳandī: 376 (65).
 'Ājiz: 1172; *see also* (1) Muḥammad Hāshim 'Ājiz; (2) Narāyan Kūl.
 'Ājiz or 'Ājizi: 2149.
 'Ājiz Kashmīrī: 395 (1762).
 Ajrī Dīwāna: 395 (79).
 — Harawī: 395 (176).
 — Yazdī: 379 (78).
 'Ajzi: *see* Ḥasan Beg 'Ajzi Tabrizī.
 Āḳā Malik b. Jamāl al-Dīn Amīr Shāhī Sabzwāri: 875-81, 374 (53), 379 (322), 384 (184), 391 (148), 395 (1156), 1212 (82), 1241 (47), 2835 (f. 310^b).
 Āḳā Mir Hamadānī: 376 (164), 395 (118).
 Āḳā'i: 384 (599).
 Akbar: *see* Shāh 'Alī Akbar.
 Akbar emperor: 376 (371), 379 (69), 384 (20), 395 (97, 498), 2711; *dedication* 364-5, 1037, 1845.
 — Qazwīnī: 379 (41).
 — b. Naṣīr: 379 (76).
 Aḳdas: *see* 'Ahd al-Wāsi' Aḳdas.
 Aḳdasī: 1094 (vi); *see also* Muḥammad Aḳdas Mashhadī.
 — Tūsi: 384 (202).
 Akhawain: *see* Abū Bakr Rabī' b. Aḥmad al-Akhawain.
 Akhī-zāda: *see* Ḥusain b. Muḥammad called Akhī-zāda.
 Akhī Zihgīrtarāsh *takhalluṣ* Naḳmī: 395 (2730).
 Akhlaṣ: *illuminator* 963.
 Akhtari: *see* Muṣṭafā b. Shams al-Dīn 'Alī Karahīshārī.
 — Tarshizi: 395 (169).
 — Yazdī: 379 (19), 384 (619), 395 (167).
 Ākhund Darwīza Ningarhārī: *see* 'Abd al-Karīm b. Makhdūm.
 — Muḥammad Bākīr *takhalluṣ* Munnāsib and Mushtāq: 395 (2587).
 — Mullā Yūsuf: 951.
 — Sa'id al-Ashraf Māzandarānī: *editor* 1399.
 — Shafī'ā Athar: *see* Shafī'ā Athar.
 'Ākifi Gilānī: 376 (341).
 'Āḳil: *see* Hunarwar Khān 'Āḳil Shāhjahānābādī.

- 'Aqil Bazmî Hamadânî: 376 (522), 384 (600), 395 (314).
 'Aqil Kautharî Hamadânî: 376 (633), 384 (610), 395 (2182).
 — Khân Râzi: *see* 'Askarî 'Aqil Khân Râzi.
 — Khân Shâhjahânâbâdi: *see* Hunarwar Khân 'Aqil.
 — Mir: 1241 (47).
 'Aqilî: *see* Sâlih Diwâna.
 'Alâ: *see* 'Alâ al-Dîn *takhalluṣ* 'Alâ.
 A'lâ: *see* 'Alî Ḳulî Beg Tûrânî.
 'Alâ i Âshtiyânî: 384 (494).
 'Alâ al-Daula amîr of Iṣfahân: *dedication* 1422 (ii, iv).
 — — Ḳazwînî *takhalluṣ* Kâmî: 366 [add. & corr.], 1212 (124).
 — — Simnânî: 784, 384 (192), 391 (181), 395 (1553), 1446.
 amîr sayyid 'Alâ al-Dîn: 2835 (f. 208^b).
 'Alâ al-Dîn *takhalluṣ* 'Alâ: 379 (422).
 — — 'Alî Ṣânî'i: 379 (378), 395 (1311).
 — — 'Aṭâ Malik b. Bahâ al-Dîn Muḥammad Juwainî: 145-6.
 — — 'Aṭṭâr: *dedication* 2680.
 — — 'Awadhî: 395 (1556).
 — — Bahrâmshâh: *dedication* 528.
 — — Dihlawî: 395 (1550).
 — — wal-Dunyâ Atsiz b. Muḥammad Khwârizmshâh Khusrawî: 384 (5), 391 (312), 395 (19).
 — — wal-Dunyâ Tukush b. Arslân: 395 (415).
 — — Ḥusain b. Rafî' al-Dîn Muḥammad: 376 (789).
 — — Juwainî: *see* 'Alâ al-Dîn 'Aṭâ Malik.
 — — K'hur: *scribe* 1537.
 — — Khurâsânî: 391 (182).
 — — Khûri: 395 (1595).
 — — Saifi Nishâpurî called Ḥakîm 'Alî: 384 (275), 391 (125), 395 (990).
 — — Saljûkî: 2711.
 — — Ṣânî'i: *see* 'Alâ al-Dîn 'Alî Ṣânî'i.
 — — Ūrjandî: 395 (1547).
 'Alâ Ḳummî: 376 (159).
 — Kurrahgar Daurî: 395 (1629).
 — Marandî: 1225.
 'Alâ al-Mulk Sharaf al-Dîn: 395 (1118).
 A'lâ Tûrânî: *see* 'Alî Ḳulî Beg Tûrânî.
 'Alâ i Yazdî: 395 (1674).
 'Alâi b. Sa'id: *translator* 307.
 'Ālam: 1464.
 — Bahâdur: *dedication* 323.
 — Beg Surûri (or Sarwarî) Kâhulî: 379 (290), 395 (1061), 1212 (86).
 'Ālam al-Hudâ: *see* Murtaḍâ called 'Ālam al-Hudâ.
 'Ālamgîr emperor: 248-55, 1239 (32, 34), 1923, 2465-6, 391 (179), 1239 (10), 1241 (47); *dedication* 246, 1140, 1754, 2817; *owner* 36.
 'Ālamî Dârâbjirdî: *see* 'Ālimî.
 'Alawî: *see* (1) Jamîl Beg 'Alawî; (2) Muḥammad Ṭâbir 'Alawî.
 — Khân: *see* Muḥammad Hâshim b. Muḥammad Hâdi Shirâzi.
 — Samarḳandî: *scribe* 951.
 Albrizzi (Gianbattista): *owner* 2302.
 'Āli: 1301; *scribe* 1098; *see also* (1) Abû al-Ma'âli Wizârat Khân; (2) 'Alî 'Āli Iṣfahânî; (3) Mahdî 'Āli Mashhadî; (4) Najîb al-Dîn 'Āli; (5) Nûr al-Dîn Muḥammad Muḳarrab Khân.
 'Āli: *see* (1) 'Alî Beg 'Āli b. Abdâl Beg; (2) Nâṣir 'Āli.
 darwîsh 'Āli: *scribe* 2463.
 imâm 'Āli: *see* 'Āli b. Abî Ṭâlib.
 mir 'Āli: *scribe* 589, 859, 2033.
 sarkar sayyid 'Āli: 2818.
 sayyid 'Āli: 320.
 shaikh 'Āli: *scribe* 2046.
 ustâd 'Āli: 395 (1650).
 'Āli b. 'Abd al-Karîm: *scribe* 1686.
 — b. 'Abd al-Raḥîm: *scribe* 913.
 — b. 'Abd al-Ṣamad Gilânî called Samandar: 379 (456), 395 (1714).
 — b. Abî Ṭâlib: 1239 (38, 43), 1431-4, 2291 (10), 2714, 2783-4, 894 (21), 1144, 2203, 2785.
 — b. Aḥmad: *scribe* 706.
 — b. Aḥmad b. Abî Bakr b. Bisutûn: *editor* 681, 2581.
 — b. Aḥmad Asadî: *see* Abû al-Ḥasan 'Āli b. Aḥmad.
 — Aḥmad Muhrkan Dihlawî *takhalluṣ* Nishânî: 376 (392), 379 (451), 384 (757), 395 (2745).
 — Akbar: 1764.
 — Akbar Kâshî *takhalluṣ* Tashbihî: 376 (387), 379 (122), 384 (560), 395 (422), 2835 (f. 245^b).
 — Akbar Mi'mârbâshî: 395 (148).
 — Akbar Saudâ Ḳummî: 395 (1098).
 — 'Āli Iṣfahânî: 395 (1731).
 — b. Amr Allah Ḳinâlîzâda: 2182 (2).
 — 'Arab Fikrî Sabzwârî: 376 (138), 395 (1924).
 — b. al-Asad: *dedication* 2698.
 — Aṣghar Fanâ'i earlier *takhalluṣ* Mashhadî: 376 (37), 379 (498), 384 (214), 391 (426), 395 (1871).
 — Aṣghar Shirâzi: 376 (408).
 — Astarâbâdî: 395 (1617).
 — 'Azîm: 1239 (39).
 — 'Azîm b. Nâṣir 'Āli Sirhindî: 379 (459), 395 (1744).
 — 'Azîm Thabât: 379 (134).
 — Bâshî: *editor* 1220.
 — Bâzârî Astarâbâdî: 384 (307), 395 (374).
 — Beg: 2144.
 — Beg 'Āli b. Abdâl Beg: 384 (814).
 — Beg Khushbâ'i: *scribe* 2843.
 — Bukhârî: 379 (438), 395 (1544).
 — Ālabî: 2182 (2).
 — Ālabî Rûmî: *see* 'Āli b. Ḥusain Galatî.
 — Ālabî b. Sâlih: *translator* 2090-1.
 — Dâ'ûd al-Khâdim Astarâbâdî: 2798.
 — Dûst Khân: 672.
 — Efendî: *see* Muṣṭafâ b. Aḥmad b. 'Abd al-Maulâ.
 — Fâ'id: 395 (1949, 1973).
 — Faiḍî Turbatî: 379 (488).
 — Fâ'iz: 395 (2014).
 — Fiṭrat Sulṭân Shâdmân: 374 (85).
 — Ghiyâth Kâhî: 1094 (ix).
 — b. Ḥaidar 'Āli: *scribe* 1612.
 — b. Ḥâjj: 1302.
 — Hamadânî: 1238 (34), 1241 (28), 395 (1582), 2827 (10).
 — b. Ḥamza b. 'Āli Ṭûsî: *see* Jalâl al-Dîn Ḥamza b. 'Āli Ṭûsî Asfarâ'ini.
 — Ḥarîf: 395 (666).
 — Ḥazîn: *see* Muḥammad 'Āli Jilânî Ḥazîn.
 — b. Ḥijâzî: 2834 (3).
 — b. Ḥusain 'Āli Amîrân al-Ḥusain Iṣfahânî: 1542 (3).
 — b. Ḥusain b. 'Āli Mirân al-Ḥusain Iṣfahânî: 1860.
 — b. Ḥusain Amâsî: 1352.
 — b. Ḥusain Anṣarî called ḥâjjî Zain al-'Aṭṭâr: 1579-84, 2754.
 — Ḥusain Bahâdur: *calligrapher* 1897.
 — b. Ḥusain Bâkharzî: 395 (1541).
 — b. Ḥusain Galatî called Kâtibî Rûmî *takhalluṣ* Kâtibî: 2150 (2), 2213; *translator* 2212.
 — b. Ḥusain Wâ'iz Kâshifî *takhalluṣ* Ṣafî: 360, 454-7, 2518, 2749 (9), 1084, 2491.
 — Ibrâhîm Khân *takhalluṣ* Khalîl and Ḥâl: 389-90, 2355.
 — b. 'Isâ: 1493.
 — b. 'Isâ Ḥarrânî: 407.
 — Iṣfahânî: 391 (412), 395 (1623).
 — Iṣfahânî *takhalluṣ* Sayyid: 379 (297), 395 (1028).
 — 'Ishratî: 376 (683), 384 (407).
 — Ja'far Imâmî: 395 (1706).
 — Jawâhirkan: 1214 (6).
 — Jawîd Mâzandarânî: 384 (346), 391 (348), 395 (534).
 — Kal Astarâbâdî: 376 (528), 395 (1590).
 — Kalâ: 395 (1594).
 — Ḳalandar Tûniyânî: *see* Shâh 'Āli Ḳalandar.
 — b. Kamâl b. 'Āli: *scribe* 2429.
 — Kâshânî: 395 (1742).
 — Kâtib: *scribe* 324, 816, 863, 1465.
 — *takhalluṣ* Kâtib: 379 (558), 395 (2129).

- **Kâtib** *takhalluṣ* **Majnûn** : see **Majnûn**
b. **Kamâl al-Dîn Muḥammad Rafîkî**.
- **al-Kâtib al-Sultânî** : scribe 2405.
mirzâ 'Alî Khân : 395 (1725).
mirzâda 'Alî Khân : see **Mirzâda 'Alî Khân** b. **Muḥtaram Beg**.
sayyid 'Alî Khân : 379 (315), 395 (1036).
'Alî Khân Bahâdur : dedication 480.
— **Khân takhalluṣ Nâmî** : 395 (2838).
— **Khurâsânî** : 395 (723, 1603, 1605).
— **Kul Astarâbâdî** : see 'Alî Kal.
— **Ḳulî 'Alawî** : 395 (1655).
— **Ḳulî Beg Tûrânî** called **mullâ A'lâ** : 376 (777), 395 (194).
— **Ḳulî Beg Turkmân** b. **Sultân Khalifa** : 379 (428), 395 (1689).
— **Ḳulî Khân** : 1399.
— **Ḳulî Khân takhalluṣ A'zam** : 376 (792).
— **Ḳulî Khân Dâghistânî takhalluṣ Wâlih** : 377-8, 1182, 379 (725), 381 (129), 384 (15, 841), 391 (301), 395 (3018), 2545.
— **Ḳulî Khân Khânzamân Sultân** b. **Ḥaidar Sultân Uzbeg** : 376 (211).
— **Ḳulî Khân Shamkhâfî** : see 'Alî Ḳulî Khân Dâghistânî.
— **Ḳulî Ma'ânî** : 395 (2406).
— **Ḳulî Mâhir Dâmaghânî** : 395 (2432).
— **Kûshjî** : 1519, 1528-38, 2212, 2733.
— b. **Luṭf Allah Ḥusainî Ma'âd al-Sabzwâri** : scribe 985.
— **Ma'ânî** : 395 (2553).
— b. **Maḥmûd** : 2771.
— b. **Maḥmûd Kirmânî** called **Shihâb Ḥakîm** : 270.
— **Mardân Beg Wafâ** : 395 (3015).
— *takhalluṣ* **Mihri** and **Sayyid** : 1168, 390 (67), 391 (249), 395 (2618).
— **Mirzâ b. Sultân Muḥammad** : dedication 309.
— **Muḥaddith Târamî** : 376 (243), 395 (1439).
— **Muḥammad** : scribe 7.
— b. **Muḥammad** b. 'Abd al-Raḥmân : 1609.
— **Muḥammad Diyâ'i Muṭânî** : 379 (379), 395 (1429).
— **Muḥammad Kashmirî** : calligrapher 1900.
— **Muḥammad Khân** : owner 1184.
— b. **Mukhlîṣ** b. **Ilyâs** called 'Āshîḳ Pâshâ : 2162.
— b. **Mûsâ Riḍâ** : 1241 (27, 32).
— **Muṣawwir takhalluṣ Judâ'i** : 376 (251), 395 (502).
— **Mushtâḳ 'Abbâsâhâdî** (or **Iṣfahânî**) : 384 (825), 391 (269), 395 (2685).
— b. **Muṣṭafâ Brûsawî** : scribe 2138.
— b. **Muzaffar Kâtib** : scribe 409.
— **Najâtî Tûsî** : 395 (2787).
— **Najjâr Iṣfahânî** : 395 (1610).
— **Naḳî Anwar Iṣfahânî** : 395 (161).
— **Naḳî İjâd Hamadânî** : 391 (317).
— **Naḳî Kamarawî** : 376 (549), 379 (668), 384 (439), 391 (286), 395 (2775), 1212 (101).
— **Naḳî Khân** (or **Taḳî Khân**) : 391 (489).
— **Naḳî Ḳismat Ḳummî** : 395 (2081).
— **Naḳî b. Nûr al-Dîn Muḥammad Jilânî** : scribe 2830.
— **Naḳî Sâbiḳ Mâzandarânî** : 379 (296).
— **Nasab Khân** : see **Muḥammad Ma'sûm** called 'Alî Nasab Khân.
— **Niyâzi Astarâbâdî** : 395 (2750).
— **Pâshâ** : 395 (1702).
— **Pâshâ grand vezir** : 2415 (4); dedication 2270.
— called **Pir i Şadsâla** : 379 (112).
— **al-Raffâ** : see **Muḥammad** b. 'Alî **al-Raffâ**.
— b. **Râjû Mûsawî** : scribe 926.
— **Riḍâ 'Abbâsî** : calligrapher 1897, 2379.
— **Riḍâ Ghazâlî Mashhadî** : 1033-6, 376 (234), 379 (462), 381 (86), 384 (212), 391 (188), 395 (1791), 1216, 2833 (4), 2835 (f. 198^b).
— **Riḍâ Ḥaḳîkat** : 395 (659).
— **Riḍâ al-Ḥusainî Kirmânî** called **Çap-nawîsî** : scribe 2684.
— **Riḍâ Kâtib Tabrizî** : 395 (1703).
— **Riḍâ Tajallî** : 1138-9, 379 (127), 384 (651), 390 (14), 391 (54), 1208 (5), 1214 (6), 1242 (12), 1243 (1), 1416.
— **Riḍâ of Tûi Sarkân** : 395 (1717).
— **Şâ'ib Tabrizî** : see **Muḥammad 'Alî Şâ'ib**.
— b. **Saif al-Dîn Muḥammad** b. 'Abd Allah al-Ghawwâs **Tustarî** : owner 2568.
— **Şairafî Kashmirî** : 376 (171).
— b. **Shâh** : 2509.
— **Shâh Dhauḳî Ardastânî** : 376 (630), 379 (226), 384 (377), 391 (101), 395 (790).
— **Shâh Khûrî** : 395 (1607).
— **Sharaf** : 1361.
— **Shaṭranjî** : 1212 (46).
— **Shaṭranjî Bukhârî** : 395 (1512).
— **Shihâb al-Dîn** : 395 (1206).
— b. **Shihâb al-Dîn Hamadânî** : 1241 (28), 1264, 1451-3, 1652, 2724.
— **Shihâb Tarshizî** : 384 (146), 395 (1155).
— **Shîr Klunjî** : scribe 1292, 1881.
— **Shîr takhalluṣ Nawâ'i** and **Fânî** : 2112-22, 374 (57), 376 (8), 379 (495), 384 (40), 391 (197), 395 (1854), 1212 (69), 1760, 2154; dedication 131-3, 348-59, 1805.
— **mullâ 'Alî Shirâzi** : 395 (1722).
— **sayyid 'Alî Shirâzi** : reviser 2805.
— **'Alî Simnânî** : 376 (526).
— **Sultânî** : calligrapher 2383.
— **Ṭabîb Khurâsânî Harawî** : 1593.
— **Tabrizî** : 395 (1080).
— b. **Ṭaifûr Bisṭâmî** : 1471.
— **Tajâr Iṣfahânî** : 376 (146).
— **Taḳî** : 1094 (vi), 2664 (ii. 9).
— **Taḳî Khân** : see 'Alî Naḳî Khân.
— **Târamî** : see 'Alî Muḥaddith Târamî.
— b. 'Umar b. 'Alî **Najjâr** : 1641.
— **Wâḳifi Mashhadî** : 384 (230).
— **Yakpâi Ḳazwinî** : 395 (1652).
— **Yazdî** : see **Sharaf al-Dîn 'Alî Yazdî**.
— **Zain al-'Abidîn** : 2786.
Alif Abdâl Balkhî : 384 (695).
'Ālim : see **Muḥammad 'Ālim Samarḳandî**.
'Alim : see **Muḥammad Shafî 'Alim Kashmirî**.
'Alim Allah Ḥusainî : calligrapher 1897.
'Ālim Baihâkî : 395 (1622).
— **Kâbulî** : 376 (498), 395 (1579).
'Ālimî ('Ālamî) Dârâbjirdî : 376 (176), 384 (641), 395 (1740).
— **Shirâzi** : 395 (1734).
Allah Ḳulî : 395 (125).
Allahbakhsh : scribe 1722.
'Allâmah Çalabî Beg Tabrizî takhalluṣ 'Allâmah, Sayyid and **Fârigh** : 376 (430), 379 (482), 395 (1864).
'Allâmî : see **Abû al-Faḍl** b. **Mubârak Alp Arslân** : 2711.
— **Khân** called **Ulugh Khân A'zam** : 395 (29).
Alsted (Johann Heinrich) : 2813.
'Am'ak Bukhârî : see **Shihâb al-Dîn 'Am'ak**.
Amân Allah Ḥusainî : 1403.
— — **Ḳâdirî** : calligrapher 1898.
— — called **Khân-Zamân takhalluṣ Amânî** : 376 (707), 379 (87), 395 (119).
— — **Ḳubistânî** : 379 (28).
— — b. **Mashrabî Tuklû** : 376 (570).
— — **Muruwwat Kashmirî** : 395 (2665).
Amânat Râm : 395 (211).
Amânî : see (1) **Amân Allah** called **Khân Zamân**; (2) **Muḥammad Hâshim takhalluṣ Hâshimî**.
— **Harawî** : 376 (250), 395 (129).
— **Iṣfahânî** : see **Sharif Amânî Iṣfahânî**.
— **Kâbulî** : 395 (158).
'Āmî Iṣfahânî : 391 (413), 395 (1620).
'Amîd : 395 (1513).
— **'Aṭâ'i** b. **Ya'ḳûb** called **'Aṭâ'i Râzi** : 511 [add. & corr.], 2544 (iv).

- 'Amîd (*cont.*)
— al-Mulk : 1225.
'Āmil : 395 (1707).
— Balkhî : 395 (1705).
Amîn : *see* Muḥammad Amîn Khân *takhalluṣ* Amîn.
— Aḥmad Râzî : 416-20, 2507-8, 2491.
— al-Daula 'Azîz al-Mulk 'Alî Ibrâhîm Khân Bahâdur Naşîrjang : *see* 'Alî Ibrâhîm Khân.
Amîn al-Dîn : *scribe* 1391.
— — Dâdâi Yazdî : 379 (7).
— — Kâzarûnî : 366 (112).
— — Kâzwînî : 384 (518).
— — Khân Ḥusainî : *translator* 1332.
— — Manzilâbâdî : 395 (73).
— — Tarlâbâdî : 374 (54).
Amîn Maḥmûd : *owner* 350.
— Marwazî : 395 (122).
— Naşrâbâdî : 384 (355).
— Sâkit : 395 (1058).
Amînâ i Fâ'îḳ Işfahânî : 395 (1988).
— i Farâhânî : 376 (674).
— i Khâzin : *see* Muḥammad Amîn Kâsî.
— i Najafî : 379 (17), 384 (349).
— Yazdî : 384 (621).
Amînî : 376 (463), 395 (108); *see also* (1) 'Abd al-Raḥmân Amînî Najjâr; (2) Sulţân Ibrâhîm Amînî.
— earlier *takhalluṣ* Khaufî : 395 (168).
— Mashhadî : 384 (203), 395 (173).
— Najafî : 395 (110).
— Turbatî : 395 (174).
— Yazdî : 395 (138).
Amîr : *see* Amîr Khân *takhalluṣ* Amîr.
— Beg b. Ghiyâth al-Dîn Muḥammad Tabrîzî : 384 (91).
— Beg Kaşşâb : 376 (723), 384 (357), 395 (2090).
— Beg Mihr : 2711.
— Beg Pairawî Sâwajî : 376 (474).
— Beg Wâlih : 1241 (47).
— Ḥâjj : *see* Kuṭb al-Dîn Tûnî.
— Ḥâjj Junâbidî : *see* Kuṭb al-Dîn Amîr Ḥâjj Gûnâbâdî.
— Humâyûn : *see* Humâyûn Asfarâ'inî.
— Ḥusain : *see* Ḥusain Sabzwârî.
— Kâdî b. Mas'ûd Saifi Ḥasanî called Mîr Ghâzî *takhalluṣ* Asîrî : 376 (436), 379 (35), 384 (513), 395 (201).
— Khâlidî : *see* amîr Khâlidî.
— Khân *takhalluṣ* Amîr : 395 (265).
— Khân Anjâm : 395 (236).
— Khusrau : *see* Yamîn al-Dîn Abû al-Ḥasan Amîr Khusrau Dihlawî.
— Khwând : *scribe* 1022.
— Mas'ûd : *see* Mas'ûd Kummî.
— b. Salm al-Daula b. Shîrâna Tiflîsî : *dedication* 1835.
— Shâh Riḍâ : 395 (842).
— Shâh Riḍâi Râzî : 376 (114).
— Shâhî : *see* Ākā Malik b. Jamâl al-Dîn.
— al-Umarâ : 1094 (v).
Amîrî : *see* (1) Kâdî Râzî; (2) Kamâl al-Dîn Amîrî; (3) Yûsuf Amîrî.
Āmîrî : *see* Abû al-Kâsim Āmîrî Işfahânî.
Ammân Dihlawî : *translator* 2313-6.
Amr Allah Allâhâbâdî : *see* Abû al-Ḥasan Amîr al-Dîn Aḥmad.
Amrî : *see* Shâh Abû al-Kâsim Amrî.
— Ćalabî : 2150 (3), 2153.
Āmulî : *see* Muḥammad b. Maḥmûd Āmulî.
Anas b. Naşûḥ : 379 (11), 384 (646), 395 (68), 1212 (133).
'Anbarînkalam : *see* 'Abd al-Raḥîm 'Anbarînkalam.
'Andalib : *see* Muḥammad Nâşîr 'Andalib.
Andrews : 1926.
Ānî Harawî : 379 (34).
— Kashmirî : 376 (358).
Anîsî : *see* (1) Ḥasan Sanjar Anîsî Mashhadî; (2) Yol Ḳulî Beg Shâmlû; (3) Yûnus Ḳulî Beg.
— Khwârazmî : 376 (26).
Anjab : *see* Rabî' Anjab.
Anjâm : *see* Amîr Khân Anjâm.
Anşârî : 1217, 1239 (52), 2532; *see also* (1) Abû Ismâ'il 'Abd Allah b. Mañşûr Muḥammad Anşârî Harawî; (2) Faşîḥî Anşârî Harawî.
— Ḳummî : 379 (74), 384 (478), 395 (141).
Antonius : *scribe* 2272.
Anûshirwân b. Abû Sa'îd b. 'Alâ al-Mulk : 376 (78).
Anwar : 395 (222); *see also* (1) 'Alî Naḳî Anwar; (2) Zamânâ i Naḳkâsh.
Anwâr Hamadânî : 379 (75), 384 (597).
Anwar Lâhûrî : 395 (221).
Anwarî : *see* Auḥad al-Dîn 'Alî Anwarî.
— Saudâ'î : 395 (57).
Apollonius of Tyana : 2749.
'Arab Ākā Kirmânî : 379 (455).
— Badîhî Mashhadî or Ṭûsî : 376 (508), 395 (208).
— Işfahânî : 395 (1639).
— Mashhadî : 395 (1638).
— Nâşîḥ : 395 (2902).
'Arabshâh : 395 (1640).
'Aradî Lâhijî : 395 (1635).
Ārâm : 395 (156); *see also* Şadr al-Dîn Muḥammad.
'Arîḍî Işfahânî : 379 (439).
'Ārîḍî Işfahânî : 395 (1678).
— Kummî : 384 (493).
'Ārif : 379 (430), 2834 (20), 2835 (f. 197^b); *see also* (1) 'Abd al-Ḥusain 'Ārif Kâshânî; (2) Ḥasan 'Alî Shîrâzî; (3) Muḥammad 'Alî 'Ārif; (4) Muḥammad 'Ārif; (5) Muḥammad Ḥasan 'Ārif; (6) Shâh Muḥammad 'Ārif.
darwîsh 'Ārif : 395 (1721).
ḥakîm 'Ārif : 376 (567), 395 (1670).
'Ārif Astarâbâdî : 395 (1552).
— Bukhârî : *see* Bâyezîd 'Ārif.
— Gilânî : 395 (1668).
— Lâhijî : 395 (1667).
— Lâhûrî : 395 (1672).
— b. Rûḥ Allah Ḥasanî : *scribe* 2601.
— Shîrâzî : 376 (719); *see also* (1) Muḥammad Ḥasan 'Ārif Shîrâzî; (2) Shâh Muḥammad 'Ārif.
— Yazdî : 379 (437), 395 (1671).
'Ārifî : *see* Maḥmûd 'Ārifî.
— Turkish poet : 2153.
— Shîrâzî : 384 (660).
Aristotle : 1422 (viii, ix, xv), 1476 (7), 1567, 2291 (9), 2744-5, 1241 (49), 2725, 2830 (16).
Arjâsp Ḳuraishî Râzî or Ṭaharânî *takhalluṣ* Shâpûr and Farîbî (Firîbî) : 1072-3, 376 (194), 379 (324), 384 (445), 395 (1202), 1094 (vi), 1212 (141).
Arjmand Beg Junûn Kashmirî : 395 (551).
Arorâ : *see* Budh Singh Khatrî.
Arshad 'Alî Rasâ'î : 395 (923).
— Kâzarûnî : 384 (686).
— Shîrâzî : 376 (300), 395 (197).
Arshadî : 379 (10), 395 (22); *see also* Abû Muḥammad Arshad.
Arshâsp called Shâpûr Nîshâpûrî : 374 (35), 391 (149).
— Umîdî Râzî or Ṭaharânî : 1017, 376 (47), 379 (20), 381 (5), 384 (440), 391 (31), 395 (47), 1094 (i, vi), 1215 (18), 2827 (23).
'Arshî : *see* (1) Mu'mîn 'Arshî; (2) Ṭahmâsp Kulî 'Arshî.
Arslân Beg Bahâdur : 395 (411).
— Yamîn al-Mulûk wal-Salâṭîn Abû al-Faṭḥ Muḥammad b. Yamîn al-Dîn Mu'in : *dedication* 1576-8.
Arzî : 1239 (57).
Ārzû : *see* Sirâj al-Dîn 'Alî Khân.
— Samarḳandî : 374 (127).
Asad : *see* Asad Beg Ṭûrânî.
kâdî Asad : 395 (67).
As'ad : *see* Bahâdur Şamşâmjang.
Asad 'Alî : *scribe* 361.
Asad Allah : 1181; *owner* 545.
— — Işfahânî : 376 (88), 395 (189).
— — Malûlî Işfahânî : 379 (643), 384 (420), 395 (2517).
— — Mu'ammâ'î : 395 (134).
— — Munajjim Işfahânî : 2811.
— — Tabrîzî : 384 (90).
Asad Beg Kâzwînî : 376 (422), 379 (23), 384 (514), 395 (106).

- Beg Tūrānī *takhalluṣ* Asad: 376 (685).
 Asad al-Dīn Bukhārī: 395 (212).
 — — Naṣīr Kashmīrī: 395 (2912).
 — — Tūsi: *see* Asadī Tūsi.
 As'ad Ghaznawī: 1212 (61).
 Asad Kāshī: 384 (554).
 — Kāsid Bukhārī: 379 (543).
 As'ad Shihāb: 1212 (13).
 Asadī Tūsi: 366 (56), 374 (3), 390 (1),
 391 (7), 384 (200), 395 (25), 507,
 1094 (vi); *see also* Abū al-Ḥasan
 'Alī b. Aḥmad.
 Āṣaf: *see* Nizām al-Mulk Āṣafjāh.
 Āṣaf al-Daula nawwāb of Oudh: *dedica-*
tion 2653; *owner* 2397 [add. &
 corr.], 2679.
 Āṣaf Jamjāh Majd al-Dīn Muḥam-
 mad Kāftāb: *dedication* 1553-5.
 — Khān: *see* Qiwām al-Dīn Mu-
 ḥammad Ja'far.
 — Ḳummī: 1241 (47).
 Āṣafī: *see* Muḥammad b. Muḳīm al-
 Dīn Ni'mat Allah Harawī.
 Āṣafjāh: 1239 (22).
 Āṣafjāh Bahādūr (Ghafrānpanāh):
see Nizām al-Mulk Āṣafjāh.
 Āṣafjāhī: 1094 (v).
 'Aṣā'ir Rāzi: 395 (1511).
 Aṣḍakā Hamadānī: 395 (102).
 Aṣghar Fanā'ī: *see* 'Alī Aṣghar
 Fanā'ī.
 Ashharī: *see* Shāhḥūr b. Muḥammad
 Nishāpūri.
 'Ashīk: *see* (1) Ja'far 'Ashīk; (2)
 Karam Allah Khān; (3) Mu-
 ḥammad b. 'Alī *takhalluṣ* 'Ashīk;
 (4) Muḥammad 'Ashīk Iṣfahānī;
 (5) Muḥammad Ilimmat 'Ashīk
 Kashmīrī; (6) Muḥammad
 Khayyāt 'Ashīk Iṣfahānī.
 — Pāshā: *see* 'Alī b. Mukhlīṣ b. Ilyās.
 'Ashīkī: 395 (1571).
 darwīsh 'Ashīkī: 2049.
 'Ashīkī Hindū: 395 (1570).
 — Khurāsānī: 395 (1569).
 — Sanjārī: 395 (1568).
 — Shīrāzī: 395 (1572).
 — Sīstānī: 376 (480), 379 (440), 384
 (197).
 Ashkī Hamadānī: 376 (163).
 — Ḳummī: 376 (260), 379 (68), 391
 (329), 395 (104).
 — Nāmūrād: 1216.
 Āshnā: *see* (1) Abū al-Ḥasan Āshnā;
 (2) Muḥammad Ṭāhīr 'Ināyat
 Khān b. Zafar Khān.
 Ashraf: *see* (1) Abū al-Faḍl Rafī' al-
 Dīn Ashraf; (2) Muḥammad
 Sa'id Ashraf; (3) Mu'in al-Dīn
 Ashraf; (4) Mu'in al-Dīn Ḥasan
 Ashraf.
 — 'Alī Khān Dihlawī *takhalluṣ*
 Fīghān: 2325.
 — grandson of mīr Bāḳīr Dāmād: 395
 (146).
 — Humāyūn: 1415.
 — Jahāngīr Simnānī: 395 (7), 2491.
 — Kāshghārī: 1906.
 — Khān Ḥasrat Sandīlī: 395 (663).
 — Khān Munshī Mashhadī: 376
 (308), 395 (100).
 — Khān Muḥammad b. Amīr Khān
 'Abd al-Karīm al-Ḥusainī: *editor*
 253, 2465.
 — Mashrab: 384 (827).
 — Mu'ayyad: 395 (2463).
 — Samarḳandī: *see* Mu'in al-Dīn
 Ḥasan Ashraf.
 — Waṣṣāf: 1212 (73).
 Ashrafi: *see* Mu'in al-Dīn Ḥasan
 Ashraf.
 Āshūb: 395 (153); *see also* (1) Ḥusain
 Āshūb Māzandarānī; (2) Mu-
 ḥammad Bakhsh.
 Āshūbī Naṭanzī: 395 (199).
 — Nazārī: 376 (513).
 Āsī: *miniaturist* 2845.
 'Āsī: 395 (1679-80); *see also* Luṭf Allah
 'Āsī.
 'Āsim called Ṣamṣām al-Daula: 395
 (724).
 Asīr: *see* Jalāl Asīr b. Mu'min Iṣfa-
 hānī.
 — Beg b. Kīlij Khān Dhū al-Ḳadar:
 395 (86).
 — Nawā'ī Sabzwārī: 395 (2758).
 Asīrī: *see* (1) Abū al-Ḳāsim Asīrī
 Rāzi; (2) Amīr Ḳāḍī b. Mas'ūd;
 (3) Ḥusain Khān Asīrī Iṣfahānī;
 (4) Maḳṣūd Kalīca; (5) Mukhtār
 Beg Asīrī.
 — Turkish poet: 2151.
 — Mashhadī: 379 (61).
 — Shīrāzī: 395 (95).
 — Turbatī: 395 (96).
 'Asjadī: *see* 'Abd al-'Azīz b. Man-
 ṣūr.
 'Askarī: *see* Muḥammad 'Askarī
 Mirzā.
 — 'Ākil Khān Rāzi: 1148-9, 2364, 374
 (97), 390 (29), 395 (894), 1239
 (57).
 — Ḳummī: 395 (1733).
 — Mulḥid: 2155.
 Aṣl: *see* Ma'sūm Aṣl.
 Aslam Sālim: 379 (282).
 Aṣlī Ḳummī: *see* Maḥmūd Aṣlī.
 — Mashhadī: 379 (71), 384 (201).
 'Aṣrī Tabrizī: 376 (712), 395 (1664).
 'Aṣṣār: *see* Shams al-Dīn Muḥam-
 mad 'Aṣṣār Tabrizī.
 'Aṭā: *see* Walihī Bukhārī.
 ḳāḍī 'Aṭā Allah: 384 (450).
 ustād 'Aṭā Allah: 384 (449).
 'Aṭā Allah 'Aṭā Amrūhī: 395 (1768).
 — — 'Aṭā Kashmīrī: 395 (1761).
 — — b. Faḍl Allah: *see* Jamāl al-Dīn
 'Aṭā Allah b. Faḍl Allah Ḥusainī.
 — — Mashhadī: 1371.
 — — Rāmīnī: 395 (1592).
 — — b. Yahyā called Nau'izāda *ta-*
khalluṣ 'Aṭā'ī: 2073, 2145.
 'Aṭā Beg 'Arab: 2843.
 — al-Mulk Juwainī: 384 (168).
 — Muntahā Ṭaharānī: 376 (739), 395
 (2601).
 — Rāzi: 395 (1519).
 'Aṭā'ī: *see* (1) 'Abd al-Ṣamad 'Aṭāi
 Kāshī; (2) 'Aṭā Allah b. Yahyā.
 ḳāḍī 'Aṭā'ī: 1212 (63).
 ustād 'Aṭā'ī: 1212 (105).
 'Aṭā'ī Jaunpūri: 376 (693).
 — Rāzi: *see* 'Amīd 'Aṭā'ī b. Ya'ḳūb.
 Ātashī: 379 (54), 395 (44).
 — Ḳandahārī: 395 (206).
 Athar: *see* Shafī'ā Athar.
 Aṭhar Khān Aṭhar: 395 (248).
 Athīr al-Dīn Abharī: *see* Athīr al-Dīn
 Mufaḍḍal b. 'Abbās.
 — — Akhsikati: *see* Athīr al-Dīn
 Muḥammad.
 — — Aumānī: 366 (25), 384 (596), 391
 (13), 395 (14), 1094 (vi).
 — — Bukhārī: 391 (320).
 — — Futūḥī Marwazī: 395 (1840).
 — — Mufaḍḍal b. 'Abbās Abharī:
 395 (21).
 — — Muḥammad Akhsikati: 620,
 366 (14), 374 (15), 379 (59), 384
 (712), 391 (25), 395 (10), 1094 (i).
 Athīrī Mashhadī: 395 (181).
 'Atīkī: *see* (1) Jalāl al-Dīn 'Atīkī;
 (2) Ḳuṭb al-Dīn 'Atīkī.
 Atkinson (James): *owner* 2845.
 Atsiz Khwārazmshāh: *see* 'Alā al-
 Dīn wal-Dunyā Atsiz b. Mu-
 ḥammad.
 'Aṭṭār: *see* (1) Abū Ḥāmid Muḥam-
 mad b. Abī Bakr Ibrāhīm Farīd
 al-Dīn; (2) Walihī Bukhārī.
 — b. 'Ahd al-Razzāk Kāshī: 1748.
 — Balkhī: *see* Na'im called 'Aṭṭār
 Balkhī.
 bibī Ātūn: 395 (297).
 'Aufī: *see* (1) Majd al-Dīn 'Aufī; (2)
 Nūr al-Dīn Muḥammad 'Aufī.
 — Aḥmadābādī: 376 (249).
 Auḥad: *see* Auḥad al-Dīn Auḥad
 Sabzwārī.
 Auḥad al-Dīn 'Alī Anwarī earlier
takhalluṣ Khāwārī: 543-58, 1980,
 366 (17) [add. & corr.], 374 (10), 379
 (21), 381 (1), 384 (137), 391 (20),
 395 (30), 1094 (i, vi, vii), 1207, 1208
 (8), 1210, 1215 (10), 1241 (47), 1411,
 2662 (1), 2712 (5).
 — — Auḥad Sabzwārī: 384 (179).
 — — Auḥadī: *see* Rukn al-Dīn
 Iṣfahānī.

- Auḥad al-Din (*cont.*)
 — Gurgānī: 395 (2120).
 — Iḥāmīd Kirmānī: *see* Abū Iḥāmīd Auḥad al-Din.
 — Mustaufī Sabzwāri: 395 (72).
 Auḥadī: 1215 (32), 1237; *see also* (1) Mu'in al-Din Muḥammad Auḥadī; (2) Rukn al-Din Iṣfahānī; (3) Taḳī al-Din Auḥadī Iṣfahānī.
 Auji Kūshmirī: 376 (359), 391 (330), 395 (116).
 — Naṭanzī: 379 (73), 384 (356), 391 (331), 395 (115).
 — Nazārī: 376 (664).
 — Shirāzī: 395 (117).
 Aulād Muḥammad Dhakā: 381 (45).
 Auliyyā: *calligrapher* 1900.
 Aurangzīb: *see* 'Ālamgīr.
 Avicenna: *see* Abū 'Alī Ḥusain b. 'Abd Allah Ibn Sinā.
 Āyat Allah Thanā: 395 (481).
 Āyatī Iṣfahānī: 384 (359), 395 (188).
 Ayyūb Firāḳī: 376 (82).
 — Pārsā: 670.
 Āzād: *see* (1) Ghulām 'Alī Ḥusain Wāsiṭī; (2) Muḥammad Ṣādiq Āzād; (3) Shāh Āzād.
 Azalī: 395 (126).
 A'zam: *see* (1) 'Alī Ḳulī Khān *takhalluṣ* A'zam; (2) Muḥammad A'zam b. Khair al-Zamān Khān.
 Azhar: *scribe* 803; *see also* Ibrāhīm Azhar.
 Azharī: 395 (11, 145), 1215 (31); *see also* (1) Ḥaidar 'Alī Azharī; (2) Muḥammad 'Alī Beg Azharī Kūshmirī.
 — Marwazī: 1212 (55).
 'Azīm: *see* 'Alī 'Azīm b. Nāṣir 'Alī.
 'Azīm al-Din Muḥammad: *scribe* 238.
 — Shāh: 2834 (14).
 'Azīm Thabāt: 384 (778); *see also* (1) 'Alī 'Azīm Thabāt; (2) Muḥammad 'Azīm Thabāt.
 'Azīmā Nishāpūri: 379 (419), 391 (185), 395 (1665).
 āḳā 'Azīmāi: 395 (1673).
 'Aziz: *see* Muḥammad Yūsuf Tabrizī.
 — Abharī: *see* 'Aziz Ḳazwīnī.
 'Aziz Allah: 395 (1612); *scribe* 480, 1405.
 — called darwish Dahakī (or Dihakī) Ḳazwīnī: 376 (5), 379 (214), 384 (528), 391 (98), 395 (752), 1212 (135).
 'Aziz Allah Ḥuḏūri Ḳummī: 376 (259), 379 (163), 384 (481), 391 (361), 395 (596).
 'Aziz Bāghī: 395 (1659).
 'Aziz al-Din 'Abd al-'Aziz b. Muḥammad Nasafī Bukhārī: 1249-50, 1298 (49), 2672, 379 (426), 395 (1536).
 — Farid Khurāsānī: 395 (1543).
 — — Maḥmūd Kāshī: *see* 'Izz al-Din Maḥmūd.
 — Nasafī: *see* 'Aziz al-Din 'Abd al-'Aziz.
 — Rāfi'ī Asfarā'ini: 395 (806).
 — Sāmī Ḳazwīnī: 379 (294).
 — Shirwānī: 391 (168).
 'Aziz Kāshī: 395 (1651).
 — Ḳazwīnī *takhalluṣ* 'Azizī: 376 (332), 384 (539), 395 (1613, 1697).
 — Khān: 395 (1759).
 — Kokaltash: 376 (485).
 — b. Muḥammad Nasafī: *see* 'Aziz al-Din 'Abd al-'Aziz b. Muḥammad.
 — Taḳī: 1241 (32).
 'Azizī: *see* (1) 'Abd al-'Aziz Ḳarā Ḳalabizāda; (2) 'Aziz Ḳazwīnī.
 — Tabrizī: 395 (1660).
 'Azmi: *see* Muḥammad Mu'min 'Azmi Shirāzī.
 — Kāshī: 379 (448), 395 (1696).
 — Mashhadī: 395 (1704).
 'Azmi-zāda: *see* Muṣṭafā b. Pir Muḥammad.
 Azraḳī: *see* Abū al-Maḥāsīn Azraḳī.
 Bābā 'Aidi Gilānī: 376 (339).
 — 'Alī Shāh: 395 (1560).
 — Ḍamirī Iṣfahānī: *see* Jamāl al-Din Ḍamirī.
 — Dā'ūd Mashkū'i: 320.
 — Fiḡhānī Shirāzī earlier *takhalluṣ* Sakkākī: 992-4, 366 (38), 374 (59), 376 (3), 379 (477), 384 (668), 391 (198), 395 (1869), 1094 (vi), 1144, 1212 (98), 1241 (47), 2835 (f. 157^b).
 — Fūlād Kūshmirī: 395 (2010).
 — Ḥusain Maṭla'i: 395 (2516).
 — Kamāl Junaidī: 395 (2124).
 — Ḳāsim Khādim Iṣfahānī: 384 (786).
 — La'l (or Lāl): 1241 (14), 1821, 2392 (13).
 — Muḥibb Maddāh i Shirāzī: 395 (2478).
 — Naṣīb: 320.
 — Naṣībī Gilānī: 376 (53), 379 (685), 384 (342), 391 (280), 395 (2769), 1212 (99).
 — Saudāi Abiwardī: 395 (1065).
 — Shāh: 395 (305); *scribe* 589.
 — Shāh Iṣfahānī: 376 (338).
 — Shāh Ḳulī Jadhhi b. Shāh Ḳulī Khān Nāranjī: 376 (563), 384 (17), 395 (503) [add. & corr.].
 — Shahidi: *see* Shahidi Ḳummī.
 — Shaukhī (or Shūkhī): *see* Shūkhī (or Shaukhī) Khānsārī.
 — Sulṭān Nawā'i Liwā'i (or Ḳummī): 376 (635), 384 (500), 395 (2757).
 — Ṭāhir Diwāna *takhalluṣ* 'Uryān: 384 (608), 395 (1440).
 — Ṭālib Iṣfahānī: 376 (385), 379 (392), 395 (1446), 2663 (v. f).
 Bābar: *see* (1) Abū al-Ḳāsim Bābar b. Baisunghar; (2) Zāhīr al-Din Muḥammad Bābar.
 Bābāzāda: *see* Nabī b. 'Abd al-'Aziz.
 Bābeg: *see* Bāḳir called Bābeg.
 Bābū: *illuminator* 963.
 Badakhshī: 376 (496), 384 (727).
 — Samarḳandī: 395 (302).
 Badā'ūni: *see* 'Abd al-Kāḍir b. Mulūk Shāh.
 Bādhil: *see* Muḥammad Rafī' Khān.
 Bādhillī Sāwajī: 379 (106).
 Badī' al-Din: *scribe* 670.
 — Abū al-Ḳāsim Muḥammad Aslam b. Muḥammad A'zam Ḳul *takhalluṣ* Mun'imī: 320.
 — Lāhūri: 2747.
 — Minūcihr Tājiri Tabrizī: 882.
 — Turkū: 2835 (f. 207^a).
 Badī' Naṣrābādī: 381 (18), 391 (338), 395 (364), 1144.
 — Sabzwāri: 395 (362).
 — Samarḳandī: 379 (93).
 — Tabrizī: 391 (48), 395 (287).
 — b. Ṭāhir: *see* Badī' Naṣrābādī.
 — Tūni: 395 (363).
 Badī' al-Zamān Ardestāni: 395 (375).
 — Bahādūr Khān: *see* Badī' al-Zamān Mirzā b. Ḥusain.
 — Ḳazwīnī: *see* Ju'far Badī' al-Zamān.
 — Mirzā b. Ḥusain Mirzā Baiḳarā: 384 (11), 395 (290); *dedication* 1862; *owner* 2116-8, 2120.
 — Mirzā b. al-Zakī 'Alī Taḳī Mirzā: *owner* 2561.
 — Sabzwāri: 384 (180).
 — b. Shams al-Din Muḥammad Dastānī Iṣfahānī: 379 (98).
 Badihī: *see* 'Arab Badihī Mashhadī.
 Badī'i: 1094 (vi).
 — Samarḳandī: 395 (343).
 — Tabrizī: 376 (537), 384 (94).
 Badr i Ḳāc: *see* Badr al-Din Muḥammad Ḳācī.
 Badr al-Din: 395 (335).
 — Ḥājī: 395 (276).
 — Hilālī Astarābādī: 1019-26, 376 (60), 379 (728), 381 (131), 384 (81), 390 (77), 391 (305), 395 (3033), 1094 (iv), 1144, 1211, 1215 (6), 1216, 1237, 1239 (52), 1241 (23, 32, 47), 2500.
 — Jājarmī: 381 (14), 384 (153), 391 (336), 1241 (42).
 — Ḳiwāmī Rāzī: 391 (218), 395 (308, 2020).
 — Muḥammad Ḳācī called Badr i Ḳāc: 793, 391 (42), 395 (284), 1094 (vi), 1241 (42).

- Nūr Harawī: 391 (53), 395 (337).
 — Shāhī: 366 (74).
 Badr i Jājarmī: *see* Badr al-Dīn Jājarmī.
 — i Munīr b. Muḥammad Bukhāri: *scribe* 928.
 — Shirwāni: 395 (294).
 — Tashkandī: 395 (300).
 Bāghbān: *see* Jamāl al-Dīn Ḍamirī Iṣfahānī.
 Bahā Allah: *see* Ḥusain 'Alī b. 'Abbās.
 Bahā al-Dīn: *scribe* 1422 (xxiv).
 — Aḥmad b. Jalāl al-Dīn Rūmī: 651, 653, 750, 1237, 2491.
 — 'Āmilī: *see* Bahā al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Ḥusain.
 — Andujāni: 376 (64).
 — Baghdādī: 395 (342).
 — Barandaq Samarqandī: 374 (46).
 — Ḥusain Mu'ammā'i Shāfi'i Nishāpūri: 395 (1250), 1242 (5, 6).
 — Jabal 'Āmilī: *see* Bahā al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Ḥusain.
 — Karīmī Samarqandī: 391 (227), 395 (2118).
 — Kāshī: 395 (331).
 — b. Maḥmūd b. Ibrāhīm: 1811.
 — Marghiyāni: 391 (47).
 — Muḥammad b. Ḥusain 'Āmilī *takhalluṣ* Bahā'i: 1085-8, 1239 (29), 1241 (47), 1508, 1784, 2664, 2828 (7), 376 (572), 379 (88), 384 (360), 390 (12), 391 (43), 395 (321), 1094 (vii), 1144, 1208 (8), 2798, 2830 (5), 2834 (19), 2835 (f. 178^b).
 — Muḥammad b. Muḥammad Bukhāri Naqshband: 1266, 894 (23) [add. & corr.], 895 (13), 2680-1.
 — Muḥammad b. Shams al-Dīn Muḥammad Juwainī: *dedication* 1510.
 — Naqshband: *see* Bahā al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Muḥammad.
 — Parandaq: *see* Bahā al-Dīn Barandaq.
 — Šābir Samarqandī: 379 (367), 395 (1316).
 — Zakariyā: 395 (280).
 Bahādūr: *see* Arslān Beg Bahādūr.
 — 'Alī Khān b. Allah Dād Khān: 2526-7.
 — 'Azīm 'Alī Khān: *owner* 686.
 — Beg: *scribe* 1392.
 — Ḥishmatjang Iḥtishām: 395 (269).
 — Khān: *see* Muḥammad Sa'id b. Ḥaidar Sulṭān.
 — Khān king of Gujarat: 2711.
 — Khān Sabzwāri: 395 (313).
 — Šamsānjang As'ad: 395 (270).
 — Singh: *calligrapher* 1897.
- Bahā'i: *see* (1) Bahā al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Ḥusain 'Āmilī; (2) mirzā Jān *takhalluṣ* Bahā'i.
 — munshī of Alp Arslān: 2711.
 — Kazwini: 395 (351).
 — Samarqandī: 395 (353).
 Bāhan: *miniaturist* 2845.
 Bahār: *see* (1) Lālā Rāi Tek Čand; (2) Ūdaibhān.
 Bahāri: *see* (1) Ḥusām Bahāri; (2) Naurūz Shāh.
 — كره جاري: 395 (310).
 — Qummī: 376 (519), 395 (309).
 Bahjat: *see* Shāh Bahjat.
 Bahmanī: *see* Firūz Shāh Bahmanī.
 Bahrām Beg: 395 (354).
 — Bukhāri: *see* Bahrām Saqqā.
 — Khān: *dedication* 1782.
 — Mirzā b. Shāh Ismā'il Šafawī: 384 (12).
 — Saqqā Bukhāri: 2633, 376 (221), 379 (103), 384 (716), 395 (355, 997), 1241 (47).
 — Shāh sultan: *dedication* 430, 585 (1).
 Bahrāmī: 1212 (71); *see also* Abū al-Ḥusain 'Alī Sarakhsī.
 Bāhū begam of Oudh: 2478.
 Baiḍā: 395 (295), 1241 (50); *see also* Abū Turāb Baiḍā.
 Baiḍāwī: *see* Abū Sa'id 'Abd Allah b. Abī al-Ḳāsim.
 Baihaqī: *see* (1) Abū al-Faḍl Muḥammad; (2) Abū Ja'far Aḥmad b. 'Alī.
 Bailakānī: *see* Abū al-Makārim Mujir al-Dīn.
 Bairām 'Alī Oghlān: *owner* 128.
 — Beg Sāmi' Hamadāni: 376 (745).
 — Beg Subḥi: 395 (1372).
 — Khān: 384 (14).
 — Khān Bahādūr Klānkhānān: *see* Muḥammad Bairām Khān b. Saif 'Alī Beg.
 mirzā Baisunqar b. mirzā Shāhrukh: 395 (281), 494, 496, 499, 500, 501, 503, 2538.
 Baḳā Khwārizmī: 395 (385).
 Baḳā'i: 391 (49), 395 (297); *see also* Abū al-Baḳā Baḳā'i.
 — Bahrābādī: 376 (376).
 — Jaunpūri: 376 (461).
 — Khwārizmī: 379 (96).
 — earlier *takhalluṣ* Maftūl: 395 (330).
 — Ṭabāṭabā'i: 395 (410).
 Bakhshī: *see* (1) Ibrāhīm Beg Bakhshī; (2) Ismā'il Bakhshī Kazwini.
 — Rām: *scribe* 2761.
 — Tabrizī: 395 (315).
 Bakhshū (or Bakhshava): 1846.
 Bakhtāwar Khān: *see* Muḥammad Bakhtāwar Khān.
 Bakhtī: *see* (1) Aḥmad *takhalluṣ*
- Bakhtī; (2) Ismā'il Kazwini; (3) Muḥammad called Bakhtī.
 Bāḳi: *see* (1) 'Abd al-Bāḳi Gūnābādī; (2) 'Abd al-Bāḳi Kirmānī; (3) 'Abd al-Bāḳi Nahāwandī; (4) 'Abd al-Bāḳi Tabrizī; (5) Maḥmūd 'Abd al-Bāḳi.
 — Bukhāri: 395 (286).
 — Damāwandī: 395 (341).
 — Efendī: *see* Maḥmūd 'Abd al-Bāḳi.
 — Harawī: 395 (344).
 — Jān Ghiyāth al-Milla wal-Dunyā wal-Dīn 'Imād al-Dīn: *dedication* 334.
 — Kāshī: 384 (558).
 — Khutlāni: 376 (492).
 — Muḥammad b. Nūr Muḥammad b. mir Muḥammad Andakhūdi: *scribe* 128.
 — Nā'inī: 395 (347).
 — Sarakhsī: 395 (339).
 — Shirāzi: 395 (372).
 Bāḳir: 395 (412), 1094 (i, ii, viii), 1239 (50); *see also* Bāḳir Khān.
 ḥāji Bāḳir: 395 (381).
 mirzā Bāḳir: 379 (101), 395 (340, 380).
 Bāḳir 'Abbāsābādī: 395 (365).
 — called Bābeg: 395 (348).
 — Beg Shāmlū: 395 (393).
 — Bukhāri: 395 (345).
 — Dāmād: *see* Muḥammad Bāḳir Dāmād.
 — Fā'id Māzandarāni: 395 (1990).
 — Iṣfahāni: *see* Bāḳir Naṭanzī.
 — Iṣfahāni *takhalluṣ* Shifā'i: 376 (729).
 — 'Izzat: 395 (1711).
 — 'Izzat Shirāzi: 381 (80), 395 (1691).
 — Kāshāni called Bāḳir i Khurda: 384 (557), 395 (311), 1094 (vi).
 — Khān *takhalluṣ* Bāḳir: 376 (703).
 — Khurda Kāshī: *see* Bāḳir Kāshāni.
 — Khūri: 395 (370).
 — Qummī *takhalluṣ* Nāfi': 379 (675), 384 (506), 395 (2881).
 — Mashhadī: 376 (604).
 — Murja' (or Murajja') Iṣfahāni: 395 (2653).
 — Najm i Thāni: 395 (307).
 — Naṭanzī: 384 (361).
 — Tabrizī: 395 (383).
 — Tushkāwarāni: 395 (350).
 Bāḳirāi Khalil *takhalluṣ* Kāshī: 379 (211), 395 (726).
 Bāḳiyā of Banāras: 395 (382).
 Bāḳiyāi Nā'inī: 381 (17).
 Bāl Makand Shuhūd: 395 (1268).
 Balākash: *see* 'Abd al-Mahdi b. Muḥammad Shāh.
 Bal'amī: *see* Abū 'Alī Muḥammad b. Muḥammad.
 Baland Akhtar: *owner* 1908.
 Bālčand: *illuminator* 963.
 Balgrāmi: *see* Murtaḍā Ḥusain.

- Bâlinâs: *see* Apollonius.
 Balkhî: *see* Abû Zaid Aḥmad b. Saḥt.
 Banâdirî: *see* Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Ghanî.
 Banâkitî: *see* Abû Sulaimân Dâ'ûd.
 Banbânî: *see* (1) Faiḍ Allah b. Zain al-'Âbidîn; (2) Minhâj b. Şadr; (3) Şadr al-Dîn Banbânî.
 Band 'Alî: *scribe* 444.
 Banda: *see* Abû Sa'id Mas'ûd b. Sa'd b. Salmân.
 — Aḥmad 'Alî Khâdim: 395 (744).
 Banî Sakḥun Shîrâzî: 379 (283), 395 (1093).
 Bânida: *see* Pâyanda.
 Bannâ'î Harawî: *see* Kamâl al-Dîn Bannâ'î Harawî.
 — Khurâsânî: 1212 (79), 1216.
 Bânû Ilamdânî: 374 (136).
 Banwâlî Dâs called Wali Râm: *translator* 2696.
 — Khurd: *miniaturist* 2845.
 Barakat 'Alî: *scribe* 2325, 2327-30.
 — Allah Khân: *scribe* 1075.
 Barandaḡ: 384 (715), 395 (301), 2835 (f. 22^b); *see also* Bahâ al-Dîn Barandaḡ.
 Baraui: *see* Diyâ al-Dîn Baranî.
 Barhebraeus: *see* Abû al-Faraj Yuhannâ b. al-'Ibrî.
 Barjandî: *see* Nizâm al-Dîn 'Abd al-'Alî b. Muḥammad.
 Barkwardâr: 395 (326).
 — Beg Nâ'inî *takhalluṣ* Manşûr: 395 (2611).
 — b. Maḥmûd Turkmân Farâhî *takhalluṣ* Mumtâz: 2535.
 Barzûrjî b. Khurshidjî: *owner* 2801, 2810.
 Barzûya: *see* Âdharpazuh.
 Basâwan: *illuminator* 963.
 Başîr: 395 (322).
 ḡâdî Başîr: 376 (136), 395 (285).
 Bâṭinî Balkhî: 395 (288).
 Baṭlamiyûs i Iskandari: 395 (275).
 Bawâdiḡ Beg Shâmlû *takhalluṣ* Nasim: 376 (795).
 Bayâdî of Âgra: 376 (222), 395 (329).
 Bayân: 2664 (ii. 3, 9); *see also* (1) Maḥdî *takhalluṣ* Bayân; (2) Muḥammad Amin Khân.
 Bayânâ: 395 (409).
 Bayânî: 2153, 2158, 395 (296); *see also* (1) Biḡzâd Beg; (2) Shihâb al-Dîn 'Abd Allah b. Shams al-Dîn Muḥammad.
 — Ḳazwîni: 376 (421).
 — Khurâsânî: 395 (359).
 Bâyezîd: *see* Sulṭân Bâyezîd.
 Bâyezîd II Ottoman sultan: 2409 (d, e); *owner* 1343; *dedication* 2051.
 Bâyezîd 'Ârif Bukhârî: 379 (441), 391 (184), 395 (1566).
 — Bişṭâmî: 395 (271), 1212 (36), 1397.
 — b. Sulaimân Khân (i.e. Sulaimân I, Ottoman sultan): *dedication* 331.
 Bâzârî: *see* 'Alî Bâzârî Astarâbâdî.
 Bazmî: 1241 (47); *see also* (1) 'Aḡil Bazmî Ilamadânî; (2) Ghîyâth al-Dîn Muḥammad Astarâbâdî; (3) Muḥammad Samî'.
 — Karajî: *see* 'Abd al-Shukûr Shukr Allah.
 — Ḳazwîni: 395 (360).
 Bedwell (G.): 1916.
 Begam Jurjânî: 374 (135).
 Beḡtash Beg: 395 (312).
 Bhaḡawân: *miniaturist* 2845.
 Bhâskara Âçârya: 2697-8, 2699.
 mobad Bhikhâ b. dastûr Rustam b. dastûr Bahrâm: *scribe* 1936.
 Bhôrâ Singh *takhalluṣ* Mashrab: 395 (2687).
 Bhûbat Râi Khatri *takhalluṣ* Biḡhamm: 395 (400).
 Bhûpâl Singh: *illuminator* 2383.
 Bhûwah b. Khawâṣṣ Khân: 1592.
 Bidâr: *see* Râi Sinâth Singh.
 Bidil: *see* 'Abd al-Ḳâdir Bidil.
 — Balkhî: 379 (108).
 Bidilî: 374 (132).
 bibî Bidilî: 395 (389).
 bibî Bidilî sister of 'Abd Allah Dîwâna: 379 (109), 395 (388).
 Bidlisî: *see* Idrîs b. Ḥusâm al-Dîn.
 Biḡah Abâḡ Jalâir: 374 (126).
 — Khurâsânî: 374 (128).
 Biḡâna: *see* Abû al-Ḥasan Biḡâna.
 Biḡhamm: *see* Bhûbat Râi Khatri.
 Biḡhammi Naṭanzî: 395 (346).
 Bihishtî: 1124.
 — Efendî: 2150 (3), 2152-3, 2159.
 — Harawî: 395 (413).
 Biḡzâd Beg Bayânî: 395 (358).
 — Beg Dûstâḡ: 395 (769).
 Bikârâm (?): *scribe* 1214.
 Bikasî Ghaznawî: 395 (327).
 — Sabzwârî: 379 (114), 395 (390).
 — Sajâwandî: 376 (202).
 — Shîrâzî: 384 (648).
 — Shûstari: 376 (22).
 Bikhabar: *see* Abû Iḡafṣ Bikhabar.
 Bikhud: *see* Jâmi Lâhûri.
 Bikhudî: 395 (395); *see also* Yûsuf Bikhudî.
 mullâ Bikhudî: 376 (714), 395 (371).
 Bikhudî Farâhî: 376 (483), 384 (13).
 — Hamadânî: 395 (396).
 — Junâbidi: 384 (160).
 Binâ: 376 (761).
 — Marwazî: 395 (403).
 Binawâ: *see* Shâh Khalil Allah.
 Bindrâban *takhalluṣ* Khushḡû: 376, 395 (736).
 — b. Râi Bhârâmal: 245, 2403.
 Binish Kashmîrî: 376 (725), 384 (761), 395 (394), 1206 (4).
 Bint al-Bukhârîyyah: 395 (325).
 — Ḥusâm Sâlâr: 391 (52).
 — i Ḥusâm i Lâr: 395 (324).
 Birbal called Kâçar: 1973.
 Birch (F. I.): *owner* 2533.
 — (Fanny): *dedication* 2529; *owner* 2512, 2592, 2653.
 Birḡawî (Birgili): *see* Taḡî al-Dîn Muḥammad b. Pîr 'Alî.
 Birjandî: *see* Nizâm al-Dîn 'Abd al-'Alî b. Muḥammad.
 Bîrûnî: *see* Abû Raiḡân Muḥammad b. Aḥmad.
 Bisâṭî: *see* Sirâḡ al-Dîn Bisâṭî.
 Bisbarâi called Ibn Harkarn: *translator* 1325, 2695.
 Bismil: *see* (1) Muḥammad Naḡî Bismil Dâmaghânî; (2) Muḥammad Shafi' Bismil Nishâpûri.
 Bismilî: *see* Muḥammad Hâshim Hâshimî.
 — Sabzwârî: 395 (377).
 Bişṭâmî: *see* (1) 'Alî b. Taifûr; (2) Bâyezîd Bişṭâmî.
 Bitâb: *see* Muḥammad Bitâb.
 Bizhan Khân: 395 (408).
 Blane (W.): *owner* 2768.
 Blochmann: *owner* 2633.
 Bobovius (Albert): 2237.
 Bolingbroke (Lord St. John, earl of): *owner* 2361.
 Bowcher (George): *owner* 1935.
 Brahman: *see* (1) Çandarbhân; (2) Sarmadân Beg.
 bibî Broke: 2528.
 Brown (major James): *dedication* 281.
 Bruce (major): *copyist* 2032 (17).
 — (Robert): *translator* 2804.
 Brunton (lieut.-col.): *owner* 306.
 Buckeridge (Nicholas): 2821.
 Budh Singh Khatri called Arôrâ: 281.
 Buḡturî: 2833 (4).
 Bulbulî Yazdî: 395 (306).
 Burhân: *see* (1) 'Abd Allah Burhân Nishâpûri; (2) Muḥammad Iḡusain b. Khalaf Tabrizî; (3) Şâlih Burhân Mâzandarânî; (4) Şâlih Burhân Sijistânî.
 — Âbarḡuhî: 379 (100), 384 (638), 395 (379).
 — 'Alî Khân Rahin: 395 (910).
 — Bukhârî *takhalluṣ* Ghurûri: 376 (781).
 ḡâdî Burhân al-Dîn: 2153.
 sayyid Burhân al-Dîn: 395 (292).
 Burhân al-Dîn Ardalânî: 379 (111), 395 (272).
 — — Dastânî: 1212 (107).
 — — Muḥammad 'Abd al-'Azîz: 395 (274).

- Burhân al-Mulk Sa'âdat Khân: *see* Muḥammad Amin Khân Mû-sawî.
 — Nizâm al-Din: *dedication* 1076.
 — Shâh b. Nizâm Shâh king of Ahmadnagar: *owner* 543.
 — Sikrî: 2023 (1).
 Bushaḡ: *see* Abû Ishâḡ Bushaḡ.
 Bûsirî: *see* Abû 'Abd Allah Muḥammad b. Sa'id.
 Buzurgî Kashmirî: 374 (124).
 Buzurjmîhr: 1241 (43), 1476 (6), 1906, 2019, 2088.
- C. (J.): 2341.
 Calendrin (Caesar): 1918.
 Callaghan: *owner* 2457.
 Castell (Edmund): 1917-18.
 Castro (Joseph de), S. J.: *owner* 365 [add. & corr.].
 Chambers (J.): *owner* 2510.
 — (sir Robert): *dedication* 1659; *owner* 1604, 1606.
 — (sir William): *owner* 42 [add. & corr.].
 Chardin: *owner* 713, 733.
 Chester (Greville): *owner* 2021.
 Churchill (G. I. A.): *owner* 2666.
 — (Sidney): *owner* 1978-9.
 Clarke (Adam): *owner* 316, 353.
 Cowell (E. B.): *copyist* 2548.
 Çaġhminî: *see* Maḥmûd b. Muḥammad b. 'Umar.
 Çakannâtha *takhalluṣ* Ḥaḡîr: 1912.
 Çakar 'Alî Khân: 395 (501).
 Çakar Khân Judâ'î Dihlawî called Nâdir al-Mulk: 384 (752).
 Çakarî Shirâzî: 379 (143), 395 (507).
 Çâkî: 395 (512).
 Çalabî Beg Fârîġh: *see* 'Allâmah Çalabî Beg.
 Çampatrâi: *editor* 1399.
 Çandarbhân Bralman Lâhûrî: 1123, 1385-6, 374 (78), 379 (107), 395 (404), 1239 (27), 1403; *translator* 1241 (14) [add. & corr.], 1821, 2392 (13).
 — Munshî Kâyath Saksenâ: *editor* 2470.
 Çatarbhûj Dâs b. Mihrçand: *translator* 1324.
 Çaturman: *see* Râi Çaturman.
 Çikopâl: *scribe* 122.
 Çîn Singh: *scribe* 2456.
 Çiranġi Lâl: *scribe* 2457.
 Cishtî: *see* Ḥusain Şûfî Dihlawî *takhalluṣ* Cishtî.
 Dabîr: *see* Jawâhir La'l.
 Dâbiṭ: *see* Ibrâhîm Dâbiṭ.
 Dada Ghairî: 395 (1814).
 Dâdâi Yazdî: *see* Amin al-Din Dâdâi.
 Dâ'î: 2835 (f. 205^b); *see also* (1) Aḡmad Dâ'î; (2) Mirak Dâ'î; (3) Muḥammad Mu'min Dâ'î; (4) Nizâm al-Din Maḥmûd b. Ḥasan; (5) Shâh Dâ'î Shirâzî.
 — Andujânî: 384 (484), 391 (372), 395 (764).
 — Hamadânî: 395 (766).
 — Kburâsânî: 395 (756).
 — Sarakhsi: 379 (222).
 — Shirâzî: 379 (219), 395 (757).
 Ḍa'îfi: *see* Kâsim Ḍa'îfi Simnânî.
 bibî Ḍa'îfi Samarġandî: 395 (1420).
 Daġham Âstânagî: 1211.
 Dailamî Ķazwinî: 384 (527).
 Dâ'imî Astarâbâdî: 384 (310).
 Dairî: 395 (775); *see also* (1) Ḥasan Beg Dairî; (2) Ibrâhîm Ḥusain Dairî.
 — Ķummî: 376 (578).
 Dakhli Iṣfahânî: 376 (397), 379 (221), 395 (761).
 Daġġî: 1493; *see also* (1) Abû Manṣûr Muḥammad b. Muḥammad; (2) Manṣûr b. Aḡmad.
 Dâmi: *see* 'Abd al-Wasî' Dâmi.
 Ḍamîr: *see* Rûshan Ḍamîr.
 Ḍamîrî: 1239 (15); *see also* Kamâl al-Din Muḥammad b. Mûsâ.
 — Balġramî: *see* Nizâm Ḍamîrî.
 — Hamadânî: 376 (162), 390 (41), 395 (1416), 1238 (17).
 — Iṣfahânî: *see* Jamâl al-Din Ḍamîrî.
 Dâná: *see* Fakhr al-Din Dâná.
 mirzâ Dâná: 379 (215).
 mullâ Dâná: 376 (767).
 Dânahî: 376 (415).
 — Nishâpûrî: 395 (772).
 Daniel the prophet: 2827 (40).
 — (rev. H. O.): *owner* 2288 (6).
 Dânish: 1214 (6); *see also* (1) Muḥammad Raġî Dânish; (2) Zain al-'Âbidîn b. Ja'far Âṣaf Khân.
 Dânishmand Khân: *see* Nûr al-Din Muḥammad Muġarrab Khân.
 ḡakîm Dânyâl: 1571.
 Dârâ Shukûh: *see* Muḥammad Dârâ Shukûh.
 Dârâb (or Dârâb Beg) Jûyâ: 379 (155), 391 (351), 395 (553).
 Dârânî: *see* Abû Sulaimân 'Abd al-Raḡîm b. Aḡmad.
 Dard: *see* Muḥammad Mir Dard.
 Dardî Afshârî: 384 (29).
 — Beg Intikhâbî: 374 (94) [add. & corr.], 395 (243).
 — Samarġandî: 384 (737).
 Dargâh Ķulî Khân called Mu'taman al-Mulk Sâlarġang Bahâdur: 381 (42).
 Darkî Ķummî: 376 (753), 379 (224), 384 (485), 395 (762).
 Darûnî: 2151.
 Darwish Dahakî: *see* 'Azîz Allah called darwish Dahakî.
 Darwishî Ḥusain Shirâzî: 376 (307).
 Dastûr: *see* (1) Ḥasan 'Alî Dastûr; (2) Muḥammad Rafî' Dastûr.
 mirzâ Dâ'ûd: 376 (788), 395 (785).
 Dâ'ûd (Y.): *see* Yûḡannâ Dâ'ûd.
 Dâ'ûd b. 'Abd Allah Iṣfahânî *takhalluṣ* 'Ishġ: 384 (375).
 — Khâkî: 2796.
 — Mashhadî: 395 (774).
 — b. Muḥammad: *scribe* 909.
 — Mutawallî: 391 (373).
 Daulat Khân Ķaġshâl: 395 (777).
 — Shâh b. 'Alâ al-Daula Bakhtîshâh Samarġandî: 348-59, 2499-500, 366, 827, 834, 1238 (4).
 — Singh: *scribe* 1762.
 — Yâr: *see* Sa'd al-Din Mas'ûd Daulatyâr.
 Daurî: *see* (1) Muḥammad Riġâ Turbatî; (2) Muṣṭafâ Khân Daurî; (3) Sulṭân Bâyezîd Ġhûrî.
 Davy (E.): *owner* 2431.
 — (William): *owner* 152.
 Da'wâ: *see* Rukn al-Din Da'wâdâr.
 Da'wâ'î: 395 (759).
 Dawâ'î: *see* 'Ain al-Mulk Dawâ'î Shirâzî.
 Dawânî: *see* Jalâl al-Din Muḥammad b. As'ad.
 Dâwarî: *see* Sulṭân Ibrâhîm Dâwarî.
 — Kâshî: 395 (770).
 Dâyâ: *see* Najm al-Din Abû Bakr 'Abd Allah.
 Dhabîḡ: *see* Ismâ'il Dhabîḡ.
 Dhaġâ: *see* Aulâd Muḥammad Dhaġâ.
 Dhakî Marâġhî: 1212 (136).
 Dhanwan: *miniaturist* 2845.
 Dharrâh: *see* 'Abd Allah Dharrâh.
 Dharmdâs: *miniaturist* 2845.
 Dhârwal: *see* Ķaġî Khân Badr Muḥammad.
 Dhâtî Persian poet: 395 (796).
 — Turkish poet: 2150 (6), 2152-3, 2159, 2833 (3).
 Dhauġî: *see* (1) 'Alî Shâh Dhauġî Ardastânî; (2) Muḥammad Amin Dhauġî; (3) Muḥammad Dhauġî Tafrushî.
 — Samarġandî: 381 (44), 390 (28), 395 (793).
 Dhihnî: 395 (792); *see also* Ḥaidar Kâshî.
 — Efendî: 2130.
 — Kashmirî: 395 (795).
 — Tabrizî: 379 (228).
 Dhû al-Faġâr: 381 (43).
 — — 'Alî: *scribe* 1171; *owner* 2545.
 — — Khân: 2711.
 — — Shirwânî: *see* Ķiwâm al-Din Ḥusain b. Ṣadr al-Din 'Alî.
 Dibâcî Samarġandî: 1212 (57).
 Dickinson (Thomas Malcolm): *owner* 2536.

- Dihkân: 379 (113).
 Dihkkhudâi l'jâzi: 1212 (43).
 — Râzi: *see* Abû al-Ma'âlî Dihkkhudâi.
 Dilâwar Khân Nuşrat: 395 (2868).
 Dîfirî: 376 (655).
 Dilshâd Khâtun: 379 (225).
 Dîwakî: 391 (371).
 Dîwâna: *see* Lâla Sarab Sukh.
 — Ĥusâmî Kalandar: 379 (176).
 — i 'Ishk: 379 (216), 395 (753).
 Dîyâ: *see* (1) Nîzâm Dîyâ Nîshâpûri; (2) Nûr Allah Dîyâ İsfahâni.
 Dîyâ Allah b. Walî Allah Ĥusainî: *scribe* 929.
 Dîyâ Ardûbâdi: 395 (1421).
 — Astarâbâdi: 1216.
 Dîyâ al-Dîn: 395 (1415).
 — Baranî: 172-4; *translator* 308.
 — Bisfâmi: 395 (1413).
 — Dihlawî: 395 (1432).
 — Fârsî: 366 (55), 384 (730), 395 (1422), 1212 (122).
 — b. Ghulam Salîm b. Muḥammad Ashraf: *scribe* 2762.
 — Kâshî: 376 (152).
 — Khujandî: 395 (1418).
 — Kirmâni: 379 (381), 395 (1428).
 — Mahmûd Abû Naşr b. Abî Shahîd Ghaznawî: 395 (1414).
 — Muḥammad b. Âkhund Nûr Râzi (or Kâshî): 384 (581), 395 (1426).
 — Muḥammad Jâbirî İsfahâni: 395 (1431).
 — Muḥammad Kâshâni: *see* Dîyâ al-Dîn Muḥammad b. Âkhund Nûr.
 — imâm Muḥammad Shâmi: 2350.
 — Muḥammad Yûsuf: 1841.
 — Nakhshabî: 2701, 395 (1425); *translator* 444-8, 1622, 1975, 2028, 2517.
 — Tabrizî: 395 (1419).
 — Tarikah: 1298 (45-7).
 Dîyâ Kazwîni: *see* Yûsuf Dîyâ.
 — Nakhshabî: *see* Dîyâ al-Dîn Nakhshabî.
 — Taharâni: 376 (641).
 Dîyâ'i: *see* (1) 'Alî Muḥammad Dîyâ'i Muţânî; (2) Nîzâm Dîyâ (or Dîyâ'i) Nîshâpûri.
 — Ardabili: 384 (88).
 Dîyâ'i Baranî: *see* Dîyâ al-Dîn Baranî.
 Dîyâi Kalandar Akbarâbâdi: 395 (1430).
 — Muţânî: *see* 'Alî Muḥammad Dîyâ'i.
 Dîyâ'i Nakhshabî: *see* Dîyâ al-Dîn Nakhshabî.
 Dîyâi Nuzhatî: 395 (2845).
 Dîyânât Khân: *see* Kûbâd b. 'Abd al-Jalîl.
- Dormer de Lagrange (John): *owner* 1752.
 Dorn (B.): *owner* 2025-6.
 Du'â'i: 2155; *see also* Shâh Du'â'i.
 Dukhtar i Kâshgharî: 395 (755).
 Dûpiyâza: 1241 (17-18).
 Dûst: 2493.
 Dûst bint Kîyâm Sabzwâri: 374 (129).
 — Muḥammad: 379 (223), 395 (763).
 — Muḥammad Asfarâ'ini: 1215 (4).
 — Muḥammad Ĥâlî Asfirârî: 384 (138).
 — Muḥammad Kâhî Gûshwânî: 395 (2174).
 — Muḥammad Kharârî (or Ĥazârî): *scribe* 2445.
 — Muḥammad b. Yâr Muḥammad b. darwîsh Muḥammad: *scribe* 957.
 — Târamî: 376 (133).
 Dûstâk: *see* Bihzâd Beg Dûstâk.
- Edmonstone (Neil Benjamin): *owner* 2487.
 Eliot (Edward): 2288 (11).
 Elliott (B.): *owner* 261.
 — (J. B.): *owner* 2336.
- Fâdil: *see* (1) Ĥâfiẓ Muḥammad Fâdil; (2) Muḥammad Fâdil b. Muḥammad Bâkir.
 — b. Fairûz: 2682.
 — Kâshî: 395 (1989).
 — Khân Munşif: 2649, 395 (2666).
 Fâdilî: 1094 (vi).
 — Kirmâni: 395 (1878).
 Faḍl b. 'Abbâs: *see* Abû al-'Abbâs Faḍl.
 — 'Alî Beg takhalluş Mumtâz: 395 (2490).
 — 'Alî Khân: 381 (93).
 Faḍl Allah: *illuminator* 1897.
 — b. Ĥakîm Ardastâni: 395 (620).
 — Jamâlî Dihlawî: *see* Ĥâmid b. Faḍl Allah.
 — Kazwîni: *see* Sharaf al-Dîn Faḍl Allah.
 — b. Luţf Allah al-Ĥâfiẓ Azhdar Sabzwâri: *scribe* 767.
 — Mashhadî: *see* 'Imâd al-Dîn Faḍl Allah.
 — b. Muḥammad Ja'far Beg Astarâbâdi: 2763; *scribe* 2756.
 — Mûsawî: 379 (493), 395 (1962).
 — Rashîd al-Dîn b. 'Imâd al-Daula: *see* Rashîd al-Dîn Faḍl Allah.
 — Wajhî: 395 (2038).
 Faḍl al-Dîn: *scribe* 200.
 — Muḥammad İsfahâni: 376 (120).
 Faḍl Khalkhâlî: 395 (1961).
 — Muḥammad 'Âbid b. Jân Muḥammad Sulaimân: *redactor* 1719.
- Na'imî: 395 (2809).
 Faḍlî: 395 (1879).
 — Hamadâni: 395 (1881).
 — Jarbâdkânî: 376 (680), 395 (1880) 1214 (6).
 — Kazwîni: 395 (1882).
 — Kirmâni: 376 (225).
 Faghfûr Lâhljî (or Yazdî): *see* Muḥammad Ĥusain Faghfûr.
 Fahie (J. J.): *translator* 2837 (7); *dedication* 2453; *scribe* 2837 (2, 4, 5) 2838 (3).
 Fahimî: *see* Majd al-Dîn Fahmî (or Fahimî) Bukhârî.
 Fahmî: 395 (1890); *see also* (1) Majd al-Dîn Fahmî (or Fahimî) Bukhârî; (2) Shâh Kâsimî Fahmî; (3) Shams al-Dîn Muḥammad Ĥanafî Kirmâni; (4) Ṭahmâsp Kulî Fahmî.
 — Astarâbâdi: 395 (1894).
 — Hurmuzî: 376 (289), 395 (1889).
 — Kâshî: 376 (290), 379 (515), 384 (586), 395 (1887).
 — Râzi: 376 (288), 384 (453).
 — Samarḳandî: 379 (496), 391 (428), 395 (1893).
 — Taharâni: 395 (1888), 2835 (f. 208^b).
 Faiḍ: *see* Muḥammad b. Murtaḍâ called Muḥsin Faiḍ.
 Fâ'id: 1144, 1208 (7); *see also* (1) 'Alî Fâ'id; (2) Bâkir Fâ'id Mâzandarâni; (3) Ĥajdar 'Alî Fâ'id İsfahâni.
 — Abharî: 376 (616); *see also* Muḥammad Naşir Fâ'id.
 Faiḍ 'Alî Mashhadî takhalluş Ĥakîm: 374 (105), 1210.
 Faiḍ Allah: *scribe* 224.
 — b. Zain al-'Âbidîn b. Ĥusâm Banbâni called Malik al-kuḍât Şadr i jahân: 2483.
 Fâ'id Gilâni: 395 (1948).
 Faiḍ al-Ĥaḳḳ Ghanâ: 395 (1824).
 Fâ'id Naţanzî: 379 (510), 395 (1950).
 Fâ'idâ: *see* Muḥammad Naşir Fâ'id (or Fâ'idâ).
 Faiḍân: *see* Muḥammad İbrâhîm Faiḍân.
 Faiḍî: 395 (1953), 2830 (21), 2833 (4); *see also* (1) Abû al-Faiḍ Faiḍî Fuyyâdî; (2) 'Alî Faiḍî Turbatî; (3) Ĥasan Faiḍî Shirwâni; (4) İlâhdâd Faiḍî b. Asad; (5) Muḥammad İsfahâni.
 Faiḍî Hindûstâni: 2833 (4).
 — Turbatî: 395 (1955); *see also* 'Alî Faiḍî.
 Fâ'ik: *see* (1) 'Abd al-Shukûr Fâ'ik Kashmîrî; (2) Aḥmad Fâ'ik Lâhûrî; (3) Aminâ i Fâ'ik İsfahâni.
 Fâ'ikî: *see* Fârighî Shirâzi.
 Fâ'iz: *see* (1) 'Alî Fâ'iz; (2) Muḥam-

- mad Şâdiq; (3) Şadr al-Dîn Muḥammad Zabardast Khân.
- Fâkhir Bahbahâni: 384 (640), 395 (1966).
- Kashmîrî: 395 (2006).
- Fâkhirî: *see* Abû al-Mafâkhir Râzî.
- imâm Fakhr: *see* 'Abd Allah Muḥammad b. al-Ḥusainî.
- Fakhr al-Daula 'Amîd al-Dîn Gilânî: 384 (335).
- wal-Dîn Ḥasan b. Tâj al-Milla wal-Dîn Ḥasan b. 'Imâd al-Dîn: *dedication* 1426-8.
- wal-Dîn Mas'ûd b. Abî Bahman Kirmânî: 379 (608), 384 (58), 391 (252), 395 (2259).
- Râja Ratan Singh *takhalluṣ* Zakhmî: 2479.
- Fakhr al-Dîn Abû 'Abd Allah Muḥammad b. 'Umar Râzî: 1481-2, 379 (492), 395 (1847), 1571.
- 'Alî: *calligrapher* 1895.
- As'ad Astarâbâdî Fakhrî Jurjânî: 376 (27), 384 (326), 390 (54), 391 (193); *translator* 522.
- Banâkîti: *see* Abû Sulaimân Dâ'ûd Banâkîti.
- دراجی: 395 (1837).
- Dâna Kashmîrî: 395 (784).
- Harawî: 384 (301).
- Hindûsâr: 1212 (59).
- Hindûshâh: 366 (72).
- Ibrâhîm b. Shahrîyâr 'Irâkî Hamadânî: 680, 1251-2, 366 (28), 374 (28), 379 (415), 384 (609), 391 (180), 395 (1533), 1215 (15), 1298 (16); *redactor* 894 (11).
- 'Isâ b. Muḥammad b. Aidîn: *dedication* 2673.
- Işfahânî: 379 (503), 395 (1855).
- Işmat Allah b. Mas'ûd Bukhârî *takhalluṣ* 'Işmat: 861, 374 (44), 379 (421), 384 (722), 391 (177), 395 (1545), 1094 (i), 1212 (80), 1216, 1241 (47), 2834 (14).
- Jurjânî: 395 (1842).
- Kâtîb: 391 (206).
- Khaṭṭâṭ Harawî: 395 (1836).
- Maḥmûd b. Yamîn al-Dîn Muḥammad Mustaufî Faryûmadî called Ibn Yamîn: 790-2, 2598, 366 (57), 391 (30), 395 (34), 1094 (vi), 2833 (4).
- Mas'ûd b. Abî Bahman Kirmânî: *see* Fakhr al-Daula wal-Dîn Mas'ûd.
- Muḥammad Zarkhânî: 395 (1834).
- Râzî: *see* Fakhr al-Dîn Abû 'Abd Allah.
- Tâ'ûs Marwî: 1841.
- Thâbit Tafrushî: 384 (477).
- Fakhr al-Dunyâ wal-Dîn Muḥammad Fâkhir Makîn Naṭanzî: 391 (475).
- Fakhr al-Milla wal-Dîn Âdhurî Baihaqî: 395 (35).
- Fakhr al-Mulk: *see* Ghulâm Fakhr al-Dîn Khân Ḥairat.
- Fakhr al-Sâdât: *see* Rukn al-Dîn Ḥusain b. 'Âlim.
- Fakhr al-Shu'arâ': *see* Anas b. Naşûh.
- Fakhr Sukûn: *see* Sukûn.
- Fakhrâî Tâ'ib Tafrushî: 376 (752), 395 (460).
- Ummatî Turbatî: 376 (730), 379 (36).
- Fakhrî: 395 (1899, 1900, 2009).
- Baghdâdî: 395 (1898).
- Harawî: 395 (1901); *see also* Fakhrî b. Muḥammad.
- Hindî: 395 (1867).
- Işfahânî: 395 (1897).
- Kâshî: 384 (587).
- Kâshîfî: 395 (1902).
- b. Muḥammad Amîrî Harawî: 362, 1371-2.
- Fakhrî Harawî: 395 (1978).
- Marwazî: 395 (1841).
- Fakhrî: *see* (1) Nawâzish 'Alî; (2) Shams al-Dîn Fakhr 'Abbâsî Dihlawî.
- 'Alî al-Kâtîb: *see* Majnûn b. Kamâl al-Dîn Muḥammad Rafîkî.
- Fakhr Allah: *illuminator* 1895.
- Shâh Âfarîn Lâhûrî: 381 (9), 391 (319), 395 (232).
- Fakhr Muḥammad Adham: *calligrapher* 2384.
- Fakhrî: 391 (425).
- Tabrizî: 376 (280), 379 (486), 395 (1904).
- Falakî Shîrwânî: *see* Najm al-Dîn Muḥammad Falakî.
- Falîḥ Allah: 1884.
- Fanâ: *see* 'Abd Allah Fanâ.
- Fanâ'î: *see* (1) Aḥmad Fanâ'î; (2) 'Alî Aşghar Fanâ'î; (3) Kamâl al-Dîn Ḥusain Fanâ'î Harawî; (4) Shâhaqî Fanâ'î.
- Āghatâi: 395 (1984).
- Tûsî: 384 (216).
- Zargâr: 376 (467).
- Fânî: 395 (2013), 1237; *see also* (1) 'Alî Shîr; (2) Muḥammad b. Maḥmûd Dihdâr; (3) Muḥsin Fânî Kashmîrî; (4) Murtaḍâ Fânî Tûsîr-kânî.
- Kirmânî: 395 (1905).
- Tabrizî: 376 (278), 395 (1903).
- Fârâbî: *see* Abû Naşr Muḥammad b. Muḥammad.
- Farâghî: *see* Muḥammad Hâshîm b. Ḥaidar Raff'î.
- Farah 'Alî: *see* Muḥammad Fârûḥ Farah.
- Farah Allah Kashmîrî: 395 (2005).
- Shûstari: 379 (504), 384 (643), 391 (423), 395 (1863).
- Farâhî: *see* Abû Naşr Mas'ûd b. Abî Bakr.
- Faraj Allah Khân: *scribe* 1867.
- Farâmurz b. Khudhâdâd b. 'Abd Allah Arrajânî: *editor* 442.
- Farang: *see* Muḥammad Ḥusain Farang.
- Fardî: 395 (1868); *see also* Ḥusain Fardî Karbalâ'î.
- Ardabîlî: 376 (547), 395 (1913).
- Mashhadî: 379 (511).
- Nahâwandî: 395 (1915).
- Tabrizî: 384 (113), 395 (1906).
- Thanîsari: 395 (1915).
- Turbatî: 395 (1914).
- Farhâd Beg Niyâz: 395 (2910).
- Kashmîrî: 395 (1999).
- Farḥat Kashmîrî: 395 (2001); *see also* Muḥammad Mîrân Farḥat.
- Farîbî: *see* Arjâsp Kuraishi Râzî.
- Farîd: *see* Murtaḍâ Khân called shaikh Farîd.
- Aḥwâl: *see* Farîd al-Dîn Aḥwâl.
- Dihlawî: *see* Farîd al-Dîn Mas'ûd.
- Farîd al-Dîn Aḥwâl Işfahânî: 384 (409), 391 (195), 395 (1873), 1212 (125).
- 'Aṭṭâr: *see* Abû Ḥâmid Muḥammad b. Abî Bakr.
- Balkhî: 395 (1875).
- Fârsî: 395 (1874).
- Jâjarmî: 395 (1835).
- Kâtîb: 374 (14), 379 (500), 395 (1833), 1094 (vi), 1212 (112).
- Mas'ûd called Ganj i Shakar or Shakarganj: 2678, 379 (475), 384 (755), 395 (1862).
- Mas'ûd b. Ḥâfîz Ibrâhîm Dihlawî: 1556, 2735.
- Sijistânî: 395 (1870).
- Farîd Kâfî: 395 (1845).
- Kâtîb: *scribe* 1271; *see also* Farîd al-Dîn Kâtîb.
- Mashriqî: 395 (1838).
- Farîdûn: 376 (676).
- Ḥusain Mirzâ: 395 (1896).
- Ḥusain *takhalluṣ* Sâbiq: 376 (611), 395 (1048).
- Khân: 379 (507), 395 (1934).
- Mashhadî: 395 (1960).
- Shirâzî: 395 (1983).
- Fârîgh: *see* (1) 'Allâmah Ālabî Beg Tabrizî; (2) Ibrâhîm Fârîgh Işfahânî; (3) Maḥmûd Beg Fârîgh Badakhshî; (4) Muḥammad Beg Fârîgh Badakhshî; (5) Muḥammad Ibrâhîm Fârîgh (or Fârîghâ) Furûshanî; (6) Sharîfâi Fârîgh.
- Kâshî: 395 (1940).

- Fârighâ: *see* Muḥammad Ibrâhîm Fârigh (or Fârighâ) Furûshânî.
 Fârighî: 379 (487), 395 (1943); *see also* (1) 'Abd al-Wâhid Fârighî; (2) Abû al-Muwaḥḥid Fârighî; (3) Muḥammad Şâlih Diwâna.
 — Astarâbâdî: 384 (319).
 — Işfahânî: 395 (1942).
 — Mar'ashî: 379 (509), 395 (1937).
 — Sabzwârî: 395 (1939).
 — b. Sa'd al-Mulk Sâ'ilî Qazwîni: 384 (541).
 — Shirâzî other *takhalluṣ* Fâ'ikî: 395 (1936).
 — Shirâzî earlier *takhalluṣ* Kâdî: 376 (406), 384 (669).
 — Tabrizî: 379 (497), 395 (1865).
 Fâris: *see* Rûzbahân Şabîrî.
 Farḳadî: 395 (1843).
 Farkhânî: 395 (2011).
 Farkhârî: 384 (746).
 Farḳî Harawî: 376 (502).
 Farrukh Husain *takhalluṣ* Ħirmân: 395 (653).
 — — Nâzim Harawî: 374 (76), 395 (2854).
 Farrukhî: *see* Abû al-Ḥasan 'Alî b. Julû'.
 — Turkish poet: 2154.
 Farrukhsiyar emperor: 1239 (41).
 Fârsî b. 'Abd al-Şamad Muşawwir: 395 (1987).
 Fârûkî: *see* Ibrâhîm Kîwâm.
 Faşâhat Khân Râzî Kashmîrî: 395 (895).
 Faşîḥ: 395 (1998).
 Faşîḥ al-Dîn Şâhib Astarâbâdî: 384 (314), 395 (1310).
 Faşîḥah: *see* Jamîlah Khânâm.
 Faşîḥî: 2833 (4).
 — Anşârî Harawî: 376 (665), 379 (480), 384 (300), 391 (209), 395 (1877), 1210, 1242 (11).
 — Tabrizî: 376 (286), 384 (115), 395 (1876).
 Fatâḥâî Shirâzî: 376 (302).
 Fatâwî: 395 (1917).
 Fath 'Alî Beg Taskîn: 395 (463).
 — 'Alî Khân 'Abbâsî: 395 (1972).
 — 'Alî Khân Kâshî *takhalluṣ* Şabâ: 520, 1450, 2505.
 — 'Alî Shâh Qajar *takhalluṣ* Khâḳân: 1201; *owner* 520.
 Fath Allah Harawî: 376 (501).
 — — Janâb Işfahânî (Khûzânî): 384 (780), 391 (70), 395 (550).
 — — Qazwîni: 395 (2012).
 — — b. Shukr Allah Sharîf Kâshânî: 1809; *translator* 2783.
 Fath Khân Hindî or (Sîndî): *owner* 2576.
 — Muḥammad: *scribe* 2621, 2627.
 — Muḥammad b. shaikh Qâsim Çishtî: *scribe* 1062.
- Fathâî Işfahânî: 391 (427).
 Fathî: *see* Abû al-Fath Fathî Gûnâbâdî.
 — Ardastânî: 376 (709), 379 (506), 384 (410), 391 (421), 395 (1859).
 — Ghaznawî: 395 (1846).
 — Murghlânî: 395 (1860).
 — Shâdmânî: 376 (491).
 — Tabrizî: 395 (1858).
 Fâtîḥ: *see* (1) Abû al-Fath Fâtîḥ Sabzwârî; (2) Muḥammad 'Alî Fâtîḥ; (3) Raḳî Fâtîḥ Gilânî.
 Fâṭimah Kawwâlâh: 395 (1852).
 — Khânâm: 391 (205).
 — Khurâsânî: 395 (1851).
 Fattâḥ Qurbî Shirâzî: 395 (2048).
 Fattâḥî: *see* 'Abd al-Fattâḥ.
 — Nîshâpûrî: *see* Yahyâ Sîbak Fattâḥî.
 Fatwâ: *see* Nûrî Fatwâ.
 Faujî: *see* Muḳîm (or Mukîmâi) Faujî Nîshâpûrî.
 Fauḳ al-Dîn Fauḳî: 390 (56).
 — — Yazdî: 391 (201).
 Fauḳî: *see* Fauḳ al-Dîn Fauḳî.
 Faurî Çalabî: 2150 (1).
 Fayyâd: *see* 'Abd al-Razzâḳ b. 'Alî.
 Fayyâdî: *see* (1) 'Abd al-Razzâḳ b. 'Alî; (2) Abû al-Faiḍ Faiḍî.
 Fidâ'î: 1241 (47); *see also* (1) 'Imâd al-Dîn Muḥammad Fidâ'î Astarâbâdî; (2) Muḥammad Fidâ'î Kirmânî; (3) Shaikhzâda Fidâ'î b. Muḥammad Lâhijî; (4) Ramadân Fidâ'î; (5) Rustam 'Alî Şafawî; (6) Rustam Fidâ'î Gilânî.
 — Mashhadî: 395 (2015).
 Figârî: *see* (1) Aḥmad Figârî Asfarâ'inî; (2) Aḥmad Figârî Sabzwârî.
 — Samarḳandî: 376 (446), 395 (1951).
 Fighân: *see* Ashraf 'Alî Khân Dihlawî.
 Fighânî: *see* Bâbâ Fighânî Shirâzî.
 — Turkish poet: 2151, 2153.
 — Kashmîrî: 379 (489).
 Fighârî: *see* Aḥmad Figârî (or Fighârî) Asfarâ'inî.
 Fikrat: *see* Ghiyâth al-Dîn Mansûr.
 — Shirâzî: 379 (501).
 Fikrî: *see* (1) 'Alî 'Arab Fikrî Sabzwârî; (2) Mîrak Jân; (3) Muḥammad Jâmabâf Fikrî; (4) Muḥammad Riḍâ Fikrî Işfahânî.
 — Akbarâbâdî: 395 (1930).
 — Ardabilî: 395 (1928).
 — Ardûbâdî: 395 (1929).
 — Astarâbâdî: 395 (1927).
 — Damâwandî: 384 (454).
 — Gilânî: 395 (1826).
 — Râzî: 376 (115), 395 (1922).
- Firâḳî: *see* (1) Abû al-Baraka Firâḳî; (2) Ayyûb Firâḳî.
 — Samarḳandî: 384 (743).
 Firârî: *see* Nûr al-Dîn Muḥammad Firârî Gilânî.
 Firdausî Tûsî: 493–506, 1977, 1979, 2537–43, 374 (6), 379 (476), 381 (88), 384 (213), 390 (53), 391 (194), 395 (1832), 1094 (i, v), 1210, 1241 (47), 1493, 2032 (3), 2532, 2835 (f. 14^a).
 Firîbî: 395 (1959); *see also* (1) Arjâsp Quraishî Râzî; (2) Ghiyâth al-Dîn Shirâzî; (3) Ḥabîb Allah Firîbî Işfahânî; (4) Zamanâî Zarkash Işfahânî.
 — Rammâl Kirmânî: 395 (1958).
 Firishta: 1094 (iv); *see also* Muḥammad Qâsim Hindûshâh.
 Firishta-oghlu (or Firishta-zâda): *see* 'Abd al-Laṭîf b. Firishta.
 Firḳatî: *see* Abû Turâb Beg Andujânî.
 Firûz: 1416.
 Firûzâ Kâbulî: 395 (1986).
 Firûzâbâdî: *see* Majd al-Dîn Muḥammad b. Ya'kûb.
 Firûzshâh sultân of Delhi: 395 (1885).
 — Bahmanî Dakhanî: 395 (338).
 — Tuḡluḳ: *dedication* 308.
 Fiṭrat: *see* Mu'izz al-Dîn Muḥammad Mûsawî Khân.
 Fiṭratî Kashmîrî: 381 (90), 391 (424), 395 (1963).
 Fitzgerald (Edward): *copyist* 2548.
 Forbes (D.): *owner* 166.
 Fowler (Hobdell Henry): *owner* 2288 (12).
 Franklin (col. William): *dedication* 1912.
 Fraser (James): *copyist* 1923, 2023; *dedication* 262.
 Fuḍûlî: *see* Muḥammad b. Sulaimân Baghdâdî.
 Fûlâd: *see* Bâbâ Fûlâd Kashmîrî.
 Furşat: *see* Muḥammad Beg Furşat.
 Furse (John Henry): 2288 (11).
 Furûḡh: *see* Muḥammad 'Alî Furûḡh.
 Furûḡhî: 381 (91); *see also* Sharaf Furûḡhî Mâwarâ al-Nahrî.
 — Astarâbâdî: 384 (320).
 — 'Aṭṭâr: 379 (484), 395 (1945).
 — Işfahânî: 395 (2016).
 — Kashmîrî: 376 (746), 391 (419), 395 (1946).
 — Qazwîni: 376 (426), 384 (542).
 Fusûnî: *see* (1) Afḍal Khân Fusûnî; (2) Imâm Ḳulî Beg Fusûnî; (3) Maḥmûd Beg Shirâzî.
 — Tabrizî: 384 (114).
 — Yazdî: 395 (1985).
 Fûṭah Samarḳandî: 379 (168).
 Futûḥî: *see* Athîr al-Dîn Futûḥî Marwazî.

- Futuwwat Khân: *see* Ḥabīb Allah Futuwwat Khân.
- Fuzūnī: *see* (1) Hâshim Fuzūnī Astarâbâdî; (2) Maḥmūd Fuzūnī Astarâbâdî; (3) Maḥmūd Fuzūnī Sabzwâri.
- Gadâ: *see* Shâh Shams al-Dīn Gadâ. Gadâ'i: 1094 (iv), 1237.
- Gagnier (J.): *copyist* 1836 [add. & corr.], 2277.
- Galenus: 1241 (49).
- Ganj i Shakar: *see* Farīd al-Dīn Mas'ūd.
- Geronimo Xavier, S. J.: 364-5.
- Ghaḍâ'irī: *see* Abū Yazīd Muḥammad.
- Ghaḍanfar: 376 (149), 395 (1786). — Kalcârī: 379 (471), 384 (495), 391 (192).
- Ghaḍanfarshâhī: 376 (453).
- Ghaḍfar: *see* Ghazfar.
- Ghaffâri: *see* Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Ghaffūr.
- Ghâfil: 395 (1825); *see also* (1) Muḥammad Ismâ'il Ghâfil Sijistânī; (2) Nawâzish Khân Rûnī; (3) Rafī' al-Dīn Aḥmad b. 'Abd al-Sabūr.
- Ghâfilâ: *see* Muḥammad Taḳī Ṭalâḳânī.
- Ghafûrī Râzī: 376 (131).
- Ghairat: *see* (1) Muḥammad 'Âḳil Ghairat; (2) Muḥammad Ghairat Kashmīrī; (3) Muḥammad Ja'far Ghairat Iṣfahânī. — Hamadâni: 379 (460). — Khân Naqshbandī: 237.
- Ghairatī: 2835 (f. 204^b).
- Shirâzī: *see* Pahlawân Sharaf.
- Shūshtarī: 1094 (vi).
- Ghairī: *see* Dada Ghairī.
- Ghâlib: *see* (1) 'Abd Allah Ghâlib; (2) Jalâl al-Dīn Ghâlib Zaidpûrī; (3) Muḥammad Ḥusain Ghâlib Iṣfahânī; (4) Sayyid al-Mulk Asad Allah Khân Bahâdur.
- Ghanâ: *see* Faiḍ al-Ḥaḳḳ Ghanâ.
- Ghanī: 395 (1799); *see also* (1) 'Abd al-Ghanī Tafrīshī; (2) Muḥammad Ṭâhir Ghanī Kashmīrī. — Beg Hamadâni *takhalluṣ* Ghanī: 376 (326), 395 (1788). — Iṣfahânī: 395 (1798). — Shirâzī: 395 (1821).
- Ghanī-zâda: 2833 (4).
- Ghanimat: *see* Muḥammad Akram Ghanimat.
- Gharbijang Harawī: 376 (500).
- Gharīb Allah b. shaikh Jaubar: *scribe* 1061. — Nâṣiḥ: 2363. — Sabzwâri: 395 (1792).
- Gharībī: 395 (1790), 1237; *see also* (1) Abū al-Ma'âlī Gharībī Lâbûrī; (2) Shâh Gharīb Mirzâ. — Bukhârī: 376 (411). — Khurâsânī: 395 (1784). — of Mâwarâ al-Nahr: 379 (464), 395 (1783).
- Ghauth al-A'zam: *see* Muḥyī al-Dīn Abū Muḥammad 'Abd al-Ḳâdir Jilânī.
- Ghauthī: *see* Ḥasan Ghauthī Gujârâtī.
- Ghawwâṣ: *see* 'Abd Allah Ghawwâṣ. Ghawwâṣī Yazdī (or Khurâsânī): 384 (633), 395 (1795).
- Ghayûr: *see* Ḥasan Ghayûr Kirmânī. Ghayûrī: *translator* 482; *see also* (1) Laḳman Singh Ghayûrī Shâh-jahânâbâdī; (2) Shâh Wirdī Khân Beg. — Hindī: 376 (469). — Kâbulī: 376 (247), 395 (1778).
- Ghazal al-Dīn Shirwânī: *see* 'Izz al-Dīn Shirwânī.
- Ghazalī: *see* (1) Ghâzī Tarkhân b. Jânī; (2) Jânī Ghazalī Shirâzī. Ghazâlī: 1094 (v), 2500; *see also* (1) Abū Ḥâmid Muḥammad b. Muḥammad; (2) Aḥmad b. Muḥammad; (3) 'Alī Riḍâ Ghazâlī Mashhadī; (4) Muḥammad b. Aḥmad Ghazâlī Shâfī'i; (5) Muḥammad Sharīf Ghazâlī Andujânī. — Harawī: 379 (470), 384 (299), 395 (1777). — Jang Ghûrī: 395 (1776). — Marwazī: 395 (1775).
- Ghazfar (Ghaḍanfar?): 395 (1786). — (Ghaḍfar?) Ṣabrī: 395 (1357). maulânâ Ghâzī: 395 (1820). mirzâ Ghâzī: *see* Jânī called mirzâ Ghâzī.
- Ghâzī Asirī: *see* Amīr Ḳâḍī b. Mas'ūd Saifī. — Ḳalandar Iṣfahânī: 379 (463), 384 (408), 395 (1781). — Tarkhân b. Jânī *takhalluṣ* Waḳârī and Ghazalī: 376 (472) [add. & corr.], 395 (2965), 1214 (7), 2835 (f. 309^b).
- Ghaznawī: *see* Muḥammad Khân called Khân Kulân.
- Ghiyâth: 1210.
- Ghiyâth Allah Râzī: 376 (127). — Shirâzī: 376 (298).
- Ghiyâth Balkhī: 395 (1793).
- Ghiyâth al-Dīn: 395 (1808). — of Âbarkûh: 395 (1810). — 'Abd al-'Alī: *see* Shâh Ghiyâth al-Dīn. — Aḥmad Nishâpûrī *takhalluṣ* Sâmi: 384 (274). — 'Alī b. 'Alī Amīrân al-Ḥusainī Iṣfahânī: 1456. — b. Humâm al-Dīn Khwândamīr: 70-87, 2438-42, 1416, 1493, 2022. — Khayâl: 391 (368). — Khulḳī b. amīr Yūsuf: 376 (52). — Manṣûr Fikrat: 395 (1974). — Manṣûr Harawī: 395 (2277). — Manṣûr b. Ṣadr al-Dīn Muḥammad Ḥusainī Shirâzī: 384 (665), 414 [add. & corr.]. — Mashhadī: 395 (1801). — Muḥammad Astarâbâdī *takhalluṣ* Bazmī: 384 (308). — Muḥammad Khayâl: 395 (729). — Muḥammad b. Rashid al-Dīn: *dedication* 26-31. — Muḥammad al-Ṭabīb: *see* Muḥammad 'Alâ al-Dīn b. Hibat Allah Sabzwâri. — Naqshbandī Yazdī: 376 (590), 395 (1811). — b. Ṣadr al-Dīn: 395 (1818). — Shirâzī *takhalluṣ* Firībī: 395 (1872). — Tabrīzī: 376 (538), 395 (1774).
- Ghiyâth Fikrī: 1373.
- Ḥalwâ'i Shirâzī: 376 (678), 384 (667); *see also* Ghiyâth Kûr. — Harawī: 395 (1812). — Himmatī Balkhī: 395 (3037). — Iṣfahânī *takhalluṣ* Munṣif: 376 (336); *see also* Ghiyâthâi Munṣif. — Kûr Ḥalwâ'i Shirâzī: 379 (469), 395 (1800); *see also* Ghiyâth Ḥalwâ'i.
- Ghiyâth al-Milla wal-Dīn Jamshīd b. Mas'ūd Kâshī: *redactor* 1515.
- Ghiyâth Nâjī: 391 (461). — Naqshband Yazdī: *see* Ghiyâth al-Dīn Naqshbandī. — Sabzwâri: 395 (1802). — Ṭabīb: *see* Muḥammad 'Alâ al-Dīn b. Hibat Allah Sabzwâri. — Yazdī: 384 (634), 391 (191).
- Ghiyâthâi Ḥalwâ'i: *see* Ghiyâth Ḥalwâ'i Shirâzī. — Munṣif: 395 (2533).
- Ghiyâthī Astarâbâdī: 384 (317).
- Ghubâr: *see* Abū Turâb *takhalluṣ* Ghubâr.
- Ghubârī: 2150 (1), 395 (1805); *see also* Ḳâsim Ghubârī. — Ardastânī: 376 (434), 379 (465). — Harawī: 395 (1782). — Kirmânī: 395 (1807).
- Ghulâm Aḥmad: *owner* 1148.
- Ghulâm 'Alī Āshtī Lâbûrī: 376 (393). — Ḥiṣârī: *scribe* 138.
- Ḥusain Wâṣiṭī Balgrâmī *takhalluṣ* Âzâd: 381, 2502, 381 (13), 391 (41); *editor* 166. — Khân b. Bhikhârī Khân: 266. — Naḳawī: 1197.

- Ghulâm Allah Bhikhan Şiddîkî Hânsawî Ghaznawî: 2768.
- Ghulâm Fakhr al-Dîn Khân Hâirât called Fakhr al-Mulk: 395 (654).
- Faḳîr Allah: *calligrapher* 1895.
- Ghauth b. 'Alî Akbar: *scribe* 716.
- i Haidar Khân b. Wâhib 'Alî Khân *takhalluṣ* Raunaḳ: 2330.
- Hasan Dihlawî *takhalluṣ* Hâsan: 2326.
- Hâsan Khân b. nawwâb A'zam Khân Bahâdur: *owner* 480.
- Husain: *scribe* 370, 469, 827.
- munshî Ghulâm Husain: *scribe* 2521.
- Ghulâm Husain b. Hidâyât 'Alî Khân Tabâtabâ'î: 265, 279-80, 2471.
- — Khân b. Muḥammad Himmât Khân: 2472.
- — Khân Şâhib b. A'zam Khân Şâhib: 1241 (61).
- — Khân Tabâtabâ'î: *see* Ghulâm Husain b. Hidâyât 'Alî Khân.
- — Patnawî *takhalluṣ* Shûrish: 387.
- — Zaidpûrî called Salîm: 2475.
- Ghulâm Mashhadî Nazar 'Alî: 1197.
- Ghulâm Muḥammad: *scribe* 1750.
- — Pushto writer: 2352.
- — b. Muḥammad Jamâl: *scribe* 2801, 2810.
- — *محوشى* (or *مخوشى*): 580.
- Ghulâm Muṣṭafâ Insân: 395 (254).
- Ghulâm i Nahî Nasîm: 395 (2919).
- Ghulâmî: *see* Sa'îd Ghulâmî.
- Ghurbatî: 395 (1790).
- Ghurûrî: 2835 (f. 248^b); *see also* Aḥmad Sîstânî.
- Bukhârî: *see* Burhân Bukhârî.
- Kâshî: 376 (741), 379 (466), 384 (584), 395 (1796-7).
- Shirâzî: 376 (742), 381 (87), 391 (418).
- Gîsûdarâz: *see* Muḥammad b. Yûsuf Gîsûdarâz.
- Gladwin: *owner* 2627.
- Glyn (John): *dedication* 1824.
- Golius (Jacob): 1917-8, 2235, 2140; *owner* 2284, 2428.
- Greaves (John): *owner* 5.
- Guise (William): 2241.
- Gul Muḥammad Shâ'ir: 395 (1266).
- Gulâb Râi Singh: *scribe* 2770.
- Gulâb Singh king of Kashmir: 2838 (2).
- Gulbadan: *see* 'Ismât-ḳibâb Gulbadan Begam.
- Gul Khanî Ḳummi: 376 (29), 384 (498).
- Tafrushî: 395 (2136).
- Gulrukh Begam: 395 (2168).
- Gulshan Dihlawî: *see* Shâh Gulshan Dihlawî.
- Jaunpûrî: 395 (2196).
- Gulshanî: *see* Ibrâhîm Gulshanî.
- Shirâzî: 395 (2160).
- Gunâhî: 376 (379).
- Gurgânî: *see* Auḥad al-Dîn Gurgânî.
- Gurgîn Beg Razmî: 379 (246).
- Gustâkh: 395 (2209).
- Hâbib Allah: *scribe* 575; *dedication* 404.
- — b. 'Azîz b. Hâsan Jahramî Dailamî: *scribe* 959.
- — b. Diyâ al-Dîn Tarîka: 1298 (48).
- — Firibî Işfahânî: 384 (820).
- — Futuwat Khân: 395 (2003).
- — Işfahânî: 384 (370).
- — Nârnaulî: 374 (117).
- — Sabzwârî: 384 (181), 391 (354).
- — Shirâzî *takhalluṣ* Ḳâ'ânî: 2654, 2505.
- — Turk: 395 (631).
- Haddâd: *see* Shams al-Dîn b. Mu'ayyad.
- Hadhâḳat Khân: *see* Salâmat 'Alî Ṭâbit b. Muḥammad 'Ajîb.
- Hâdhiḳ Gilânî: 1416.
- b. Humâm b. 'Abd al-Razzâḳ Gilânî: 395 (598).
- Ilâdî: 395 (3077-8); *see also* Muḥammad Hâdî Kâshî.
- 'Alî Khân b. Amîr Khân *takhalluṣ* Hâdî: 395 (3097).
- Astarâbâdî: 395 (3076).
- Ḳazwîni: 395 (3071).
- b. Mu'în al-Dîn Muḥammad Fârsî: 379 (736).
- Mûsawî: 395 (3075).
- b. Rafî' al-Dîn Muḥammad Shah-rastânî: 376 (801), 384 (429), 395 (3072).
- b. Shâh Taḳî: 384 (428).
- Sharar: *see* Muḥammad Ilâdî Sharar Shirâzî.
- Yazdajirdî: 395 (3073).
- Hâdiḳ: *see* Kamâl al-Dîn *takhalluṣ* Hâdiḳ.
- Hâdithî Işfahânî: 379 (170).
- Haḍrat Khwâja: 1210.
- Hâfîz 'Abd al-Rahmân Muḥammad b. Işhâḳ Işfahânî: 407.
- Hâfîz Abrû: *see* Shihâb al-Dîn 'Abd Allah b. Luṭf Allah.
- Âghâ: 2144.
- 'Alî: 395 (1656).
- Hâfîz 'Alî Khân Wârasta: 395 (2998).
- Hâfîz Allah Ithm: 395 (255).
- Hâfîz Aubahî: 1759 (9).
- Hâfîz al-Dîn Abû al-Barakât 'Abd Allah b. Aḥmad b. Mahmûd Nasafî: 2793.
- Hâfîz Ghulâm Hûsain Siyâlkotî: *scribe* 192.
- Ḥalwâ'î: 395 (570), 1094 (i).
- Ibrâhîm: 2493-4.
- Kamân Abrûi Panâhî: 395 (289).
- Khaṭîb Badakhshî: 376 (494).
- Konyawî: 2150 (3).
- Majd al-Dîn Shirâzî: *scribe* 2598.
- Mubârak b. Burhân: *scribe* 2671, 2678.
- Muḥammad: 395 (2454).
- Muḥammad Amîn: *scribe* 1413.
- Muḥammad Fâḍil Sûratî: 1122, 1409.
- Muḥammad Hûsain: *redactor* 257.
- Muḥammad Jamâl Talâsh: 395 (437).
- Muḥammad Khayâlî: 376 (645).
- Muḥammad Khwushîd: *calligrapher* 2034.
- Muḥammad b. Muḥammad Fâḍil: *owner* 2322.
- Muḥibb 'Alî Harawî: 395 (2479).
- Nadîr Balkhî: *scribe* 1335.
- Nidâ'î: *see* Sulṭân Muḥammad Harawî.
- Nûr Allah: *calligrapher* 2382, 2784.
- Raḥmat b. Shâh 'Ālam: 321, 322.
- Sa'îd: 395 (1074).
- Şâliḳ: 395 (1356).
- Shirâzî: 815-53, 1987-8, 2029, 2360, 2603-12, 366 (33), 374 (34), 379 (158), 381 (29), 384 (653), 390 (21), 391 (71), 395 (569), 888, 980, 1094 (iv), 1144, 1211, 1224 (2), 1225, 1230, 1234, 1236 (12), 1237, 1239 (6, 37), 1241 (53), 2032 (9, 16), 2151, 2536 (5, 9), 2566, 2664 (ii. 10), 2771 (v), 2833 (3), 2834 (4), 2835 (f. 128^b).
- Tajallî Işfahânî: 395 (450).
- Hâfîzî Kirmânî: 376 (479).
- Haibat Allah: 395 (3030).
- — Hamḡar: 395 (3031).
- — Hâtim Kâshî: 376 (324), 379 (165), 384 (566).
- Haibat Beg: 395 (3032).
- mîrzâ Haidar: *see* Muḥammad Haidar b. Muḥammad Hûsain Gurgân.
- Haidar 'Alî Aẓharî: 379 (44).
- 'Alî b. Bâbâ: *scribe* 2841.
- 'Alî Fâ'îd Işfahânî: 395 (1952).
- 'Alî Ghulâm: *scribe* 480.
- 'Alî b. Jamâl al-Dîn: 1623 (4), 1624 (1).
- 'Alî b. Muḥammad: *scribe* 2740.
- Beg Anîs Tabrizî: 376 (101), 379 (66).
- Beg Khişâlî: *see* Muḥammad Haidar Harawî.
- Dughlât: *see* Muḥammad Haidar b. Muḥammad Hûsain Gurgân.
- Harawî: *see* (1) Haidar i Kalûc; (2) Muḥammad Haidar Harawî.
- b. Hâsan Malik: *see* Haidar Malik b. Hâsan Malik.
- Ilḳâ: 1238 (14).
- Kalîca Khurâsânî: 391 (85).
- i Kalûc Harawî: 1030, 379 (159), 384 (292), 395 (571), 1215 (20), 1216.

- Kalûc Khurâsânî: 1212 (83).
 — Kâshî *takhalluṣ* Dhihnî: 376 (357), 384 (570), 395 (789).
 — Kâshmîrî: *scribe* 289.
 — Khân b. Assam (A'zam?) Khân rāja of Shigar: *owner* 1995.
 — Khiṣâlî Tûnî: *see* Muḥammad Ḥaidar Harawî.
 — Kulîca-paz: *see* Ḥaidar i Kalûc.
 — Malik b. Ḥasan Malik b. Kamâl al-Din Malik Muḥammad Nâjî Cârwarah: 316-7, 1973.
 — Malik Ḥâwar: *editor* 320.
 — Mu'ammâ'î: *see* Rafî' al-Din Ḥaidar Rafî'î.
 — Muḥammad Khiṣâlî: *see* Muḥammad Ḥaidar Harawî.
 — Shugûnî: 395 (1235).
 — Tabrizî: 391 (362).
 — Tahmâspî Kâshî: 384 (565).
 — Tajrid: 395 (442).
 — Tûnî: 376 (92).
 — Tûnyânî: 379 (580).
 — Tûsî: 395 (645).
 Ḥaidarî Hamadânî: 376 (314).
 — Sabzwârî: 384 (182).
 — Tabrizî: 376 (262), 381 (32), 384 (98), 391 (356), 395 (587).
 Ḥaifi Sâwajî: 395 (636).
 Ḥairân: *see* Muḥammad Ḥairân Sirhindî.
 Ḥairânî: 1238 (14).
 — Hamadânî Ḳummi: 379 (185), 384 (482), 395 (597).
 — Ḳummi: 395 (601).
 Ḥairat: *see* (1) Ghulâm Fakhr al-Din Khân; (2) Lâlâ Dhauḳî Râm; (3) Muḥammad Rustam; (4) Shâh Ḥairat Mashhadî.
 Ḥairatî: 1237, 1238 (14), 2500, 2835 (f. 246^b).
 — Beg: 2150 (3), 2151, 2159.
 — Bukhârî: 395 (572).
 — Kâshî: 395 (573), 1212 (96).
 — Ḳazwîni: 384 (524).
 — of Mâwarâ al-Nahr: 379 (166), 391 (355).
 — Tûnî: *see* Muḥammad Taḳî al-Din Ḥairatî.
 Ḥâjat: *see* Yâdgâr Ḥâjat Shirâzî.
 Ḥâjî: 1094 (i); *see also* Muḥammad Gilânî.
 — Beg: 395 (595).
 — Beg Ḳazwîni: 384 (525).
 — Khalîfah: *see* Muṣṭafâ b. 'Abd Allah Kâtib Çalabî.
 — Râzî: 376 (132).
 — Shirâzî: 376 (330).
 — Ṭabsî: 395 (646).
 amîr Ḥâjî Junâhidî: *see* Ḳuṭb al-Din Amîr Ḥâjî Gûnâbâdî.
 mîr Ḥâjî Tûnî: *see* Ḳuṭb al-Din Amîr Ḥâjî Gûnâbâdî.
 mîr Ḥâjî second *takhalluṣ* Unsî: 381 (106).
 Ḥaḳâ'îḳî: *see* Afḍal al-Din Ibrâhîm b. 'Ali Najjâr.
 Ḥaḳîḳat: *see* (1) 'Alî Ridâ Ḥaḳîḳat; (2) Ḥusain Shâh.
 Ḥaḳîḳî: *see* Muḥammad Beg Ḥaḳîḳî.
 — Gujarâtî: 395 (658).
 Ḥakîm: *see* (1) Faḍl Allah Ḥakîm Ardastânî; (2) Faiḍ 'Alî Mashhadî; (3) Nûr al-Din Muḥammad Muḳarrab Khân b. Dânishmand Khân.
 Ḥâkîm: *see* Ḥâkîm Beg Khân.
 Ḥakîm b. Aḥmad Saifi Nishâpûrî: 395 (971).
 — 'Alî: *see* 'Alâ al-Din Saifi Nishâpûrî.
 Ḥâkîm Beg Khân *takhalluṣ* Ḥâkîm: 395 (642).
 — Ḥakîm Beg Khân Lâhûrî: 381 (37), 391 (359).
 Ḥakîmî Astarâbâdî: 395 (574).
 Ḥaḳîr: *see* (1) Çakannâtha; (2) Indarjit.
 Ḥaḳîrî: 1238 (4).
 — Tabrizî: 376 (279), 379 (177), 384 (97), 395 (588).
 Ḥaḳḳî: *see* 'Abd al-Ḥaḳḳ b. Saif al-Din al-Turk al-Dihlawî.
 — Khwânsârî: 379 (172), 395 (606).
 Ḥaḳwirdî Iṣfahânî: *scribe* 441, 914, 2428.
 Ḥâl: *see* 'Alî Ibrâhîm Khân.
 Halâkî: 2153.
 — Hamadânî: 376 (346), 379 (740), 381 (133), 384 (617), 391 (467), 395 (3959), 1216.
 Ḥâlâtî: 1238 (14); *see also* (1) Ḳâsim Beg Ḥâlâtî; (2) Muṣṭafâ b. Pir Muḥammad called 'Azmi-zâda; (3) Yâdgâr Beg Ḥâlâtî.
 — Gîlânî: 376 (340).
 Ḥâlî: *see* (1) 'Abd Allah Ḥâlî; (2) Dûst Muḥammad Ḥâlî Asfirârî; (3) Kamâl al-Din Bannâ'î Harawî; (4) Shams al-Din Ḥâlî Yazdî.
 — Gujarâtî: 376 (462), 395 (583).
 — Kâshî: 395 (623).
 — Sabzwârî: 1216.
 Ḥâlîmî: *see* Luṭf Allah b. Abî Yûsuf.
 Ḥallâj: *see* Manṣûr Ḥallâj.
 Ḥalwâ'î: *see* (1) Ghiyâth Ḥalwâ'î Shirâzî; (2) Şâdiḳ Ḥalwâ'î Samarḳandî; (3) Shams al-Din Ḥalwâ'î.
 Ḥamd Allah b. Abî Bakr Mustaufî Ḳazwîni: 23-30, 406-12, 2429, 1094 (vi), 1493.
 — — *takhalluṣ* Ḥamdî: 2127-9, 2131, 2154, 1238 (14).
 — — b. Jalâl al-Din: *dedication* 2212.
 — — Mustaufî: *see* Ḥamd Allah b. Abî Bakr.
 Hamdamî: 376 (489).
 — Kûka: 395 (3050).
 Hamdamî: 2835 (f. 205^b).
 — Hamadânî: 395 (3087).
 — b. Hamdam Beg called Khân 'Âlam: 395 (3046).
 — Harawî: 395 (3089).
 — Mashhadî: 384 (229).
 — Shirâzî: 376 (304), 395 (3088).
 Ḥamdî: *see* Ḥamd Allah *takhalluṣ* Ḥamdî.
 — Kâshmîrî: 376 (589), 395 (616).
 — Shûstânî: 395 (618).
 Ḥâmî Ardabilî: 395 (585).
 — Ṭaharânî: 395 (626).
 Ḥamid: *see* 'Abd al-Ḥamid Lâhûrî.
 Ḥamid 'Alî: *scribe* 1419.
 Ḥamid 'Alî: *scribe* 593.
 Ḥamid Allah: 395 (628).
 Ḥamid Badakhshî: 395 (357).
 — Bahbahânî: 384 (639), 395 (614).
 Ḥamid al-Din: 379 (182), 395 (579).
 — — Abû Bakr b. 'Umar b. Maḥmûd Balkhî: 1334.
 — — Aḥmad b. Ḥusain Mustaufî Kitâbî Taknâhâdî: 395 (557).
 — — b. 'Am'aḳ Bukhârî: 395 (563).
 — — Lâhûrî: 390 (22), 1241 (35).
 — — Nâgûrî: 395 (566), 1811.
 — — Sanjarî: 1212 (74).
 Ḥamid b. Faḍl Allah Jamâlî Dihlawî earlier *takhalluṣ* Jalâlî: 1274, 376 (43), 379 (137), 381 (27), 384 (751), 391 (67), 395 (493), 2835 (f. 208^b).
 Ḥamid Lâhûrî: *see* Ḥamid al-Din Lâhûrî.
 — b. Raknâ: 395 (639).
 Ḥamid Shûstârî: 395 (612).
 Ḥamidî: 376 (361), 395 (613, 615).
 Ḥamidî Kâshmîrî: 379 (175).
 Ḥamidî Ḳummi: 395 (611).
 Ḥamil Sûzî: 395 (1035).
 Hamilton (professor): *owner* 207-8.
 — (col. George William): *owner* 2687.
 — (capt. W. Digby): *owner* 306.
 Ḥamzah: 2796; *see also* Shâh Ḥamzah.
 — b. 'Abd al-Malik Ṭûsî: *see* Jalâl al-Din Ḥamza.
 — Ṭashkandî: 376 (588).
 Ḥamzawî: *translator* 2108.
 Ḥanzalah Bâdgâhîsî: 391 (78), 395 (560).
 Harâtî: 395 (3060).
 Harfî: 395 (591), 1238 (14); *see also* Saif Allah 'Alawî Ḥarfî.
 — Iṣfahânî: 376 (144), 379 (180), 381 (31), 395 (592).
 Ḥarif: *see* 'Alî Ḥarif.
 Ḥarîfî: 376 (32).
 — Sâwajî: 379 (183), 384 (465).
 Ḥârithî: 391 (75), 395 (559).

- Harkarn b. Mathurâdâs Kanbû: 1384.
- Harrington (Arthur Henry): *owner* 2492.
- Hârûn al-Rashîd caliph: *dedication* 1906.
- b. Shams al-Dîn: 395 (3048).
- Ḥasan: 395 (624), 1094 (i), 1214 (6).
- (*takhalluṣ*): *see* (1) Abû al-Ḥasan Farâhânî; (2) Ghulâm Ḥasan Dihlawî; (3) Ḥasan Khân b. Ḥusain Khân Shâmlû.
- darwîsh Ḥasan: *scribe* 1270.
- maulânâ Ḥasan: 1241 (47).
- Ḥasan grandson of Amîr Sulṭân Rûmlû: *see* Ḥasan Beg Rûmlû.
- b. 'Abd al-Majîd al-Juwallî al-Muzaffarî: 1338.
- 'Alî: 2835 (f. 197^a).
- 'Alî b. 'Abd Allah: 395 (647).
- 'Alî Allâhâbâdî: *scribe* 2472.
- b. 'Alî Bâkharzî: 366 (69).
- 'Alî Dastûr Iṣfahânî: 395 (786).
- 'Alî Iṣfahânî *takhalluṣ* Jafâkash and Sûzî: 384 (467).
- 'Alî Jilâ'î: 1215 (25).
- b. 'Alî Kashmirî: 315.
- 'Alî Kharrâs: *see* Ḥasan 'Alî Rajâ'î.
- 'Alî Rajâ'î Harawî: 379 (262), 384 (294), 395 (822).
- 'Alî Sarwî: 2827 (11).
- b. 'Alî Shihâbî: 391 (77).
- 'Alî Shirâzî: *scribe* 708.
- 'Alî Shirâzî *takhalluṣ* 'Ārif: 395 (1736).
- b. 'Alî Ṭabîb: 1628 (2).
- 'Alî Yazdî: 376 (626), 384 (625), 391 (360), 395 (634).
- Arghûn b. Shâhbeg: *dedication* 1371.
- Ashrafî Samarqandî: *see* Mu'în al-Dîn Ḥasan Ashraf.
- Astarâbâdî b. 'Alî Shâh b. 'Alî: *scribe* 2626.
- Beg Persian poet: 395 (644), 1212 (62).
- Beg Turkish poet: 2151.
- Beg 'Ajzî Tabrizî: 384 (109), 395 (1621).
- Beg Bahâdur Khân: *dedication* 1457-9.
- Beg Dairî: 395 (782).
- Beg pupil of Ibrâhîm Hamadânî: 376 (708).
- Beg 'Itâbî Taklû: 379 (446), 384 (55), 395 (1581).
- Beg Khâkî: *see* Ḥasan b. Muḥammad Khâkî.
- Beg Khurûshî: 395 (685).
- Beg Kirâmî: 379 (552), 391 (434).
- Beg Kirâmî Shâmlû: 395 (2126).
- Beg Muḳîmî Bahârlû: 395 (2367).
- Beg Rafî' Ḳazwinî: 379 (252), 381 (49), 391 (104, 377).
- Beg Rafî' Mashhadî: 395 (841).
- Beg Rûmlû: 287.
- Beg called Saġ i Lawand: 384 (23).
- Beg Ṣalâi Khurâsânî: 395 (1378).
- Beg Shakar-oghlu *takhalluṣ* Muḳîmî: 379 (604), 384 (74).
- Beg b. Shânî Taklû: 395 (643).
- Beg Shukr 'Alî Tabrizî: 376 (102).
- Beg *takhalluṣ* Unsi: 376 (710), 395 (131).
- Beg Wâthîḳ: 395 (2979).
- Ćalabî: 2415 (2).
- Ćalabî *takhalluṣ* Mithâlî: 2151.
- Dihlawî: *see* Najm al-Dîn Ḥasan Sanjarî.
- Edirnavî: *scribe* 2210.
- Faiḏî Shirwânî: 395 (1954).
- Ghauthî Gujarâtî: 395 (1816).
- Ghayûr Kirmânî: 395 (1819).
- Ghaznavî: 366 (13), 374 (13), 381 (28), 384 (231), 1094 (i), 2662 (6), 2835 (f. 141^b).
- Gilânî: *translator* 2830 (1, 2).
- b. Ḥusain Sabzwârî: *see* Abû Sa'îd Ḥasan b. Ḥusain.
- Ḥusainî Kâtîb Shirâzî: *scribe* 897.
- Ḳaḏî Astarâbâdî *takhalluṣ* Ḥuznî: 384 (309).
- Ḳandahârî: 376 (107).
- Kâshî: 381 (99), 391 (224), 395 (2125), 1215 (12), 2835 (f. 174^a).
- Ḳazwinî: 376 (437), 395 (625).
- Khâliṣ: 395 (709).
- Khân: 2818.
- Khân 'Alî Khâdim al-shar': *owner* 1909.
- Khân b. Ḥusain Khân Shâmlû *takhalluṣ* Ḥasan: 376 (732), 384 (24), 391 (87), 2664 (ii. 11).
- Ḳissakhwân b. Muḥammad Ṣâliḥ Iṣfahânî: *scribe* 297.
- b. Muḥammad 'Alî Yazdî: *editor* 2797.
- b. Muḥammad Khâkî: 366, 192, 320 [add. & corr.], 395 (721).
- b. Muḥammad Sharaf Râmî: 1339-40, 1371, 2835 (f. 195^b).
- b. Murâdî: *scribe* 1780.
- Muṣâhib: 395 (2545).
- Mutakallim: 391 (79), 1212 (47, 106).
- b. Muzaffar: *scribe* 154.
- b. Nâṣîr A'lawî: 395 (562).
- Niẓâmî: 2453.
- b. Nûr al-Dîn: *scribe* 313.
- Riḏâ b. Muḥammad 'Alî Zushkî: *scribe* 41.
- Salîmî Sabzwârî Tûnî: 384 (149), 395 (1066).
- Salmâsî: *scribe* 2626.
- Sanjar Anisî Mashhadî: 379 (72), 395 (132).
- b. Sayyidî Khwâja called Āhî: 2153, 2171.
- b. Ṭâhir b. Muḥammad: 2846.
- Tirmidhî *takhalluṣ* Ṭâlib: 376 (587), 395 (1447).
- Wâhib: 376 (748), 395 (3008).
- Wâhib Iṣfahânî: 384 (427), 391 (299).
- Wâ'iz: 374 (724).
- Wâ'iz Shirwânî: 376 (444), 395 (586).
- Wârasta: *see* Imâm Ḳulî Beg Wârasta.
- Zînat Iṣfahânî: 384 (384).
- Zînatî Naṭanzî: 395 (945).
- Ḥasharî Tabrizî: 381 (35).
- Hâshim: *see* (1) Abû al-Hâshim Ābar-kûhî; (2) Muḥammad Hâshim; (3) Muḥammad Hâshim Kashmirî.
- khwâja Hâshim: 1094 (i).
- mirzâ Hâshim: 395 (3066).
- Hâshim Artimânî: 395 (3065).
- Dil Artimânî: 391 (100), 395 (781).
- Fuzûnî Astarâbâdî: 395 (1909).
- Hamadânî: 395 (3064).
- Jur'at called Mûsawî Khân: 391 (347).
- Ḳandahârî: 376 (313), 381 (132), 391 (466), 2835 (f. 209^a).
- Kashmirî: 395 (3067).
- Ḳiṣṣakhwân: *see* Muḥammad Hâshim Ḳiṣṣakhwân Samarqandî.
- Mûsawî: 395 (3063).
- Hâshimî: 379 (732); *see also* (1) Muḥammad Hâshim *takhalluṣ* Hâshimî; (2) Ṣadr i jahân Hâshim Iṣfahânî; (3) Shams al-Dîn Hâshim Iṣfahânî.
- Bukhârî: 384 (726).
- Dâr al-Marzî: 395 (3043).
- Farâhî: 395 (3040).
- b. 'Iṣmat Bukhârî: 395 (3038).
- Kâshî: *see* Niẓâm al-Dîn Hâshimî Kâshî.
- Kirmânî called Shâh Jahângîr: 1276, 2367, 376 (118), 384 (257), 395 (3039), 1209 (7), 1216, 1238 (13).
- Kûftagar: 379 (734), 395 (3042).
- Ḳummî: 384 (511).
- Ḥasîrî: *see* Sirâj al-Dîn Bisâṭî Samarqandî.
- Ḥaṣîrî: *see* Abû al-Ḥusain 'Alî b. Ibrâhîm.
- Ḥasrat: 2328; *see also* (1) Ashraf Khân Ḥasrat Sandilî; (2) Muḥammad Ḥasrat; (3) Muḥammad Ḥayât.
- Hâtîf: *see* (1) Abû 'Alî Hâtîf; (2) Aḥmad Hâtîf Iṣfahânî.

- Hâtifi**: *see* 'Abd Allah Hâtifi Jâmî.
— **Ķazwîni**: 395 (3090).
- Hâtîm**: 1241 (50); *see also* **Haibat Allah Hâtîm Kâshî**.
— **Beg Ardabîlî**: 384 (87).
— **Beg Ardûbâdî**: 379 (173), 395 (621).
— **Beg Wâfî Dihlawî**: 395 (3027).
— **Kâshî**: 395 (582).
- Hâtîmî**: 2153.
- Hawâ'î**: 395 (3057).
— brother of **Mashriĳî Mashhadî**: 379 (738), 395 (3056).
— **Tûnî**: 395 (3058).
- Hawang Khân Afghân**: 395 (262).
- Hâyâ**: *see* **Sheo Râmdâs Hâyâ**.
- Hâyâ Efendî**: 2144.
- Hâyâtî Bukhârî**: 376 (85).
— **Gilânî**: 376 (562), 379 (169), 381 (33), 391 (357), 395 (575), 2835 (f. 246^a).
— **Kâshî**: 381 (34), 384 (563), 391 (358), 395 (576).
- Hazârfann**: *see* **Husain Efendî**.
- Hâzin**: *see* **Muĥammad 'Alî Jilânî**.
- Hâzinî**: 395 (622).
— **Astarâbâdî**: 379 (167).
— **Shâshî**: 376 (454).
- **Tûsî**: *see* **Muĥammad Tâhir Hâzinî**.
— **Yazdî**: 384 (624).
- Hâzîrî**: 2149.
- HenneII** (col.): *owner* 2512.
- Hennin** (Henri Charles de): *owner* 2296-7.
- Herbert** (lord): *dedication* 2837 (1).
- Hermes**: 2743, 1841, 2744.
- Hickman** (dr.): *owner* 1689.
- Hidâyat**: 395 (3085); *see also* (1) **Hidâyat Allah Beg Parwânajî**; (2) **Sa'd Allah Khân Hidâyat**.
- Hidâyat Allah**: 376 (122).
— **Badakhshî**: 395 (3069).
— **Beg Parwânajî takhalluṣ Hidâyat**: 2126.
— b. **Fath 'Alî**: *scribe* 1438.
— **Râzî**: 395 (3070).
- Hidâyat Khân** (or **Hidâyat Husain Shîrâzî**): 395 (3084).
- Hifz Allah Nârnaul**: *scribe* 1378.
- Hijâb**: 1241 (47); *see also* (1) **Abû Turâb Hijâb 'Abhâsâbâdî**; (2) **Ismâ'il Hijâb**.
- Hijâbî**: 395 (640); *see also* **Zihâi Hijâbî**.
— **Ardabîlî**: 379 (181), 395 (627).
— **bint Hâdî Astarâbâdî**: 374 (130).
— **hint mullâ Hilâlî**: 395 (641).
- Hijrî**: 395 (3047), 2833 (4), 2835 (f. 209^a); *see also* (1) **Abû al-Ķâsim Hijrî**; (2) **Muĥammad Sharîf Hijrî Râzî**; (3) **Muĥammad Yûsuf Hijrî Râzî**; (4) **Zain al-'Âbidîn Kirmânî**.
— **Farghânî**: 376 (189), 384 (747).
— **Kûbanânî**: 395 (3094).
— **Ķummî**: 379 (735), 384 (512), 395 (3052).
— **Râzî**: 395 (3053); *see also under Hijrî* (2) and (3).
- Hilâl Ķazwîni**: 376 (345).
- Hilâlî**: *see* **Badr al-Dîn Hilâlî**.
- Hilmî Ardabîlî**: 379 (178).
— **Iṣfahânî**: 384 (374).
— **Kâshî**: *see* **Muĥim Hilmî Kâshî**.
- Himâyat**: 1239 (57).
- Himmat**: 1239 (18); *see also* (1) **Muĥammad 'Âshîĳ Himmat**; (2) **Muĥammad Himmat**; (3) **Muĥammad Zamân Beg Himmat**.
darwîsh Himmat: 1239 (44).
mirzâ Himmat: 395 (3081).
- Himmat Bahâdur 'Azîmâbâdî**: 1628 (4), 1629.
— **Khân b. Islâm Khân 'Âlamgîrî**: 395 (3083); *translator* 1326.
- Himmatî**: *see* (1) **Afdal takhalluṣ Himmatî**; (2) **Ghiyâth Himmatî Balkhî**.
- Hindâl**: 395 (3035).
- Hindley** (John Haddon): *owner* 119, 271.
- Hindû**: 1101.
- Hindûshâh Nakhjawânî**: 1681-3.
- Hippocrates**: 1904 (23), 1241 (49).
- Hirmân**: *see* **Farrukh Husain**.
- Hisâbî**: *see* **Salmân Hisâbî**.
— **Naṭanzî**: 379 (161), 391 (83), 395 (581).
— **Nazarî**: 376 (333).
— **Nishâpûrî**: 395 (617).
- Hiṣârî Akbarâbâdî**: 395 (629).
- Hishmat**: *see* (1) **Imâm Ķulî Hishmat**; (2) **Muĥammad 'Alî Hishmat**; (3) **Muĥtasham 'Alî Khân**.
- Hishmatî**: 395 (603).
— **Akbarâbâdî**: 395 (605).
— **Lâhûrî**: 395 (604).
- Hoey** (William): *owner* 2479.
- Hûbaish b. Ibrâhîm** (or **Muĥammad Ghaznawî**: *see* **Kamâl al-Dîn Badî' al-Zamân Abû al-Faḍl Hûbaish**).
- Hudâ'î Beg** (or **Ķalabî**): 2151.
- Huḍûr Allah Kashmîrî**: *scribe* 2768.
- Huḍûrî Ķummî**: *see* 'Azîz Allah Huḍûrî.
- Hughes** (Robert): 1915.
- Hujjat**: *see* (1) **Mahdî takhalluṣ Hujjat**; (2) **Nâṣir i Khusrau**.
- Hujjat Allah**: *scribe* 468.
- Hujwirî**: *see* **Abû al-Hasan 'Alî b. 'Uthmân**.
- Humâi**: *see* **Maimanat Khân Humâi Kashmîrî**.
- Humâ'î Astarâbâdî**: 379 (739), 395 (3086).
— **Nasâwî**: 384 (269).
- Humâm al-Dîn Šâ'in**: 366 (55).
— **Tabrizî takhalluṣ Humâm**: 751, 366 (73), 374 (26), 379 (730), 384 (128), 391 (303), 395 (3029).
- Humâyûn**: 1144.
— **Mughal emperor**: 376 (181), 395 (3034), 2711; *dedication* 1320.
amîr Humâyûn: 384 (82).
- Humâyûn Asfarâ'inî** (or **Samarĳandî**): 978, 376 (39), 379 (729), 384 (140), 391 (306), 395 (3049), 1212 (93).
— **Majîd Hamadânî**: 395 (3098).
— **Shâh**: 1239 (1).
- Hunain b. Ishâĳ**: 1621; *translator* 1422 (viii, xxiii).
- Hunarwar Khân 'Âĳil Shâhjahânâbâdî**: 381(83), 391(416), 395(1757).
- Hunt** (Thomas): 1921; *owner* 2288 (10), 2290, 2366.
- Hunter** (William): *owner* 2515.
- Huntington** (N.): *owner* 314.
- Husain**: *calligrapher* 1900.
khwâja Husain: 2835 (f. 208^b).
mirzâ Husain: 395 (593).
- Husain b. 'Abd al-'Azîz al-Husainî**: *scribe* 348.
— b. 'Abd al-Šamad 'Âmilî: 2830 (4).
— al-A'immaḥ: *see* **Sharaf al-Millâh wal-Dîn Husain**.
— 'Alî: *calligrapher* 2832 (5).
— 'Alî b. 'Abbâs called **Bahâ Allah**: 2812; *scribe* 2838 (1).
sultân Husain b. sultân 'Alî b. Asfânshâh: *scribe* 493.
- Husain 'Alî Mirzâ**: *dedication* 1998.
— b. 'Alî Wâ'iz **Kâshifî**: 134-7, 1357-8, 1460-3, 1553-5, 1805-8, 1818, 1964, 2310-12, 2510-13, 2795 (1), 2844, 1241 (47), 1371, 2032 (2); *translator* 431-7; *editor* 452, 661-2.
— 'Alî Yazdî: 395 (610).
— **Ardabîlî**: 376 (543).
— b. **As'ad Dihistânî**: 2487.
— **Âshûb Mâzandarânî**: 395 (152).
— **Beg Ladhdatî Hamadânî**: 395 (2223).
— **Beg Tabrizî takhalluṣ Khurûshî**: 376 (598).
— **al-Dîn Khân Bahâdur**: *dedication* 1889.
— **Efendî** called **Hazârfann**: 2044.
— **Farâhânî takhalluṣ Wafâ**: 395 (3012).
— **Fardî Karbalâ'î**: 376 (409).
— **Gujarâtî**: *scribe* 421.
— b. **Hasan Âĳhâ**: 2184.
— b. **Hasan Khwârizmî**: *see* **Kamâl al-Dîn Husain b. Hasan**.
— **al-Husainî al-Kâtib** called **mir Kulunkl al-Hâjî**: *scribe* 2170.
— b. **al-Husainî Khwârizmî**: *see* **Kamâl al-Dîn Husain b. Hasan**.
— **al-Husainî Tabsî**: *reductor* 1341.

Ḥusain (*cont.*)

- **Imtiyâz Khân Khâlîş**: *see* Ḥusain Khâlîş Mashhadî.
 — **Injû**: *see* Jamâl al-Dîn Ḥusain Injû.
 — **Jâbirî Anşârî**: *translator* 1610.
 — **Jalâir Ṭufailî**: 376 (11), 384 (48), 395 (1444).
 — **b. Jamâl al-Dîn Khwânsârî**: 379 (184).
 — **Ḳâdiri**: *translator* 320.
 — **Karbalâ'î**: 395 (594).
 — **Kâshânî**: 395 (608).
 — **Kâtib**: *scribe* 2126.
 — **Khâlîş**: 391 (365).
 — **Khâlîş Mashhadî** called **Imtiyâz Khân**: 379 (192), 390 (25), 395 (706).
 — **Khân Asirî Işfahâni**: 384 (774).
 — **Khân b. mirzâ Jânî**: 395 (609).
 — **Khurâsânî**: 395 (771).
 — **ākâ Ḥusain Khwânsârî**: 384 (434), 395 (630).
 — **Ḳâdî Ḥusain Khwânsârî**: 395 (599).
 — **khwâja Ḥusain Khwânsârî**: 653.
 — **Ḥusain Ḳudsi Karbalâ'î**: 395 (2065).
 — **Ḳulî Mirzâ**: 395 (607).
 — **Ḳulû**: *scribe* 947.
 — **Ḳuraishî**: 376 (254).
 — **b. Luṭf Allah Ma'âd al-Ḥusainî**: *scribe* 2361.
 — **Mardi b. Rukn al-Dîn 'Alâ al-Daulah Simnânî**: 395 (2428, 2475).
 — **Marwî**: 376 (244), 381 (110), 1216.
 — **Ḳâdî mir Ḥusain Mashhadî**: 395 (567).
 — **mullâ Ḥusain Mashhadî**: 395 (635).
 — **Ḥusain Mirzâ Baiḳarâ takhalluṣ Ḥusainî**: 1271-3, 384 (25), 391 (353), 395 (568), 2711; *dedication* 310, 982, 1460-3, 2122, 2827 (2).
 — **Mu'ammâ'î**: *see* Bahâ al-Dîn Ḥusain Mu'ammâ'î.
 — **b. Muḥammad** called **Akhî-zâda**: 2833 (12).
 — **b. Muḥammad Ḥusainî Shirâzi Nishâpûri**: 1353-6, 2718.
 — **b. Mu'in al-Dîn Maibudî** called **Manṭîki**: 414 [add. & corr.], 2785, 2828 (2).
 — **Mushtâḳ Shirâzi**: 384 (676).
 — **Nâji**: 379 (677).
 — **Rafîḳ Işfahâni**: 384 (789).
 — **Şabûḥî Khwânsârî**: 379 (365), 384 (438), 390 (40).
 — **Sabzwârî takhalluṣ Karbalâ'î**: 376 (137).
 — **shâh Ḥusain Şafawî**: *dedication* 1825, 2819.
 — **Ḥusain Sahwî Tabrizî**: 376 (281), 379 (310), 391 (390), 395 (1083).
 — **Şarrâf Işfahâni**: 376 (658), 395 (1406).

- **Shâh takhalluṣ Ḥaḳîḳat**: 2317.
 — **Shuhrat**: 1178, 379 (352), 395 (1267).
 — **Shuhûdî Işfahâni**: 379 (335), 395 (1158).
 — **Şûfi Dihlawî takhalluṣ Ğishti**: 395 (515).
 — **b. Sulaimân**: *scribe* 1680.
 — **Ḳâdî Ḥusain b. Ṭâhir**: *see* Ḥasan b. Ṭâhir b. Muḥammad.
 — **Ḥusain b. Ṭahmâs**: *scribe* 613.
 — **Tajallî Kâshî**: 376 (594), 379 (121), 384 (559), 395 (425).
 — **Ṭhanâ'î Mashhadî**: 1045-9, 376 (271), 379 (132), 384 (204), 390 (16), 391 (59), 395 (472), 1094 (vi), 1210, 1212 (142), 2833 (14).
 — **Ṭûnî**: *scribe* 586.
 — **Turbatî takhalluṣ Kufri**: 376 (377), 395 (2138).
 — **Wâ'iz Kâshifi**: *see* Ḥusain b. 'Alî Wâ'iz.
 — **Yahyâ**: *scribe* 2480.
 — **Ḥusainâ Şabûḥî**: *see* Ḥusain Şabûḥî Khwânsârî.
 — **Ḥusainî**: 395 (619); *calligrapher* 963; *see also* (1) Ḥusain Mirzâ Baiḳarâ; (2) Rukn al-Dîn Ḥusain b. 'Alîm.
 — **Aḥmad b. Ḥasan**: *scribe* 785.
 — **Ghaznawî**: 395 (565).
 — **Ghûri**: *see* Rukn al-Dîn Ḥusain b. 'Alîm.
 — **Kâshî**: 376 (515), 395 (584).
 — **Muṣṭafâ Ğalabî**: *scribe* 1693.
 — **Sâdât**: *see* Rukn al-Dîn Ḥusain b. 'Alîm.
 — **Şarrâf**: 379 (179).
 — **Ṭabâṭabâ'î**: 384 (564).
 — **Yazdî**: 379 (171).
 — **Ḥusâm Bahârî**: 395 (352).
 — **Ḥusâm al-Dîn 'Alî Bâdaghîsi**: 1905 (2).
 — **Bakhshî**: 366 (91).
 — **Ḥusâm al-Mulk**: *owner* 695.
 — **Ḥusâm Sâlâr** (daughter of): *see* Bint Ḥusâm Sâlâr.
 — **Ḥusâmî**: 1238 (4); *see also* **Diwâna Ḥusâmî Ḳalandar**.
 — **Urganjî**: 384 (707).
 — **Hûshang Siyâvakhsh**: *scribe* 2398.
 — **Hûshî Hamadâni**: 395 (3054).
 — **Shirâzi**: 395 (3055).
 — **Ḥuznî**: 2835 (f. 246^a); *see also* (1) Ḥasan Ḳâdî Astarâbâdi; (2) Saif Allah Ḥuznî; (3) Taḳî al-Dîn Muḥammad Ḥuznî Işfahâni.
 — **Junâbidî**: 384 (161).
 — **Hyde** (Thomas): *copyist* 2279.
 — **Ibn 'Abd Allah Jalâl al-Dîn Muḥammad Yazdî**: *see* Jalâl al-Dîn Muḥammad Munajjim Yazdî.

- **Ibn 'Abd al-Rahmân b. Hajr**: *scribe* 1424.
 — **Ibn 'Alî Wâḳifi Mashhadî**: 376 (464).
 — **Wâḳi'î Ṭûsi**: 395 (2948).
 — **Ibn Amin**: *see* amir Maḥmûd called **Ibn Amin**.
 — **Ibn 'Arabî**: *see* Muḥyî al-Dîn Muḥammad b. 'Alî.
 — **Ibn Ash'ath**: *see* Ismâ'il b. Ash'ath.
 — **Ibn A'tham**: *see* Abû Muḥammad Aḥmad b. A'tham.
 — **Ibn al-'Atṭâr**: *see* Abû al-'Alâ Ḥasan b. Aḥmad.
 — **Ibn Badî' al-Zamân**: *see* Muḥammad Ismâ'il b. Badî' al-Zamân al-Ḥusainî.
 — **Ibn al-Balkhî**: 407.
 — **Ibn Duraid**: *see* Abû Bakr Muḥammad b. Ḥasan.
 — **Ibn Fakhr al-Dîn Ḥasan**: *see* Jamâl al-Dîn Ḥusain Injû.
 — **Ibn Ghiyâth al-Dîn Ḥusainî**: *see* Ikhtiyâr b. Ghiyâth al-Dîn.
 — **Ibn Ghulâm 'Alî Khân**: *see* Yûsuf 'Alî b. Ghulâm 'Alî Khân.
 — **Ibn al-Hâ'im**: *see* Shihâb al-Dîn Aḥmad b. Muḥammad.
 — **Ibn Hâjib**: *see* Jamâl al-Dîn Abû 'Amr 'Uthmân b. 'Umar.
 — **Ibn Hamgar**: *see* Majd al-Dîn Hibat Allah Majd i Hamgar.
 — **Ibn Harkarn**: *see* Bisbarâi.
 — **Ibn Ḥasan Muḥammad**: *scribe* 164.
 — **Ibn Ḥauḳal**: 396.
 — **Ibn Ḥusâm**: 1094 (vi), 1241 (47); *see also* (1) Jamâl al-Dîn b. Ḥusâm Harawî; (2) Muḥammad b. Ḥusâm al-Dîn Khûsafi; (3) Nizâm b. Kamâl b. Jamâl b. Ḥusâm.
 — **Ibn 'Imâd**: 1265, 395 (69).
 — **Ibn Isfandiyâr**: *see* Muḥammad b. Ḥasan b. Isfandiyâr.
 — **Ibn Işhâḳ**: *see* Muḥammad b. Işhâḳ al-Muṭṭalibî.
 — **Ibn Ismâ'il Ḳulî**: *scribe* 1243 (3).
 — **Ibn Jalâl**: 395 (50).
 — **Nishâpûri**: 376 (36), 395 (528).
 — **Ibn al-Ḳaişûnî**: *see* Muḥammad b. Muḥammad Ḳaişûnizâda.
 — **Ibn Kamâl al-Dîn Ḥusain**: *see* Muḥammad Muḳim b. Kamâl al-Dîn Ḥusain Ḥusainî Astarâbâdi.
 — **Ibn Khallikân**: *see* Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Ibrâhîm.
 — **Ibn Khaṭîb Ganjawî**: 395 (15).
 — **Ibn Khurdâdbîh**: *see* Abû al-Ḳâsim 'Abd Allah b. Khurdâd.
 — **Ibn Maḥmûd b. Ismâ'il b. Maḥmûd b. 'Alî Faṭḥ Allah**: *scribe* 286.
 — **Ibn Mir 'Alî Rustam Malik Ashraf**: *scribe* 1486.

- Ibn Muḥammad 'Abd al-Ḳādir: *scribe* 1076.
 — Ibrāhīm: *see* Ibrāhīm b. Muḥammad.
 — Ja'far Saif al-Dīn al-Sharīf: *scribe* 2635.
 — Maddāḥ Ismā'il Simnāni: *scribe* 2431.
 — Mahdī Abū al-Mafākhīr Nizām al-Dīn Muḥammad Hādī called Shāh Mirzā and Mirzā Mahdī Khān Ṣafawī: 1563.
 — Maḥmūd *takhalluṣ* 'Iyāni: 1564.
 — Sharīf Muḥammad Ḥusain Shīrāzi: *scribe* 1191.
 — Walī: *see* Shihāb al-Dīn Aḥmad b. Muḥammad Walī.
 — Walī Aḥmad: *see* Shihāb al-Dīn Aḥmad b. Muḥammad Walī.
 Ibn al-Muḳaffa': *translator* 307.
 Ibn Muḳlāh Khaṭṭāṭ: 1212 (54) [add. & corr.].
 Ibn Naṣr Bukhārī: 342.
 Ibn Naṣūḥ: *see* Anas b. Naṣūḥ.
 Ibn Ṣadr al-Dīn al-Shīrwāni: 2833 (13).
 Ibn Sayyid Ḥasan al-Ḥusaini: *scribe* 977.
 Ibn Sayyidī Aḥmad b. ḳāḏī Jān: *see* Naṣr Allah b. sayyidī Aḥmad.
 Ibn Shams al-Dīn: *see* Muḥammad Sharīf b. Shams al-Dīn.
 Ibn Shukr Allah: *see* Faṭḥ Allah b. Shukr Allah.
 Ibn Sīnā: *see* 'Alī Ḥusain b. 'Abd Allah.
 Ibn Sirīn: *see* Muḥammad b. Sirīn.
 Ibn al-Wardī: *see* Sirāj al-Dīn b. al-Wardī.
 Ibn Yamīn: *see* Fakhr al-Dīn Maḥmūd b. Yamīn al-Dīn Muḥammad.
 mirzā Ibrāhīm: 395 (246), 1242 (11), 1243 (4), 1244.
 shaikh Ibrāhīm: 395 (245).
 Ibrāhīm I Ottoman sultān: *dedication* 2042.
 Ibrāhīm b. 'Abd Allah Kirmāni: 1570, 1571.
 — Adham: 376 (751), 379 (51), 390 (6), 391 (38), 395 (215), 1144.
 — Ādhur: 379 (45).
 — b. Aḥmad: 1715.
 — b. 'Alī Khāḳāni: *see* Afḍal al-Dīn Ibrāhīm b. 'Alī.
 — Aḫḫar: 379 (62).
 — Badakhshī: 376 (184), 379 (12), 395 (39).
 — Baghdādī: 395 (217).
 — Batnī: *editor* 177-8.
 — Beg Bakshī: 395 (101).
 — Beg Sālik: 395 (1092).
 — Beg Shāmlū: 395 (149).
 — Ḍābiṭ: 395 (1433).
 — Dihlawī: 2574.
 — Fārigh Iṣfahāni: 395 (1941).
 — Gulshāni: 2154, 1237, 2150.
 — Harawī: 376 (19).
 — Ḥusain: 395 (64).
 — Ḥusain Aḥādī: 395 (674).
 — Ḥusain Dairī: 376 (577), 395 (778).
 — b. Jarīr: 97 [add. & corr.].
 — b. Ḳāsim al-Amīrjāni: *owner* 2206.
 — Khān: 2711.
 — Khurāsāni: *scribe* 642 [add. & corr.].
 — Ḳiwām Fārūḳī: 1718-19, 1754-5.
 — Mirzā Jāhī: 376 (272), 379 (140), 384 (16), 391 (349), 395 (499).
 — b. Muḥammad: 1773; *scribe* 709.
 — b. Muḥammad Iṣṭakhrī: *see* Abū Iṣṭāḳ Ibrāhīm b. Muḥammad.
 — b. Muḥammad Shāmī: *scribe* 2136.
 — b. Mūsā Ḳānūni: 379 (537).
 — Naṣīr Shīrāzi: 379 (676), 395 (2885).
 — Pāshā: *dedication* 1464.
 — Rashīd: *owner* 2833.
 — Shāhidī: 1692 (1), 1693-6, 2231.
 — Shīrāzi *takhalluṣ* Ṣabūri: 395 (1392).
 — Sultān b. Shāhrukh: 2711; *dedication* 1342, 1514.
 — Wafā Zamīndāwari: 395 (3013).
 — Zardusht: 1422 (xiv).
 'Ibrat: *see* Aḥmad 'Ibrat.
 'Idhārī: 395 (1633).
 'Idī Gūnābādī: 376 (296).
 Idrīs b. Ḥusām al-Dīn Bidlīsī: 311, 2051.
 'Iffatī Asfarā'ini: 384 (767), 395 (1575).
 Ifṭikhār: 395 (139).
 — Bukhārī: 366 (45).
 Iḥsān: *see* Muḳīmāi Iḥsān Mashhadī.
 Iḥtishām: *see* Bahādūr Ḥishmat-jāng.
 Ijād: *see* (1) 'Alī Naḳī Ijād Hama-dāni; (2) Muḥammad Aḥsan Ijād.
 I'jāz: *see* (1) 'Izām I'jāz; (2) Muḥammad Sa'īd I'jāz Akbar-ābādī.
 I'jāzi: *see* Dihkhudāi I'jāzi.
 Iḳbālī al-Ḥusaini: *calligrapher* 1900.
 Iḳhlāṣ: *see* Kishāncand Iḳhlāṣ.
 Iḳhtirā'i: 395 (184).
 Iḳhtiyār b. Ghiyāth al-Dīn Ḥusaini: 1463, 1778, 2726, 395 (46), 1769.
 — Turbatī: 985.
 Iḳhtiyārẓāda: *see* Iḳhtiyār b. Ghiyāth al-Dīn.
 Iksīr: *see* (1) Imām al-Dīn Iksīr; (2) 'Iwaḍ Beg Iksīr; (3) Nūr Iksīr.
 Iḳtidā: *see* Nūr Allah Iḳtidā.
 Ilaḥdād Faiḏī b. Asad al-'Ulamā 'Alī Shīr Sirhindī: 1727 8, 395 (1910), 1748, 1755.
 Ilāhī: 374 (74), 376 (236); *see also* (1) 'Imād al-Dīn Maḥmūd b. Ḥujjat Allah; (2) Mahdī Hāhī; (3) Sadīd al-Dīn Muḥammad; (4) Ṣadr al-Dīn Muḥammad.
 'Ilāji: 395 (1662).
 Iḥām Iṣfahāni: 379 (42), 395 (157).
 Iḥāmī: 2834 (14).
 Ilji Ibrāhīm Khān: 2153.
 Ilḳā: *see* Muḥammad Ṣādīḳ.
 Ilḳās Mirzā b. Ismā'il Ṣafawī: 384 (7).
 'Ilm: *see* Murtaḏā Jabal 'Āmili.
 'Ilmī Persian poet: 379 (431), 395 (1591); *see also* Shāh 'Ilmī Ḳalandar.
 — Turkish poet: 2151-2.
 — Khurāsāni: 379 (433).
 — called mir Murtaḏā: 395 (1614).
 Iltifāt Khān: 1239 (41).
 Ilyās b. 'Abd Allah called Nihāni: 2149.
 — of Anatoli: *editor* 2175.
 — Khwājū Dihlawī: *scribe* 351.
 — b. Muḥammad Āwush: *scribe* 2141.
 — b. Yūsuf: *see* Jamāl al-Dīn Abū Muḥammad Ilyās b. Yūsuf Nizāmī Ganjawī.
 Imā: *see* (1) Ismā'il Imā Iṣfahāni; (2) Muḥammad Ilādī Mashhadī.
 'Imād: *illuminator* 963.
 — b. Ajaḳ al-'Abbāsī: 366 (75).
 'Imād al-Daulah Mirzā Ṭāhir Waḥīd: *see* Muḥammad Ṭāhir Waḥīd.
 'Imād al-Dīn Abū al-Muẓaffar Ṭāhir b. Muḥammad Asfarā'ini called Shāhfūr: 2779.
 — Faḳl Allah Mashhadī: 379 (499).
 — Faḳīh Kirmāni: 803-6, 2842, 379 (434), 384 (252), 391 (183), 395 (1537), 1212 (40).
 — Ghaznawī *takhalluṣ* 'Imādī: 379 (429), 384 (234), 391 (171), 395 (1516), 1094 (i), 1411.
 — called 'Imādīlur: 384 (57), 395 (1548).
 — Ismā'il b. Nūr al-Dīn 'Alī called Abū al-Fidā: 2081.
 — Ḳazwīni: 376 (425).
 — Maḥmūd b. Ḥujjat Allah Hama-dāni *takhalluṣ* Hāhī: 379 (46), 384 (598), 391 (36), 395 (113), 1094 (vi)
 — Maḥmūd b. Mas'ūd b. Maḥmūd Ṭābiḥ Shīrāzi: 1595-7.
 — Muḥammad 'Ārif called 'Abd al-Nabī 'Uthmāni Shaṭṭāri: 2692 (7).
 — Muḥammad Fidā'i Astar-ābādī: 384 (318).
 — Mūsawī Mashhadī: 384 (210).
 — Nasīmī: 2152.
 — Shīrāzi: 395 (1576).
 — Zūzani: 384 (176).
 'Imād b. Fakhr al-Dīn Khayyām: *scribe* 431.

- 'Imâd (*cont.*)
 — Faḳīh Kirmânî: *see* 'Imâd al-Dîn Faḳīh.
 — al-Ḥusainî: *calligrapher* 1897, 2379.
 — b. Jamâl al-Bukhârî: 1521.
 — Jirmî: 395 (1630).
 — Khwushnawîs Ḳazwîni: 379 (457), 395 (1666), 2379.
 — b. ḥâjî Muḥammad Ḳummi: *scribe* 1519.
 'Imâd al-Mulk Âşafjâh b. Fîrûzjang: 395 (2922).
 'Imâd Yârak: 379 (753).
 'Imâdgar: 1212 (104).
 'Imâdî: 1217.
 — Ghaznawî: *see* 'Imâd al-Dîn Ghaznawî.
 — Shahriyâri: 366 (35), 384 (451), 1094 (iv, vi).
 'Imâdlur (or 'Imâdilur): *see* 'Imâd al-Dîn called 'Imâdlur.
 Imâm b. 'Abd al-Rashîd al-Mâlî al-Amîrî Shirâzi: 2002.
 Imâm al-Dîn: *scribe* 1429.
 — — Abû al-Ḳâsim Râfî'î Ḳazwîni: 395 (801).
 — — Iksîr: 395 (250).
 — — Riyâdî Lâhûrî: 395 (924).
 — — Riyâdî Samarḳandî: 890-1, 376 (54), 379 (231), 395 (827), 1241 (47).
 Imâm Fakhr: *see* 'Abd Allah Muḥammad b. al-Ḥusainî.
 — Ilarawî: *see* Abû 'Abd Allah Muḥammad b. Abî Bakr 'Uthmân.
 Imâm Ḳulî: 395 (2984).
 — — Beg: 1241 (35).
 — — Beg Fusûnî: 395 (1932).
 — — Beg Wârasta Râzi: 379 (721), 384 (78), 395 (2997).
 — — Ḥislmât: 395 (649).
 — — Khân: 384 (8).
 — — Waḥshat: 379 (723).
 Imâmî: *see* (1) 'Alî Ja'far Imâmî; (2) Muḥammad Imâmî.
 — Ardabili: *see* Nâmî Ardabili.
 — Ilarawî: *see* Abû 'Abd Allah Muḥammad b. Abî Bakr 'Uthmân.
 — Işfahânî: 2835 (f. 177^b).
 Imân: *see* (1) Mu'mîn Imân; (2) Shâh Mîr Imân; (3) Shîr Muḥammad Khân.
 Imtiyâz Işfahânî: 395 (224).
 — Khân: *see* Ḥusain Khâliş Mashhadî.
 'Inâyat: *see* 'Inâyat Allah b. Muḥammad Ibrâhîm.
 'Inâyat Allah: 395 (1611), 1212 (*sub fine*).
 miyân 'Inâyat Allah: 1416.
 'Inâyat Allah Dailamî: 395 (1642).
 — — b. mîr ḥâjî Ilarawî: 1845.
 — — Kanbû: 466-72, 1976, 2523-5, 2709.
 — — Kashmîrî: *editor* 248-9.
 — — Mashrab: 395 (2688).
 — — b. Muḥammad Ibrâhîm Işfahânî *takhalluş* 'Inâyat: 384 (815).
 — — Murshidâbâdî: *scribe* 1791.
 — — Tabrizî: 395 (1634).
 — — b. Zafar Khân: *ovner* 513.
 'Inâyat Beg: 1214 (6).
 — Kâtib Shirâzi: 395 (1602).
 — Khân Âshnâ: *see* Muḥammad Ṭâhir 'Inâyat Khân.
 — b. Murtaḳâ: *scribe* 36.
 — Tabrizî: 376 (805).
 — Zargâr: 395 (1739).
 — Zargâr Gîlânî: 376 (343).
 'Inâyatî: *see* 'Abd al-Wahhâb 'Inâyatî Işfahânî.
 Indarjît *takhalluş* Ḥaḳîr or Muḥaḳḳar: 1401.
 Injû: *see* Jamâl al-Dîn Ḥusain Injû.
 Inşâf: *see* Muḥammad Ibrâhîm Inşâf.
 Insân: *see* Ghulam Muştafâ Insân.
 Inshâ-Allah Khân b. Mâshâ-Allah Khân *takhalluş* Inshâ: 395 (263).
 Inshâ'î: 1036.
 Intikhâbî: *see* Dardî Beg Intikhâbî.
 Irâdat Khân: 1416.
 'Irâkî: 1241 (47); *see also* (1) Abû al-Faṭḥ Ḥaidar b. Ḥasan; (2) Fakhr al-Dîn Ibrâhîm b. Shahriyâr.
 Îrânshâh b. Abû al-Khair: 2544 (iii).
 — b. Malikshâh: 1945-6, 2808.
 'Irfân: *see* (1) 'Abd Allah 'Irfân; (2) Ḳadirâi 'Irfân.
 — Işfahânî: 395 (1719).
 'Isâ: *see* Maşîḥâ Shirâzi.
 — Najâtî Beg: 2150 (2, 5), 2151-3.
 — Sâwajî: 395 (1596).
 'Isâtang: 379 (435), 395 (1649).
 'Işâm al-Dîn: 1351.
 'Isâzâde: *scribe* 2059.
 Işâḳ: 2494.
 — Beg 'Udhri: 384 (813), 395 (1754).
 — Çalabî: 2150 (5), 2151-2.
 — Efendî: *see* Aḥmad b. Khair al-Dîn Brûsawî.
 — Khân called Mu'tuman al-Daulah: 381 (12), 395 (256).
 — Munajjim b. Yûsuf Ṭabîb: 1548.
 'Ishḳ: *see* (1) 'Abd Allah 'Ishḳ; (2) Dâ'ûd b. 'Abd Allah Işfahânî.
 'Ishḳî Persian poet: 384 (583) 395 (1767), 1144; *see also* (1) 'Abd Allah 'Ishḳ; (2) Raḥmat Allah 'Ishḳî.
 — Turkish poet: 2150-(1), 2154.
 — Kâshânî: 395 (1573, 1657).
 — Khân: 376 (488), 395 (1710).
 Ishrâḳ: *see* Muḥammad Bâkir Dâ-mâd.
 'Ishrat: 395 (1766); *see also* Muḥammad Aḥsan Sâmi'.
 'Ishratî Persian poet: 2835 (f. 106^b); *see also* 'Alî 'Ishratî.
 — Turkish poet: 2151-2.
 — Furûshani: 395 (1654).
 — Yazdî: 376 (166), 384 (632), 395 (1653).
 Ishtiyâḳ: *see* Shâh Walî Allah Ishtiyâḳ.
 Iskâfî: *see* Abû Ḥanîfah Iskâfî.
 Iskandar: *see* Nuşrat b. 'Umar.
 — Mirzâ b. 'Umar: *dedication* 2111.
 — Munshî: 289-99, 2451.
 — Pâshâ: 2711.
 Islâm Khân: *see* Muḥammad Afḍal Ṭhâbit Allâhâbâdî.
 Ismâ'îl: 2656.
 — b. Ash'ath: 1571.
 — Bâkharzî: 395 (162).
 — Bakhshî Ḳazwîni: 376 (438).
 — Beg Mâ'il Ṭaharânî: 384 (821).
 — Beg Shâmlû Unsî: 376 (561).
 — shaikh Dâ'ûd Cishtî: *scribe* 2844.
 — Dhâbiḥ: 395 (797).
 — b. Ḥasan Jurjânî: *see* Abû Ibrâhîm Ismâ'îl b. Ḥasan.
 — Ḥijâb: 395 (657).
 — b. ḥâjî Ibrâhîm: *scribe* 2041.
 — b. Ibrâhîm b. 'Abd al-'Azîz: *scribe* 2568.
 — b. Ibrâhîm b. Aḥmad Tabrizî al-Ṭabîb: *scribe* 1578.
 — Îmâ Işfahânî: 379 (81), 391 (334).
 — Işfahânî: 395 (226).
 — Kâshîf: 395 (2187).
 — Ḳazwîni *takhalluş* Bakhtî: 379 (64), 384 (521), 395 (87).
 — Khaïma-doş Işfahânî: 395 (202).
 — b. Luṭf Allah Bâkharzî: 1671, 1777.
 — b. Maḥmûd Razmî: *scribe* 815.
 — *takhalluş* Munshî: 395 (2421).
 — Muşîf b. Shamsâ Shirâzi: 379 (645), 384 (680), 395 (2509).
 — b. Niẓâm al-Mulk: 1571.
 — (I) Şafawî *takhalluş* Khaṭâ'î: 379 (190), 384 (28), 395 (673), 2409 (1. f); *dedication* 985.
 — (II) Şafawî *takhalluş* 'Âdilî: 2711, 384 (50), 395 (1551).
 — b. Shâh 'Âlam 'Abd al-'Azîz: 2827 (47).
 — b. Sulaimân: *scribe* 2073.
 — *takhalluş* Yaḥyâ: 395 (3102).
 'Işmat: 384 (766); *see also* Fakhr al-Dîn 'Işmat Allah.
 'Işmat Allah Kâmil: 395 (2179).
 — — Shâkir: 395 (1280).
 'Işmat Ḳibâb Gulbadan Begam: 395 (2169).
 'Ismatî: 395 (1557), 1094 (i); *see also* Sharaf al-Dîn 'Alî 'Işmatî.

- brother of Khâkî : 395 (1558).
Ismî : 395 (228).
 — **Harawî** : 376 (504), 379 (57), 384 (290).
Işṭakhri : see **Abû Işḥâk Ibrâhîm b. Muḥammad**.
Istighnâ : see **'Abd al-Rasûl Istighnâ**.
 — **Kashmîrî** : 395 (220).
'Itâbî : 2153; see also (1) **'Abd al-Karîm 'Itâbî Jaunpûrî**; (2) **Ḥasan Beg 'Itâbî Taklû**; (3) **Muḥammad 'Itâbî**.
 — **Jarfâdqânî** : 384 (431).
Ithm : see **Ḥafîẓ Allah Ithm**.
I'timâd al-Daulah : 2711.
 — **Abû al-Ḥasan** : dedication 1819.
I'tiṣâm al-Dîn b. Tâj al-Dîn : 1854.
'Iwaḍ Beg Iksîr : 395 (183).
 — **Beg Munshî** : 376 (582).
 — **Beg Na'im Badakhshî** : 374 (114).
 — **Ḥiṣârî** : 334.
 — **Muḥammad Kâmilkhânî** : 1848, 1849 (1).
'Iyânî : 2151, 395 (1646); see also (1) **Ibn Muḥammad Maḥmûd**; (2) **Muḥammad 'Iyânî**.
 — **Astarâbâdî** : 395 (1658).
 — **b. Rafîkî** : 395 (1643).
 — **Shirâzî** : 395 (1645).
'Iyârî Astarâbâdî : 395 (1636).
Îzadbakhsh Rasâ : 395 (893).
Îzadî : 2835 (f. 205^a); see also **Muḥammad Sharif Îzadî Ḳazwînî**.
 — **Shirâzî** : 376 (301).
 — **Yazdî** : 395 (182).
'Izâm I'jâz : 395 (137).
'Izz al-Dîn Aidamur : dedication 2711 (30).
 — **'Alawî** : 1212 (113).
 — **Ḳarajî Ḳazwînî** : 395 (1542).
 — (or **'Azîz al-Dîn**) **Maḥmûd Kâshî** : 384 (582), 395 (1546).
 — **Mas'ûd** : dedication 585 (5 b).
 — **Râfî'î Asfarâ'înî** : 376 (40).
 — **Shirwânî** : 366 (62), 384 (132), 395 (1540).
'Izzat : 2833 (17); see also (1) **'Abd al-'Azîz b. 'Abd al-Rashîd**; (2) **Aḥmad 'Alî Khân 'Izzat**; (3) **Bâḳîr 'Izzat**; (4) **Bâḳîr 'Izzat Shirâzî**; (5) **Shâh Ibrâhîm 'Izzat Kashmîrî**.
'Izzat Allah : 1858.
 — **Bangâlî** : translator 2318.
'Izzat Diwâ'î : 395 (1769).
 — **Shirâzî** : 391 (415).
'Izzatî : see (1) **Jânî 'Izzatî Ḳazwînî**; (2) **Jânî 'Izzatî Shirâzî**.
'Izzî : see **Muḥammad Mu'min 'Izzî Firûzâbâdî**.
Jad'î Tabrizî : 379 (156).
Jadhbah : see **Mu'min Jadhbah Kâshî**.
Jadhbi : see **Bâbâ Shâh Ḳulî Jadhbi**.
 — **Ḳazwînî** : 376 (419).
 — **Khwânsârî** : 379 (151), 395 (548).
Jafâkash : see **Ḥasan 'Alî Işfahânî**.
Ja'far : 2833 (4); see also (1) **Ja'far Kâshî**; (2) **Ḳiwâm al-Dîn Muḥammad Ja'far**.
 — **b. Abi Işḥâk Mûsawî** called **Kashfî** : 2728.
 — **'Alî Ḥasrat** : 2328.
 — **'Âshîḳ** : 395 (1771).
 — **Badî' al-Zamân** (or **b. Badî' al-Zamân**) : see **Ḳiwâm al-Dîn Muḥammad Ja'far**.
 — **Beg** : 379 (153).
 — **Beg brother of Muḥammad Mu'min Khân** : 384 (19).
 — **Ālabî takhalluṣ Kamâlî** : 2132, 2153.
 — **Harawî** : 376 (455), 395 (514).
 — **b. Ja'far Khaṭṭâṭ Tabrizî** : scribe 1418.
 — **Jur'at** : 395 (511).
 — **Kâshî takhalluṣ Ja'far** : 376 (640).
 — **Ḳazwînî** : see **Ḳiwâm al-Dîn Muḥammad Ja'far**.
 — **Mashhadî** : 379 (149), 395 (519).
 — **of Mâwarâ al-Nahr** : 395 (522).
 — **b. Muḥammad Nûrbakhsh takhalluṣ Şâdiḳ** : 376 (48), 395 (518, 1300).
 — **Râhib Işfahânî** : see **Muḥammad Ja'far Râhib**.
 — **Râzî** : 376 (130).
 — **Rûḥî Lakhnawî** : 395 (888).
imâm Ja'far Şâdiḳ : 1241 (57), 1547 (3), 1559, 1571, 2202-8, 2827 (39).
Ja'far Tabrizî : 395 (513).
 — **Taharânî** : 379 (141).
Ja'farak : see **Abû Ja'far Aḥmad b. 'Alî Maḳḳarî Baihaḳî**.
Ja'fari : see (1) **Ḳiwâm al-Dîn Muḥammad Ja'far**; (2) **Muḥammad Ja'far Ja'fari Tabrizî**.
 — **Sâwajî** : 379 (145), 384 (463), 395 (520).
 — **Tabrizî** : 376 (283); see also **Muḥammad Ja'far Ja'fari**.
Jaḡjivan Dâs : 2467.
Jahânârâ Begam : 372.
Jahândâr emperor : owner 308.
Jahângîr : 1094 (v); see also **Hâshimî Kirmânî** called **Shâh Jahângîr**.
 — emperor : 219-22, 255, 1966, 376 (620), 395 (538), 2487; dedication 102, 371, 464, 1315, 1734-46; owner 887, 924.
Jahângîrshâh : 1239 (22); calligrapher 2033.
Jahânsâh Ḳarâ-ḳoyunlû : 2409, 2711.
Jâhî : see **Ibrâhîm Mirzâ Jâhî**.
Jai Singh of Amber : 2465.
 — **Sawâ'î** : 1572.
Jaib Kâshî : 1216.
Jaipâl : 395 (547).
Jaishî : see **'Abd al-Raḥîm Jaishî**.
Jâjarmî : see **Muḥammad Jâjarmî**.
Jalâ'î : see **Jalâl al-Dîn Jalâ'î Dihlawî**.
Jalâl : 1416.
 — **i 'Aḍud** : see **Jalâl al-Dîn b. 'Aḍud al-Dîn**.
 — **b. Amîn al-Ṭabîb** (or **al-Laṭîf Murshidî Kâzarûnî**) : editor 1584, 2372.
 — **Asîr b. Mu'min Işfahânî** : 1096-1100, 374 (61), 379 (82), 384 (358), 391 (24), 395 (209), 1241 (47), 1242 (3), 2834 (14).
 — **Balkhî** : 473, 2532.
 — **al-Dîn b. 'Abd Allah** : scribe 1741.
 — **Adhurî** : see **Jalâl al-Dîn Ḥamzah b. 'Alî**.
 — **b. 'Aḍud al-Dîn Yazdî** : 854, 366 (32), 374 (33), 384 (623), 395 (490), 1094 (vi), 2662 (8).
 — **Aḥmad Ṭabîb Shirâzî** : 855, 366 (86), 395 (494), 1144, 2111, 2835 (f. 165^a).
 — **Akbar** : see **Akbar** emperor.
 — **Amîr Beg** : 395 (556).
 — **'Atîḳî Tabrizî** : 366 (83), 384 (742), 395 (1524), 1212 (121).
 — **Darkânî** : 384 (368).
 — **Dawânî** : see **Jalâl al-Dîn Muḥammad b. As'ad**.
 — **Ghâlib Zaidpûrî** : 395 (1831).
 — **Ḥamzah b. 'Alî Ṭûsî Asfarâ'înî takhalluṣ Âdhurî** : 884, 1269, 374 (52), 379 (70), 381 (4), 384 (199), 391 (23), 1215 (16), 1237, 2500; editor 402-3.
 — **Ḥasan Nishâpûrî** : 376 (580).
 — **Ḥasan Şalâ'î Işfahânî** (or **Shahrastânî**) : 376 (91), 379 (369), 395 (1377).
 — **Ḥusain Nishâpûrî** : 395 (523).
 — **Jalâ'î Dihlawî** : 376 (654).
 — **Malik Dinâr** : dedication 1590.
 — **Malikshâh b. Alp Arslân** : 384 (21), 395 (2264), 2711.
 — **Muḥammad** : scribe 2461.
 — **Muḥammad Akbar** : see **Akbar** emperor.
 — **Muḥammad b. As'ad al-Şiddîḳî Dawânî** : 1298 (1, 3), 1457-9, 2406, 2725, 391 (350), 395 (527), 1212 (130), 2836 (4).
 — **Muḥammad b. Muḥammad al-Balkhî al-Rûmî takhalluṣ Shams and Maulawî** : 646-75, 2358, 2572-4, 2577, 2663 (2, 5 b), 366 (27), 374 (24), 379 (138), 384 (705), 390 (69), 391 (245), 395 (2265), 894

- Jalâl al-Dîn** (*cont.*)
 (17), 895 (8), 1032 (20), 1209 (3),
 1210-11, 1212 (3), 1217, 1237, 1241
 (47), 2151, 2491, 2576, 2771 (vi),
 2827 (45-6), 2835 (f. 6^b); *see also*
under Shams i Tabriz.
 — **Muhammad Munajjim Yazdî**:
 288, 1501.
 — **Muhammad Nâjî b. Malik**
Nuşrat: *dedication* 315.
 — **Muhammad Ṭabâṭabâ'î ta-**
khalluṣ Jalâlâ: 1416, 1470, 1241
 (38).
 — **Nimrûzî**: 376 (109).
 — **Rûmî**: *see* Jalâl al-Dîn Muḥam-
 mad b. Muḥammad.
 — **Şalâ'î**: *see* Jalâl al-Dîn Ḥasan
 Şalâ'î.
 — **Siyâdat Lâhûrî**: 379 (284), 395
 (1033), 1214 (6).
 — **Sulaimânshâh**: 395 (969).
 — **Ṭabâṭabâ'î**: *see* Jalâl al-Dîn
 Muḥammad Ṭabâṭabâ'î.
 — **Yazdî**: 391 (65), 1225.
Jalâl Efendî: 2152.
 — **Harawî**: 395 (500).
 — **Ja'far Farâhânî**: 384 (479), 395
 (489), 1094 (vi).
 — **Khân Jamâlî Dihlawî**: *see* Ḥamid
 b. Faḍl Allah.
Jalâl al-Millah wal-Dîn Amîr i ikbâl
 b. Şâbiḳ Sijistânî: 1446.
Jalâl i Munajjim: *see* Jalâl al-Dîn
 Muḥammad Munajjim.
 — **Nâ'inî**: 395 (541).
 — **Rafî'î**: 395 (838).
 — **Riḍâ**: 395 (877).
 — **Riḍâ'î**: 376 (762).
 — **Sipihri**: 395 (1070).
 — **Sistânî**: 379 (154), 395 (531).
 — **Ṭabîb**: *see* Jalâl al-Dîn Aḥmad
 Ṭabîb.
Jalâlâ: 395 (510); *see also* Jalâl al-Dîn
 Muḥammad Ṭabâṭabâ'î.
 — **Nâ'inî**: 376 (736).
 — **i Yaḳîn Kâshî**: 395 (3137).
Jalâlî Persian poet: 391 (66), 395 (496),
 1212 (109); *see also* Ḥâmid b. Faḍl
 Allah.
 — **Turkish poet**: 2152-3.
 — **Ardastânî**: 395 (506).
 — **Hindî**: 395 (524).
 — **Ṭabîb**: *calligrapher* 1900.
Jalîl Ḥâfiz Khalîlî Kazwînî: 407.
Jalmah: *scribe* 744.
Jam: *see* (1) 'Abd al-Karîm Jam; (2)
 Ma'mûr Khân Jam; (3) Mu-
 ḥammad 'Alî Jam Kashmirî;
 (4) Muḥammad Sharîf Jam
 Mashhadî.
Jamâl 'Abd al-Razzâḳ: *see* Jamâl al-
 Dîn 'Abd al-Razzâḳ.
 — **'Aḍud Yazdî**: 379 (152).
 — **Ardastânî**: 384 (362), 395 (554).
Jamâl al-Dîn: 379 (157), 395 (487);
scribe 443, 2755.
 — **'Abd al-Razzâḳ b. Abî al-**
Faḍâ'il Kâshânî: 2692 (11).
 — **'Abd al-Razzâḳ Işfahânî**: 366
 (22) [add. & corr.], 384 (369), 391
 (62), 395 (483), 1094 (i), 1411.
 — **Abharî**: 376 (62).
 — **Abû 'Abd Allah Muḥammad b.**
Makkî al-'Âmilî called al-Shahid
 al-awwal: 2830 (6).
 — **Abû 'Amr 'Uthmân b. 'Umar**
 called **lbn Ḥâjib**: 894 (2), 1662 (6),
 1754.
 — **Abû Işhâḳ Shirâzî**: 374 (45).
 — **Abû Muḥammad Ilyâs b. Yûsuf**
Nizâmî Ganjawi: 585-619, 1981,
 2556-63, 2661 (1, 3), 2845, 366
 (99), 374 (16), 379 (663), 381 (118),
 384 (508), 390 (70), 391 (276), 395
 (2715), 1094 (i, vii), 1209 (7), 1210-
 11, 1212 (4), 1241 (47), 1982, 2493,
 2827 (9), 2834 (14), 2835 (ff. 32^b,
 64^a).
 — **'Aṭâ Allah b. Faḍl Allah al-**
Ḥusainî: 131-3, 2445.
 — **Ḍamirî Işfahânî** earlier *takhalluṣ*
Bâghbân: 376 (76), 379 (377), 384
 (403), 390 (42), 391 (158), 395 (1424),
 1212 (100), 1238 (17), 1241 (47).
 — **Dihlawî**: 391 (346); *see also* Jamâl
 al-Dîn b. Ḥusâm al-Dîn.
 — **Ḥusain**: 2827 (34).
 — **Ḥusain Injû b. Fakhr al-Dîn**
Ḥasan: 1734-46, 2767, 657, 1721,
 1748, 1754-5, 2009.
 — **b. Ḥusâm al-Dîn Dihlawî**: 381
 (26).
 — **b. Ḥusâm Harawî**: 395 (48).
 — **Jaunpûrî**: *scribe* 564.
 — **Kâzarûnî**: 391 (69), 395 (533).
 — **Khawarî Gilânî**: 376 (613, 687),
 395 (701).
 — **Ḳuṭun**: 1212 (132).
 — **Muḥammad**: *scribe* 2744, 2846.
 — **Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Razzâḳ**:
see Jamâl al-Dîn 'Abd al-Razzâḳ
 Işfahânî.
 — **Muḥammad 'Aufî**: *see* Nûr al-
 Dîn Muḥammad 'Aufî.
 — **Muḥammad Mulhamî Shirâzî**:
 376 (576).
 — **Muḥammad b. Naşîr**: 391 (64).
 — **Muḥammad Naşîr Ḳuṭbî**: 395
 (482).
 — **Muḥammad Salmân Sâwajî**:
 807-10, 374 (36), 379 (276), 381
 (56), 384 (468), 390 (35), 391 (129),
 395 (974), 1094 (i, vi), 1215 (3), 1216,
 1225, 1235, 1237, 1241 (47), 2827
 (17, 19), 2835 (f. 21^a).
 — **Muḥammad b. Zain al-Dîn 'Alî**
 'Urfî Shirâzî: 1051-4, 1991,
 2635-6, 2833 (2), 374 (66), 376
 (273), 379 (414), 381 (78), 384 (662),
 390 (48), 391 (175), 395 (1601), 1094
 (i-vi, ix), 1144, 1210, 1214 (6), 1240,
 1242 (3), 1416, 2694, 2835 (f. 184^a).
 — **Naşîr**: 2835 (f. 208^a).
 — **Naşîr Kâfirak Ghaznawî**: 384
 (235), 391 (226), 395 (2117).
 — **of رستق القطن**: 395 (488).
 — **Salmân b. 'Alâ al-Dîn**: *see*
 Jamâl al-Dîn Muḥammad Sal-
 mân Sâwajî.
 — **'Urfî**: *see* Jamâl al-Dîn Mu-
 ḥammad b. Zain al-Dîn 'Alî.
 — **Waḥshat**: 395 (2999).
 — **Yaḳînî**: 395 (3114).
 — **Yûsufî**: 395 (3142).
Jamâl al-Dunyâ wal-Dîn al-Muway-
yad binaşr Allah Abû Işhâḳ
Maḥmûdshâh: *dedication* 1483-91.
Jamâl al-Ḥusainî: *see* 'Aṭâ Allah b.
 Faḍl Allah.
 — **Khân Badâ'ûnî takhalluṣ Maftûn**:
 395 (2336).
 — **Khwânsârî**: 379 (150).
 — **al-Ḳuraishî**: *see* Abû al-Faḍl Mu-
 ḥammad b. 'Umar.
 — **b. Muḥammad**: *scribe* 958.
 — **b. Muḥammad Bahrâm Tabrizî**:
scribe 1729.
 — **Muḥammad b. Mubârak Dihlawî**:
scribe 135.
 — **Munshî Işfahânî**: 384 (366).
Jamâlî: *see* Muḥyî al-Dîn Muḥam-
 mad b. 'Alî.
 — **Dihlawî**: *see* Ḥâmid b. Faḍl Allah.
 — **Jarbâdqânî**: 395 (492, 505).
 — **Kanbû**: *see* Ḥâmid b. Faḍl Allah.
Jamaspijî Minocheherî Jamasp
Asana: *owner* 2396-7, 2399-400.
Jâmî: *see* (1) Abû Naşr Aḥmad b.
 Abû al-Ḥasan; (2) Muḥammad
 Jâmî; (3) Muḥammad Ḳulî ta-
 khalluṣ Jâmî; (4) Nûr al-Dîn 'Abd
 al-Raḥmân Jâmî.
 mullâ Jâmî: 1662 (2).
Jâmî: *see* Maḳşûd Jâmî.
Jâmî Ardabilî: 376 (546), 384 (84).
 — **Lâhûrî takhalluṣ Bikhud**: 395 (399).
Jâmî'î: 1403.
Jamîl Beg 'Alawî: 395 (1663).
 — **Sûzî**: 374 (104).
Jamîlah Khânam Fasiḥah Işfahânî:
 379 (491), 391 (204), 395 (1850).
Jamîlî Kâlpî: 395 (509).
Jamshîd b. Mas'ûd b. Muḥammad
Ṭabîb Kâshî: *see* Ghiyâth al-
 Millah wal-Dîn Jamshîd.
 — **Mu'ammâ'î**: 1215 (30).
Jân: 395 (2595).
 — *takhalluṣ Bahâ'î*: 376 (750).
 — (or **Jânî**) Ghaznawî: 395 (1616).

- *Maẓhar*: see *Jânjânân*.
 — *Muḥammad Sâkin Ḥusain*: scribe 1001.
 — *Nishâpûri*: 376 (509).
 — *takhalluṣ* *Rahî*: 376 (470).
 — *Shirâzi*: 428.
Jânâ Begam: 2346.
Janâb: see (1) *Abû Ṭâlib Janâb*; (2) *Faṭḥ Allah Janâb*.
Jânî: see (1) *Jân* (or *Jânî*) *Ghaznawî*; (2) *ʿUrîf Jânî*.
 — *ʿAlî Ḳulî Khân Lagzî*: see *ʿAlî Ḳulî Dâghistânî*.
 — *Bukhârî*: 379 (142), 395 (549).
 — *Ghazalî Shirâzi*: 376 (605).
 — called *Ghâzî takhalluṣ Ghazalî* and *Waḳâri*: 376 (472) [add. & corr.].
 — *ʿIzzatî Ḳazwîni*: 379 (449), 391 (414).
 — *ʿIzzatî Shirâzi*: 384 (663).
 — *Khâkî Samarḳandî*: 379 (204), 395 (688).
 — *Timânî Bukhârî*: 395 (539).
Jânjânân (or *Jân*) *Maẓhar*: 379 (659), 391 (448), 395 (2693).
Jannâbî: see *Muṣṭafâ b. Ḥasan*.
Jannatî: see (1) *Nûr al-Dîn Jannatî*; (2) *Zain al-Dîn Jannatî Jazî*.
Janûbî Badakhshî: 376 (67).
Jârûbî: 395 (516).
 — *Lang Balkhî*: 379 (146).
Jaswant Singh of *Jodhpur*: 2465.
Jaudah: see *Muḥammad Ayyûb*.
Jauhari: see *Abû Naṣr Ismâʿil b. Ḥammâd*.
 — *Farâhânî*: 395 (517).
 — *Ḳandahârî*: 376 (348).
 — *Samarḳandî*: 376 (46).
 — *Tabrizî*: see *Muḳim Jauhari b. ʿAlî*.
 — *Zargâr i Bukhârî*: 384 (717), 1094 (vi).
Jaurî: 395 (542).
Jauzî Zâhî: 2256.
Jawâd Allah b. Muḥammad Murâd Allah Thânisari: scribe 250, 253.
Jawâhir Laʿl takhalluṣ Dabri: 395 (773).
 — *Singh*: scribe 2514.
Jâwid: see *ʿAlî Jâwid Mâzandarânî*.
Jismî: 395 (504); see also *Kamâl al-Dîn Sulṭân Muḥammad Jismî*.
Johnson (Anthony William): 2288 (11).
 — (Richard): 2037; owner 2784.
Johnston (G. T.): owner 2365.
padre Juan: translator 1827-9, 2016.
Judah b. Eleazer Kâshî: 2666 (2).
Judâʿi: see (1) *ʿAlî Muṣawwir*; (2) *Āḳar Khân Judâʿi*.
 — *Sâwajî*: 384 (464), 395 (540).
Judaonauth Pundit: owner 2473.
mîr Jumlah: see *Muḥammad Amîn Shahrastânî*.
Junaid b. ʿAbd Allah: 1241 (54).
 — *Baghdâdî*: 1212 (23).
Junûn: see *Arjmand Beg Junûn Kashmirî*.
Junûnî Harawî: 395 (495).
 — *Ḳandahârî*: 376 (347), 395 (555).
Jurʿat: see (1) *Ilâshim Jurʿat*; (2) *Jaʿfar Jurʿat*; (3) *Zafar ʿAlî Jurʿat*.
Jurjânî: see (1) *Abû Bakr ʿAbd al-Ḳâhir b. ʿAbd al-Raḥmân*; (2) *Abû al-Ḥasan Saʿid b. ʿAlî*; (3) *Abû Ibrâhîm Ismâʿil b. al-Ḥasan*; (4) *Zain al-Dîn Abû al-Ḥasan ʿAlî b. Muḥammad*.
Jurmî Bukhârî: 379 (147).
Juwainî: see (1) *ʿAlâ al-Dîn ʿAṭâ Malik b. Bahâ al-Dîn Muḥammad*; (2) *Bahâ al-Dîn Muḥammad b. Shams al-Dîn Muḥammad*.
Juwânmard ʿAlî Khân b. Abû Saʿid Khân: dedication 1036.
 — son of *خدیو نو* *Juwânmard*: scribe 1953.
Jüyâ: see *Dârâb Jüyâ*.
Juzʿî: 395 (525).
Jûzjânî: see *Abû ʿUmar ʿUthmân b. Muḥammad*.
Juzwî: 384 (18).
 — *ʿIrâḳî*: 379 (148).
Ḳâʿânî: see *Ḥabib Allah Shirâzi*.
Kaʿb b. Zuhair: 2787.
Ḳâbil: see *Shâh Muḥammad Panâh Ḳâbil*.
 — *Khân*: 1416.
Ḳâbilî Gilânî: 376 (342), 395 (2042).
Kabir b. Nizâm: scribe 2539.
 — *b. Uwais b. Muḥammad al-Laṭîfî* called *Ḳâḍî-zâda*: translator 361.
Kabûdjâmâ: 366 (59).
Ḳabûl: see *ʿAbd al-Ghanî Beg Ḳabûl Kashmirî*.
Ḳabûlî Darwish or *Ḳadûsî*: 2151.
 — *Yazdî*: 395 (2100).
Ḳâbûs b. Washmgîr: see *Shams al-Dîn Abû al-Maʿâlî Ḳâbûs*.
Kâçar: see *Birbal*.
Ḳâḍî: see (1) *ʿAbd Allah b. Muḥammad Râzî*; (2) *Fârighî Shirâzi*; (3) *Sanjânî*.
 — *b. Kâshif al-Dîn Muḥammad Yazdî*: 1598.
 — *Ḳazwîni*: 395 (2072).
 — *Khân Badr Muḥammad Dihlawî* surnamed *Dhârwal* 1716-17, 1755.
 — *Râzî takhalluṣ Amirî*: 376 (240), 395 (2068).
 — *Sanjânî*: see *Sanjânî*.
al-Ḳâḍî al-Tanûkhî: see *Abû ʿAlî al-Muḥassin b. Abî al-Ḳâsim ʿAlî*.
Ḳâḍî-zâda: see (1) *ʿAbd al-Salâm Samarḳandî*; (2) *Kabir b. Uwais*.
 — *Islâmbûlî Aḥmad*: 2306.
 — *i Rûmî*: see *Salâḥ al-Dîn Mûsâ*.
 — *Wijdân*: 395 (2995).
Ḳadim: see *Muḥammad Yûsuf Ḳadim*.
Ḳadîmî: 1237.
 — *نقارچی*: 397 (536).
 — *Naḳḳâsh i Gilânî*: 395 (2060).
Ḳâdir: see *Wazîr Khân Ḳâdir*.
Ḳâdirâi ʿIrfân: 395 (1699).
Ḳâdirî Indian poet: 395 (2062).
 — Turkish poet: 2151.
 — see also *Muḥammad Dârâ Shukûh*.
 — *Pânîputî*: 384 (760).
Ḳadri: 395 (2073), 2835 (f. 205^a).
 — *Ālabî*: 2150 (2).
Kâf-zâda: see *ʿAbd al-Ḥayy al-Ḥusainî*.
Kaffâl: 308.
Kâfi: see *Saʿd al-Dîn Sharaf al-Ḥukamâ Kâfi Bukhârî*.
 — *Ardûbâdî*: 395 (2166).
 — *Zafar Hamadânî*: 391 (225), 395 (2113).
Ḳafilân Beg Sipâhî Samarḳandî: 395 (1026).
Kâfir: see *Muḥammad Ṭâhir Kâfir Bukhârî*.
Kâfirak: see *Jamâl al-Dîn Nâṣir Kâfirak Ghaznawî*.
Kâfiri: see *Maḥmûd Kâfirî Shirâzi*.
Kâhî: see (1) *Dûst Muḥammad Kâhî Gûshwânî*; (2) *Najm al-Dîn Abû al-Ḳâsim Kâhî Kâbulî*.
Ḳaidî: 2835 (f. 204^a).
 — *Kirmânî*: 395 (2071), 1094 (vi).
 — of *Mâwarâ al-Nahr*: 395 (2070).
 — *Nishâpûri*: see *Muḥammad Riḍâi Nishâpûri*.
 — *Shirâzi*: 376 (401), 384 (670), 395 (2069).
Kaifi Naumuslimân: 395 (2153).
 — *Shirâzi*: 395 (2154).
 — *Sîstânî*: 379 (569).
Kaika b. Mîhrjî b. Lâmân b. Jândâ: scribe 1951.
Kaikâʿûs b. Iskandar b. Ḳâbûs b. Washmgîr: 2190, 395 (1522).
 — *b. Shams al-Maʿâlî Ḳâbûs*: 395 (2108).
Kaikhusrau Khân: 376 (790), 395 (2193).
Kaikubâd Saljûḳî: 2409 (b).
Ḳâʿilî Sabzwârî: 384 (186), 395 (2059).
Ḳâʿim b. Naẓar ʿAlî Yazdî: scribe 1841.
Ḳais called *Majnûn al-ʿÂmirî*: 379 (654).
Ḳaisar: see *Abû al-Ḥasan takhalluṣ Ḳaisar*.
 — (or *Ḳaisari*) *Hamadânî*: 376 (521), 395 (2075).
 — *Shânîlû*: 376 (660).

- Kajaj (or Kajajî) Tabrizî: 395 (2139).
 Kâkâ Kuzwînî: 376 (555), 379 (561), 384 (543), 395 (2159).
 Kal'ahdâr Khân: 395 (2105).
 Kalâmî: 391 (229), 395 (2150); *see also*
 (1) Muşliḥ al-Dîn Kalâmî Lârî;
 (2) Şadr al-Dîn Muḥammad Kalâmî Lârî.
 — Işfahânî: 376 (637), 379 (555), 384 (414), 395 (2144).
 — Khwâfi: 395 (2145).
 — Marwazî: 384 (263).
 Kalân: 379 (560), 395 (2149), 1210.
 Kalandar: 395 (2103); *see also* Laṭîf Kalandar.
 Kâlâpahâr: *see* Muḥammad called كالا پهار
 Kalb 'Alî: 395 (2170).
 — Beg: 376 (571).
 — Nâdir Işfahânî: 395 (2786).
 — Shirâzî: 395 (2173).
 Kalb Ḥusain Beg Râghib Tabrizî: 384 (101), 395 (892).
 Kalbî Afshâr: 395 (2171).
 — Bahârlû: 395 (2175).
 — Beg Dhû al-Faḡar: 395 (2176).
 — Tabrizî: 395 (2172).
 Kalîl: *see* Muḥammad Kaṭîl (or Kaṭîl).
 Kalîm: *see* Abû Ṭâlib Kalîm Hamadânî.
 Kalîm Allah: 1241 (47).
 Kamâl: 1241 (47, 50); *see also* (1) Bâbâ Kamâl Junaidî; (2) Malik Kamâl called Kûtâpâi.
 Kamâl al-Dîn: 384 (67).
 — 'Abd al-Razzâk b. Ishâq Samarqandî: 163-4, 2076 (2), 2449-50.
 — Afdal b. Kamâl Muḥammad al-Wâ'iz Muḥammad Akmal al-Muḥarrir al-Zaidî: *scribe* 2749.
 — 'Amîdî Bukhârî *takhalluṣ* Kamâlî: 391 (230), 395 (2109).
 — Amîrî: 376 (134).
 — Badî' al-Zamân Abû al-Faḡl Ḥubaish b. Muḥammad (or b. Ibrâhîm) Ghaznawî: 2753, 1571 [add. & corr.].
 — Bannâ'î Harawî *takhalluṣ* Hâlî: 987-8, 376 (35), 379 (89), 381 (16), 384 (291), 391 (50), 395 (293).
 — Dâya: 112 (28).
 — *takhalluṣ* Hâdîk: 376 (705), 391 (81).
 — Hasan Kâshî: 2664 (ii. 5).
 — Ḥusain: 379 (565); *scribe* 2618; *owner* 1474.
 — Ḥusain Ḍamîrî: *see* Jamâl al-Dîn Ḍamîrî.
 — Ḥusain Fanâ'î Harawî: 379 (508), 395 (1918).
 — Ḥusain Fasâwî: 395 (2199).
 — Ḥusain b. Ḥasan Khwârizmî: 666-7, 169, 2491; *translator* 1524.
 — Ḥusain b. Jalâl al-Dîn Maḥmûd: *scribe* 900, 1006.
 — Ḥusain Şabûrî Hamadânî: 376 (458), 395 (1336).
 — Ḥusain Ṭab'î Sistânî: 379 (400), 384 (196), 395 (1460).
 — Ismâ'il Işfahânî: 638-43, 366 (23), 374 (19), 379 (550), 384 (416), 391 (220), 395 (2119), 1094 (i, vi), 1215 (11), 1225, 1238 (28), 1241 (47), 1411, 2664 (ii. 10).
 — Kâshî: 376 (150), 395 (2132).
 — Khulḡî: 395 (714).
 — Maḥmûd Khâjûi Kirmânî: *see* Abû al-'Aṭâ Kamâl al-Dîn Maḥmûd b. 'Alî.
 — Mas'ûd Khujandî: 857-8, 374 (41), 379 (548), 384 (731), 391 (221), 395 (716, 2123), 1094 (vi), 1212 (7), 1238 (28), 2491, 2835 (f. 152^a).
 — Muḥammad b. Aḥmad ḡadî-asâkir of Rumîli: 2833 (12).
 — Muḥammad b. Ghiyâth al-Dîn Shirâzî: 374 (50), 395 (2130), 1215 (14).
 — Muḥammad Ḥusain Nishâpûrî: 1353-6.
 — Muḥammad b. Mûsâ Ḍamîrî: 1862.
 — Mukhtâr: 395 (2128).
 — Pindâr Kūhistânî: 384 (441).
 — Raiḥânî: 366 (61).
 — Ruswâ: 395 (914).
 — Sanjarî: 395 (2133).
 — Sultân Muḥammad Jismî Hamadânî: 376 (566), 379 (144), 391 (68).
 — Ṭab'î: *see* Kamâl al-Dîn Ḥusain Ṭab'î.
 — Tabrizî: 2278.
 — Zabâd al-Işfahânî: 395 (2110).
 — Zanjânî: 391 (233), 395 (2122).
 — Ziyâd Işfahânî: 391 (231).
 Kamâl Ghiyâth Shirâzî: *see* Kamâl al-Dîn Muḥammad b. Ghiyâth al-Dîn.
 — Gilânî: 384 (339).
 — Ḥusainî: 1770.
 — Ismâ'il: *see* Kamâl al-Dîn Ismâ'il Işfahânî.
 — Kaḡlûlî Balkhî: 395 (2155).
 — Karîm Nâgûrî: 1782, 2376.
 — Khujandî: *see* Kamâl al-Dîn Mas'ûd.
 — Pâshâ-zâda: 2180-1; *see also* Shams al-Dîn Aḥmad b. Sulaimân.
 — Tabrizî: *miniaturist* 2405.
 — Tâshkandî: 395 (2137).
 Kamâlî: *see* (1) Ja'far Ālabî; (2) Kamâl al-Dîn 'Amîdî Bukhârî.
 — Sabzwâri: 376 (174), 379 (566), 384 (188), 395 (2162).
 Kâmar al-Dîn 'Alî *takhalluṣ* Minnat: 2498, 390 (64), 391 (476), 395 (2697).
 — Aurangâbâdî: 381 (97).
 — Minnat Dihlawî: *see* Kâmar al-Dîn 'Alî.
 Kâmatî Gilânî: 384 (338).
 Kâmgâr Ḥusainî: 223.
 — Khân: 1399.
 Kamgû: *see* 'Abd al-Raḥîm Kamgû Kashmîrî.
 Kâmi: *see* (1) Abû Turâb Beg Andujânî; (2) 'Alâ al-Daulah Kuzwînî.
 — Qummi: 395 (2143).
 — Lâhijî: 379 (564), 395 (2141).
 — Sabzwâri: 376 (373), 379 (563), 384 (187), 395 (2140).
 Kâmil: *see* (1) 'Işmat Allah Kâmil; (2) Kîwâm al-Dîn 'Abd Allah Kâmil Shirâzî; (3) Malik Sa'id Kâmil (or Kâmilî) Khalkhâlî; (4) Mirzâ Beg Kâmil; (5) Muḥammad Sharîf Kâmil Kâshî.
 — Naṭanzî: 395 (2181).
 Kâmilah Begam: 395 (2167).
 Kâmilî: *see* Malik Sa'id Kâmil (or Kâmilî).
 Kâmilkhânî: *see* 'Iwaḡ Muḥammad Kâmilkhânî.
 Kamnâm: *see* Sharîf *takhalluṣ* Kamnâm.
 Kâmrân: 376 (182), 395 (2134).
 — Gûyâ: 379 (570), 395 (2197).
 Kamtar: 395 (2203).
 Kanbarî: *see* Kunburî.
 Kanbû: *see* (1) 'Inâyat Allah Kanbû; (2) Muḥammad Şâliḡ Kanbû.
 Kânî' Harawî: 376 (782).
 — Kashmîrî: 395 (2104).
 Kânî'î: 379 (538), 395 (2050).
 — Kuzwînî: 395 (2099).
 — Khabûshânî: 395 (2098).
 Kânûnî: *see* Ibrâhîm b. Mûsâ.
 Kaplan Beg: 384 (61).
 — Beg Sâkinjî b. Shir Beg Tawâjî Badakhshî: 395 (2054).
 Kaptân: 1804 (1).
 Karâ Ālabî-zâda: *see* 'Abd al-'Azîz Karâ Ālabî-zâda.
 — Faḡlî: *see* Muḥammad Faḡlî.
 — Ḥişârî: 1732.
 — Muşafâ Pâshâ: *dedication* 2074-5.
 Karam 'Alî Beg *takhalluṣ* Karam: 395 (2208).
 — Khân: 2834 (14); *owner* 1189.
 Karam Allah: *scribe* 1128.
 — Khân 'Ashîk: 379 (453).
 Karamî: 376 (363).
 — Kâshî: 379 (567).
 — Yazdajirdî: 395 (2157).
 Karârî: *see* Nûr al-Dîn Muḥammad Karârî.

- Hindi: 376 (468).
Karbalâ'i: see *Husain Sabzwâri*.
Kardîzî: see *Abû Sa'îd 'Abd al-Ḥayy b. 'Abd al-Ḥaqq*.
Kârgiyâ Sulṭân Muḥammad: *dedication 1670*.
Ḳârî: 2711.
— Gilânî: 2711.
Ḳarîbî Damâwandî: 384 (457).
— Simnânî: 376 (527).
Karîm: see *Muḥammad Kâzim Ḥusainî*.
Karîmâ Nishâpûrî: 395 (2190).
Karîmî: see *Bahâ al-Dîn Karîmî Samarḳandî*.
— Khwâfî: 395 (2161).
Kashfî: 2150 (3); see also *Ja'far b. Abî Ishâk*.
Kâshî: see (1) *Bâḳirâi Khalîl*; (2) *Ḥasan Kâshî*.
— Mashhadî: 379 (559).
— Nâtha: 2529.
— Yazdî: 395 (2147).
Kâshif: see (1) *Ismâ'il Kâshif*; (2) *Sharîfâi Kâshif b. Shamsâ Shirâzî*.
Kâshiffî: see (1) *'Alî b. Ḥusain Wâ'iz*; (2) *Ḥusain b. 'Alî Wâ'iz*.
— Badakhshî: 395 (2177).
Kâsib Yazdî: 379 (557), 384 (635).
Ḳâšîd: see *Asad Ḳâšîd Bukhârî*.
Ḳâsim: 395 (2035), 1239 (39); see also (1) *Kâsim Khân takhalluṣ Ḳâsim*; (2) *Sirâj al-Dîn Ḳâsim*.
— 'Alî Akbarâbâdî: 395 (1574).
— 'Alî Ḥaqqâk Yazdî: 395 (2039).
— 'Alî Khân: 2392 (19).
— 'Alî Khân Bahâdur: *scribe 1474*.
— 'Alî Mashhadî: 384 (220).
— i *Anwâr*: see *Mu'in al-Dîn 'Alî Ḳâsimî*.
— *Arslân Mashhadî (or Ṭûsî)*: 376 (265), 379 (40), 395 (105), 2835 (f. 208^b).
— *Beg b. 'Abbâs Beg*: see *Ḳâsim Beg Ḳismi Afshâr*.
— *Beg Afshâr Ḳummî*: 391 (429).
— *Beg Ḥâlâtî*: 379 (164), 384 (22), 391 (80), 395 (590), 1212 (147).
— *Beg Khâkî*: 977, 376 (21).
— *Beg Kirâmî*: 395 (2204).
— *Beg Ḳismi Afshâr*: 379 (534), 384 (63), 395 (2079).
— *Beg Turkân*: 395 (2038).
— *Ḍa'ifi Simnânî*: 395 (1423).
— *Dailamî*: 395 (2041).
— *Diwâna Mashhadî*: 391 (431).
— *Ghubârî*: 395 (1806).
— *Gûnâbâdî*: see *Muḥammad Ḳâsim Ḳâsimî*.
— *Ijaidar*: 1360.
— *Iḥusain*: 395 (2037).
— b. *Iyâs b. 'Abd Allah*: *scribe 1542*.
— *Kâhî*: see *Najm al-Dîn Abû al-Ḳâsim Kâhî*.
— *Kâshî*: 395 (2106, 2201).
— *Kâtîb*: 2493-4.
— *Khân*: 379 (547).
— *Khân takhalluṣ Ḳâsim*: 374 (67), 376 (618).
— *Khân Mukhlîṣ Kashmîrî*: 395 (2673).
— *Khân Sabzwâri*: 395 (2030).
— *Khân b. Sharîf Khân Tabrizî*: 379 (540).
— *Khân Tabrizî*: 395 (2032).
— b. *Maḥmûd Ḳarâhiṣârî*: *translator 1248*.
— *Mashhadî*: 1241 (47), 2664 (ii. 10).
— *Mâzandarânî*: 376 (459), 379 (531), 395 (2033).
— b. *Muḥammad Harawî*: *scribe 1459*.
— b. *Murâd Dakhanî*: 379 (529).
— *Naqqâsh Shirâzî*: 376 (169).
— *Ṣarfî Ḳummî*: 395 (1314).
— *Tûnî*: 395 (2026).
— *Warâminî*: see *Muḥammad Ḳâsim Warâminî*.
— *Yazdajirdî*: 395 (2043).
— *Zâhid Iṣfahânî*: 395 (964).
Ḳâsimî: see (1) *Abû al-Ḳâsim Ḳâsimî Maḥnî*; (2) *Abû al-Ḳâsim Kâzarûnî*; (3) *Majd al-Dîn Ḳâsimî Khwâfî*; (4) *Muḥammad Ḳâsim Ḳâsimî Gûnâbâdî*.
— *Ardastânî*: 376 (432), 379 (545), 384 (412), 395 (2029).
— *Iṣfahânî*: 395 (2027).
— *Jund Khwâfî*: 376 (360).
— *Kâshî*: 395 (2036).
Ḳaṣṣâb: see (1) *Amîr Beg Ḳaṣṣâb*; (2) *Sa'îd Ḳaṣṣâb*.
— *Yazdî*: 391 (433).
Ḳaṭarân Ajalî: 379 (527).
— b. *Manṣûr*: see *Rafî' al-Dîn Ḳaṭarân*.
— *Rajâ'î*: 366 (40), 1094 (i, vi), 1241 (47).
Ḳaṭ'î: 395 (2087).
Ḳâtîb: see (1) *'Alî takhalluṣ Kâtîb*; (2) *Fakhr al-Dîn Kâtîb*.
— *Ālabî*: see *Muṣṭafâ b. 'Abd Allah Kâtîb Ālabî*.
— *Sabzwâri*: 1094 (iv).
Ḳâtîbî: 1216, 1235, 1239 (47); see also (1) *'Alî b. Ḥusain Galatî*; (2) *Muḥammad Kâtîbî Tarshîzî*; (3) *Shams al-Dîn Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allah Kâtîbî Nishâpûrî*; (4) *Yûsuf Shâh Kâtîbî Harawî*.
Ḳâtî'î: 371.
Ḳatîl: see (1) *Muḥammad Ḥasan Katîl*; (2) *Muḥammad Katîl*.
Ḳatli Bukhârî: 379 (541), 395 (2078).
Kaukab: see *Muḥammad Maḥdî Khân Astarâbâdî*.
Kaukabî: see *Ḳubâd Beg Kaukabî*.
— *Bukhârî*: 395 (2151).
— *Marwazî*: 395 (2112).
Ḳaumî: 395 (2094).
Ḳausî Harawî: 379 (528).
— *Mashhadî*: 384 (218).
— *Shûstari*: see *Majd al-Dîn Ḳausî Shûstari*.
— *Tabrizî*: 376 (754), 395 (2052).
Kautharî: see *'Āḳil Kautharî Hamadânî*.
Kavasjî Sobrajî Mihirjî-Rânâ: *scribe 2398*.
Kawak Khurâsânî: 1212 (118).
Ḳawwâlî Mushhadî: 395 (2063).
Ḳazân b. Tûkultimûr: *dedication 396*.
Ḳâzarûnî: see *Sa'îd al-Dîn Muḥammad b. Mas'ûd*.
Kâzim: 1144, 1416.
— b. *Aḥmad al-Naḳîb*: *scribe 2048*.
— b. *Aminâ*: 395 (2186).
— *Iṣfahânî*: *calligrapher 2379*.
— *Ḳazwinî*: see *Muḥammad Kâzim b. Muḥammad Amin Munshî*.
— *Ḳummî*: see *Muḥammad Kâzim Ḳummî*.
— *Sharar Ḳummî*: 395 (1264).
— *Tûnî*: 395 (2183).
Ḳâzimâ: 384 (117).
Ḳâzimâi Tabrizî: 395 (2184).
Ḳazwinî: see (1) *Ḥamd Allah b. Abî Bakr*; (2) *Jalîl Ḥâfiẓ Khalîlî*; (3) *Salmân Ḳazwinî*; (4) *Sharaf al-Dîn Faḍl Allah Ḥusainî*; (5) *Yahyâ b. 'Abd al-Laṭîf*; (6) *Zakariyâ b. Muḥammad*.
Keene (Henry George): *owner 353, 1437, 1889*.
Keffelî Ḥusain Efendî: 2833 (6).
Khabbâz: 391 (91).
Khabbâzî: 384 (271).
Khadijah Sulṭân: 395 (1097).
Khâdim: 379 (205); see also (1) *Bâbâ Ḳâsim Khâdim Iṣfahânî*; (2) *Banda Aḥmad 'Alî Khâdim*.
— *Muḥammad Shafi Gilânî*: 1214 (6).
Khâfî Khalkhâlî: 395 (2192).
— *Khân*: see *Muḥammad Ḥâshim 'Alî Khân*.
Khair: see *Muḥammad Khair*.
Khair al-Dîn Allâhâbâdî: 283, 2473.
Khairî: 395 (710).
Khâjû: see *Abû al-'Aṭâ Kamâl al-Dîn Maḥmûd b. 'Alî*.
Khâkân: see *Faṭḥ 'Alî Shâh Ḳajar*.
Khâkânî: see *Aḳḳal al-Dîn Ibrâhîm b. 'Alî Najjâr*.
— *Jurjânî*: 1238 (14).
Khâkî: 379 (212), 384 (26), 395 (692); see also (1) *Dâ'ûd Khâkî*; (2) *Iḥasan Beg Khâkî*; (3) *Jânî Khâkî*; (4) *Ḳâsim Beg Khâkî*.

- Khâksâr: 1241 (50).
 Khâksâr: *see* Shukr Allah Khân Khâksâr.
 Khalaf Tabrizî: 379 (198).
 Khalâşî: 379 (202), 395 (696).
 Khâlid b. Rabî' al-Mulki: 395 (669).
 amîr Khâlidî: 2144.
 Khâlidî Harawî: 384 (293).
 Khalifah Ibrâhîm Dihlawî: *see* Muḥammad Ibrâhîm Khalil Allah Dihlawî.
 — Shâh Muḥammad b. Ibrâhîm b. Aḥmad: 1391-4.
 Khalîl: *see* (1) 'Alî Ibrâhîm Khân; (2) Bâkirâi Khalil Kâshî; (3) Muḥammad Khalil Khurâsânî.
 mirzâ Khalîl: 395 (737), 1416.
 ḥâjî Khalil b. ḥâjî 'Alî: *scribe* 962.
 Khalil b. Ibrâhîm: 1342, 1905 (6).
 — Khurâsânî: 395 (739).
 — b. Mîrânshâh: 395 (670).
 — called Pâdishâh i raqam: *calligrapher* 2379.
 — Sa'dâbâdî *takhalluṣ* Rushdî: 379 (257).
 — Tâlaqânî: 395 (725).
 — Tîrgâr Khalkhâlî: 395 (733).
 Khâlîş: 395 (707), 2834 (14); *see also* (1) İlasan Khâlîş; (2) Ḥusain Khâlîş Mashhadî; (3) Najihâi Khâlîş Astarâbâdî.
 Khalqî: *see* Muḥammad Yûsuf Khalqî Taharânî.
 Khâmûsh: *see* (1) Lâlâ Şâhib Râm; (2) Maḥmûd Khâmûsh Kâshî.
 Khân 'Âlam: 376 (473), 391 (366), 395 (687); *see also* Hamdamî b. Hamdam Beg.
 — 'Alî A'zam: *owner* 637.
 — A'zam: 395 (686).
 — Jahân: *scribe* 2487.
 — Kalân: *see* Muḥammad Khân called Khân Kalân.
 — Mirzâ: 395 (730).
 — Mirzâ b. Ma'sûm Beg Ardabilî: 376 (544).
 Khân-zâd Muḥammad Jamâl: *scribe* 477.
 Khân-zâda i Tabrizî: 374 (134).
 Khân-zamân Amânî: *see* Amân Allah called Khân-zamân.
 Khanjar or Khanjar Beg: 1032, 376 (210), 395 (677).
 Khânkhânân: *see* Muḥammad Bairâm Khân b. Saif 'Alî Beg.
 — Mirzâ Khân: 1094 (v, ix).
 Khârî: 395 (693).
 — Tabrizî: 395 (695).
 Khâshî' İrânî: 379 (194), 395 (708).
 Khaşmî: 395 (699).
 — İsfahânî: 376 (740), 379 (195).
 Khaṭâ: *see* Muḥammad Khaṭâ.
 Khaṭâ'î: 395 (720); *see also* Ismâ'il (I) Şafawî.
 Khâtamî Harawî: 376 (108) [add. & corr.], 395 (697).
 — İsfahânî: 379 (206), 384 (373), 395 (711).
 Khaṭîb: 395 (734).
 — Ganjawî: 366 (87), 1212 (42).
 — Rustam: *see* Rustam al-Maulawî.
 — Tabrizî: *see* Walî al-Dîn Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allah.
 Khaṭîr: *see* Muḥammad Ḥusain Khaṭîr.
 Khâtûn: *see* Muḥammad Khâtûn 'Âmilî.
 Khâtûn bint Kuṭb al-Dîn Muḥammad: 395 (672).
 Khaufî: 2833 (1); *see also* Amînî earlier *takhalluṣ* Khaufî.
 — Hamadânî: 395 (727).
 Khâwarî: 395 (691); *see also* (1) Aulad al-Dîn 'Alî Anwarî; (2) Jamâl al-Dîn Khâwarî Gilânî; (3) Tajallî Lâhijî.
 — Efendî: 2185.
 Khayâl: *see* (1) Ghiyâth al-Dîn Khayâl; (2) Muḥammad Taqî Ja'fari Ḥusainî.
 Khayâlî: 1144; *see also* Hâfiẓ Muḥammad Khayâlî.
 — Badakhshî: 395 (684).
 — Beg: 2150 (1, 6), 2151, 2153.
 — Bukhârî: 871, 379 (203).
 — Harawî: 391 (367).
 — Kâshî: 384 (568).
 — Khujandî: 395 (735).
 Khayârî: 391 (91).
 Khayyâm: *see* (1) Muḥammad Mahdî Khayyâm İsfahânî; (2) 'Umar Khayyâm.
 Khâzin: *see* Muḥammad Amîn Kâsî.
 Khidr: 1241 (19); *illuminator* 963.
 — Badhan b. Rukn Jaunpûri: 1275.
 — Beg Shâmlû: 391 (369).
 — Qulî: *scribe* 406.
 — Shâh Astarâbâdî: 395 (717).
 Khidrî Astarâbâdî: 379 (196).
 — Qazwîni: 376 (416), 379 (197), 384 (526), 395 (679).
 — Khwânsârî: 376 (417), 379 (199), 384 (435), 395 (715).
 — Lârî: 376 (418), 379 (208), 384 (690), 395 (682).
 K'hîm: *illuminator* 963.
 — Nârân *takhalluṣ* Rind: 2478.
 Khîrad: *see* Khurd Malâlî Sabzwârî.
 Khîşâlî: *see* Muḥammad İaidar Harawî or Tûnî.
 — Kâshî: 384 (567), 395 (690).
 Khîṭâbî: 2150 (1).
 Khudâbakhsh b. Malân Lâlah b. Muştafâ: *scribe* 2794.
 Khudâyâr: *calligrapher* 1895.
 Khujandî: *see* Kamâl al-Dîn Mas'ûd Khujandî.
 Khuldî: 376 (380).
 Khulqî: 376 (774), 395 (712), 1238 (14); *see also* (1) Kamâl al-Dîn Khulqî; (2) Muḥammad Yûsuf Khulqî.
 — Shûstari: 395 (713).
 Khurâsân Khân: *see* Mawâlî Lârî.
 Khurd Malâlî Sabzwârî: 384 (189), 395 (2508).
 Khurdak: 395 (743).
 Khurdzargar: 1238 (14).
 Khurram Kirmânî: 395 (683).
 Khurramî: 395 (705, 732).
 Khurshîd Râjah Khushḥâljang: 395 (746).
 Khurûshî: *see* (1) Ḥasan Beg Khurûshî; (2) Ḥusain Beg Tabrizî.
 Khushdîl: *see* Muştafâ 'Alî Khân.
 Khushgû: *see* Bindrâban *takhalluṣ* Khushgû.
 Khushḥâljang: *see* Khurshîd Râjah.
 Khûshî: 395 (694).
 Khushtar: *see* Afdal Allah Khushtar.
 Khusrau: 2809, 1237; *see also* (1) Muḥammad b. Farâmurz; (2) Nâşîr *takhalluṣ* Khusrau; (3) Yamin al-Dîn Abû al-Ḥasau Amîr Khusrau.
 — Çalabî Efendî: 2150 (2), 2153, 2158.
 — Dihlawî: *see* Yamin al-Dîn Abû al-Ḥasan Amîr Khusrau.
 — Qazwîni: 395 (681).
 Khusrawânî: 366 (80), 1212 (115).
 Khusrawî: 395 (675), 2835 (f. 208^b); *see also* (1) 'Alâ al-Dîn wal-Dunyâ Atsiz b. Muḥammad; (2) Muḥammad Qulî Mirzâ.
 — Qâ'îni: 376 (369), 379 (193).
 — of Mâwarâ al-Nahr: 379 (207).
 Khwâjagî: 376 (193), 395 (678).
 — Sharîf Shîrâzî: 376 (223).
 Khwâjah Efendî: *see* Sa'd al-Dîn Muḥammad b. Ḥasan Jân.
 — i Jahân: *see* Maḥmûd Gâvân.
 Khwâjah-zâda: *see* Walî Sirhindî.
 — Kâbulî: 376 (226), 379 (210), 384 (759), 395 (722).
 Khwâjû Kirmânî: *see* Abû al-'Aṭâ Kamâl al-Dîn Maḥmûd b. 'Alî Murshidî.
 Khwândamîr: *see* Ghiyâth al-Dîn b. Humâm al-Dîn.
 Khwârî Tabrizî: 379 (201), 384 (99).
 Khwârizmshâh: 395 (985).
 Khwurshîd: 1242 (10).
 Khwush: 1202.
 Kilâb Râi: *scribe* 1671.
 Kîlij Allah b. Kîlij Muḥammad Khân Lâmi'î: 395 (2083).
 Kîlij Arslân: 395 (2018).
 — Khân Beg Mâ'il: 384 (68).

- Khân Shâmlû: 395 (2101).
 — Muḥammad Khân *takhalluṣ* Ulfatî: 376 (413), 395 (204).
 Kilik: 395 (2148).
 King, ensign: 2341.
 Kîpçâk Khân: 117.
 Kirâmî: *see* (1) 'Abd al-Raḥmân Kirâmî; (2) Ḥasan Beg Kirâmî; (3) Kâsim Beg Kirâmî; (4) Mahdî Kulî Beg Kirâmî; (5) Muḥammad Ḥusain Khân Kirâmî.
 — b. 'Abd al-Ghanî Beg Ḳabûl: 395 (2198).
 — Tabrizî: 395 (2188).
 Kîrânî Mashhadî: 379 (525), 395 (2063).
 Kisâ'î: *see* (1) Abû al-Ḥasan Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allah; (2) Majd al-Dîn Abû Ishâk Kisâ'î Marwazî.
 Kishancand Ikhilâṣ: 395 (260).
 Kishandâs Bhat: 2696.
 Kîsmat: *see* (1) 'Alî Naqî Kîsmat Kummî; (2) Muḥammad Kâsim Mashhadî.
 Kîsmatî: *see* Muḥammad 'Alî Kîsmatî Astarâbâdî.
 Kîsmî: *see* Kâsim Beg Kîsmî Afshâr.
 Kîsrâ: *see* (1) Malik Ṭaifûr Andujânî; (2) Muḥammad Kâsim Kîsrâ Kâshî.
 — Anûshîrwân: 1470.
 Kîsrâsingh Yaksân: 395 (3144).
 Kîṣṣakhwân Samarḳandî: *see* Muḥammad Hâshim Kîṣṣakhwân.
 Kiswatî Yazdî: 384 (636), 395 (2180).
 Kîṭâ'î: 1241 (47).
 Kîṭâlî: *see* Pahlawân Maḥmûd Kîṭâlî.
 Kîwal Râm: 258.
 Kîwâm al-Dîn: 2711.
 — 'Abd Allah: *dedication* 816.
 — 'Abd Allah Kâmil Shîrâzî: 395 (2165).
 — 'Âdharbaijânî: 376 (667).
 — Ḥusain b. Ṣadr al-Dîn 'Alî called Dhû al-Faḳar Shîrwânî: 384 (131), 391 (102), 395 (788), 1094 (vi).
 — Ḥusain Shîrâzî: 395 (2057).
 — Ḥusainî Ḳazwînî: 395 (2093).
 — Iṣfahânî: *see* (1) Kîwâm al-Dîn Naqîb; (2) Shâh Kîwâm al-Dîn.
 — Mâzandarânî: 395 (2102).
 — Muḥammad Ja'far b. Badî' al-Zamân Ḳazwînî called Âṣaf Khân *takhalluṣ* Ja'far and Ja'farî: 99, 1068-70, 376 (440), 379 (139), 384 (523), 390 (17), 395 (508), 1241 (35, 38).
 — Muḥammad b. Shâh Shams al-Dîn: 376 (50).
 — Naqîb Iṣfahânî: 379 (535), 395 (2091).
 — Nîzâm al-Mulk Khwâfi: *dedication* 347.
 Kîwâm b. Muḥammad Shîrâzî: *scribe* 678, 820.
 Kîwâmî Ganjawî: 1094 (vi), 1212 (123).
 — Khwâfi: 395 (2021).
 — Râzî: *see* Badr al-Dîn Kîwâmî Râzî.
 Kizilbâsh Khân: *see* Muḥammad Riḍâ Kizilbâsh Khân.
 Knipe (Edward): *owner* 351, 661.
 Kokâpandit: 1622, 1623 (3), 1625-6.
 Ḳubâd b. 'Abd al-Jalîl Ḥârithî Badakhshî called Diyânât Khân: 1849 (1); *owner* 1844-6.
 — Beg Kaukabî Karajî: 379 (554), 395 (2152).
 Kûcak: *see* Raḥmat Allah Kûcak Kashmirî.
 Kuçuk Nishânjî: *see* Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad Ramadân.
 Ḳudrat Allah Dihlawî *takhalluṣ* Ḳudrat: 2328.
 — Murshidâbâdî: *scribe* 573.
 Ḳudratî Yazdî: 1056, 395 (2077).
 Ḳudî: *see* (1) Ḥusain Ḳudî Karbalâ'î; (2) Muḥammad Ḥusain Ḳudî; (3) Muḥammad Jân Ḳudî Mashhadî.
 — Gîfânî: 395 (2066).
 — Ḳadîm: 1212 (58).
 — Tafrushî: 395 (2064).
 Kufri: *see* Ḥusain Turbatî.
 Kûhbârî Ṭabarî: 395 (2115).
 Ḳujustanî (Francis): 2290.
 Kulâhî called Afḍal Khân: 395 (2142).
 Kulî Khân Beg Mujrim b. Ḥasan Sulṭân Shâmlû: 379 (623).
 — Râmî Yazdî: 384 (626), 395 (855).
 Kulû 'Alî Shîrâzî: 384 (671).
 Kulunkî al-Ḥâjî: *see* Ḥusain al-Ḥusainî al-Kâtîb.
 Kumrî: *see* Sirâj al-Dîn Ḳumrî Ḳazwînî.
 — Nishâpûrî: 1094 (vi).
 Ḳunburî Baghdâdî: 395 (2022).
 — Nishâpûrî: 395 (2056).
 Ḳuraishî Samarḳandî: 376 (55).
 Ḳurbân 'Alî Beg Ḳazwînî called Saḡ i Lawand: 376 (427), 379 (313), 395 (1027).
 Ḳurbî: *see* Fattâḥ Ḳurbî Shîrâzî.
 — Damâwandî: 376 (97), 379 (533), 395 (2049).
 — Gîlânî: 376 (316).
 Kûroḡhlû: *see* Raushan b. mîrzâ Ṣarrâf.
 Ḳushairî: *see* Abû al-Kâsim 'Abd al-Karîm b. Hawâzin.
 Kushkî: 395 (214).
 Kushyâr b. Labbân: 2742.
 Kûtapâi: *see* Malik Kumâi called Kûtapâi.
 Ḳuṭb 'Alî: 1758.
 Ḳuṭb al-Dîn: 395 (2082); *scribe* 828.
 — 'Allâmah Shîrâzî: 395 (2045), 1371.
 — Amîr Ḥâjj Gûnâbâdî: 376 (6), 379 (13), 391 (324), 395 (56).
 — Andujânî: 395 (2024).
 — 'Atîkî Tabrizî: 395 (2046).
 — 'Azîmâbâdî: *scribe* 725.
 — Bakhtiyâr Kâkî Ūshî: 2671, 395 (2047).
 — Ḥusain b. pîr Aḥmad Kirmânî: *scribe* 1447.
 — Kaidarî (or Kundurî): *see* Ḳuṭb al-Dîn Muḥammad b. Ḥusain.
 — Khusraushâh: 395 (2058).
 — Maḥmûd b. Mas'ûd Shîrâzî: 1242 (6), 1842.
 — Mâ'il: 395 (2600).
 — Muḥammad al-Ḥâmî: 1238 (10).
 — Muḥammad b. Ḥusain b. Ḥusain Kundurî: 2782.
 — b. sayyid Shâh b. sayyid Muḥammad al-Ṣâdiḳ al-Ḳâdirî al-Ḥusainî: 1754.
 — Shîrâzî: *see* (1) Ḳuṭb al-Dîn 'Allâmah; (2) Ḳuṭb al-Dîn Maḥmûd b. Mas'ûd.
 — Tûnî: *see* Ḳuṭb al-Dîn Amîr Ḥâjj Gûnâbâdî.
 Ḳuṭb Kirmânî: *scribe* 52.
 Ḳuṭbî: 1216.
 — Junâbidî: 384 (164).
 pādshâh Ḳuṭbshâh *takhalluṣ* Zill Allah: 395 (1498).
 Laal: *see* La'î.
 Laćman Singh Ghayûrî Shâhjahân-âbâdî: 395 (1830).
 Laćmi Singh: *scribe* 2032 (11, 14).
 Laćmî Narâyan *takhalluṣ* Maḥabbat: 395 (2691).
 Ladhdatî: *see* (1) Ḥusain Beg Ladhdatî Hamadânî; (2) Mahdî 'Alî Ladhdatî Kashmirî.
 Lâgharî: 395 (2234).
 Lâhijî: *see* Muḥammad b. Yaḥyâ b. 'Alî Jîlânî.
 Lâ'îḳ: 395 (2245).
 — Balkhî: 395 (572).
 La'î: *scribe* 2708; *illuminator* 963.
 — Bahâdur: *scribe* 2479.
 — Muḥammad Khân Kotwâl: 2356.
 Lâlâ Dhauḳî Râm Ḥairat Dihlawî: 395 (665).
 — Khâtûn Kirmânî: 384 (771), 395 (2222).
 — Lakhnawî: 395 (2246).
 — Malik Shahîd: 395 (1279).
 — Râi Tek Ānd Dihlawî *takhalluṣ* Bahâr: 1756.
 — Ṣâhib Râm *takhalluṣ* Khâmûsh: 395 (741).
 — Sarab Sukh *takhalluṣ* Dîwâna: 395 (787).

- La'li 'Arshî al-Īhusainî al-Şiddîkî: 2144, 2152.
— Mirzâ La'î Beg (or La'î Beg): 395 (2219).
Lâlji b. Sîtaî Parshâd: 2480.
Lâmi': 395 (2238-9).
Lâmi'î: see Maḥmûd b. 'Uthmân b. 'Alî.
— Gurgâni (Jurgâni): 384 (327), 395 (2212).
— Ḳalandar: 395 (2231).
Lâri: see Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh Lâri.
Laţîf al-Dîn Marâghî Sijzî: 395 (2221).
— Zakî Kâshghari: 391 (117), 395 (928).
Laţîf Işfahâni: 379 (575), 395 (2243).
— Ḳalandar: 395 (2084).
— Ma'nawî Bukhârî: 395 (2407).
Laţîfah: see Makhdûm Laţîfah Yazdî.
Laţîfî: 395 (2228); see also (1) 'Abd al-Laţîf Ḳaşţamîni; (2) Kabîr b. Uwais b. Muḥammad.
— Jaunpûri: 395 (2216).
Lauhî: 395 (2235).
Lawand: 395 (2214).
Lee (John): *owner* 2025-6.
Leitner (Henry): 2823.
Lekharâja Munshî: 1399.
Leusden (John): 2294.
Liḳâ'î: 376 (238), 395 (2226).
— Astarâbâdi: 395 (2220).
— Lâhijî: 395 (2237).
Lisâni Shîrâzî: 376 (261), 379 (571), 381 (103), 384 (672), 391 (238), 395 (2229), 1094 (i), 1212 (78), 1216, 1234, 1237, 1241 (47).
Liwâ'î: see Bâbâ Sulţân Nawâ'î Ḳummî.
— Pîrzâda Sabzwârî: 395 (2218).
Lochat: *owner* 428.
ḥakîm Luḳmân: 1241 (44), 1418-19, 1906.
khwâja Luḳmân, poet: 395 (2230).
Luknat: 395 (2242).
Luknati: see Waḥîd Luknati Lâhûri.
Lu'lu'î: 391 (239).
Luţf 'Alî Beg Işfahâni *takhalluṣ* Âdhur, earlier Wâlih and Nakhat: 384-6, 2503-5, 391 (335), 395 (235), 2548; *owner* 1760.
— — b. Ismâ'îl Beg Sâmi: 379 (316), 384 (36), 395 (1085).
— — — Payâmî: 395 (366).
Luţf 'Alî Khân: 395 (2240).
ḥakîm Luţf Allāh: 395 (2244).
khwâja Luţf Allāh: 395 (2217), 1094 (ix).
shaikh Luţf Allāh: *scribe* 480.
Luţf Allāh b. Abî Yûsuf Ḥafimî: 1688-91.
— — 'Âşî: 395 (1770).
— — Bukhârî: 379 (574), 395 (2227).
— — Nîshâpûri: 374 (40), 381 (102), 384 (281), 391 (237), 395 (2211), 1094 (vi), 2835 (f. 176^b).
— — Niyâz: 395 (2927).
— — called Nuşrat Allāh Khân: 395 (2867, 2869).
— — Sâtim Kashmîri: 395 (1094), 1166.
Luţf Beg Şahbâ Kashmîri: 395 (1403).
Luţfî Ğaghatai poet: 2111, 395 (2213).
— Persian poet: 376 (405), 395 (2232).
— Işfahâni: 395 (2241).
— Mashhadî: 379 (576).
— Munnajjim: 2835 (f. 209^a).
— Nîshâpûri: 384 (282).
— Rûmî: 395 (2224).
— Shîrâzî: 379 (573), 395 (2233).
— Ṭaharâni: 384 (458).
— son of 'Urfî Kamângar: 376 (276).
Ma'âni: 1094 (viii); see also (1) 'Alî Ḳulî Ma'âni; (2) 'Alî Ma'âni.
Macan (Turner): *owner* 2025.
Maddâh 'Amm al-Rasûf: see Muşţafâ b. Riḳwân Baghdâdi.
Madhâkî Işfahâni: see Pahlawân Madhâkî.
Mâdhû: *illuminator* 963.
Madhûrâm: *editor* 1412.
Madhûsh: 379 (661), 395 (2584), 1214 (6); see also Mubârak Khân Madhûsh.
— Ḳalandar Işfahâni: 395 (2680).
Mâdiḥ: 2631.
Mâdiḥî: 1241 (47), 2834 (14).
Ma'dûm: 395 (2671).
Maftûl: see Baḳâ'î earlier *takhalluṣ* Maftûl.
Maftûn: 395 (2695); see also (1) 'Abd al-Īḥakîm Maftûn Lâhûri; (2) Aḥmad 'Ibrat; (3) Jamâl Khân Badâ'ûni; (4) Shams al-Dîn Faḳîr 'Abbâsî Dihlawî.
Maġhâni: 1094 (viii).
Maġhribî: see (1) Muḥammad Shîrin Tabrizî; (2) Rabî' Anjab.
Maḥâbat Khân: 1094 (v).
Maḥabbat: see (1) Laċmî Narâyan; (2) Maḥabbat Allāh Khân Shâh Bâzjang; (3) Maḥabbat Khân b. Ḥâfiẓ Raḥmat Khân.
Maḥabbat Allāh Khân Shâh Bâzjang *takhalluṣ* Maḥabbat: 1196, 2332, 2353.
Maḥabbat Khân Bahâdur: 391 (491).
— — b. Ḥâfiẓ Raḥmat Khân *takhalluṣ* Maḥabbat: 1196.
— — *takhalluṣ* Sansani: 376 (656).
Maḥabbati: 395 (2495).
— Shâmî: 395 (2494).
— Shîrâzî: 395 (2492).
Maḥâmîfî: see Abû al-Ḥasan Muḥammad b. Aḥmad.
Maḥbûb: 2664 (ii. 10).
Maḥḍari Hamadâni: 379 (646), 395 (2384).
Mahdi: *scribe* 1900, 2686; see also (1) Muḥammad Mahdî Hamadâni; (2) Muẓaffar Mahdî Kashmîri; (3) Pahlawân Muḥammad Mahdî.
— 'Alî Ladhhati Kashmîri: 391 (436), 395 (2215).
— 'Alî Mashhadî: 395 (1732).
— Astarâbâdi: 395 (2390).
— *takhalluṣ* Bayân: 376 (778), 379 (116), 391 (340), 395 (373), 2664 (ii. 3).
— *takhalluṣ* Ḥujjat: 376 (802), 395 (655).
— brother of Hmâyûn Pâdshâh: 376 (183).
— Hâhî: 395 (257).
— Khân Astarâbâdi: see Muḥammad Mahdî Khân.
— Khân Şafawî: see Ibn Muḥammad Abû al-Mafâkhir Nîzâm al-Dîn Muḥammad Hâdî.
— Ḳulî Beg Kirâmî: 384 (65).
— Ḳummî: 395 (2392).
— b. Muḥammad Sa'îd Gifâni: 384 (830).
— Râzî: 395 (2393).
— Ṭabâtabâ'î: 395 (2391).
— Wâthîḳ Işfahâni: 395 (2980).
Mâhi: 2835 (f. 198^a).
— poetess: 395 (2430).
Mâhir: see (1) 'Alî Ḳulî Mâhir Dâmaġhâni; (2) Muḥammad 'Alî Mâhir Akbarâbâdi; (3) Muḥammad Sa'îd Mâhir Gifâni.
Mâhiri Kashmîri: 376 (228), 395 (2424).
Mahisti: 366 (120).
— Ganjawî or Nîshâpûri poetess: 384 (770).
Maḥjûb: see 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥammad Ja'far.
Maḥmûd: 395 (2464); *scribe* 1365, 1900; see also (1) Maḥmûd Beg Tûrâni; (2) Ma'lik Maḥmûd.
khwâja Maḥmûd: 379 (631).
mir Maḥmûd: 395 (2660).
Maḥmûd 'Abd al-Bâkî called Bâkî Efendî: 2151-4, 2157-8, 1227, 2144, 2833 (3).
— b. 'Abd al-Karîm: see Najm al-Dîn Maḥmûd b. 'Abd al-Karîm.
— Abû Naşr b. Abî Shahîd: see Diyâ al-Dîn Maḥmûd Abû Naşr.
— b. 'Alî Samâ'î: 391 (122), 395 (970).
— 'Ârifî: 872-3, 2615, 390 (46), 395 (1549), 2165.
— Aşî Ḳummî: 384 (476).
— Baḳhî: 395 (2465).
— Barlâs: 395 (2362).
— Beg: *scribe* 2533.
— Beg Fârigh Badakhshî: 395 (2000).
— Beg Ḥalwâ'î: 395 (2469).

- **Beg takhalluṣ Sâlim**: 379 (286), 384 (34), 395 (1003), 1210.
 — **Beg Shîrâzî takhalluṣ Fusûni**: 376 (431), 379 (513), 395 (1931).
 — **Beg Tûrânî takhalluṣ Maḥmûd**: 395 (2701).
 — **Beg Zarîfî**: 395 (1500).
 — **Ālabî**: 2415 (4).
 — **b. Diyâ al-Dîn Muḥammad**: 2766, 1671, 1732.
 — **Fuzûnî Astarâbâdî**: 395 (1908).
 — **Fuzûnî Sabzwârî**: 379 (512), 395 (1907).
 — **Gâwân b. Muḥammad Gilânî** called **Khvâjah i Jahân**: 1348-9, 1403.
 — **Gilânî**: 395 (2466).
 — **Harawî**: *see* **Maḥmûd b. Muḥammad b. Kîwâm**.
 — **b. Ḥasan b. Maḥmûd al-Ḥasanî al-Āmulî**: *redactor* 959.
 — called **Ibn Amin**: 379 (37).
 — **Iṣfahânî**: 1239 (57).
 — **b. Iṣhâq Shihâbî**: *calligrapher* 2033.
 — **Kâfirî Shîrâzî**: 395 (2131).
 — **Ḳazwînî**: 395 (2467).
 — **Khâmûsh Kâshî**: 395 (742).
 — **Khân (sultân)**: *dedication* 421.
 — **b. Makû b. Muḥammad al-Ḥusainî**: *scribe* 127.
 — **b. Mas'ûd Shîrâzî**: *see* **'Imâd al-Dîn Maḥmûd b. Mas'ûd**.
 — **b. Mas'ûd b. Yahyâ al-Ḳâḍî**: *scribe* 973.
 — **b. Muḥammad**: 1376.
 — **b. Muḥammad Gilânî**: *see* **Maḥmûd Gâwân**.
 — **b. Muḥammad b. Ismâ'il Anṣârî Lârî**: 2795 (2).
 — **b. Muḥammad b. Kîwâm al-Ḳâḍî** called **Maḥmûd Harawî**: 1525.
 — **b. Muḥammad b. Maḥmûd Jamâlî**: *scribe* 768 [add. & corr.].
 — **b. Muḥammad b. 'Umar Āghmîni Khwârizmî**: 1524.
 — **b. Munawwir al-Mulk**: 271.
 — **Mushkî Tabrizî**: 384 (120).
 — **Nishâpûrî**: *see* **Shâh Maḥmûd Nishâpûrî**.
 — **b. Nizâm al-Shihâbî Harawî**: *scribe* 940.
 — **Parbûdaḳî**: *scribe* 525, 749, 752.
 — **پربارونی**: 1212 (138).
 — **Patnavî**: *scribe* 1634.
 — **Râzî**: 395 (2471).
 — **b. Rukn al-Dîn Sâhib al-lauḥ**: *see* **Najm al-Dîn Maḥmûd b. Rukn al-Dîn**.
 — **Sabaḳ**: 395 (2369).
 — **Samâ'î**: *see* **Maḥmûd b. 'Alî Samâ'î**.
 — **Shabistârî**: *see* **Najm al-Dîn Maḥmûd b. 'Abd al-Karîm**.
 — **Shâh I sultân of Gujarat: dedication** 1589.
 — **Shâh Khuljî**: 1522.
 — **Sharîf**: 395 (2369).
 — **Simnânî**: 2711.
 — **Tabrizî**: *see* **Malik Maḥmûd Tabrizî**.
 — **b. 'Umar**: *scribe* 1359.
 — **b. 'Uthmân b. 'Alî takhalluṣ Lâmi'î**: 2103-5, 2165-6, 2172, 366 (42), 376 (33), 391 (236), 1214 (6), 1237.
 — **Ya'kûb**: 395 (2351).
 — **b. Yamîn al-Dîn Tuḡhrâ**: 384 (2).
 — **Yâr Khân**: *owner* 2514.
 — **Yatîm Yazdajirdî**: 379 (750), 384 (618), 395 (3138).
 — **Zangî**: 1094 (iv, vi).
Maḥramî: 395 (2341).
Maḥrûm: *see* **Abû Turâb Maḥrûm**.
Maḥrûmî: *see* **Mirak Dâ'i b. Ḍamîrî Iṣfahânî**.
Maḥsharî Khwândsarî: 376 (362), 379 (602), 395 (2386).
 — **Nishâpûrî**: 379 (589), 395 (2385).
Mahtî: *see* **Piça Mahtî**.
Mâhvîndâdô son of **Nare Mâhânô**: *scribe* 2398.
Maḥwî: 2663 (iii); *see also* (1) **'Abd al-'Alî Maḥwî Ardabilî**; (2) **Mughith al-Dîn Maḥwî Hamadânî**; (3) **Muḥammad Munshî Maḥwî**.
 — **Harawî**: 391 (255).
 — **Iṣfahânî**: 395 (2340).
Maḥzûn: *see* **Muḥammad Ḥusain Maḥzûn**.
Mai i kalâl: 376 (617), 379 (606), 395 (2552).
Mâ'il: *see* (1) **Ismâ'il Beg Mâ'il Ṭaharânî**; (2) **Ḳilij Khân Beg Mâ'il**; (3) **Ḳuṭb al-Dîn Mâ'il**.
 — **Mashhadî**: 395 (2419).
Mâ'ilî: 395 (2329).
Mailî Harawî: *see* **Mirzâ Ḳulî Mailî**.
 — of **Ḥiṣâr Shâdmân**: *see* **Mailî Mu'ammâ'î**.
Mâ'ilî Kâshî: 384 (594).
Mailî Ḳazwînî: 395 (2591).
 — **Ḳizilbâshî**: *see* **Mirzâ Ḳulî Mailî**.
 — **Mashhadî**: *see* **Mirzâ Ḳulî Mailî**.
 — **Mu'ammâ'î Ḥiṣârî**: 384 (729), 395 (2590).
Mâ'ilî Nairizî: 384 (694).
 — **Tahrizî**: 381 (109).
Mailî Tabrizî: 395 (2592).
Maimanat Khân Humâi Kashmîrî: 395 (3096).
 — **Khân Kashmîrî**: 395 (2703).
Majâzî: 395 (2249).
Majd al-Dîn Abû Iṣhâq Kisâ'î Marwazî: 384 (262), 391 (228), 395 (2111), 1217.
 — **'Aufî**: 395 (2262).
 — **Bâhari**: 376 (44).
 — **Baghdâdî**: 1212 (26); *see also* **Majd al-Dîn Sharaf**.
 — **Bailaḳânî**: 1094 (vi).
 — **Dâya**: 1212 (21).
 — **b. Diyâ al-Dîn 'Adnân Sarakhsî**: 395 (2255).
 — **Dizfulî**: 395 (2623).
 — **Fahmî (or Fahîmî) Bukhârî**: 376 (451), 395 (1844).
 — **Hibat Allah** called **Majd i Hamgar**: 678-9, 2578, 366 (26), 374 (18), 379 (607), 381 (105), 384 (674), 391 (247), 395 (2250), 1094 (i, vi), 2835 (f. 162^b).
 — **Ismâ'il takhalluṣ Majdî**: 376 (178).
 — **Ḳâsimî Khwâfî**: 384 (177), 1476.
 — **Ḳausî Shûstârî**: 376 (556), 379 (532), 395 (2053).
 — **Khwâfî**: 376 (505), 379 (620), 395 (2425); *see also* **Majd al-Dîn Ḳâsimî**.
 — **Muḥammad al-Bâhir Nasawî**: 391 (241), 395 (2267).
 — **Muḥammad al-Ḥusainî takhalluṣ Majdî**: 1493-4, 2782.
 — **Muḥammad Ta'thîr Nasâ'î**: 395 (455).
 — **Muḥammad b. Ya'kûb Firûz-âbâdî**: 1674, 1672, 1748.
 — **Nasawî**: 384 (268), 391 (437), 395 (2251); *see also* **Majd al-Dîn Muḥammad al-Bâhir**.
 — **Râzî**: 1212 (20).
 — **Sharaf Baghdâdî**: 391 (242).
Majd i Hamgar: *see* **Majd al-Dîn Hibat Allah**.
Majdhûb: 1144; *see also* (1) **Muḥammad Majdhûb Iṣfahânî**; (2) **Muḥammad Majdhûb Tabrizî**.
 — **'Alî Shâh**: *see* **Muḥammad Ja'far b. Ṣafar Khân**.
Majdî: *see* (1) **Majd al-Dîn Ismâ'il**; (2) **Majd al-Dîn Muḥammad al-Ḥusainî**; (3) **Muḥammad Ālabî**.
Majdûd b. Ādam Sanâ'î: *see* **Abû al-Majd Majdûd b. Ādam**.
Majid Shîrâzî: 395 (2422).
 — **Shûstârî**: 391 (271), 395 (2690).
 — **Ṭalâḳânî**: *see* **'Abd al-Majid Ṭalâḳânî**.
Majidâ i Shûstârî: 379 (660).
 — **Tabrizî**: 395 (2702).
Majlisî **مجلسی**: 395 (2491).
 — **Harawî**: 379 (611), 395 (2333).
 — **Iṣfahânî**: 379 (622), 395 (2334).
 — **Khurâsânî**: 395 (2370).
Majnûn: 395 (2412); *see also* **Shâh Majnûn Kashmîrî**.
 — **al-'Āmirî**: *see* **Ḳais**.
 — **b. Kamâl al-Dîn Muḥammad Rafîḳî** called **Mir 'Alî al-Kâtîb and Faḳîr 'Alî al-Kâtîb**: 1369-70,

- Majnûn** (*cont.*)
 395 (2282); *calligrapher* 1896-7, 2381-2.
 — Mashhadî : 395 (2281).
 — b. Muḥammad Rafîkî : *see* Majnûn b. Kamâl al-Dîn.
 — Samarqandî : 379 (612).
 — Yazdajirdî : 395 (2429).
Maḳâlî : 2151.
Maḳbûl : *see* Shihâb al-Dîn Maḳbûl.
 — Ḳummî : 979, 379 (615), 384 (501), 395 (2307), 1144.
Maḳdisî : *see* 'Abd al-Salâm b. Aḥmad.
Makhdûm Laṭifah Yazdî : 395 (2515).
 — Sharîfî : 395 (2605).
Makhfî : *see* Salmâ Begam Sulṭân.
 — Rashtî : 376 (632), 384 (340), 391 (444), 395 (2388).
Makhmûr : *see* Murshid Ḳulî Khân.
Makîn : *see* (1) Fakhr al-Dunyâ wal-Dîn Muḥammad Fâkhîr Makîn Naṭanzî; (2) Muḥammad Fâkhîr Makîn Dîblawî.
Maḳṣadî Sâwajî : 376 (160), 379 (634), 384 (474), 395 (2505).
Maḳṣûd : *see* Muḳimâi Maḳṣûd.
 — 'Abdal Mashhadî : 395 (2416).
 — Beg : 395 (2415).
 — Beg Shirâzî : 1239 (57).
 — Jâmi' : 395 (543).
 — Kaliča Asîrî : 395 (92).
 — Kâshî : 376 (517), 384 (591), 395 (2414).
 — Kâtîb : *scribe* 903.
 — Ḳazwîni : 395 (2413).
 — Khurda Kâshî : 379 (637).
 — Tirgar Harawî : 376 (354), 379 (624), 384 (302), 395 (2287).
Maktabî : 395 (2525).
 — Shirâzî : 892-3, 376 (7), 384 (679), 390 (66), 391 (248), 395 (2671).
Malâ Kâzarûni : 395 (2674).
Malakî Sirkânî : 395 (2482).
Malâlî : *see* Khurd Malâlî Sabzwârî.
Maliḥî : 395 (2561).
 — Bâfikî : 395 (2559).
Malik : *see* Malik Ṭaifûr Andujânî.
Malik 'Atîâr : 395 (2488).
 — Bâkharzî : 395 (2656).
 — Beg : 395 (2489).
 — Dailamî : 384 (546); *calligrapher* 1900.
Malik al-Dîn : 1888.
Malik Iṣfahânî : 395 (2486).
 — Kamâl al-Dîn : *see* Kamâl al-Dîn.
 — Kamâl called Kûtapâi : 395 (2127).
 — Ḳaumî : 1210.
 — Khwâfî : 379 (625), 384 (178).
Malik al-Ḳudât Ṣadr i Jahân : *see* Faiḍ Allah b. Zain al-'Âbidîn b. Ḥusâm Banbânî.
Malik Ḳummî : 376 (560), 379 (582), 381 (111), 384 (503), 391 (262), 395 (2328).
 — Maḥmûd : 376 (311).
 — Maḥmûd b. Malik Shâh : 379 (636).
 — Maḥmûd Tabrizî : 376 (539), 395 (2274).
 — Mashriḳî Mashhadî : 376 (663), 379 (583), 384 (223), 391 (260), 395 (2342), 1094 (vi), 1242 (11).
 — Mu'arrif (or Mu'arrâf, or Ma'rûf) Iṣfahânî : 376 (672), 395 (2485).
 — Muḥammad Fâḍil : *scribe* 1859.
 — Muḥammad Râbiṭ : 379 (253), 390 (31), 395 (919).
 — Muḥammad Tûnî : 379 (638).
 — Mu'in Khurramâbâdî : 395 (2654).
 — Sabzwârî : *see* Âḳâ Malik b. Jamâl al-Dîn.
 — Sa'id : 395 (2283).
 — Sa'id Kâmil (or Kâmilî) Khal-khâlî : 391 (235), 395 (2156).
 — Ṣânî'î : 395 (1315).
 — Shâh : *see* Jalâl al-Dîn Malik Shâh.
 — Shâh Ḥusain : 395 (1234).
 — Shâh b. Malik Shâh : 395 (2468).
 — Shams al-Dîn : 384 (42), 395 (1167).
 — Shirâzî *takhalluṣ* Shi'ri : 395 (1161).
 — Shujâ' Sistânî : 379 (349).
 — Sulṭân Tamkin : 395 (461).
 — Ṭaifûr Andujânî *takhalluṣ* Kisrâ and Malik : 379 (595), 384 (504), 391 (263), 395 (2487).
 — Tâj al-Dîn : *see* Sharaf al-Wuzarâ' Malik Tâj al-Dîn.
 — Tû'î Sarkânî Ilamadânî : 376 (520).
Malik-zâda : *editor* 1395.
Malikî Sirkânî : 379 (593).
Malûli Iṣfahânî : *see* Asad Allah Malûli.
Ma'lûm : *see* Muḥammad Ḥusain Beg Ma'lûm Tabrizî.
Mamnûn : *see* Tâj Beg Mamnûn Shâhjahânpurî.
 — of Sâmana : 395 (2700).
Ma'mûni : 1571.
Ma'mûr Khân *takhalluṣ* Jam : 1416.
Ma'mûri : *see* 'Abd al-Wahhâb Ma'mûri.
Ma'nâ : *see* (1) Abû al-Faiḍ Mast Ma'nâ; (2) Masîḥâ i Ma'nâ; (3) Muḥammad Yaḥyâ Ma'nâ.
 — Kashmirî : 395 (2662).
 — Lâhijî : 395 (2602).
 — Mazârî : 1211.
 — Shirâzî : 395 (2410).
Ma'nawî : *see* Laṭîf Ma'nawî Bukhârî.
Manhî Zawârî : 395 (2423).
Mâni : 395 (2284).
 — Mashhadî : 986, 376 (38), 384 (224).
 — Shirâzî : *see* Abû Ḥayât Mâni.
 — Tûsî : *see* Mâni Mashhadî.
Mâni'î : 395 (2302).
Manjhû Akbar : *see* Sikandar b. Muḥammad.
Manjik (Manjanik ?) : 1212 (45).
Manshûr : *see* (1) Muḥammad Manshûr Iṣfahânî; (2) Sharîf Manshûr.
Manşûr : 395 (2278); *scribe* 2085; *see also* Barkhwardar Beg Nâ'inî.
mirzâ Manşûr : *see* Manşûr Dâmaghânî.
Manşûr Abharî : 141.
 — b. Aḥmad Daḳîkî Samarqandî : 384 (736).
 — 'Alî Shâh : 2656.
 — Ḥallâj : 1212 (25).
 — Dâmaghânî : 395 (2612).
 — Harawî : 395 (2613); *see also* Ghi-yâth al-Dîn Manşûr.
 — Ḳarâbafâ'î Tûsî : 2835 (f. 22^a).
 — b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Yûsuf b. Faḳîh Ilyâs : 1586-7, 2412, 2755-6.
 — Tûsî : 379 (616).
Manṭîkî : *see* Ḥusain b. Mu'in al-Dîn Maibudî.
Manûhar : 1094 (ix).
Mânukjî son of . . . Ḥûshang Hâtaryâti : *owner* 2402.
Manzari : 1094 (i).
 — Samarqandî : 376 (447), 395 (2394).
Mardî : *see* (1) Ḥusain Mardî b. Rukn al-Dîn 'Alâ al-Daulah Simnânî; (2) Muḥammad Ilâshim Mashhadî.
Mardumî : *see* Muḥammad Ilâshim Mashhadî.
Ma'rifat : *see* Muḥammad 'Âlim Ma'rifat Kashmirî.
Marjumak Aḥmad b. Ilyâs : *translator* 2190.
Marshall (Thomas) : 1918.
Martin (Claud) : *owner* 2358, 2363-4, 2367, 2376, 2689.
Martyn (Henry) : 1826 (2-4), 2805; *translator* 1833-4.
Ma'rûf : *see* Muḥammad Ma'rûf Kashmirî.
 — Baghdâdî : 395 (2506).
 — Tabrizî : 384 (121), 395 (2633).
Marwî : *see* Ḥusain Marwazî *takhalluṣ* Marwî.
Marx (K.) : 2425.
Marzubân : *see* Rafî' al-Dîn Marzubân Shirâzî.
Mashhadî : *see* (1) 'Alî Aṣghar Fanâ'î earlier *takhalluṣ* Mashhadî; (2) Muḥammad Ḥusain *takhalluṣ* Mashhadî.
 — Ḳummî : 395 (2624).
Mashhûdî Iṣfahânî : 395 (2470).
Mashhûr : *see* Zamânâ i Mashhûr.
Mashrab : *see* (1) Ashraf Mashrab;

- (2) Bhorā Singh; (3) 'Ināyat Allah Mashrab.
 — b. Ḥusain Shishāgar Ḳummī: 376 (717), 395 (2607).
 Mashrabī: 395 (2530, 2532), 1094 (i).
 — Ḥamadānī: 376 (523).
 — Khwānsārī: 395 (2529).
 — Ḳummī: 384 (505).
 — Taklū (or Tuklu): 376 (569), 391 (443), 395 (2531).
 Mashriḳī: 1214 (7); *see also* (1) Abū al-'Alā Mashriḳī Shīrāzī; (2) Malik Mashriḳī Mashhadī.
 — Astarābādī: 395 (2331).
 Masīh: *see* (1) Muḥammad Muḳīm Khān Masīh; (2) Rukn al-Dīn Mas'ūd Masīh Kāshī; (3) Sa'd Allah Masīh (or Masīhā, Masīhī) Pānīpatī.
 Masīh al-Dīn 'Isā Sāwajī: 376 (2), 379 (436), 384 (473).
 Masīh Shīrāzī: 379 (627), 395 (2511).
 Masīh al-Zamān: *see* Ṣadr al-Dīn Muḥammad called Masīh al-Zamān.
 Masīhā: *see* (1) Muḥammad 'Alī Ḥishmat; (2) Muḥammad Muḳīm Khān Masīh; (3) Sa'd Allah Masīh (or Masīhā, Masīhī) Pānīpatī.
 Masīhā i Kāshī Ṣāhib: 379 (375).
 — i Ma'nā: 395 (2603).
 — Shīrāzī *takhalluṣ* 'Isā: 1208 (9).
 Masīhī: *see* Sa'd Allah Masīh (or Masīhā, Masīhī) Pānīpatī.
 — Beg: 2150 (3), 2151, 2165.
 — Tabrizī: 384 (119).
 Masjidī: *see* Mu'in al-Dīn Masjidī.
 Masrūr: 2834 (16); *see also* (1) Muḥammad Walī Khān Masrūr; (2) Raḍī Masrūr Ḳazwīnī.
 Mast 'Alī Iṣfahānī: 376 (722).
 Mas'ūd: 376 (287), 384 (72), 395 (2500, 2502-3); *translator* 441, 2088.
 — b. Abī Bahman Kirmānī: *see* Fakhr al-Daulah wal-Dīn Mas'ūd b. Abī Bahman.
 — b. Abī Bakr Farāhī: *see* Abū Naṣr Mas'ūd b. Abī Bakr.
 — 'Aṭā Allah al-Munajjim: 2741 (5).
 — i Bakk: *see* Aḥmad b. Muḥammad Nakhshabī Shīrkhān.
 — Beg Bukhārī: 379 (605).
 — Beg Ḳazwīnī: 395 (2498).
 — Harawī: *see* Najm al-Dīn Mas'ūd Harawī.
 — b. Ḥasan Farāhī: *see* Abū Naṣr Mas'ūd b. Abī Bakr.
 — 'Imād al-Dīn Jāhrānī: *scribe* 61.
 — Iṣfahānī called Mas'ūd Nikī: 395 (2499).
 — Iṣfahānī b. āḳā Zamān Zarkash: 395 (2628).
 — Kābulī: 395 (2372).
 — Ḳummī: 885-7, 366 (102), 376 (42).
 sulṭān Mas'ūd Mirzā: 1236 (6, 9, 11).
 Mas'ūd b. Muḥammad Imām-zāda: *see* Rukn al-Dīn Mas'ūd b. Muḥammad.
 — Nikī: *see* Mas'ūd Iṣfahānī.
 — Sabzwārī: *see* Sulṭān Mas'ūd Sabzwārī.
 — b. Sa'd b. Salmān: *see* Abū Sa'id Mas'ūd b. Sa'd.
 — Shāh: 1215 (9).
 — Turkmān: *see* Mas'ūd Ḳummī.
 Mas'ūdī: *see* Muḥammad b. Mas'ūd al-Mas'ūdī.
 Ma'sūm: *see* (1) Muḥammad Ma'sūm Kāshī; (2) Shāh Ma'sūm Lārī.
 — b. Abī al-Ma'ālī called Ziyāratgāh: 376 (466), 395 (2548).
 — b. 'Alī Jābirī Mihri: 395 (2649).
 — Aṣl: 395 (258).
 — Kāshī: 395 (2629); *see also* Muḥammad Ma'sūm Kāshī.
 — Ṣafawī *takhalluṣ* Nāmī: *see* Muḥammad Ma'sūm Bakarī.
 — Tabrizī: 395 (2616).
 — Tasallī Astarābādī: 395 (451).
 — Wijdān Sirhindī: *see* Muḥammad Ma'sūm called 'Alī Nasab Khān.
 Mathurānāth: 1824.
 Matīn: *see* (1) 'Abd al-Riḍā Matīn; (2) Muḥammad 'Alī Khān Matīn.
 — Iṣfahānī: 381 (116).
 Maṭla': *see* Muḥammad Amīn Maṭla'.
 Maṭla'ī: *see* Bābā Ḥusain Maṭla'ī.
 Maṭrabī Ḳazwīnī: 395 (2535).
 Maujī: *see* Muḥammad Ḳāsim Khān Maujī.
 Maulā: *see* 'Abd al-Maulā *takhalluṣ* Maulā.
 Maulawī: 2663 (ii, v b); *see also* (1) Aḥmad Jāmī *takhalluṣ* Maulawī; (2) Aḥmad Maulawī Sistānī; (3) Jalāl al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Muḥammad al-Balkhī al-Rūmī.
 Mauzūn: 2653.
 — Nāgūrī: 376 (220).
 — b. Pīr of Āgra: 395 (2484).
 Mawālī: 379 (642), 395 (2335); *see also* Murtaḍā Ḳulī Khān Mawālī.
 — Beg Turkmān: 395 (2565).
 — Lārī called Khurāsān Khān: 376 (31), 384 (693).
 — Tūnī: 384 (152).
 Mazhar: 395 (2614, 2617, 2625); *see also* (1) Jānjānān Mazhar; (2) Mihr 'Alī Khān Mazhar; (3) Samī' Mazhar.
 — 'Alī Ṣafī Rājgīrbahārī: 395 (1398).
 Mazhar al-Dīn Ḳaus-begī: 395 (2279).
 — Gujārātī: 395 (2269).
 Mazharā: 395 (2667).
 Mazhari Kashmirī: 376 (327), 379 (635), 384 (764), 391 (261), 395 (2474), 1212 (92).
 Methold (William): *owner* 365 [add. & corr.].
 Miḥnatī Ḥiṣārī later *takhalluṣ* 'Aishi: 376 (368), 379 (601), 395 (2513).
 Mihr 'Alī Khān Mazhar: 395 (2644).
 — Āpān Kaī Khūsrō: *scribe* 2397.
 Mihrbān b. dastūr Ardashīr: *scribe* 1941.
 Mihri: *see* 'Alī *takhalluṣ* Mihri and Sayyid.
 — poetess: 384 (769), 395 (2326).
 — Harawī: 374 (122).
 Mihrmān b. Zain al-'Ābidīn Riḍawī: *scribe* 976.
 Mihrnōsh b. dastūr Bahrām: *scribe* 1946.
 Mihsatī: *see* Pića Mihsatī.
 Minhāj b. Ṣadr Banbānī: 2483.
 Minnat: *see* (1) Ḳamar al-Dīn 'Alī *takhalluṣ* Minnat; (2) Muḥammad Karīm Khān Minnat.
 Minūcihr b. Barzū b. Ḳiwām al-Dīn b. Kaīḳubād b. Hormuzyār called Sunjāna: *scribe* 1960.
 Minūcihr Khān: 395 (2379).
 Minūcihrī Shaṣṭgaltah: *see* Aḥmad Minūcihrī.
 Mīr: *see* (1) Mīrak Jān Balkhī; (2) Muḥammad Ḥusain Faḡhfūr Yazdī; (3) Muḥammad Taḳī Dihlawī; (4) Taḳī *takhalluṣ* Mīr.
 — 'Alī Kātib: *see* 'Alī Kātib.
 — 'Alī Shīr: *see* 'Alī Shīr *takhalluṣ* Nawā'ī.
 — Dard: *see* (1) Muḥammad Mīr Dard; (2) Shāh Mīr Dard.
 — Ḥājī Harawī: 1215 (8), 1216.
 — Ḳāḍī Ṭaharānī: 395 (2556).
 — Kafan: *see* Abū al-Ḥasan Riḍawī.
 — Khān Zarkūb: 395 (2411).
 — Khwānd: *see* Muḥammad b. Khāwand Shāh.
 — Rubā'ī: *see* Muḥammad Jāmabāf Fikrī.
 — Sabzwārī: 395 (2417).
 — Turbatī: 395 (2580).
 Mīrak: *scribe* 858.
 khalīfah Mīrak: 395 (2544).
 maulānā Mīrak: 395 (2418).
 mirzā Mīrak: 395 (2539).
 Mīrak Aḥmad Ṣūfī: 1210.
 — Dā'ī b. Ḍamīrī Iṣfahānī earlier *takhalluṣ* Maḥrūmī: 376 (77), 379 (218), 384 (376), 395 (765).
 — Jān: 384 (703).
 — Jān Balkhī (or Sistānī) *takhalluṣ* Mīr: 376 (755), 395 (2541).
 — Jān Fikrī: 395 (1923).
 — Jān Sistānī: *see* Mīrak Jān Balkhī.
 — Khālidī Ḳazwīnī: 395 (2543).
 — b. Khwājagī Balkhī: *scribe* 596.

- Mirak (*cont.*)
 — Mu'în Sabzwârî: 395 (2296).
 — Şâlihî: 384 (209), 391 (404), 395 (1324); *see also* (1) Alḥmad Mirak Şâlihî; (2) Muḥammad Mirak Şâlihî.
 — Tattawî: 395 (2540).
 Mirakî: 395 (2589).
 — Shirâzî: 395 (2403).
 Miram Siyâh: 395 (2364).
 — Siyâh Harawî: 376 (13).
 — Siyâh Kazwîni: 1029, 391 (257), 395 (2363).
 Miran: 1214 (6).
 Mirkhwând: *see* Muḥammad b. Khâwand Shâh.
 Mirzâ: *see* Zain al-'Âbidîn Khân Bahâdur Maṣṣûrjang.
 Mirzâ Beg Kâmil: 395 (2207).
 — Beg Sipihri Tûrânî: 376 (217), 395 (1008).
 — Khân b. Fakhr al-Dîn Muḥammad: *see* Muḥammad b. Fakhr al-Dîn.
 — Kulî Mailî Mashhadî (or Harawî) also called Kizilbâshî: 376 (242), 379 (581), 384 (76), 391 (267), 395 (2358), 1212 (97), 1241 (47), 2835 (f. 209^b).
 Mirzâda: 379 (617), 395 (2396).
 — 'Alî Khân b. Muḥtaram Beg: 395 (2361).
 Miskawaih: *see* Abû 'Alî Aḥmad b. Muḥammad.
 Miskîn: *see* Muḥammad Maḥmûd Miskîn Asfarâ'îni.
 — Bukhârî: 395 (2610).
 Miskînah: *illuminator* 963.
 Mitchell (Jacob): *owner* 1780.
 Mithâlî: *see* Ḥasan Çelebî *takhalluṣ* Mithâlî.
 — Kâshî: 379 (618), 395 (2420).
 Mitrô Âpân Kaî Khûsrôbo: *see* Mihr Âpân Kaî Khûsrô.
 Miyân Khân b. Kîwâm al-Mulk: 1275.
 Miyânkâlî: *see* Najm al-Dîn Abû al-Kâsim Kâbî.
 Mohan Çand Saifkhânî Kâtib: *scribe* 1241 (13, 29-31).
 Mohl (Jules): *owner* 1645.
 Morley (W.): *owner* 316.
 — (William H.): *owner* 2562.
 Mortlock (H.): *owner* 2519.
 Mu'âf: *see* Muḥammad Mu'âf Kâshî.
 Mu'ayyad: 395 (2310); *see also* Ashraf Mu'ayyad.
 — b. Muḥammad b. Abî Naṣr b. Abî Sa'id: *scribe* 2778.
 Mu'azzam: 395 (2380).
 — Âsafi: *see* Muḥammad b. Muḥim al-Dîn Ni'mat Allah.
 — b. shaikh Jam: 395 (2459).
 Mu'azzaz Khân Afsar: *see* Muḥammad 'Alî Beg Afsar.
 Mûbad Shâh: 1791, 1999, 2801.
 Mubârak: 395 (2313, 2427); *see also* Shams al-Dîn Mubârakshâh *takhalluṣ* Mubârak.
 — b. 'Abd Allah al-Ḥindî al-Shirâzî: *scribe* 1877.
 — Allah Irâdat Khân Wâḍih: 2650, 374 (112), 391 (464), 395 (2990).
 — Faîḍ Allah Shâmî: 1787.
 — Khân: 320.
 — Khân Madhûsh: 384 (69), 395 (2585).
 — Shâh II sulṭân of Delhî: *dedication* 175.
 — Shâh Ghûrî: 366 (105).
 — Shâh Marwazî: 384 (259).
 — Shirîn: 379 (619).
 Mubtalâ: *see* Muḥammad 'Alî Khân b. Muḥammad Mashhadî.
 Mudâmi Badakhshî: 395 (2431).
 — Hamadânî: 395 (2522).
 — Iṣfahânî: 384 (418).
 Mufid Balkhî: 379 (586), 395 (2577).
 Muflih Iṣfahânî: 384 (417).
 Muflisî: 391 (256), 395 (2366).
 — Mashhadî: 395 (2365).
 Mufrad: *see* (1) Muḥammad 'Alî Mufrad Iṣfahânî; (2) Muḥammad b. Yûnus Darwâzî.
 — Hamadânî: 379 (588), 384 (611), 395 (2606).
 Mufrid: *see* Muḥammad b. Yûnus Darwâzî.
 Mughlith al-Dîn Maḥwî Hamadânî (or Nishâpûrî): 376 (381), 379 (626), 384 (615), 395 (2337), 2663 (iii).
 Mughlith Nasawî: 395 (2308).
 Mughtanam: 376 (635).
 Muḥaḳḳar: *see* Indarjît.
 Muḥammad: 395 (2456).
 — editor of *Siyar al-Mulûk*: 1424-5.
 — *takhalluṣ*: *see* Şufî Mâzandarânî.
 amîr sayyid Muḥammad: 395 (2563).
 darwîsh Muḥammad: 391 (99).
 darwîsh Muḥammad known as وق دین زاده: 2833 (3).
 ḥâjî Muḥammad: *calligrapher* 2034.
 ḥâjî Muḥammad: *scribe* 1176.
 ḥakîm mirzâ Muḥammad: 395 (2455).
 khwâja shaikh Muḥammad: 395 (1275).
 mirzâ Muḥammad: 395 (2457).
 mirzâ sayyid Muḥammad: 395 (1107); *owner* 337.
 Muḥammad II Ottoman sulṭân: 2711; *dedication* 1905 (6), 2099.
 — III Ottoman sulṭân: 2711; *dedication* 2307.
 — IV Ottoman sulṭân: 2062-4, 2288 (7); *dedication* 2044.
 Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allah: *scribe* 1362, 2179.
 — b. 'Abd Allah Kâtibî: *see* Shams al-Dîn Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allah.
 — b. 'Abd Allah Lârî: 1589.
 — b. 'Abd al-Ghanî: 2833 (12).
 — b. 'Abd al-Ghanî called Banâdirî: 2833 (12).
 — b. 'Abd al-Karîm: *dedication* 476.
 — b. 'Abd al-Khâliḳ b. Ma'rûf Gilânî: 1670, 1748.
 — b. 'Abd al-Raḥîm b. 'Abd al-Razzâḳ: *owner* 658.
 — 'Abd al-Rasûl b. Shihâb al-Millâh b. 'Abd Allah b. Tâhir b. Ḥasan Kûraishî Hâshimî: 724.
 — 'Abd al-Razzâḳ Mûsâ: *translator* 2392.
 — 'Abd al-Sa'id b. Muḥammad 'Abd al-Rashîd: *scribe* 2492.
 — b. Abî Bakr b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad Khwârizmshâhî: *scribe* 153.
 — Abû 'Abd Allah b. Ḥasan Kûraishî Tamîmî Bakrî Fakhr Râzî: *see* Fakhr al-Dîn Abû 'Abd Allah Muḥammad b. 'Umar Râzî.
 — 'Abûs Jaunpûrî: 395 (1756).
 — Afdal: 2491; *scribe* 1174, 1896, 2592.
 — Afdal Bukhârî: *editor* 151-2, 2491.
 — Afdal Ilâhâbâdî: 671, 2575, 2491.
 — Afdal Sarkhwush: 2501, 374 (106), 379 (317), 381 (60), 391 (135), 395 (1034).
 — Afdal Thâbit Allâhâbâdî called Islâm Khân *takhalluṣ* Wâlâ: 379 (133), 381 (24), 384 (777), 390 (15), 391 (60), 395 (479).
 — b. ḥâjî Aḥmad: *scribe* 2030.
 — b. Aḥmad b. Abî Bakr Mâbarnâbâdî: *translator* 124-6.
 — b. Aḥmad b. 'Alî Niẓâm al-Dîn Auliyâ: *see* Niẓâm al-Dîn Muḥammad b. Aḥmad.
 — b. Aḥmad Ghazâlî Shâfî'i: 395 (2256).
 — b. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Ḥusâm: *scribe* 3.
 — b. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad Nishânjî-zâda: 2041.
 — b. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad Ramadân Kuçuk Nishânjî: 2039-40.
 — b. Aḥmad Mustaufî Harawî: *translator* 124-6.
 — b. Aḥmad Naqshbandî: *owner* 2627.
 — b. Aḥmad Ulwainî Taunîsî: 2217.
 — Aḥsan: 395 (249).
 — Aḥsan Allah: *scribe* 1725.
 — Aḥsan Ījâd: 381 (8), 391 (318), 395 (210).
 — Aḥsan Sâmî' earlier *takhalluṣ* 'Ishrat: 379 (299), 395 (1073).
 — Aḥsan Shâdâbî: *see* Muḥammad

- Ḥusain (or Aḥsan) Jaunpūri
takhalluṣ Shādābī.
 — Akbar b. Faṭḥ Muḥammad : *owner*
 609.
 — Akbar b. āḳā mirzā Daulatābādī :
 376 (698).
 — Akbar Ḳazwīnī : 395 (103, 190).
 — Akbar b. Muḥammad Muḳīm
 called Muḥammad Arzānī : 1612,
 2759 ; *translator* 2758.
 — Aḳḍas Mashhadī called Aḳḍasī :
 376 (231), 379 (22), 395 (84), 2835
 (f. 15^b).
 — 'Āḳil Ghairat : 376 (558), 395 (1827).
 — 'Āḳil Yaktā : 395 (3145).
 — Akmal : *see* Muḥammad Kāmil.
 — Akram Ghanīmat Ganjāhī : 1153-
 5, 379 (474), 390 (51), 395 (1815).
 — b. 'Alā al-Dīn Darkazīnī 'Irāqī :
 128.
 — 'Alā al-Dīn b. Hibat Allah Sabz-
 wāri called Ghiyāth al-Ṭabīb :
 1588.
 — 'Alī : 395 (2451), 1094 (v) ; *scribe* 1914,
 2119, 2121, 2832 (3).
 b. 'Alī : 1416.
 — b. 'Alī Akbar Jarrāḥ Iṣfahānī :
 — *scribe* 2504.
 b. 'Alī al-'Arabī : *see* Muḥyī al-Dīn
 — Muḥammad b. 'Alī.
 — 'Alī 'Ārif : 395 (1752).
 — 'Alī 'Ārif Ṭaharānī : 384 (811).
 — b. 'Alī *takhalluṣ* 'Āshīḳ : 2153.
 — 'Alī Beg Afsar Iṣfahānī : 379 (43),
 395 (253).
 — 'Alī Beg Afsar called Mu'azzaz
 Khān : 395 (252).
 — 'Alī Beg Azhari Kashmīrī : 395
 (85).
 — 'Alī Fātiḥ : 395 (1969).
 — 'Alī Furūgh : 391 (481).
 — 'Alī Furūgh Iṣfahānī : 395 (1994).
 — 'Alī Furūgh b. Muḥammad Riḍā :
 379 (516).
 — 'Alī b. Ḥaidar Ḳulī b. Naẓar Ḳulī
 b. Kamāl al-Dīn b. 'Alī : *scribe* 949.
 — 'Alī Ḥazīn : *see* Muḥammad 'Alī
 Jilānī.
 — 'Alī Ḥishmat earlier *takhalluṣ* Ta-
 kalluṣ and Masīḥā : 395 (661).
 — b. 'Alī Ḥusainī Astarābādī : *scribe*
 1583.
 — 'Alī Ḥusainī called Wajdī Shirāzī :
scribe 2555.
 — 'Alī b. 'Ināyat Allah Tabrizī : 376
 (540), 395 (2438).
 ḥāṭī Muḥammad 'Alī Iṣfahānī : 376
 (810).
 Muḥammad 'Alī Jabalrūdī : 1241
 (55).
 — 'Alī Jam Kashmīrī : 395 (552), 1241
 (47).
 — 'Alī Jilānī *takhalluṣ* Ḥazīn : 383,
 1184-5, 379 (187), 381 (36), 384
 (783), 390 (19), 391 (86), 395 (652),
 1238 (16), 1241 (50).
 — 'Alī Kāshī : 395 (2447).
 — 'Alī Kātib : *scribe* 2471.
 — 'Alī Khān : 395 (2646).
 — 'Alī Khān Matīn : 395 (2664).
 — 'Alī Khān b. Muḥammad Mash-
 hadī *takhalluṣ* Mubtalā : 379, 379
 (662).
 — 'Alī Khān Nizhād : 395 (2893).
 — 'Alī Khān *takhalluṣ* Ṣabā : 395
 (1397).
 — 'Alī Kīryāsī (Kīrpāsī ?) : 395 (2445).
 — 'Alī Ḳīsmatī Astarābādī : 376
 (534), 395 (2074).
 — 'Alī Māhīr Akbarābādī : 374 (91),
 381 (113), 391 (445), 395 (2572).
 — 'Alī Mashhadī : 395 (2444).
 — b. 'Alī b. Mas'ūd : *scribe* 948.
 — 'Alī Muḫrad Iṣfahānī : 395 (2643).
 — 'Alī b. Muḥammad Ḥusain Iṣfa-
 hānī : *scribe* 2736.
 — b. 'Alī b. Muḥammad Shabān-
 karā'i : 31.
 — 'Alī Muṭī' : 395 (2689).
 — 'Alī Naṣīb Iṣfahānī : 384 (837).
 — 'Alī called Nawwāb i Daulah :
collator 2507.
 — 'Alī b. Nūr Allah Ḥusainī Mar'ashī
 Shūstari : 1089.
 — b. 'Alī al-Raffā or Raḳḳām : *editor*
 528-30.
 — 'Alī Rafī' Allah : *dedication* 480.
 — 'Alī Rahī Iṣfahānī : 384 (792).
 — 'Alī Rā'ij (or Rā'ih) Siyālkūtī :
 379 (261), 381 (51), 391 (379), 395
 (887).
 — 'Alī Ruhbān Iṣfahānī : 384 (793).
 — 'Alī Ṣābir Mashhadī : 384 (208).
 — 'Alī Ṣabūḥ Iṣfahānī : 384 (805), 395
 (1396).
 — 'Alī Ṣā'ib Iṣfahānī (or Tabrizī) :
 1131-7, 2646, 374 (70), 379 (353),
 381 (69), 384 (105), 391 (157), 395
 (1389), 974, 1212 (end), 1214 (6),
 1224 (3), 1232, 1239 (23, 39, 41, 47,
 50, 55, 57), 1241 (47), 2664 (ii. 2),
 2668, 2834 (14).
 — 'Alī Sakkākī Shirāzī : 379 (331).
 — 'Alī Sālik : 376 (73).
 — 'Alī Sālik Kāshī : 384 (575), 395
 (1002).
 — 'Alī Sālim : 384 (795).
 — 'Alī Shīkīb Shirāzī : 384 (799), 391
 (403), 395 (1255).
 — b. 'Alī called Sīpāhīzāda : 2081.
 — b. 'Alī Ṭabāṭabā'i : 2797.
 — 'Alī Ṭā'if Jarbādḳānī : 395 (1465).
 — 'Alī Tamannā : 395 (467).
 — 'Alī Turkumān : 395 (2453).
 — 'Alī Wafā Irānī : 379 (727).
 — 'Alī Wāḥid Ḳummī : 395 (2993).
 — 'Alī Yazdī *takhalluṣ* Shuhūdī : 395
 (1205).
 — 'Ālim : *scribe* 1189.
 — 'Ālim Ma'rifat Kashmīrī : 395
 (2676).
 — 'Ālim Samarḳandī : 395 (1608).
 — 'Āmilī : 384 (352).
 — Amīn : *collator* 2628.
 — Amīn Akbarābādī : *scribe* 1845-6,
 2346.
 — Amīn Balkhī : 320 [add. & corr.].
 — Amīn Dhauḳī : 379 (227), 384 (30),
 395 (791).
 — Amīn al-Dīn b. Muḥammad 'Alī :
owner 2532.
 — Amīn Jarbādḳānī : 395 (175).
 — Amīn Kāshī : 384 (556), 395 (120).
 — Amīn Ḳāshī *takhalluṣ* Khāzīn : 376
 (738), 395 (702).
 — Amīn Ḳazwīnī : 236, 237.
 — Amīn Khān *takhalluṣ* Amīn : 395
 (268).
 — Amīn Khān Bayān : 2664 (ii. 3).
 — Amīn Khān Mūsawī called Burhān
 al-Mulk Sa'ādat Khān Nishā-
 pūri : 395 (231).
 — Amīn Maṭla' (or Muṭṭalī) : 395
 (2659).
 — Amīn Mustaghni : 376 (264), 395
 (2526), 2835 (f. 240^b).
 — Amīn Najīb : 395 (2722).
 — Amīn Shahrastānī called Mīr
 Jumlaḥ *takhalluṣ* Rūḥ al-Amīn :
 2640-1, 376 (704), 395 (544).
 — Amīn Wajd : 395 (2954).
 — Amīn Wāṣil : 395 (3005).
 — Amīr Waḳāri : 395 (2988).
 — 'Ārif : 1214 (6).
 — 'Ārif Baḡhdādī : 2827 (4).
 — 'Ārif Ḥusainī Tirmidhī : *calli-
 grapher* 1898.
 — 'Ārif Shirāzī : *see* Shāh Muḥam-
 mad 'Ārif.
 — Arshad Rasā'i : 379 (260).
 — Arzānī : *see* Muḥammad Akbar b.
 Muḥammad Muḳīm.
 — b. As'ad b. 'Abd Allah : *translator* 306.
 — b. As'ad Dawānī : *see* Jalāl al-Dīn
 Muḥammad b. As'ad.
 — 'Āshīḳ : 1210.
 — 'Āshīḳ Himmat : 395 (3080).
 — 'Āshīḳ Iṣfahānī : 384 (812).
 — Ashraf Yaktā Kashmīrī : 395
 (3143).
 — 'Askarī Maftūn Fīkrat : *owner* 545.
 — 'Askarī Mirzā : 395 (1561).
 — Aslam b. Muḥammad A'zam
 Kūl : *see* Badī al-Dīn Abū al-Ḳā-
 sim Muḥammad Aslam.
 — Aslam b. Muḥammad Ḥāfiẓ al-
 Anṣārī al-Ḳādīrī : 119.
 — Aslamī *takhalluṣ* Sālim Kashmīrī :
 1166-7, 395 (1095).

- Muhammad (*cont.*)
- 'Aṣṣār: *see* Shams al-Dīn Muḥammad 'Aṣṣār Tabrizī.
 - 'Aṭā Allah Lâhaurī: 2747.
 - Ayyūb Jaudah: 395 (529).
 - A'zam b. Khair al-Zamān Khān: 319, 320, 1973.
 - A'zam Shāh sultān: *dedication* 1610, 1763 [add. & corr.], 2769.
 - 'Azīm: *scribe* 482.
 - 'Azīm al-Dīn: *scribe* 2679.
 - 'Azīm b. Muḥammad Zamān Tattawī: *scribe* 2593.
 - 'Azīm Thabāt: 381 (25), 395 (480).
 - b. 'Aziz Aḥmadābādī: *scribe* 702.
 - 'Aziz b. Muḥammad Kāsim Iṣfahānī: *scribe* 1458.
 - 'Azmat Allah: *scribe* 248.
 - b. Badī' Nasawī: 395 (2261).
 - Badī' al-Zamān: *calligrapher* 2384.
 - Bahādur Khān: *owner* 1238.
 - Bahā'ī: 2256.
 - Bairām Khān b. Saif 'Alī Beg: 376 (199), 379 (94), 395 (332), 1216, 2834 (7).
 - Bākā Sahāranpūri: 114-16 [add. & corr.].
 - Bakhsh *takhalluṣ* Āshūb: 391 (479).
 - Bakhtāwar Khān: 114-16.
 - called Bakhtī: 2833 (12).
 - Bākī: *scribe* 907.
 - Bākīr Persian poet: 1144, 1242 (3), 2835 (f. 197^a).
 - Bākīr Urdū poet: 2331.
 - Bākīr Dāmād Astarābādī *takhalluṣ* Ishrāq: 376 (623), 379 (6), 384 (354), 391 (15), 395 (164), 1241 (38), 1416.
 - Bākīr Dargazīnī (?): 395 (349).
 - Bākīr Iṣfahānī: 376 (625), 395 (397).
 - Bākīr b. Kamāl Muḥammad b. Dā'ūd Sūrati: *scribe* 1942, 1955.
 - Bākīr Kāshī: 376 (585).
 - Bākīr Khurāsānī: *translator* 2531.
 - Bākīr Khurda Kāshī: 379 (90).
 - Bākīr b. Muḥammad Taqī Majlisi: 140, 1794-5.
 - Bākīr al-Munajjim: *translator* 2745.
 - Bākīr Sabzwārī: 1559-60.
 - Bākīr Ṭābī Kummi: 379 (126), 395 (430).
 - Bākīr Ṭūsī: 395 (299).
 - Bākīr Yazdī: 376 (112), 395 (336).
 - Bākīr b. Zain al-'Ābidīn al-Ḥusainī: *calligrapher* 1896.
 - Barārī Ummī b. Muḥammad Jamshīd b. Jablārī Khān: 242, 1495.
 - Beg: 395 (2489), 1239 (57).
 - Beg Fārigh Badakhshī: 395 (2008).
 - Beg Furṣat: 384 (59), 395 (1976, 2007).
 - Beg Haḳīkī: 374 (92), 376 (765).
 - Beg Kirmānī *takhalluṣ* Nakhat: 384 (823), 391 (459), 395 (2905), 2834 (12).
 - Beg Sā'ī: 1241 (47).
 - Beg Zārifi: 379 (412).
 - Bitāb: 395 (407).
 - Burhān 'Alī Khān: 391 (474).
 - b. Burhān al-Dīn called Muḥammad Kāḏī: 2481.
 - b. Bustān: *scribe* 1682.
 - Ālabī *takhalluṣ* Ghubārī: 2150 (1).
 - Ālabī *takhalluṣ* Majdī: 2151.
 - Dārā Shukūh *takhalluṣ* Kādīrī: 1241 (13, 14), 1820-1, 2392 (13), 395 (2085), 1239 (57), 2032 (9); *patron* 1329-31, 2694; *calligrapher* 1897.
 - b. Dā'ūd 'Alawī Shādiyābādī: 572-3.
 - Dhauki Tafrushī: 379 (229).
 - b. amīr Dūst Muḥammad: *scribe* 14.
 - b. Dūst Muḥammad Hamadānī: *scribe* 1574.
 - Efendī b. 'Alā al-Dīn Efendī: 2257.
 - Fādīl: 1210.
 - Fādīl b. 'Abd al-Shakūr: 1557.
 - Fādīl b. Aḥmad Akbarābādī: 1122.
 - Fādīl Andujānī: *scribe* 971, 1291 (5).
 - Fādīl b. Bākīr Ṣadr: *see* Muḥammad Fādīl b. Muḥammad Bākīr Ṣadr.
 - Fādīl Dihlawī *takhalluṣ* 'Aishī: 374 (116).
 - Fādīl b. shaikh Fairūz: 2682.
 - Fādīl b. Muḥammad Bākīr Ṣadr: 379 (519), 395 (1995).
 - Fādīl b. Muḥammad Kāsim: 1886.
 - b. Faḏl Allah Mūsawī: 32.
 - Faḏlī called Kārā Faḏlī: 2135.
 - Fā'īq: *calligrapher* 2384.
 - Fākhīr Makīn Dihlawī: 395 (2699).
 - Fākhīr Makīn Naṭanzī: *see* Fakhr al-Dunyā wal-Dīn Muḥammad Fākhīr Makīn.
 - b. Fakhr al-Dīn Muḥammad: 1763, 2011, 2769.
 - Falakī Shirwānī: *see* Najm al-Dīn Muḥammad Falakī.
 - b. Farāmūr called Khusrān: 2123.
 - b. Farīd Āshī: *scribe* 1592.
 - Fāris: 395 (1947).
 - Farrukhsiyar emperor: 1923; *owner* 960.
 - Fārūḳ Faraḥ called Faraḥ 'Alī: 395 (2004).
 - Fīdā'ī Kirmānī: 384 (819).
 - Ghairat Kashmirī: 395 (1823).
 - Ghani b. 'Abd al-Ghafūr: *translator* 1793.
 - Ghāzī Beg Tarkhān: *dedication* 1783.
 - Ghaznawī: 395 (2268).
 - Gilānī *takhalluṣ* Hājī: 379 (186), 391 (84), 395 (651).
 - Gulandām: *editor* 816, 821, 827-8, 835, 838.
 - b. Ḥabīb Allah al-Ḥasanī al-Ḥusainī al-Munajjim: *scribe* 1528.
 - Hādī: *editor* 221-2.
 - Hādī historian: 168.
 - Hādī poet: 379 (630), 395 (2441).
 - Hādī Kāshī: 395 (3074).
 - Hādī Mashhadī *takhalluṣ* Īmā: 379 (80).
 - Hādī b. Muḥammad Amīn Shīrāzī: *scribe* 2798.
 - Hādī Ramzī Kāshī (or Iṣfahānī): 384 (573), 395 (868).
 - Hādī Sharar Shīrāzī: 384 (658), 395 (1262).
 - b. mullā Ḥāfiẓ: *scribe* 39.
 - Ḥāfiẓ Murshidī: *scribe* 1345.
 - Ḥāfiẓ Nawīd: 391 (485).
 - Ḥāfiẓ Shīrāzī: *see* Ḥāfiẓ Shīrāzī.
 - Ḥaidar Harawī (or Ṭūnī) *takhalluṣ* Khashāli: 376 (690), 384 (27), 395 (689), 1212 (88).
 - Ḥaidar b. Muḥammad Ḥusain Gurgān called mirzā Ḥaidar Dughlāt: 2481, 320.
 - Ḥairān Sirhindī: 395 (656).
 - Hājī: 395 (2359).
 - Hājī Gilānī: 384 (330).
 - Hājī brother of Jāmī: 395 (2449).
 - Ḥakīm Andujānī b. mullā 'Ālim Akhsikāti: *scribe* 1291 (1-2).
 - Ḥakīm Shīrāzī: 391 (438), 395 (2404).
 - Hamgār Fārsī: *see* Majd al-Dīn Hibat Allah.
 - Ḥanafī b. Ibrāhīm b. Ilyās Brūsawī: *scribe* 2090.
 - Ḥanīf: *owner* 2502.
 - Ḥasan b. Amīr Khān b. Khalīl Allah Khān Ni'matallāhī al-Ḥusainī: 2487.
 - Ḥasan 'Arif Shīrāzī: 376 (692).
 - Ḥasan Ḥusainī: *scribe* 761.
 - b. Ḥasan b. Isfandiār: 307.
 - Ḥasan Kātil: 395 (2107).
 - b. ḥājī Ḥasan b. Muẓaffar: *scribe* 862.
 - Hāshim: 395 (3061); *scribe* 624.
 - Hāshim 'Ājiz: 395 (1772).
 - Hāshim 'Alawī Khān: *see* Muḥammad Hāshim b. Muḥammad Hādī.
 - Hāshim 'Alī Khān called Khāfi Khān: 259-61, 2468-9.
 - Hāshim b. Ḥaidar Raffī Kāshī *takhalluṣ* Sanjar and Farāghī: 2638, 376 (366), 379 (291), 381 (58), 384 (574), 391 (386), 395 (1019), 1094 (vi), 1212 (84).
 - Hāshim *takhalluṣ* Hāshimī, Bismitī and Amānī: 395 (3045).
 - Hāshim Kashmirī: 395 (3068).

- Hâshim Kîşşakhwân Samarqandî *takhalluş* Muhtaram : 376 (449), 395 (2476).
- Hâshim Mashhadî : 376 (507).
- Hâshim Mashhadî *takhalluş* Mardumî or Mardî : 384 (221), 395 (2483).
- Hâshim b. Muḥammad Hâdî Shirâzî called Mu'tamad al-mulûk Nawwâb 'Alawî Khân : 2760, 395 (1748).
- Hâshim Sanjar : *see* Muḥammad Hâshim b. Haidar Rafî'î.
- Hâshim Shirinçalam : *calligrapher* 1897.
- Hâshim Taslim İsfahânî : 395 (450).
- Ḥasrat : 391 (363); *see also* Muḥammad Ḥayât Ḥasrat.
- Ḥasrat Mashhadî : 384 (781), 395 (648).
- Ḥayât b. Aḥmad Ḥâjî Gujarâtî : *scribe* 1520.
- Ḥayât Ḥasrat : 2328.
- Himmat : 395 (3082).
- Himmat 'Ashîḳ Kashmîrî : 395 (1760).
- Ḥusain : 391 (471), 1210; *scribe* 916.
- Ḥusain b. 'Abd al-'Azîz Ḥusainî 'Arabshâhî : *editor* 1215.
- Ḥusain Andujânî *takhalluş* Nâjî : 374 (118), 395 (2863).
- Ḥusain Astarâbâdî : 395 (637).
- Ḥusain 'Aṭâ Khân b. Muḥammad Bâkîr *takhalluş* Tahsîn called Muraşşâ'-rakam : *translator* 2313-14.
- Ḥusain Beg Kirâmî : 384 (66).
- Ḥusain Beg Ma'lûm Tabrizî : 384 (122), 395 (2594).
- Ḥusain Faghfûr Yazdî Lâhijî *takhalluş* Rasmî, Mîr and Faghfûr : 374 (63), 376 (564), 384 (332), 391 (200), 395 (1957).
- Ḥusain Farang : 395 (1849).
- Ḥusain Ghâlib İsfahânî : 384 (816).
- Ḥusain b. Ghiyâth al-Dîn 'Alî Jâmî : *scribe* 2617.
- Ḥusain Harawî : *scribe* 812, 823.
- Ḥusain Ḥusainî : *scribe* 1749.
- Ḥusain b. İbrâhîm Kirmânî : 376 (702).
- Ḥusain b. 'Inâyat Allah Tabrizî : 376 (541).
- Ḥusain (or, Aḥsan) Jaunpûrî *takhalluş* Shâhdâbî : 376 (771) [add. & corr.], 395 (1207).
- Ḥusain Kashmîrî Zarrinçalam : *calligrapher* 963, 1896.
- Ḥusain al-Kâtîb : *scribe* 927, 2718.
- b. Ḥusain Kâtîb : *scribe* 811.
- Ḥusain b. Khalaf Tabrizî *takhalluş* Burhân : 2836 (3).
- Ḥusain Khâtîr Mâzandarânî : 384 (785).
- Ḥusain Kudsi : 376 (74).
- b. Ḥusain Luṭf Allah : *translator* 35.
- Ḥusain Maḥzûn : 395 (2400).
- Ḥusain *takhalluş* Mashhadî : 376 (769).
- Ḥusain Mîrzâ b. Badî' al-Zamân : 395 (2305).
- Ḥusain b. Muḥammad Amin Mashhadî : *scribe* 1563.
- Ḥusain b. Muḥammad Yûsuf : *scribe* 1472.
- Ḥusain Mu'mîn Yazdî : *see* Muḥammad Mu'mîn Ḥusain.
- Ḥusain Nauras Damâwandî : 395 (2891).
- Ḥusain Nauras İsfahânî : 379 (695).
- Ḥusain Nawîd : 384 (839).
- Ḥusain Nazîrî Nishâpûrî : 1074-5, 2637, 376 (552), 379 (667), 381 (124), 384 (284), 391 (284), 395 (2738), 1094 (vi).
- Ḥusain b. Nîzâm al-Dîn : *owner* 1060.
- Ḥusain b. mullâ Sâlâr : *scribe* 46.
- Ḥusain Shabâb (or Shihâb) Durramîni : 384 (796).
- Ḥusain Shamîm İsfahânî : 384 (801).
- Ḥusain Shauḳî Sâwajî : 376 (643), 384 (469), 395 (1256).
- Ḥusain Sur'at Âmulî : 395 (1038).
- b. Ḥusain al-Ṭabbâkh : *owner* 2151.
- Ḥusain Tabrizî : *calligrapher* 1895-8, 2122.
- Ḥusain Zarrinçalam : *see* Muḥammad Ḥusain Kashmîrî.
- Ḥusainî : *owner* 363.
- Ḥusainî al-Ḥusainî : 1241 (35).
- Ḥusainî Rashtî : *scribe* 2831.
- Ḥusainî called al-Sayyid al-Munajjim : 2741 (1).
- Ḥusainî Tafrîshî : 1241 (38).
- b. Ḥusâm : 1215 (21).
- b. Ḥusâm al-Dîn Khûsafî (or Khwâfî) : 512, 384 (171), 391 (16), 395 (49).
- İbrâhîm : *calligrapher* 1894, 1897.
- khalîfah Muḥammad İbrâhîm : 395 (247).
- Muḥammad b. İbrâhîm : 2791.
- İbrâhîm al-'Âmilî : 1085-8.
- İbrâhîm Faiḍân : 395 (1982).
- b. İbrâhîm Farîd al-Dîn 'Aṭṭâr : *see* Abû Ḥâmid Muḥammad b. Abî Bakr İbrâhîm.
- İbrâhîm Fârîgh (or Fârîghâ) Furûshânî : 376 (684), 395 (1981).
- İbrâhîm b. al-Ḥusainî : 1826 (1).
- İbrâhîm İnşâf : 374 (120), 395 (218).
- İbrâhîm İşlât Khân : 395 (704).
- İbrâhîm İsfahânî : 1498; *see also* Muḥammad İbrâhîm Shaukat.
- b. İbrâhîm al-Ḳâdirî : 1771.
- İbrâhîm Kashmîrî *takhalluş* Tulû'î : 376 (691), 379 (403), 395 (1473).
- İbrâhîm Khalîl Allah Diblawî : 390 (2).
- İbrâhîm Şafâ Shirâzî : 384 (806).
- İbrâhîm Sâlik Ḳazwînî : 379 (295), 384 (530), 391 (388), 395 (1022).
- İbrâhîm Shaukat (or Shaukatî) İsfahânî : 379 (330), 384 (398), 395 (1223).
- İbrâhîm Tasallî Shirâzî : 376 (591), 379 (124), 395 (440).
- b. İdrîs al-Shâfî'î : 1094 (13), 2833 (1).
- İklhâş Wâmiḳ : 395 (2982).
- b. İlyâs : *scribe* 780.
- b. al-Ḥâjî İlyâs : 1702-12, 2233.
- İmâmî : 395 (2442).
- İmdâd 'Alî Ḥusainî : *scribe* 2647, 2650.
- 'İsâ Şafîrî Jaunpûrî : 376 (586), 395 (1361).
- İsfahânî *takhalluş* Sarmadî and Faiḍî : 376 (384), 395 (1015).
- İshâḳ : 320.
- İshâḳ Khân Bahâdur : *dedication* 480.
- b. İshâḳ al-Muṭṭalibî : 127.
- İshâḳ Shaukat Bukhârî : *see* Abû İshâḳ Shaukat Bukhârî.
- İsmâ'il : 2034.
- b. İsmâ'il : *scribe* 699, 786.
- İsmâ'il b. Badî' al-Zamân al-Ḥusainî al-Munajjim al-Junâbidî : 2742.
- İsmâ'il Ghâfil Sijistânî : 395 (1817).
- İsmâ'il Munşif Ṭaharânî : *see* İsmâ'il Munşif b. Shamsâ.
- İsmâ'il Shirâzî Ṭarashtî : *see* İsmâ'il Munşif b. Shamsâ.
- 'İtâbî : 1094 (iv).
- 'İtâbî Najafî : 376 (319).
- 'İyânî : 395 (1580).
- b. 'İyâs : *translator* 2282.
- Ja'far Ghairat İsfahânî : 384 (818).
- Ja'far Ja'farî Tabrizî : 384 (95).
- Ja'far of the قمریة sect : 395 (2630).
- Ja'far b. Muḥammad 'Alî : *calligrapher* 1897.
- Ja'far b. Mushtâḳ Muḥammad : *scribe* 2532.
- Ja'far Râhib : 379 (254), 381 (53), 384 (791), 391 (115), 395 (889).
- Ja'far b. Şafar Khân called Majdhûb 'Alî Shâh : 2686.
- Ja'far Şâfî İsfahânî : 384 (803).
- Ja'far Ṭaharânî : 395 (526).
- Ja'far Ṭâlaḳânî : 395 (521).
- Jâjarmî : 1545 (3).

- Muḥammad (*cont.*)
 — b. Jalāl al-Dīn : *scribe* 349.
 — b. Jalāl al-Dīn b. Ilyās : *scribe* 2741 (1).
 — Jalāl al-Dīn Ṭabāṭabā'i : *see* Jalāl al-Dīn Muḥammad Ṭabāṭabā'i.
 — b. Jalāl b. Sulaimān Kūhistāni : 1643.
 — Jāmabāf Fikrī called mīr Rubā'ī : 376 (245), 384 (225), 395 (1925).
 — Jamāl : *scribe* 711.
 — Jāmi : 391 (439).
 — Jān Beg Afshār : 395 (2439).
 — Jān Beg Dāghistāni : 395 (2458, 2579).
 — Jān Qudsī Mashhadī : 1102-11, 374 (69), 376 (728), 379 (522), 381 (96), 384 (217), 390 (57), 391 (214), 395 (2067), 1144, 1212 (144-5), 1241 (47), 1242 (10), 1416.
 — Jawwād : *scribe* 2815.
 — Jurjāni : 2712 (6).
 — Kābuli : 376 (229), 395 (602).
 — Kādī : *see* Muḥammad b. Burhān al-Dīn.
 — Kā'inī : 395 (186).
 — Kalandar : *editor* 1213.
 — called كالا پهار : 395 (2448).
 — Kalil : *see* Muḥammad Kātil.
 — Kamar al-Dīn : *calligrapher* 1897.
 — Kāmil called Muḥammad Akmal : *scribe* 1854.
 — Kar Kazwinī : 376 (424).
 — Karīm b. 'Ain 'Alī Tabrizī : *scribe* 368.
 — Karīm Allāhābādī : *scribe* 1964.
 — Karīm Khān : 2789.
 — Karīm Khān Minnat : 384 (826).
 — Kāsim : *calligrapher* 657, 1897, 2034.
 — Kāsim 'Alī : *scribe* 638.
 — Kāsim Asīr Warāminī : 376 (328).
 — Kāsim Diwāna Mashhadī : 395 (2031).
 — Kāsim b. Fūlād Harawī : *editor* 1209.
 — Kāsim Harawī al-Ṣādiqī : *scribe* 2500.
 — Kāsim Hindūshāh Astarābādī called Firishta : 217, 1601, 2461, 341.
 — Kāsim Kāsimī Gūnābādī : 513-17, 2661 (4), 376 (80), 384 (163), 390 (58), 391 (216), 395 (2028), 1212 (110), 1216, 1237, 2835 (f. 133^b).
 — Kāsim Khān Maujī Badakhshī : 376 (172), 395 (2360).
 — Kāsim Kistrā Kāshī : 379 (562).
 — Kāsim Mashhadī *takhalluṣ* Kismat : 379 (524), 395 (2080), 2032 (11) [add. & corr.], 2664 (ii. 10).
 — Kāsim b. Muḥammad Kāshāni called Surūrī : 1729-33, 376 (636), 395 (1062), 1094 (vi), 1755.
 — Kāsim Naqqāsh Iṣfahāni : 395 (2888).
 — Kāsim Nishāpuri : *scribe* 620.
 — Kāsim Rāzī : 376 (209).
 — Kāsim Rāzī Iṣfahāni : 395 (937).
 — Kāsim Sāmīrī Tūni : 395 (1005).
 — Kāsim Shīrāzī : *scribe* 514, 1011.
 — Kāsim Sirājī Jājarmi : 395 (1060).
 — Kāsim Surūrī Kāshī : *see* Muḥammad Kāsim b. Muḥammad Kāshāni.
 — Kāsim Warāminī : 395 (2040).
 — Kāsim Zārī Mashhadī : 379 (268).
 — Kaskan Sabzwārī : 395 (2452).
 — al-Kātib : *scribe* 1432.
 — Kātibī Tarshīzī : 366 (89), 374 (48), 384 (147).
 — Kātil (or Kāfil) : 391 (488).
 — Kāzim : *owner* 513.
 — Kāzim b. 'Abd al-Laṭīf Aḥmad-ābādī : *scribe* 2689.
 — Kāzim b. 'Abd Muḥammad b. Najm al-Dīn Tustari : *scribe* 2783.
 — Kāzim Ardabili : *scribe* 1070.
 — Kāzim b. Ḥusain Beg Sarūki Farāhāni : *scribe* 1785.
 — Kāzim Ḥusaini *takhalluṣ* Karīm : 1294-5, 390 (61), 1239 (5).
 — Kāzim Kūmmī : 379 (568), 384 (499), 395 (2185).
 — Kāzim b. Muḥammad Amīn Munshī : 243-4, 247, 2487.
 — Kāzim *takhalluṣ* Ṣāhib : 395 (1383).
 — Kāzim Wafā Tūsirkāni : 395 (3014).
 — Kāzim *takhalluṣ* Wālih : 1198; *scribe* 1414.
 — Khair : 395 (719).
 — Khalil : 1403.
 — Khalil Khurāsāni : 374 (100), 395 (703).
 — Khān : *dedication* 415.
 — Khān b. Ḥusain Beg Kipcāki : 395 (2437).
 — Khān b. Ibrāhīm Khān b. Aḥmad Khān : *see* Muḥammad IV Ottoman sultān.
 — Khān Istajlū : 2711.
 — Khān called Khān Kalān *takhalluṣ* Ghaznawī : 395 (1785).
 — Khān Qudsī Mashhadī : *see* Muḥammad Jān Qudsī.
 — Khān Rashīd Shahjahānābādī : 395 (908).
 — Khān Sajāwandī : 376 (484).
 — Khān Ṭabāṭabā'i : 391 (484).
 — Khaṭā : 395 (740).
 — Khātūn 'Āmilī : 395 (718).
 — b. Khāwand Shāh b. Maḥmūd called Mīrkhwānd : 36-69, 2430-7, 101, 162, 320, 1212 (60), 1493, 2404.
 — Khayyāt 'Ashīq Iṣfahāni : 395 (1755).
 — Khishtī : *scribe* 1558.
 — Khudābanda (or Khudāwand) i Kādīri : *editor* 1975, 2028.
 — Khurāsāni : 395 (2311).
 — b. Khusrau : *scribe* 2567.
 — Khwārizmshāh : 395 (2258).
 — Kīṣṣakhwān : 395 (768).
 — al-Kīwām Shīrāzī : *scribe* 597, 895, 898, 905.
 — Kūli *takhalluṣ* Jāmi : *translator* 1623 (3), 1625.
 — Kūli Kuṭbshāh : 376 (372).
 — Kūli Mirzā *takhalluṣ* Khusrawī : 1232.
 — Kūli Mughul Hīshāri : *translator* 179.
 — Kūli Salīm Ṭaharāni : 1112-14, 1241 (47), 376 (731), 379 (280), 384 (38), 390 (36), 391 (136), 395 (1023), 1239 (1, 57), 2664 (ii. 7).
 — Kūli Shūstari : 395 (2443).
 — Kūli Turkman : 374 (102), 395 (447).
 — Kūmmī : 395 (2461).
 — Kuṭbshāh sultān of Golkonda : 395 (2450); *dedication* 277, 1602; *owner* 666.
 — b. Lād : 1720, 1748, 1755.
 — Laṭīf b. Muḥammad Sharīf Beg b. Bābāshāh Bardī Balkhī : *scribe* 142-3, 789.
 — b. Luṭf Allāh : *scribe* 2091.
 — Madāribī : *scribe* 2519.
 — Mahdī : *scribe* 385.
 — Mahdī Hamadāni : 384 (614).
 — Mahdī Khān Astarābādī *takhalluṣ* Kaukab : 302-6, 1760, 1971, 391 (232).
 — Mahdī Khayyām Iṣfahāni : 395 (728).
 — Mahdī b. Muḥammad Naṣīr Astarābādī : *scribe* 2452.
 — Mahdī al-Munajjim : *owner* 2743.
 — Māhir : *editor* 1127.
 — sultān Muḥammad b. sultān Maḥmūd : *owner* 513.
 — Muḥammad b. Maḥmūd b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān : *scribe* 1513.
 — b. Maḥmūd b. Aḥmad Iṣfahāni : *scribe* 506.
 — b. Maḥmūd 'Āmulī : 1483-91.
 — b. Maḥmūd Dihdār *takhalluṣ* Fāni : 961, 1281, 1298 (7-13, 15), 395 (1848).
 — b. sultān Maḥmūd Ghaznawī : 384 (1).
 — b. al-Maḥmūd Ḥamza : *scribe* 560.
 — Maḥmūd Miskīn Asfarā'ini : 390 (63).
 — b. Maḥmūd Nishāpuri : 2781.
 — b. Maḥmūd b. 'Afā b. Sikandar Dihlawī : *scribe* 807.
 — Majdhūb Iṣfahāni : 376 (553).

- Majdhüb Tabrizi: 379 (580), 391 (268), 395 (2578).
- Majdi Edirnavi: *translator* 2073.
- Makkî: 395 (2436).
- Malakî: 1239 (31).
- Manshür İsfahâni: 395 (2642).
- b. Manşûr: 1550, 1877-8.
- Ma'rûf بلولى: 395 (2373).
- Ma'rûf Kashmirî: 395 (2634).
- Ma'rûf b. Muḥammad Sharif 'Abbâsî *takhalluṣ* 'Arifi: 2153.
- b. Mas'ûd Mas'ûdi: 1497.
- b. Mas'ûd b. Muḥammad b. Zakî Ghaznavî: 2030, 2741 (6).
- Ma'sûm: *scribe* 2827 (24).
- Ma'sûm called 'Alî Nasab Khân *takhalluṣ* Wijdân: 381 (128), 391 (465), 395 (2996).
- Ma'sûm b. Bâbâ b. Ya'qûb b. Muḥammad Kafkânî: 1769.
- Ma'sûm Bakarî *takhalluṣ* Nâmî: 376 (460), 395 (2754).
- Ma'sûm Beg: *owner* 1243 (1, 3).
- Ma'sûm Kâshî: 376 (395), 379 (633), 384 (590), 395 (2473).
- Mir Dard: 2329, 395 (780).
- Mir Harawî: *calligrapher*: 2847.
- Mir b. Muḥammad Mukhtâr b. Shâh 'Inâyat Allah Mashhadî: 1762.
- Mirak Şâlihi: 376 (125), 379 (362).
- Mirân Farhat Kashmirî: 395 (2002).
- Mirzâ Tâhir Tausarkânî: 379 (406), 395 (1483).
- Mu'âf Kâshî: 395 (2641).
- b. Mu'ayyad Sa'd al-Dîn Hamawî: *see* Sa'd al-Dîn Muḥammad b. Mu'ayyad.
- Mu'azzam: *scribe* 193.
- b. Muḥammad auditor of *wakfs*: 2307.
- b. Muḥammad: *scribe* 1427, 1435, 1457, 2218.
- b. Muḥammad writer on sport: 1861, 1863.
- b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Jalîl al-'Umarî al-Rashîd: *see* Rashîd al-Dîn Muḥammad b. Muḥammad Waṭwât.
- b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad Sibṭ al-Mâridîni: 2828 (1).
- b. Muḥammad 'Alawî: 2827 (7).
- b. Muḥammad Auḥad al-Dîn: *see* Auḥad al-Dîn 'Alî Anwarî.
- b. Muḥammad al-Bukhârî al-Hâfizî: *editor* 1266.
- b. Muḥammad Edirnavî: 2048.
- b. Muḥammad Ghazâlî Tûsî: *see* Abû Hâmid Muḥammad b. Muḥammad Ghazâlî.
- b. Muḥammad Harawî: 1560.
- b. Muḥammad Kaşûnizâda: 2216.
- b. Muḥammad b. Maḥmûd Pârsâ al-Hâfiz al-Bukhârî: 1281 [add. & corr.], 2495 (1); *editor* 894 (23), 895 (13), 1266.
- b. Muḥammad Rodosizâda: *translator* 2074-5.
- b. Muḥammad Şâdiḳ Shûstari: *translator* 2743.
- b. Muḥammad Uḳcizâda *takhalluṣ* Shâhî: 2179.
- Mufid Mustaufî: 423.
- Muḥsin: 374 (119), 1403.
- Muḥsin al-Dîn: *editor* 2355.
- Muḥsin Faiḍ: *see* Muḥammad b. Murtaḍâ called Muḥsin Faiḍ Kâshânî.
- Muḥsin İsfahânî *takhalluṣ* Ta'thîr: 1175 [add. & corr.], 2651, 379 (129), 384 (365), 391 (58), 395 (439).
- Muḥsin Mashhadî: 384 (222).
- Muḥsin Shirâzi: 1241 (32).
- Muḥsin Tâli' Gilânî: 395 (1480).
- Mu'izz al-Dîn Jahândârshâh: *dedication* 1763.
- Mukhlîş Kâshî: 379 (584), 391 (251), 395 (2583).
- Mukhlîş Narâkî: 384 (502).
- Muḳim Astarâbâdî: 395 (2555).
- b. Muḳim al-Dîn Ni'mat Allah Harawî or Kûhistânî *takhalluṣ* Âsafî: 990, 374 (60), 376 (34), 379 (3), 384 (289), 391 (22), 395 (61), 1094 (iv), 1144, 1212 (94), 1214 (6), 1216, 1236 (7), 1239 (39), 2835 (f. 137^b).
- Muḳim (or Muḳimâi) Fauji Nishâpûrî (or Shirâzi): 374 (88), 379 (483), 384 (280), 395 (1965).
- Muḳim b. Kamâl al-Dîn Ḥusain Ḥusainî Astarâbâdî: 1792.
- Muḳim Khân Masîḥ: 1174, 395 (2682).
- Muḳim b. Muḥammad Dâniyâl Astarâbâdî: 376 (533).
- Muḳim Muḥtasham: 376 (675), 395 (2582).
- Mulkî: *see* Muḥammad Malakî.
- Mu'min: *calligrapher* 1027, 2379.
- Mu'min b. 'Abd Allah Marwârid Bayânî: 376 (59).
- Mu'min Adâ'i: *see* Muḥammad Mu'min Yazdî.
- Mu'min Astarâbâdî: 376 (187), 384 (322), 395 (2317), 2663 (5. d).
- Mu'min 'Azmi Shirâzi: 379 (420).
- Mu'min Beg Turkmân: 395 (2324).
- Mu'min Dâ'i Kummi: 384 (787).
- Mu'min Dâmaghânî: 379 (647), 395 (2322).
- Mu'min Ḥusain Yazdî: 2663 (4), 376 (295), 384 (637), 391 (441), 395 (2318), 2664 (ii. 10), 2835 (f. 248^a).
- Mu'min al-Ḥusainî: *calligrapher* 2033.
- Mu'min al-Ḥusainî 'Arshî: *calligrapher* 2379.
- Mu'min Ḥusainî b. Muḥammad Zamân Tanakâbunî Daiflamî: 1299, 1605-8.
- Mu'min 'Izzî Firûzâbâdî: 384 (664), 395 (1690).
- Mu'min Mirzâ b. Badî' al-Zamân Mirzâ b. Sulṭân Ḥusain Mirzâ: 379 (613) [add. & corr.], 384 (75), 395 (2304).
- Mu'min Lang Nîshâpûrî: 376 (471).
- Mu'min Mashhadî *takhalluṣ* Şâhib: 395 (1394).
- Mu'min al-Sharif Kirmânî: *scribe* 1450.
- Mu'min Simâkî: 395 (2315).
- Mu'min Yazdî *takhalluṣ* Adâ'i: 376 (638), 384 (620), 391 (313), 395 (90), 1094 (vi).
- Mun'im: 391 (482).
- Munshî Maḥwî: 395 (2338).
- Munshî Tabrizî: 395 (2637).
- Murâd b. 'Abd al-Raḥmân: *translator* 400.
- b. Murâd b. Muḥammad Khân: *see* Muḥammad II Ottoman sultân.
- Murâd Naḳshbandî: 320 [add. & corr.].
- Murâd b. Shihâb al-Dîn b. Shams al-Dîn Ğishti: 262.
- Murâd b. Yâr i Muḥammad b. Khâl i Muḥammad b. Sangî Muḥammad Haidarî: *scribe* 239.
- b. Murtaḍâ called Muḥsin Faiḍ i Kâshânî: 2830 (17, 19, 20), 379 (518), 384 (585).
- Mushkak Mashhadî: 395 (2462), 2711.
- Muşṭafâ: 379 (655), 395 (2480).
- b. Muşṭafâ Efendî *takhalluṣ* Riyâdî: 2234.
- b. Muşṭafâ Khaşib-zâda: *scribe* 2054.
- b. Muşṭafâ b. Nâsir al-Dîn: *scribe* 2072.
- Mustaufî b. Muḥammad Shafî' Mustaufî: 395 (2638).
- Mu'tamad Khân: *see* Muḥammad Rustam called Mu'tamad Khân.
- b. Mu'tamad Khân: *owner* 2346.
- مُبَاد كَتَبِي: 395 (2312).
- al-Nâdirî: *calligrapher* 2384.
- Najafî: 384 (351), 395 (1081).
- b. Najib Mukrânî: 33.
- Naḳî Bismil Dâmaghânî: 395 (376).
- Naḳî b. Muḥammad Mas'ûd Andujânî *takhalluṣ* Purdil: 374 (103).
- Naḳî Nushâ: 395 (2882).

- Muhammad (*cont.*)
- Naḳī Pashāwarī b. Khwāja-Baksh: 2476.
 - Nashāfi Damāwandī: 395 (2874).
 - Naṣīb Sabzwārī: 395 (2903).
 - Naṣīr b. 'Abd Allah Ṭabīb: 384 (838).
 - Naṣīr 'Alawī: 395 (2713).
 - called Naṣīr al-Amānī: *see* Naṣīrā i Hamadānī.
 - Naṣīr 'Andalīb: 395 (1728).
 - Naṣīr Fā'iḳ (or Fā'iḳā) Abharī: 381 (92), 391 (211), 395 (1991).
 - Nāṣir Khān Bahādur: 2657.
 - Nāṣir Mirzā: 391 (451), 395 (2729).
 - Naṣīrī Ardūbārī: 376 (443).
 - Nīshāpūrī: 1887.
 - Nīshāt: 384 (834).
 - Niẓām Khān Mu'jiz: 395 (2658), 1404.
 - b. Nūḥ: *scribe* 1782.
 - Nūr Allah: *scribe* 1397.
 - Nūr Allah Ahrārī: 670, 671, 725.
 - Nūr Baksh: 1208 (2), 2711.
 - Panāh: *see* Shāh Muḥammad Panāh Kābil.
 - Pardadār Balkhī: 395 (2504).
 - Pārsā Bukhārī: *see* Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Maḥmūd.
 - Pāshā grand vizier: 2711; *dedication* 2081.
 - Pāshā called Nīshānī: 2150 (2).
 - b. Pīr 'Alī Birgīlī: *see* Taḳī al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Pīr 'Alī.
 - Rabī' Iṣfahānī: 395 (900).
 - Rabī' Tairī Iṣfahānī: 384 (810).
 - Raḳī Dānish Mashhadī: 374 (87), 379 (217), 381 (41), 384 (206), 391 (96), 395 (767).
 - Rafī' b. 'Abd al-Samī': *calligrapher* 1900.
 - Rafī' *takhalluṣ* Dastūr: 376 (644), 395 (783).
 - Rafī' al-Dīn b. Muḥammad Shafī' *takhalluṣ* Saudā: 2323-4, 1241 (50), 2312.
 - Rafī' Khān *takhalluṣ* Bādhil: 518-19, 2545, 379 (105), 390 (10), 391 (44), 395 (368).
 - Rafī' Wā'iz: *see* Rafī' al-Dīn Muḥammad Wā'iz Ḳazwīnī.
 - Rafī'ī: 366 (79).
 - Rafīḳ Sabzīfirūsh Iṣfahānī: 395 (905).
 - Raḥīm Khān b. Shāh Wirdī Karāilī: 395 (904).
 - Raḥīm Rāzī *takhalluṣ* 'Ahdī: 376 (248), 395 (1584).
 - Raḥīmī: 2150 (2), 2158.
 - Rāmīnī: 395 (2398).
 - Rāshīd: 2060.
 - Rashīd: *scribe* 1662.
 - Rāshīd Bardwānī: *scribe* 2520.
 - b. Rashīd Shihāb al-Dīn Ghaznawī: 384 (233).
 - Rashtī: 2711.
 - Rāzī: 376 (206).
 - Riḳā: 376 (465).
 - āgā Muḥammad Riḳā: *owner* 77.
 - ḳāḳī mir Muḥammad Riḳā: 395 (880).
 - mir Muḥammad Riḳā: 395 (882).
 - mirzā Muḥammad Riḳā: 395 (878).
 - Muḥammad Riḳā Alfi: *calligrapher* 2712.
 - Riḳā Beg: 2482; *see also* Muḥammad Riḳā Fikrī.
 - Riḳā Beg Hamadānī: 395 (881).
 - Riḳā Fikrī Iṣfahānī: 376 (806), 384 (411), 395 (1921).
 - Riḳā b. Ghulām Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Sulaimānī: *scribe* 960.
 - Riḳā Iṣfahānī: *see* (1) Muḥammad Riḳā Fikrī; (2) Muḥammad Riḳā Nā'ib; (3) Muḥammad Riḳā Shikībī.
 - Riḳā (or Riḳāi) 'Ishrat: 395 (1726-7).
 - Riḳā Juwainī: 376 (670), 395 (859).
 - Riḳā Kashmirī: 395 (912).
 - Riḳā Khān Nawwāb Muẓaffar-jang Bahādur: *owner* 480.
 - Riḳā Khwānsārī: 395 (885).
 - Riḳā Ḳizilbāsh Khān Umīd Hamadānī: 379 (83), 384 (776), 391 (39), 395 (234).
 - Riḳā Ḳumshābī: 395 (883).
 - Riḳā Lāhijī: 395 (891).
 - Riḳā Mashhadī: 376 (230), 395 (2440).
 - Riḳā b. Muḥammad Bāḳir Majlisi: 395 (899).
 - Riḳā b. Muḥammad Mu'min Imāmī Khātūnābādī: 2819.
 - Riḳā (or Riḳāi) Mushfikī Ḳummī: 376 (721), 395 (2375).
 - Riḳā Nā'ib Iṣfahānī: 395 (2875).
 - Riḳā Nau'ī Khabūshānī: 1064-6, 1241 (47), 376 (391), 379 (691), 381 (123), 384 (170), 391 (279), 395 (2779), 1241 (38), 2835 (f. 191^b).
 - Riḳā Pāshā: 395 (861).
 - Riḳā Pāshā Iṣfahānī: 384 (381).
 - Riḳā Shikībī Iṣfahānī: 376 (551), 381 (64), 384 (397), 391 (394), 395 (1186), 2835 (f. 188^a).
 - Riḳā Shīrāzī: 395 (902); *scribe* 294.
 - Riḳā Sikandar Māzandarānī: 395 (1068).
 - Riḳā Turbatī *takhalluṣ* Riḳā and Daurī: 395 (843).
 - Riḳā 'Unwān Tabrizī: 384 (112), 395 (1713).
 - Riḳāi 'Ishrat: *see* Muḥammad Riḳā 'Ishrat.
 - Riḳāi Kāshī: 376 (297), 379 (238), 384 (572), 395 (826), 1210.
 - Riḳāi Ḳummī: *see* Muḥammad Riḳā Mushfikī Ḳummī.
 - Riḳāi Nīshāpūrī *takhalluṣ* Ḳaidī: 376 (695), 379 (523).
 - Riḳāi Niyāz: 395 (2924).
 - Riḳāi Rāḳī Iṣfahānī: 395 (879).
 - Riyāḳī: 2833 (9).
 - Rustam Ḥairat: 395 (662).
 - Rustam called Mu'tamad Khān son of Ḳubād called Diyānat Khān: *owner* 1844, 1846, 1848-9.
 - Rustamdārī: 376 (96), 395 (2435).
 - Rūz i Bahān al-Kabīr: 366 (119).
 - Ṣabūrī Turbatī: 395 (1338).
 - Sabzwārī: 384 (190).
 - Sa'd al-Dīn Juwainī: 384 (165).
 - Ṣadāḳat Kashmirī: 395 (1405).
 - Ṣādiḳ: 1281; *calligrapher* 1897; *scribe* 2032 (18).
 - Ṣādiḳ b. 'Abd al-Ḥusain Ḥusainī Khātūnābādī Iṣfahānī: 2811.
 - Ṣādiḳ b. 'Abd al-Rahmān Naḳshbandī: *dedication* 1885.
 - Ṣādiḳ Āzād: 2545.
 - Ṣādiḳ *takhalluṣ* Fā'iz: 376 (786).
 - Ṣādiḳ Ilḳā: 395 (242).
 - Ṣādiḳ Iṣfahānī: 102-13.
 - Ṣādiḳ b. Muḥammad Yūsuf: 1859.
 - Ṣādiḳ Mūsawī *takhalluṣ* Nāmī: 1191-3, 2652, 384 (832).
 - Ṣādiḳ b. Muṣṭafā: *scribe* 2690.
 - Ṣādiḳ Nāẓim Harawī: 395 (2805).
 - Ṣādiḳ b. mirzā Ṣāliḥ Balkhī: *scribe* 1291.
 - Ṣādiḳ Shirāzī: 391 (155).
 - Ṣādiḳ Tafrushī: 384 (802).
 - Ṣādiḳ Tausarḳānī: 379 (372).
 - Ṣafawī *takhalluṣ* Ṭulū'ī: 395 (1491), 2699.
 - Ṣafī: *see* Ṣafī al-Dīn Muḥammad Ṣafī.
 - Sa'id: *owner* 337; *collator* 2765.
 - Sa'id Ashraf: 379 (47), 384 (345), 390 (7), 391 (17), 395 (114), 1239 (39).
 - Sa'id Bahādur Khān: *see* Muḥammad Sa'id b. Ḥaidar Sulṭān Uzbeḡ Shaibānī.
 - Sa'id al-Dīn: *scribe* 418.
 - Sa'id b. Ḥaidar Sulṭān Uzbeḡ Shaibānī called Bahādur Khān: 376 (212), 395 (333).
 - Sa'id Ḥakīm Gilānī: 391 (364).
 - Sa'id Ḥakīm Ḳummī *takhalluṣ* Tanhā and Sa'id: 2644, 379 (120), 390 (13), 391 (57), 395 (443).
 - Sa'id I'jāz Akbarābādī: 1141, 374 (110), 395 (216).
 - Sa'id Ḳummī: *see* Muḥammad Sa'id Ḥakīm Ḳummī.
 - Sa'id Ḳuraishī: *see* Muḥammad Sa'id Sa'id Khān.
 - Sa'id Māhir Gilānī: 395 (2651).
 - Sa'id Muḥīṭ Iṣfahānī: 379 (650), 395 (2645).

- Sa'îd Sa'îd Khân Kuraishî Mulfânî: 374 (89), 376 (763), 395 (1086), 1416.
- Sa'îd Sarmad: *see* Sa'îd Sarmad Kâshânî.
- Sa'îd al-Ṭabîb b. Muḥammad Ṣâdiq Iṣfahânî: *translator* 1623 (1), 1624 (2).
- Saif Allah Kâdirî: 1770.
- Sairî Râzî: 376 (291).
- Sâkî Musta'idd Khân: 247, 320, 2403.
- Ṣâliḥ: 1143, 379 (358); *scribe* 742, 1094.
- amîr Muḥammad Ṣâliḥ: 395 (1305).
- darwish Muḥammad Ṣâliḥ: 376 (757).
- Muḥammad Ṣâliḥ Diwâna Fârighî: 376 (407), 395 (1935).
- Ṣâliḥ b. Ghiyâth al-Dîn Muḥammad Ḥusainî: *scribe* 1670.
- Ṣâliḥ Iṣfahânî: 395 (1409).
- Ṣâliḥ Kâbulî: 374 (90).
- Ṣâliḥ Kanbû Lâhûrî: 1416, 1967, 200, 258, 1094, 1403, 2463; *redactor* 466-72, 2524-5, 2709.
- Ṣâliḥ Kashfî: 1094.
- Ṣâliḥ Nisbat Shûstari: 395 (2866).
- Ṣâliḥ Nisbatî: 391 (456).
- Ṣâliḥ b. Nûr Sa'd: 384 (45).
- Ṣâliḥ Râfî'î Lâhijî: 395 (897).
- Ṣâliḥ Shirâzî: 1856-7.
- Ṣâliḥ Zargar Shirâzî: 395 (2640).
- Salîm: 169.
- Salîm Afghân: 395 (144).
- Salîm Khân: *owner* 62.
- Salîm Ṣan'î: 395 (1401).
- Samarqandî: 376 (56), 384 (735).
- Samî' Bazmî: 376 (612).
- Samî' Niyâzî Dihlawî: 395 (2918).
- Sarfirâz Khân 'Abbâsî: 2834 (14).
- Shafî': 2664 (i); *translator* 2827 (29); *calligrapher* 1895; *scribe* 2827.
- Shafî' 'Alîm Kashmîrî: 395 (1763).
- Shafî' Bismil Nishâpûrî: 395 (406).
- Shafî' Mâzandarânî: 376 (668).
- Shafî' b. Muḥammad Masîḥ: *scribe* 774.
- Shafî' b. Muḥammad Sharîf *takhalluṣ* Wârid: 424.
- Shâh Mughal emperor: *dedication* 169, 319; *owner* 128, 244, 545, 610, 1554.
- b. Shâh Kâsim b. Nûrbakhsh Râzî: 376 (49).
- Shâh Unsî Kandahârî: 376 (200).
- Shaikh Wajîh al-Dîn Kuraishî: *scribe* 2597.
- Shâ'ir Balgrâmî: 381 (68).
- Sharafî Yazdî: 384 (630).
- Sharif: *scribe* 1209; *calligrapher* 1899.
- Sharîf b. 'Abd al-Ḥaqq Sabzwârî: *scribe* 354.
- Sharîf Bâdqânî *takhalluṣ* Sharîf: 376 (579).
- Sharîf b. Cand Muḥammad Kuraishî Hâshimî: *scribe* 534.
- Sharîf b. Dûst Muḥammad called Mu'tamad Khân: 224-30, 2462, 237, 1967.
- Sharîf Ghazâlî Andujânî: 395 (1813).
- Sharîf b. Ghiyâth al-Dîn Muḥammad I'timâd al-Daulah Ṭaharânî: 379 (343), 395 (1245).
- Sharîf Hijrî Râzî: 376 (190), 384 (461).
- Sharîf Iṣfahânî: 395 (1246).
- Sharîf İzadî Qazwînî: 384 (519), 395 (133).
- Sharîf Jam Mashhadî: 395 (537).
- Sharîf Kâmil Kâshî: 395 (2178).
- Sharîf Kashmîrî: *scribe* 129.
- Sharîf Khân b. Muḥammad Akmal Khân: 2761-2.
- Sharîf Lârî: *scribe* 1243 (1).
- Sharîf Nawâ'î: 395 (2755).
- Sharîf Sarmadî: *see* Muḥammad Iṣfahânî.
- Sharîf b. Shams al-Dîn: 1241 (9, 26).
- Sharîf Wuḳû'î Nishâpûrî: 376 (292), 381 (127), 391 (462), 395 (2940), 2835 (f. 245^b).
- Sharkî: 395 (1271).
- Sharkî Yazdî: 376 (84).
- Shirâzî: 395 (2299); *scribe* 407.
- Shirîn Tabrizî *takhalluṣ* Maḡhribî: 859, 366 (36), 374 (42), 379 (599), 384 (123), 391 (246), 395 (2327), 1210, 1237, 1571.
- Shu'lah Iṣfahânî: 379 (350), 384 (798), 395 (1263).
- Sirâj al-Millah wal-Dîn Sakkâkî: *see* Abû Ya'qûb Yûsuf b. Abî Bakr Sakkâkî.
- b. Sirîn: 1570.
- Şûfî: 366.
- mullâ Muḥammad Şûfî: 1241 (38).
- Muḥammad Şûfî Mâzandarânî: 379 (629), 395 (2434), 1094 (vi).
- b. Sulaimân Baghdâdî *takhalluṣ* Fuḳûlî: 1241 (25), 2133, 2151-3, 2721, 376 (121), 379 (514), 384 (350), 391 (210), 395 (1912), 1241 (47), 2711; *translator* 134.
- Sulṭân: 2711.
- Sulṭân Turkmân: 379 (640), 395 (2521).
- Ṭabâtabâ'î: *see* Muḥammad b. 'Alî Ṭabâtabâ'î.
- Tabrizî: *scribe* 2122.
- Ṭâhir: 379 (387); *calligrapher* 2033.
- Ṭâhir 'Alawî Kâshî: 379 (454), 395 (1728).
- Ṭâhir 'Atṭâr Mashhadî: 395 (1459).
- Ṭâhir Ghânî Kashmîrî: 1127-9, 374 (82), 379 (461), 384 (762), 391 (187), 395 (1804), 1239 (15, 39, 41, 50).
- Ṭâhir Ḥasanî Ḥusainî: 1478.
- Ṭâhir Ḥazînî Ṭûsî: 384 (205).
- Ṭâhir Ḥusainî Ṭalâkânî: 379 (383), 395 (1479).
- Ṭâhir b. 'Imâd al-Dîn Ḥasan Sabzwârî: 100.
- Ṭâhir 'Inâyat Khân b. Zafar Khân *takhalluṣ* Âshnâ: 237, 379 (50), 390 (3), 391 (314), 395 (214).
- Ṭâhir Kâfir Bukhârî: 395 (2163).
- Ṭâhir Kâshânî: *see* Muḥammad Ṭâhir 'Alawî Kâshî.
- Ṭâhir b. Muḥammad Yûsuf Qazwînî: 300.
- Ṭâhir Naqqâsh Kâshî: 395 (2889).
- Ṭâhir Naşrâbâdî: 373, 1623 (6).
- Ṭâhir Sakhunwar: 395 (1102).
- Ṭâhir Ṭâqat Kashmîrî: 395 (1482).
- Ṭâhir Ṭalâkânî: *see* Muḥammad Ṭâhir Ḥusainî Ṭalâkânî.
- Ṭâhir b. Umîdî Râzî: 376 (98).
- Ṭâhir Waḥîd b. Ḥusain Khân Qazwînî: 301, 1387-8, 379 (706), 384 (549), 390 (73), 391 (298), 395 (2976).
- Ṭâhir Waşlî: 376 (191).
- Ṭâhir Waşlî Râzî: 395 (2971).
- Ṭâqî: 1214 (6); *scribe* 2014, 2725.
- sayyid Muḥammad Ṭâqî: *scribe* 1190.
- Muḥammad Ṭâqî Beg Nash'ah Ṭûrânî: 376 (772).
- Ṭâqî Dihlawî *takhalluṣ* Mîr: 392.
- Ṭâqî al-Dîn Ḥairatî Ṭûnî: 1031, 376 (253), 381 (30), 384 (148).
- Ṭâqî Ja'farî Ḥusainî *takhalluṣ* Khayâl: 480.
- Ṭâqî Jâmî: *scribe* 901.
- Ṭâqî Marwârid Kâshî: 376 (151).
- Ṭâqî Şahbâ: 1187, 384 (807).
- Ṭâqî Şâhib: 2323.
- Ṭâqî Shirâzî: 395 (444); *scribe* 1294-5.
- Ṭâqî Simsâr: 1094 (v).
- Ṭâqî Ṭalâkânî *takhalluṣ* Ghafilâ and Zâhirâ: 376 (760), 379 (472), 395 (1809).
- Ṭâqî Ta'zîm Mâzandarânî: 395 (446).
- Ṭâlib Âmulî: 1090-2, 376 (595), 379 (384), 384 (347), 391 (163), 395 (1448), 1094 (i, vi), 1206 (3), 1210, 1212 (150), 1214 (6), 1241 (47), 2032 (11), 2664 (ii. 9), 2833 (3, 4), 2835 (f. 220^b).
- Taufîk Kashmîrî: 395 (465).
- b. Thâbit Nishâpûrî: 2749 (11).
- Thâqîb: 379 (136), 395 (478), 1239 (41).

- Muḥammad (*cont.*)
- Thanā Khān Waḥshat Kashmīrī: 395 (300).
 - Tijārī Dihlawī: 395 (2549).
 - b. Tuḡhluḡ Dihlawī: *dedication* 1241 (42).
 - Tūnī: 395 (2574).
 - Ulfat Jaunpūri: 379 (85).
 - ‘Umar b. Ibrāhīm Peshāwarī: 2843.
 - ‘Umar Ḳuraishī al-Hāshimī: *scribe* 1255.
 - b. ‘Umar b. Mas‘ūd Samarḳandī: 395 (2285).
 - b. ‘Umar Rāzī: *see* Fakhr al-Dīn Abū ‘Abd Allah Muḥammad b. ‘Umar.
 - ‘Urfī Shirāzī: *see* Jamāl al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Zain al-Dīn ‘Alī.
 - b. ‘Uthmān Yamīnī: 391 (307).
 - ‘Uyūnī: *scribe* 2044.
 - Wajih Nizāmābādī Jaunpūri: 379 (726).
 - Walā‘ī Sistānī: 379 (714), 395 (2978).
 - Walī: 1241 (50).
 - Walī Khān (or Walī Muḥammad Khān) Masrūr: 379 (649), 384 (824), 395 (2655).
 - Wārith: *editor* 232, 1967.
 - Wāṣil Khān *takhalluṣ* Wāṣil: 395 (3028).
 - Wazīr: 1212 (77).
 - b. Yaḥyā: 33.
 - b. Yaḥyā b. ‘Alī Jilānī Lāhijī Nūrbakhshī: 2676-7, 2799.
 - Yaḥyā Ma‘nā: 395 (2408).
 - b. Yamīn al-Dīn Sabzwārī: 395 (2446).
 - Yār Allah b. ‘Abd al-Laṭīf: *owner* 2689.
 - b. Yūnus al-Darwāzī (or Dūrāzī) called al-Mufrīd (or al-Mufrad): 2283.
 - Yūsuf: 376 (367), 395 (2433).
 - Yūsuf Beg Shāmlū: 395 (3128).
 - b. Yūsuf Gīsūdarāz: 1267 (1).
 - Yūsuf Hijrī Rāzī: 395 (3051).
 - Yūsuf Jarbādḳānī: 391 (310), 395 (3124), 1094 (vi).
 - Yūsuf Ḳadīm: 395 (2086).
 - Yūsuf Kashmīrī: 395 (2126).
 - Yūsuf Khalḳī Ṭaharānī: 379 (200).
 - Yūsuf Khulḳī: 384 (442).
 - Yūsuf Nakhat Burhānpūri: 381 (126).
 - Yūsuf Nakhat called Sakhunwar-khān: 395 (2906).
 - Yūsuf Nigāhī: 395 (2819).
 - b. Yūsuf Ṭabīb Harawī: 1590.
 - Yūsuf Ṭabrīzī *takhalluṣ* ‘Azīz: 395 (1738).
 - Yūsufī Hamadānī: 376 (581).
 - Zāhid: *calligrapher* 2379.
 - Zāhid b. Muḥammad Faḍīl b. Muḥammad Šālīḡ: *scribe* 134.
 - b. Zakariyā Rāzī: *see* Abū Bakr Muḥammad b. Zakariyā.
 - Zamān: *scribe* 1468.
 - Zamān Beg Ilimmat: 395 (3091).
 - Zamān Miyānkālī: *scribe* 1258.
 - Zamān Rāsikh Lāhūrī or Sirhindī: 1147, 374 (111), 379 (249), 391 (382), 395 (886).
 - Zamān Šūfī Iṣfahānī: 384 (402).
 - Zamān Widād: 395 (3025).
 - Zamān *takhalluṣ* Zamānī: 395 (942).
 - Zārīf: *scribe* 1130.
 - Zīrak Zākī Kashmīrī: 395 (966).
 - Ziyārat ‘Alī Khān: *scribe* 2479.
 - Muḥāsibī: *see* Abū ‘Abd Allah Ḥārith b. Asad.
 - Muḥibb: *see* Bābā Muḥibb Maddāḡ i Shirāzī.
 - ‘Alī: 395 (2477); *see also* Hāfiḡ Muḥibb ‘Alī Harawī.
 - ‘Alī b. Ḥaidar ‘Alī Sindī: 376 (574).
 - ‘Alī Jaunpūri: *scribe* 465.
 - ‘Alī Tattawī: 1094 (vi).
 - Allah Ilāhābādī: *see* Muḥibb Allah Mubārīz Pīr.
 - Allah Marāghī: *scribe* 2602.
 - Allah Mubārīz Pīr called Muḥibb Allah Ilāhābādī: 2692 (10).
 - Muḥibbī: 1094 (vi); *see also* Sulaimān I Ottoman sultān.
 - Lārī: 384 (692).
 - Muḥiṭ: *see* Muḥammad Sa‘īd Muḥiṭ.
 - Muḥiṭ al-Dīn Khān: 391 (478).
 - Muhrkan: *calligrapher* 1900.
 - Muhsin: 395 (2354); 1416.
 - Beg Rashkī Hamadānī: 379 (230), 384 (601), 391 (381), 395 (848).
 - Faīḡ i Kāshānī: *see* Muḥammad b. Murtaḡā.
 - Fānī Kashmīrī: 374 (86), 395 (1979), 2801.
 - Hamadānī: 395 (2355).
 - Kāshī: 379 (600).
 - Lārī: 395 (2357).
 - Mashhadī: 379 (596).
 - Raḡawī Mashhadī: 395 (2352).
 - Rāzī: 376 (268), 395 (2353).
 - Sairī Ḳazwīnī: 395 (1057).
 - Ṭabrīzī: 395 (2356).
 - Ta‘thīr: *see* Muḥammad Muhsin Iṣfahānī.
 - Muḥsinā Shirāzī: 379 (648), 395 (2635).
 - Muḥtaram: *see* (1) Muḥammad Hāshim Ḳiṣṣakhwān; (2) Murtaḡā Ḳulī Khān Beg; (2) Piḳā Muḥtaram.
 - b. ‘Abd al-Ghanī Beg Ḳabūl: 395 (2677).
 - Muḥtasham: *see* Muḥammad Muḳīm Muḥtasham.
 - ‘Alī Khān *takhalluṣ* Ḥishmat: 379 (188), 395 (650).
 - Kāshī: 1050, 2362, 376 (270), 379 (577), 381 (108), 384 (595), 391 (250), 395 (2343), 1094 (vi), 1212 (146), 1237, 1239 (45, 49), 1241 (47), 2485, 2833 (1, 4).
 - Muḥyī: 1094 (v); *see also* Aḡmad Muḥyī.
 - (or Muḥammad) Bahādur Khān: *dedication* 1586.
 - Dihlawī: 395 (2493).
 - Muḥyī al-Dīn Abū Muḥammad ‘Abd al-Ḳādir Jilānī called Ghauth al-a‘zam: 1335, 2553, 1239 (26, 53), 1985, 2827 (5).
 - b. Badr al-Dīn Unārī: 2742.
 - Jamshīd: *owner* 2701.
 - Muḥammad b. ‘Alī called Ibn al-‘Arabī: 2827 (6), 2830 (2), 894 (9, 11), 2687, 2827 (42), 2830 (8).
 - Muḥammad b. ‘Alī al-Jamālī: 2053.
 - Sāmānī: *scribe* 1732.
 - Muḥyī al-Kātib: *calligrapher* 2033.
 - Lārī: 376 (20), 381 (107), 395 (2330).
 - Mu‘īd: *scribe* 2589.
 - Mu‘īn: *see* Malik Mu‘īn Khurram-ābādī.
 - Mu‘īn al-Dīn Abū al-Faṭḡ Uwais Bahādur Khān b. Ḥasan Buzurg: *dedication* 1339-40.
 - Abū Shams b. ‘Abd al-Raḡīm b. Abī Maṣnūr: *dedication* 2839.
 - ‘Alī Ḳāsimī Ṭabrīzī called Ḳāsim i Anwār: 862-6, 2614, 2691 (1), 366 (37), 374 (47), 379 (526), 384 (92), 391 (215), 395 (2025), 1094 (vi), 1211, 1217, 1239 (3), 2835 (f. 132^b); *editor* 743-4.
 - Asfarā‘īnī Juwainī: 1447-9.
 - Asfizārī: *see* Mu‘īn al-Dīn Muḥammad Zamjī.
 - Ashraf: 376 (103), 395 (196).
 - Ashraf Shirāzī: 379 (67), 395 (2290).
 - Ashrafī: *see* Mu‘īn al-Dīn Ḥasan Ashraf (or Ashrafī) Samarḳandī.
 - Astarābādī: 395 (2225).
 - Bīhrūz Khān: *dedication* 179.
 - Ćishtī Dihlawī: 384 (756).
 - Ćishtī Sijzī: *see* Mu‘īn al-Dīn Ḥasan Sijzī.
 - Farāhī (or Harawī): *see* Mu‘īn al-Dīn b. Muḥammad Farāhī.
 - Ḥasan Ashraf (or Ashrafī) Samarḳandī: 366 (7), 384 (733), 391 (72), 395 (26, 172), 1094 (vi), 1411, 2662 (7).
 - Ḥasan Sijzī Ćishtī: 379 (609), 395 (2280), 2671.

- — **Manşūr Shirāzi**: 2711.
 — — **Masjadī**: 395 (2292).
 — — **Muḥammad Auḥādī Daḳḳākī Ḥusainī Balbānī**: 395 (2297).
 — — b. **Muḥammad Farāhī Harawī** called **Mu'in Miskīn**: 128-30, 453, 1963, 395 (2291), 2799.
 — — **Muḥammad Zamjī Asfizārī**: 310.
 — — **Nekwāla**: *scribe* 2542.
 — — called **Shāh Ghāzī Bukhārī**: 374 (99), 395 (1828).
 — — **Shirāzi**: 384 (677), 395 (2295).
 — — **Yazdī**: 286, 395 (2289).
Mu'in Farāhī (or **Ḳarāhī**): 395 (2293).
 — **Juwainī**: 2835 (f. 178^a).
 — **Ladhdhat Astarābādī**: 376 (104).
 — **Masjadī**: *see* **Mu'in al-Dīn Masjadī**.
 — **Miskīn**: *see* **Mu'in al-Dīn b. Muḥammad Farāhī**.
 — b. **Muḥammad Farāhī**: *see* **Mu'in al-Dīn b. Muḥammad Farāhī**.
 — al-**Mulk**: 395 (2263).
 — **Sabzwāri**: *see* **Mirak Mu'in Sabzwāri**.
 al-**Mu'in al-Zālimjī al-Asfizārī**: *see* **Mu'in al-Dīn Muḥammad Zamjī Asfizārī**.
Mu'inī: 395 (2298).
 — **Jāmī**: 395 (2288).
 — **Juwainī**: 395 (2275).
 — **Shirāzi**: 376 (30), 379 (614), 395 (2294).
Mu'izz al-Dīn Ghūrī: 395 (2309).
 — — **Muḥammad Kāshī**: 395 (2557).
 — — **Muḥammad** called **Mūsawī Khān takhalluṣ Fiṭrat** and **Mūsawī**: 1993, 2647, 374 (96), 379 (520), 384 (215), 391 (199), 395 (1980), 1214 (6), 1239 (40), 1240, 1403.
 — — **Tabrizī**: 381 (117).
Mu'izz Fiṭrat: *see* **Mu'izz al-Dīn Muḥammad** called **Mūsawī Khān**.
 — **Kāshī**: 395 (2558).
Mu'izzī: *see* **Abū 'Abd Allah Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Malik**.
 — **Lang**: 395 (2562).
 — **Sanjarī**: 1094 (vi).
 — **Ṭabāṭabā'i Harawī**: 395 (2496).
Mūjad: *see* **Sirāj al-Dīn 'Alī Khān**.
Mujir al-Dīn Bailaḳānī: *see* **Abū al-Makārim Mujir al-Dīn**.
 — — **Sajāwandī**: 395 (203).
Mu'jiz Niẓām: *see* **Muḥammad Niẓām Khān Mu'jiz**.
Mujrim: *see* (1) **'Abd Allah Mujrim**; (2) **Ḳulī Khān Beg Mujrim**; (3) **Shāh Ḥusain Mujrim**.
Mujrimī Ardabilī: 395 (2619).
Muḳaddasī: *see* **'Abd al-Salām b. Aḥmad b. Ghānim al-Maḳdisī**.
Muḳārim Ḳazwīnī: 376 (429), 395 (2524).
Muḳarrab Khān: *see* **Nūr al-Dīn Muḥammad Muḳarrab Khān**.
Muḳāṭil b. Sulaimān: 2791.
Mukhlīṣ: 381 (115), 391 (446), 1144; *miniaturist* 963; *see also* (1) **Ḳāsim Khān Mukhlīṣ Kashmīrī**; (2) **Muḥammad Mukhlīṣ Kāshī**; (3) **Muḥammad Mukhlīṣ Narāḳī**; (4) **Rāi Ānand Rām Mukhlīṣ**; (5) **Salīmāh Begam**; (6) **Shāh Maḥmūd Mukhlīṣ Nīshāpūrī**; (7) **Shāh Mukhlīṣ**.
Mukhlīṣī: 395 (2512).
Mukhtār Beg Asirī: 395 (94).
 — **Ghaznawī**: *see* **'Uthmān b. Muḥammad Mukhtārī**.
Mukhtār al-Islām Muḥammad b. Abī Bakr Farghānī: 2791.
 — **Nahāwandī**: 395 (2652).
 — **Shūstānī**: 379 (652).
Mukhtārī: 376 (694).
Mukhtārī: *see* **'Uthmān b. Muḥammad Mukhtārī**.
Muḳīm: 395 (2368); *see also* **Muḥammad Muḳīm Astarābādī**.
 mirzā **Muḳīm**: 395 (2598).
Muḳīm Faujī: *see* **Muḥammad Muḳīm (or Mukimāi) Faujī**.
 — **Ḥilmī Kāshī**: 384 (562).
 — **Iṣfahānī**: 379 (603), 395 (2597, 2627).
 — **Jauharī**: 376 (602).
 — **Jauharī b. mirzā 'Alī**: 384 (96).
 — **Ḳazwīnī**: 384 (544).
 — *takhalluṣ Muḥtasham*: *see* **Muḥammad Muḳīm Muḥtasham**.
 — **Sabzwāri**: 395 (2542).
 — (or **Muḳimāi**) **Shirāzi**: 376 (659), 384 (678), 395 (2510).
 — **Tabrizī**: 395 (2626).
 — **Ṭaharānī**: 395 (2599).
Muḳīmā Kufrānī: 376 (733).
Muḳīmāi Bukhārī: 381 (114).
 — **Faujī**: *see* **Muḥammad Muḳīm (or Muḳimāi) Faujī**.
 — **Iḥsān Mashhadī**: 395 (180).
 — **Maḳšūd**: 395 (2631).
 — **Shirāzi**: *see* **Muḳīm (or Muḳimāi) Shirāzi**.
Muḳīmī: *see* (1) **Ḥasan Beg Muḳīmī Bahārlū**; (2) **Ḥasan Beg Shakaroghlu**.
 — **Tabrizī**: 384 (124).
Muḳirr al-Dīn Waḳārī Iṣfahānī: 395 (2964).
Mukund Rāi: *scribe* 2706.
Mulham: 395 (2536); *see also* **Ṣāliḥ (or Ṣāliḥ Jān) Mulham**.
Mulhamī Tabrizī: 376 (727), 379 (639), 384 (125), 391 (266), 395 (2507).
Mulḥim Kashmīrī: 374 (84).
Mulki Sirkānī: 384 (612).
Mu'min Abarkūhi: 395 (2320).
 — **Adā'i**: *see* **Muḥammad Mu'min Yazdī**.
 — **'Arshī**: 395 (1751).
 — **Astarābādī**: 395 (2321).
 — **Gūnābādī**: 395 (2323).
 — b. **āḳā Ḥājī Iṣfahānī**: 395 (2319).
 — **Ḥusain Yazdī**: *see* **Muḥammad Mu'min Ḥusain Yazdī**.
 — **Īmān**: 395 (225).
 — **Jadhbah Kāshī**: 384 (779).
 — **Sabzwāri**: 395 (2316).
Mu'mināi Nisbat Shirāzi: 395 (2880).
Mu'minī Samarḳandī (or Bukhārī): 395 (2286).
Mumtāz: *see* (1) **Barkwardār b. Muḥammad Turkmān Farāhī**; (2) **Faḍl 'Alī Beg**.
Munajjim: *see* **'Abd al-Raḥīm Munajjim Kashmīrī**.
Munāsib: *see* (1) **Ākhund Muḥammad Bāḳir**; (2) **Shāh Ḥusain Munāsib Kashmīrī**; (3) **Shāh Ḥusain Munāsib Samarḳandī**.
Mun'im: *see* (1) **'Abd al-Raḥmān Mun'im Bukhārī**; (2) **Muḥammad Mun'im**.
 — **Beg b. Sulṭān Beg** called **Mun'im Khān Khānkhānān**: 395 (2615).
Mun'im al-Dīn Auḥādī: *scribe* 759.
 — **Ḥaḳḳāḳ Shirāzi**: 395 (2576).
 — **Khān**: 2683.
 — **Khān Khānkhānān**: *see* **Mun'im Beg b. Sulṭān Beg**.
 — **Lāhūrī takhalluṣ Niyām**: 374 (83), 395 (2571).
Mun'imī: *see* **Badī' al-Dīn Abū al-Ḳāsim Muḥammad Aslam**.
Munir: *see* **Abū al-Barakāt b. 'Abd al-Majīd**.
Mu'nis: 395 (2387).
Mu'nisī Bukhārī: 395 (2620).
 — **Shūstārī**: 395 (2621).
Munshī: 1036; *see also* (1) **Ashraf Khān Munshī Mashhadī**; (2) **Ismā'il takhalluṣ Munshī**; (3) **Muḥammad Munshī Maḥwī**; (4) **Muḥammad Munshī Tabrizī**; (5) **Zain al-'Ābidīn takhalluṣ Munshī**.
Munshif: *see* (1) **Fāḍil Khān Munshif**; (2) **Ghiyāth Iṣfahānī**; (3) **Ismā'il Munshif b. Shamsā Shirāzi**.
Muntahā: *see* **'Aṭā Muntahā Ṭaharānī**.
 — **Zawāri**: 376 (334).
Muntakhab: *see* **Rūḥ Allah Muntakhab**.
Murād: 376 (490).
 — II **Ottoman sulṭān: dedication** 1844.
 — III **Ottoman sulṭān, takhalluṣ Murādi**: 2153; *dedication* 2054, 2081, 2190-1, 2199.

- Murâd** (*cont.*)
 — Beg b. 'Abd Allah called the interpreter: 2134.
 — Kâbulî: 395 (2554).
 — Kazwîni: 376 (423), 384 (545), 395 (2534).
 — Khân: *see* Murâd III Ottoman sultân.
 — Khwandsârî: *see* Shâh Murâd Khwandsârî.
 — Kûka: 395 (2301, 2303).
 — b. Rustam Mirzâ b. Bahrâm Mirzâ b. shâh Ismâ'il Şafawî: 395 (2581).
 — b. Shâhjahân: *dedication* 1470.
 — Tarjumân: *see* Murâd b. 'Abd Allah.
Murâdî: *see* Murâd III Ottoman sultân.
 — Astarâbâdî: 376 (530), 384 (323), 395 (2405).
 — Bâfîkî: 379 (632), 395 (2497).
Murajja' or **Murja'**: *see* Bâkir Murja' (or Murajja') Işfahânî.
Muraşsa'-rakam: *see* Muḥammad Ḥusain 'Aṭâ Khân b. Muḥammad Bâkir.
Murray (Martin): 1918.
Murshid: *see* Murshid Khân *takhalluṣ* Murshid.
 — Hamadânî: 384 (613).
 — Khân Jâjarmî: 391 (440).
 — Khân *takhalluṣ* Murshid: 376 (584).
 — Ḳulî Beg b. 'Abbâs Ḳulî Khân: 395 (2608).
 — Ḳulî Khân: 395 (2523).
 — Ḳulî Khân Makhmûr: 391 (447).
 — b. Mirak Shîrâzî: 384 (675).
 — Yazdajirdî: 379 (587), 395 (2519), 1094 (vi), 1212 (143).
Murshidî: 366 (100).
 — Zawârî: 395 (2518).
Murtâd Moghul b. 'Alî Muḥammad Khân: 1676.
Murtaḍâ: *see* 'Ilmî called mîr Murtaḍâ.
 — b. 'Abd al-Ḥamid: *scribe* 2766.
 — called 'Alam al-hudâ: 1766.
 — 'Alî Beg *takhalluṣ* Walâ: 395 (3020).
 — 'Alî b. Ḥusain: *editor* 2783.
 — Artîmânî: *see* Shâh Murtaḍâ Artîmânî.
 — Fânî Tûsîrkânî: 395 (2347).
 — b. Ḥaidar: *scribe* 2040.
 — Ḥusain Balgrâmî: 422.
 — Işfahânî: 395 (2345).
 — Jabal 'Âmilî *takhalluṣ* 'Ilm: 395 (1737).
 — Khân called shaikh Farîd: *dedication* 2827 (47).
 — Ḳulî: 379 (585).
 — Ḳulî b. Aslân: *scribe* 2714.
 — Ḳulî Beg: 384 (70), 395 (2609).
 — Ḳulî Khân: 376 (791), 379 (644), 395 (2568).
 — Ḳulî Khân Beg *takhalluṣ* Muḥtaram: 395 (2402).
 — Ḳulî Khân Mawâlî: 395 (2672).
 — Ḳulî Khân *takhalluṣ* Nâmî: 395 (2901).
 — Ḳulî Khân Shâmlû: 395 (2566).
 — Ḳulî Khân Sultân: 395 (2567).
 — Ḳulî Sultân b. Ḥasan Khân Shâmlû: 384 (71).
 — Raḍî Shîrâzî: 376 (673), 395 (875).
 — Sharifî Shîrâzî: 376 (167), 395 (2344).
 — Shîrâzî: *owner* 1219.
 — Simnânî: 395 (2346).
Muruwwat: *see* Amân Allah Muruwat Kashmîrî.
Mûsâ b. Aḥmad b. Mu'min b. Muḥammad Karim: *calligrapher* 2034.
 — b. Aḥmad b. Yûsuf b. Maḥmûd: *scribe* 1718.
 — Riḍâ Naḳḳâsh Hamadânî: 395 (2538).
 — b. Ya'qûb: *scribe* 1010.
Musabbab Khân: 395 (2382).
 — Khân b. Muḥammad Khân Sharaf al-Dîn Oghlu: 384 (73).
 — Mashhadî: 379 (653).
 — Tabrizî: 395 (2381).
Muşâhib: *see* Ḥasan Muşâhib.
 — Nâ'inî: 384 (419), 395 (2546).
Musallimî Shîrâzî: 376 (299), 395 (2300).
Mûsawî: 395 (2395); *see also* Mu'izz al-Dîn Muḥammad called Mûsawî Khân.
 — Khân: *see* (1) Ḥashim Jur'at called Mûsawî Khân; (2) Mu'izz al-Dîn Muḥammad called Mûsawî Khân.
 — Khân 'Alî Akbar: *owner* 894.
Muşawwir Kâshî: 379 (591).
Musayyab Khân: 395 (2382).
Musharrif al-Dîn Muşliḥ b. 'Abd Allah Sa'dî: 681-748, 1983-6, 2579-94, 366 (29), 374 (27), 379 (275), 381 (55), 384 (656), 390 (34), 391 (121), 395 (973), 1210-11, 1212 (1), 1215 (1), 1222, 1224 (1), 1232, 1234, 1239 (15, 46), 1240, 1241 (47, 54), 2505, 2536 (8), 2771 (1, 2), 2827 (12, 14), 2834 (14), 2835 (f. 124^a).
Mushayyad: 395 (2350).
Mushfiḳî: 376 (568); *see also* (1) Muḥammad Riḍâ Mushfiḳî Ḳummî; (2) Sunbulî *takhalluṣ* Mushfiḳî.
 — Bukhârî: 1044, 376 (310), 379 (594), 384 (724), 391 (442), 395 (2374), 1037.
 — Kâshî: 384 (592).
 — b. Kharfî Kashmîrî: 395 (2376).
Mushkinḳalam: *see* 'Abd Allah Tirmidhî.
Mushtâk: *see* (1) Ākhund Muḥammad Bâkir; (2) 'Alî Mushtâk 'Abbâsbâdî; (3) Ḥusain Mush-tâk Shîrâzî; (4) Naşîrâi Mush-tâk; (5) Shâh Muḥammad Riḍâi Mushtâk Kashmîrî; (6) Şûfi Mushtâk.
Mushtarî: 376 (557).
 — Farâhânî: 395 (2527).
 — Mashhadî: 395 (2528).
Mûsîkî Badî'î: 366 (64).
Muşliḥ al-Dîn Kalâmî Lâri: 395 (2146).
 — — Muḥammad b. Şalâh Lâri: 2719.
 — — Muşţafâ b. Sha'bân called Surûrî: 668, 721, 851-3, 2151, 2591, 2611-12; *editor* 2078.
 — — Sa'dî: *see* Musharrif al-Dîn Muşliḥ b. 'Abd Allah.
 — — Wafâ: *see* Muşţafâ b. Aḥmad Şadri Ḳûnawî.
Muslimî Shîrâzî: *see* Musallimî Shîrâzî.
Muşţafâ: 395 (2537).
 — grand vizier of Sultân Sulaimân II: 2066.
 — b. 'Abd Allah Kâtib Çalabî called Ḥâjî Khalfa or Khalifah: 2058-9, 2083.
 — b. Aḥmad b. 'Abd al-Maulâ Çalabî called 'Alî Efendî: 2046-7.
 — b. Aḥmad Şadri Ḳûnawî called Muşliḥ al-Dîn Wafâ: 2193-5, 2292 (8).
 — b. 'Alî: 2209-10.
 — 'Alî Khân *takhalluṣ* Khushdil: 395 (745).
 — 'Azmi-zâda: *see* Muşţafâ b. pîr Muḥammad called 'Azmi-zâda.
 — Efendî kâḍî asâkir of Rumîli: *see* Muşţafâ b. pîr Muḥammad called 'Azmi-zâda.
 — Ḥalabî: *owner* 1517.
 — Ḥasan: *owner* 2599.
 — b. Ḥasan called Jannâbî: 2154.
 — a -Ḥusainî: *scribe* 1361.
 — Khân Daurî: 395 (776).
 — Khân b. Musabbab Khân: 395 (2383).
 — Mirzâ Şafawî: 376 (783), 379 (590), 395 (2520).
 — b. al-hâjî Muḥammad: *scribe* 2245.
 — b. kâḍî Muḥammad: *scribe* 2510.
 — b. Muḥammad Aḥmad al-Ḳanawî: *scribe* 668.
 — b. pîr Muḥammad called 'Azmi-zâda *takhalluṣ* Ḥâlâtî: 2151, 2154, 2833 (12).
 — b. Muḥammad b. Ramaḍân: *owner* 2129.
 — b. Nûr-i-Muḥammad: *calligrapher* 1900.
 — Pâshâ: 2415 (2).

- b. Ridwân Baghdâdî: 2068.
 — Şadafî: *see* Muştafâ Şidkî.
 — b. Shams al-Dîn 'Alî Qarâhîşârî called Akhtari: 2218-23.
 — Şidkî (or Şadafî?): *owner* 538.
 — b. al-Ṭâhir: *owner* 2288 (10).
 — Ṭâlib: *owner* 1872.
 Mustaghni: *see* Muḥammad Amin Mustaghni.
 Musta'idd Khân: *see* Muḥammad Sâkî.
 Musta'ifi: *see* (1) Ḥamd Allah b. Abî Bakr; (2) Muḥammad b. Aḥmad Musta'ifi.
 Muṭahhar: 366 (34), 395 (2617).
 Mu'tamad Khân: *see* (1) Muḥammad Rustam called Mu'tamad Khân; (2) Muḥammad Sharif b. Dûst Muḥammad.
 Mu'tamad al-Mulûk Nawwâb 'Alawî Khân: *see* Muḥammad Hâshim b. Muḥammad Hâdî Shirâzî.
 Mu'taman al-Daulah: *see* Ishâk Khân.
 Mu'taman al-Mulk Sâlârjang Bahâdur: *see* Dargâh Ḳulî Khân.
 Mutanabbî: 2833 (4).
 Mutawakkil b. Hârûn Thaḳafî: *editor* 2786.
 Muṭî': *see* Muḥammad 'Alî Muṭî'.
 ḥâjî Muṭî': 395 (2668).
 shaikh Muṭî': *scribe* 2773.
 Muṭî' al-Rahmân: *owner* 2315.
 Muṭî'âi Işfahânî: 395 (2639).
 Muṭribah Kâshgharî: 384 (772).
 Muṭṭalî': *see* Muḥammad Amin Maṭla' (or Muṭṭalî').
 Muwahḥhid: *see* Shafi'â Muwahḥhid.
 Muẓaffar: *see* Muẓaffar Ḥusain Kâshî.
 sayyid ḥakîm Muẓaffar: 395 (2551).
 Muẓaffar al-Dunyâ wal-Dîn Sa'd b. Zangî Atâbeg: *dedication* 127.
 — Gûnâbâdî: 395 (2560).
 — Harawî: 384 (304), 395 (2272).
 — Ḥusain Kâshî *takhalluṣ* Muẓaffar: 379 (572), 384 (593), 395 (2547).
 — Ḥusain Mirzâ: 376 (784), 395 (2596).
 — Kâbulî: 165.
 — Kâshî: 395 (2550).
 — Khân: 374 (107), 395 (2593).
 — Kirmânî: 384 (254).
 — Mahdî Kashmirî: 395 (2663).
 — b. Muḥammad Ḥusainî Shifâ'î: 1594.
 — al-Munajjim: 2734, 2830 (9).
 — Ridawî: *scribe* 1668.
 — Sirri: 2153.
 Nâbî: 2833 (3).
 Nabî b. 'Abd al-'Azîz called Bâbâ-zâda: *scribe* 2219.
 Nadhr Âgâh Dihlawî: 395 (238).
 Nadhrî: 384 (77).
 — Kâshî: 395 (2806).
 Nadîm: *see* (1) Zakî Nadîm Işfahânî; (2) Zakî Nadîm Mashhadî.
 — Gilânî: 376 (682), 379 (686), 384 (341), 395 (2804).
 — Kashmirî: 395 (2908).
 Nadîmî Badakhshî: 376 (497).
 — Balkhî: 395 (2795).
 — Sûzangâr: 395 (2796).
 Nâdir: *see* Kalb 'Alî Nâdir Işfahânî.
 — al-Mulk: *see* Ćâkar Khân Judâ'î Dihlawî.
 — Shâh: 1241 (35, 38); *owner* 1359.
 — Shirâzî: 395 (2785).
 Nâdirî Marwazî: 395 (2782).
 — Samarḳandî: 376 (186), 395 (2732).
 — Shûstari: 395 (2783).
 — Siyâlkûtî: 395 (2784).
 Nafar b. 'Arabshâh Mashhadî: 395 (2834).
 Nafî': *see* 'Umar Nafî'.
 Nâfî': *see* Bâkîr Ḳummi.
 — Kashmirî: 395 (2909).
 — Nâfidh Harawî: 395 (2829).
 Nafis b. 'Iwaḍ Kirmânî: 2758.
 Nafisî Kâshânî: 395 (2847).
 Naḥîf: 395 (2879).
 Nâ'î: 1203.
 Nâ'ib: *see* Muḥammad Ridâ Nâ'ib Işfahânî.
 — Hamadânî: 395 (2873).
 Na'im: *see* 'Iwaḍ Beg Na'im Badakhshî.
 — called 'Aṭṭâr Balkhî: 395 (1530).
 Na'im al-Dîn: *scribe* 628.
 — b. Jamâl al-Dîn Nizârî Kûhistânî: 752, 366 (71), 384 (239), 391 (275), 395 (2733), 1094 (vi).
 — Kâtib Shirâzî: *scribe* 587, 2603.
 Na'im Khayyât Ḳazwîni: 395 (2851).
 Na'imâ: *see* Ni'mat Na'imâ Samarḳandî.
 — Ḳummi: 395 (2897).
 — Shirâzî: 384 (684).
 Na'imî: *see* Faḍl Na'imî.
 Najaf: *editor* 518.
 — Gâdhur Işfahânî: 395 (2899).
 — Ḳulî Beg Wâlî: 379 (719), 395 (3006).
 — Ḳulî Khân: 395 (2861).
 Najafî: 379 (681).
 Najât: *see* 'Abd al-'Âl Najât Işfahânî.
 — Lâhûrî: 395 (2865).
 Najâtî: 2835 (f. 205^b); *see also* (1) 'Abd al-'Alî Najâtî Mashhadî; (2) 'Alî Najâtî Ṭûsî; (3) 'Isâ Najâtî Beg.
 — Bâfikî: 395 (2832).
 — Shirâzî: 376 (303), 395 (2764).
 — Yâfî'î: 376 (713).
 Najdî: 2835 (f. 197^a).
 Nâjî: *see* (1) Ghîyâth Nâjî; (2) Ḥusain Nâjî; (3) Muḥammad Ḥusain Andujânî; (4) Shâh Ḳâsim Nâjî Mashhadî.
 — b. Ḥasan Kâshî: 395 (2766).
 — Tabrizî: 395 (2862).
 Najîb: *see* Muḥammad Amin Najîb.
 Najîb al-Dîn Abû Bakr al-Zandî: 395 (2714).
 — 'Alî: 395 (1741).
 — Jarbâdkânî Fârsî: 637, 366 (24), 384 (432), 391 (287), 395 (2759).
 Najîb Kâshânî: 395 (2872).
 Najîbâi Khâlîş Astarâbâdî: 391 (94).
 — Shirâzî: 376 (737), 395 (2871).
 Najm al-Dîn Abû Bakr 'Abd Allah b. Shâhâdur Asadî Râzî called Dâ'yâ: 1248, 384 (460).
 — Abû al-Ḳâsim Kâhî Kâbulî (or Samarḳandî) called Mi'yânkâlî: 376 (246), 379 (553), 381 (100), 391 (234), 395 (2135), 1094 (vi), 1493, 2835 (f. 199^a).
 — Dâ'yâ: *see* Najm al-Dîn Abû Bakr 'Abd Allah.
 — Ḥasan Kirmânî: 395 (2707).
 — Ḥasan Sanjarî called Ḥasan Dihlawî: 780-3, 366 (63), 374 (31), 379 (162), 384 (753), 391 (73), 395 (564), 1094 (i).
 — Kubrâ: *see* Aḥmad Abû al-Janâb.
 — Maḥmûd b. 'Abd al-Karîm Shabistari: 1241 (47), 1260, 1298 (6), 2674-7, 384 (118), 395 (2260), 2692 (3).
 — Maḥmûd b. Ilyâs: 395 (2708).
 — Maḥmûd b. Rukn al-Dîn b. 'Abd Allah Ḥusain called Şâhib al-lauh: 395 (2273).
 — Maḥmûd Shabistari: *see* Najm al-Dîn Maḥmûd b. 'Abd al-Karîm.
 — Mas'ûd Harawî: 379 (621), 395 (2501).
 — Muḥammad Falakî Shirwânî: 379 (505), 384 (133), 391 (208), 395 (1853), 1215 (29).
 — b. Muḥammad Sa'id b. Muḥammad Fâdil Hâshimî Ḳuraishî: *scribe* 2532.
 — Nizâmî 'Arûḍî Samarḳandî: 366 (99), 381 (119), 384 (745), 395 (2712).
 — Râzî: 395 (2705).
 — Simnânî: 395 (2709).
 — 'Umar b. Muḥammad Nasafî: 2350, 2791.
 — Ya'ḳûb Sâwajî: 384 (475).
 — Zarkûb: 395 (2706).
 Najmâ: 2835 (f. 205^b).
 Najmâi Shûstari: 376 (477).
 Najmî: 395 (2831).
 — Kashmirî: 381 (122).
 Nâkâm Bukhârî: 395 (2907).
 Nakhat: *see* (1) 'Abd Allah Nakhat; (2) Luṭf 'Alî Beg Işfahânî; (3)

- Nakhat (*cont.*)
 Muḥammad Beg Kirmânî; (4) Muḥammad Yûsuf Nakhat Burhânpûrî.
 — Ardabilî: 395 (2836).
 — Samarqandî: 395 (2835).
 — Shirâzî: 395 (2837).
 Nakhatî: 395 (2848).
 Nakhli: 1211.
 — Bukhârî: 384 (725), 391 (457), 395 (2886).
 Nakî: 381 (125).
 Naḳīb Khân: *translator* 1306.
 Naḳḳâsh: *see* (1) Muḥammad Ḳâsim Naḳḳâsh Işfahânî; (2) Muḥammad Ṭâhîr Naḳḳâsh Kâshî; (3) Zamânâî Naḳḳâsh.
 Naḳshband: *see* Bahâ al-Dîn Muḥammad b. Muḥammad.
 Naḳshî Dihlawî: 395 (2746).
 Namakkhwân i Işfahân: *see* Riḏâ b. Shâh Taḳî.
 Nâmî: *see* (1) Afdal Nâmî; (2) Muḥammad Ma'sûm Bakarî; (3) Muḥammad Şâdîḳ Mûsawî; (4) Şadr Nâmî Abharî; (5) Shams Nâmî.
 — Turkish poet: 2153.
 — (or Imâmî) Ardabilî: 376 (548), 395 (140).
 — Kashmirî: 376 (227), 395 (2815).
 Nârain Kajpatî Râj Bahâdur: *owner* 2477.
 Narâyan Kûl *takhalluṣ* 'Ājiz: 318, 1973.
 Nargisî: 376 (679), 391 (282).
 — Abharî: 376 (61), 384 (548), 395 (2765), 1241 (23, 32).
 Nasafî: *see* (1) 'Azîz al-Dîn 'Abd al-'Azîz b. Muḥammad; (2) Hâfîz al-Dîn Abû al-Barakât 'Abd Allah b. Aḥmad; (3) Najm al-Dîn 'Umar b. Muḥammad.
 Nasâ'î: 395 (2790).
 Nasawî: 2791.
 Nasf Âḳâ Shânî Taklû: 376 (628), 379 (329), 381 (65), 391 (154), 395 (1193), 1094 (vi).
 Nashâ: *see* (1) 'Abd al-Razzâḳ Nashâ Tabrizî; (2) Muḥammad Naḳî Nashâ; (3) Zain al-'Ābidîn Nashâ.
 Nash'ah: *see* Muḥammad Taḳî Beg Nash'ah Tûrânî.
 Nashât: *see* 'Abd al-Wahhâb Nashât.
 Nashâfî: 395 (2827); *see also* Muḥammad Nashâfî Damâwandî.
 Nashmî: 1241 (47).
 Naşib: *see* (1) Muḥammad 'Alî Naşib Işfahânî; (2) Muḥammad Naşib Sabzwârî; (3) Shâh Naşib; (4) Ṭâlib Naşib.
 Naşibî: 1144; *see also* (1) Bâbâ Naşibî Gilânî; (2) Sa'd al-Ḥaḳḳ Naşibî.
 — Nûrbakshî: 395 (2770).
 — Nûrbakshî Shirâzî: 379 (697).
 — scribe of Shirâz: 395 (2771).
 Nâşih: 2363; *see also* 'Arab Nâşih.
 Nâsikh: 395 (2878); *see also* 'Abbâs Beg Nâsikh.
 Nasim: *see* (1) Bawâdiḳ Beg Shâmlû; (2) Ghulâm i Nabî Nasim.
 — Astarâbâdî: 376 (532), 395 (2773).
 Nasîmî: 2152, 2155, 2159, 1237.
 — Harawî: 395 (2774).
 — Shirâzî: 395 (2772).
 Naşir: *see* (1) Asad al-Dîn Naşir Kashmîrî; (2) Ibrâhîm Naşir Shirâzî; (2) Muḥammad Naşir b. 'Abd Allah Ṭabîb.
 Nâşir: 395 (2728); *scribe* 2579; *see also* Nâşir al-Dîn Bukhârî.
 — 'Alî: 374 (108), 391 (178).
 — 'Alî Sirhindî: 1150-2, 2648, 379 (458), 381 (81), 384 (758), 390 (47), 395 (1743), 1214 (6), 1239 (39, 47, 50, 57).
 — Anḳarî: 1477.
 Naşir al-'Azîzî: 1241 (38).
 Naşir of Baċċa: 395 (2725).
 — Bukhârî: *see* Nâşir al-Dîn Bukhârî.
 Naşir al-Daulah b. 'Imâd al-Mulk Bahâdur Āşafjâh *takhalluṣ* Nâzim: 395 (2923).
 Naşir al-Dîn: 2711.
 Naşir al-Dîn Abû al-Ḳâsim Shahid: 2791.
 Naşir al-Dîn 'Alawî Shirâzî: *scribe* 1434.
 Nâşir al-Dîn Bukhârî: 801, 366 (70), 374 (39), 391 (274), 395 (2726, 2877), 1212 (75), 1241 (47), 2835 (f. 18^b).
 — — Fâryâbî: 2278.
 Naşir al-Dîn Hamadânî: *see* Naşir al-Dîn b. Maḥmûd.
 — — Ibrâhîm 'Ādil Shâh: *dedication* 217.
 — — Kabûdjâma Astarâbâdî: 381 (120).
 Nâşir al-Dîn Kirmânî: *see* Nâşir al-Dîn Munshî.
 — — b. Ḳuṭb al-Dîn Sarakhsî: 395 (2723).
 Naşir al-Dîn b. Maḥmûd b. Ḥasan Beg Hamadânî: 395 (2797).
 — — Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Ḥasan Ṭûsî: 1242 (7), 1422 (vi), 1435-43, 1498-1500, 1503-7, 1510-13, 2723, 2738-40, 366 (92, 107), 384 (507), 395 (2720), 407, 1371, 1477, 1541 [add. & corr.], 2032 (10), 2741 (3).
 Nâşir al-Dîn Munshî i Kirmânî: 407.
 Naşir al-Dîn Surkhî: 391 (450).
 Naşir al-Dîn 'Uthmân Pâdshâh: 395 (1527).
 Naşir Fâ'id: *see* Muḥammad Naşir Fâ'id Abharî.
 Nâşir i Ganjah: 366 (94).
 Naşir al-Ḥaḳḳ wal-Daulah wal-Dîn Muẓaffar: 1544.
 — b. Ḥasan Makkî: *scribe* 681.
 Nâşir Khân: 366 (98).
 Naşir Khân Tabrizî: 395 (2900).
 — Khurâsânî: 395 (2895).
 Nâşir *takhalluṣ* Khusrau: 395 (680).
 — i Khusrau *takhalluṣ* Ḥujjat: 2669, 366 (3), 374 (7), 384 (425), 391 (278), 395 (2711), 1094 (vi), 1241 (47).
 — Khwâjah Tirmidhî: *see* Shâh Nâşir Khwâjah.
 — Kiyâ: 2711.
 Naşir al-Millah wal-Dîn Muḥammad b. Ḥasan: *see* Naşir al-Dîn Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Ḥasan Ṭûsî.
 Nâşir Najafî: 384 (831).
 — Sâmân: 395 (1108).
 — Shams Ghaznawî: *see* Jamâl al-Dîn Nâşir Kâfirak.
 Naşirâ i Hamadânî: 2712 (3-5), 379 (689), 384 (616), 395 (2813), 1241 (35, 38), 1403, 2835 (f. 217^b).
 — Işfahânî: 395 (2914).
 — Nâ'inî: 395 (2896).
 Naşirâi Mushtâḳ: 395 (2588).
 Naşirî: *see* Muḥammad Naşirî Ardûbârî.
 Nâşirî: 395 (2731); *see also* Abû Naşir Nâşirî.
 maulânâ Naşr Allah: 1241 (35).
 sayyid Naşr Allah: 2711.
 Naşr Allah b. 'Abd al-Ḥamid: 384 (681).
 — — b. Aḥmad b. ḳâdî Jân: *scribe* 6, 23.
 — — b. Muḥammad b. al-Ḥamid: *see* Abû al-Ma'âlî Naşr Allah b. Muḥammad.
 khwâjah Naşr al-Dîn: 2092-8.
 Naşr al-Dîn Riḏawî al-Ḥusainî: *scribe* 2701.
 Naşr b. Ḥasan Makkî: *scribe* 647.
 — b. Muḥammad Samarqandî Ḥanafî called Abû al-Laith: 2292 (2).
 Naşratî: 2833 (4).
 Naşûḥ Pâshâ: 2833 (7).
 Naşûhî: 2151.
 Na'tî: 2161.
 Nâtiḳ: 395 (2828); *see also* Raḥmat Allah Nâtiḳ.
 — Işfahânî: 384 (422).
 Nâtiḳî Astarâbâdî: 376 (531), 395 (2776).
 Naubar: 1239 (57).
 Nau'î: *see* Muḥammad Riḏâ Nau'î Khabûshânî.
 — Efendî: *see* Yahyâ b. pîr 'Alî b. Naşûḥ.

- Iṣfahānī: 395 (2780).
 Nau'izāda: *see* 'Aṭā Allah b. Yahyā.
 Nauras: *see* Muḥammad Ḥusain Nauras.
 — Kazwīnī: 379 (698); *see also* Rashīdāi Nauras.
 Naurūz 'Alī Beg Shāmlū: 395 (2830).
 — Shāh Bahārī Kāzarūnī: 384 (687).
 Nawā'ī: *see* (1) 'Alī Shīr; (2) Bābā Sulṭān Nawā'ī Ḳummi; (3) Muḥammad Sharīf Nawā'ī.
 — Sabzwārī: 376 (139); *see also* (1) Asīr Nawā'ī; (2) Shams al-Dīn Muḥammad Nawā'ī.
 Nawāzish 'Alī Faḳīr Balḡrāmī: 381 (94), 391 (420).
 — Khān Lāhūrī: 374 (115), 1403.
 — Khān Rūmī *takhalluṣ* Ṭālī'ī: 395 (1477).
 — Khān Rūnī *takhalluṣ* Ghāfil: 395 (1822).
 Nawīd: 1241 (50); *see also* (1) Muḥammad Ḥāfiḡ Nawīd; (2) Muḥammad Ḥusain Nawīd.
 Nawīdī: *see* 'Abdī Beg Nawīdī.
 — Gilānī: 395 (2744).
 — Nishāpūrī: 395 (2741).
 — Rāzī: 391 (453), 395 (2743).
 — Shīrāzī: 376 (634), 395 (2742).
 — Turbatī: 376 (404), 379 (680), 395 (2739).
 Nawwāb Khān: 2711.
 Nayyir: *see* Zain al-'Ābidīn Nayyir.
 Nazār: 1241 (47).
 — 'Alī Beg Sāmī: 1208 (8).
 — Beg Khādīm: 391 (370).
 — Zamānī: 395 (939).
 Nazārī: 1212 (68), 1239 (39, 57).
 Nāzīm: 1094 (ii, iv, vi); *see also* (1) Naṣīr al-Daulah b. 'Imād al-Mulk Bahādur Āṣafjāh; (2) Niḡāmāi Nāzīm Shīrāzī.
 — Harawī: 1130, 2645, 379 (694), 384 (305), 390 (71), 391 (292), 395 (2854) [add. & corr.]; *see also* (1) Farrukh Ḥusain Nāzīm Harawī; (2) Muḥammad Ṣādīḡ Nāzīm Harawī.
 Nāzīmī: 395 (2846), 1216.
 Nazīr Mashhadī: 384 (228), 395 (2808).
 Nazīrī: *see* Muḥammad Ḥusain Nazīrī Nishāpūrī.
 Nāzīrī: 2149.
 — Gilānī: 395 (2817).
 Nazīrī Mashhadī: 391 (289).
 Nāzīrī Mashhadī: 395 (2816).
 Nazmī: 395 (2734); *see also* Akhī Zihḡirtarāsh.
 — Bahbahānī: 395 (2857).
 — Balkhī: 395 (2856).
 — Iṣfahānī: 379 (684).
 — Tabrīzī: 376 (282), 395 (2736).
 Nāzuk: *see* Abū Ishāḡ Shaukat Bukhārī.
 Nāzukī: 2151, 395 (2864).
 Nehemiah b. Amshel: *scribe* 2666.
 Neriosengh: *translator* 2399.
 Nidā'ī: *editor* 2216; *see also* (1) Ṣālīḡ Nidā'ī Samarḡandī; (2) Sulṭān Muḥammad Harawī.
 — Yazdī: 379 (687), 384 (283), 395 (2933).
 Niḡāhī: *see* Muḥammad Yūsuf Niḡāhī.
 — Harawī: 379 (700), 395 (2818).
 Nihāl Ānd: *translator* 2318.
 Nihālī Lūlī: 395 (2841).
 Nihānī: *see* (1) Ilyās b. 'Abd Allah; (2) Pića Nihānī.
 — in the ḥaram of Shāh Sulaimān's mother: 374 (123).
 — sister of khwāja Afḡal: 980, 379 (702), 395 (2843).
 — Ātun: 395 (2844).
 — Efendī: 2291 (3).
 Nik'hat: *see* Nakhat.
 Niki: 1237.
 — Iṣfahānī: 376 (143), 379 (693), 391 (291), 395 (2768); *see also* Zain al-Dīn Mas'ūd Iṣfahānī.
 Nikūi Ḥalwā'ī: 395 (2898).
 Ni'mah b. Ḳudsi: *scribe* 2276.
 Ni'mat: *see* Ni'mat Allah Khān b. Rūḡ Allah Khān.
 — 'Alī: *scribe* 383.
 mīr Ni'mat Allah: *scribe* 1442.
 sayyid 'arīf mīr Ni'mat Allah: 374 (43).
 Ni'mat Allah b. Aḡmad b. Mubārak Rūmī: 1697-9, 2232.
 — b. Ḥabīb Allah Harawī: 2025-6, 177.
 — b. Jamāl al-Dīn Maḡmūd: *scribe* 572.
 — Khān b. Rūḡ Allah Khān *takhalluṣ* Ni'mat: 395 (2921).
 — b. Muḥammad Afḡal: *owner* 2703, 2710.
 — Nārnaulī: 374 (80), 395 (2799).
 — Sāmānī: *see* Ni'mat Allah b. Ḥabīb Allah.
 — b. Sayyid b. Ḥusainī: *scribe* 864.
 — b. Shams al-Dīn Raiḡhānī: *scribe* 1460.
 — Walī (6th cent. A.H.): 395 (2710).
 — Walī Kirmānī: *see* Nūr al-Dīn Ni'mat Allah Walī.
 — Walī Kūhistānī: 1212 (38), 1237.
 Ni'mat Khān 'Alī: *see* Nūr al-Dīn Muḥammad Muḡarrab Khān.
 — Na'imā Samarḡandī: 395 (2876).
 Ni'matī: 379 (683), 395 (2789).
 Nisā'ī Khurāsānī: 374 (133).
 Nisbat: *see* (1) Muḥammad Ṣālīḡ Nishat Shūshtarī; (2) Mu'mināi Nisbat Shīrāzī.
 Nisbatī: *see* Muḥammad Ṣālīḡ Nisbatī.
 — Mashhadī: 376 (87), 379 (670), 384 (227), 395 (2801).
 — Thānisarī: 376 (696), 379 (669), 391 (460), 395 (2798).
 Nishānī: *see* (1) 'Alī Aḡmad Muhrkan Dihlawī; (2) Muḥammad Pāshā called Nishānī.
 Nishānji-zāda: *see* Muḥammad b. Aḡmad b. Muḥammad.
 Nishāṭ: *see* Muḥammad Nishāṭ.
 Nishāṭī Shūshtarī: 376 (475).
 Nithārī Shūshtarī: 376 (476).
 — Tabrīzī: 376 (100), 379 (673), 384 (126), 1241 (47).
 — Tūnī: 379 (688), 391 (454), 395 (2761).
 Niyām: *see* Mun'im Lāhūrī.
 Niyāz: 2655; *see also* (1) Farḡad Beg Niyāz; (2) Luṭf Allah Niyāz; (3) Muḥammad Riḡāi Niyāz.
 — Umīd Balkhī: 379 (79), 395 (155).
 Niyāzī: 2835 (f. 205^b); *see also* (1) Aḡmad Mirzā Niyāzī; (2) 'Alī Niyāzī Astarābādī; (3) Muḥammad Samī' Niyāzī Dihlawī; (4) Shams al-Dīn Niyāzī; (5) Takī 'Aṣṣār Niyāzī Iṣfahānī; (6) Yūsuf Niyāzī.
 — Badakhshī: 395 (2752).
 — Balkhī: 379 (674).
 — Bukhārī: 376 (216), 395 (2747).
 — Khūzistānī: 395 (2751).
 — Tabrīzī: 395 (2770).
 Niḡām: *see* 'Uthmān Nāki Ḳazwīnī.
 mirzā Niḡām: 1210, 2712 (4).
 mullā Niḡām: 395 (2825).
 sayyid Niḡām: 395 (2823).
 shaikh Niḡām: 366 (99).
 Niḡām b. 'Alī Mikālī Bukhārī Ashrafī: *scribe* 874, 2616.
 — Astarābādī: 376 (16), 381 (121), 384 (324), 391 (282), 395 (2781), 772, 1094 (i, vi), 1215 (7), 1216, 2827 (15).
 — i Auliyyā: *see* Niḡām al-Dīn Aḡmad Badā'ūnī.
 — Ḍamīrī Balḡrāmī: 379 (380).
 — i Dast Ghaib: 376 (606), 379 (671), 391 (281), 395 (2737), 1214 (6, 7), 1239 (15).
 Niḡām al-Daulah Aḡmad Khān Bahādur Nāṣirjāng: 2020.
 Niḡām al-Dīn: 366 (81).
 — 'Abd al-'Alī b. Muḥammad b. Ḥusain Barjandī 1520, 1539-41, 2732, 2734, 2830 (9).
 — Abū Aḡmad Niḡāmī Ganjawī: *see* Jamāl al-Dīn Abū Muḥammad Ilyās b. Yūsuf.
 — Abū al-'Ulā Ganjawī: 384 (134), 391 (12), 395 (13), 1094 (i).
 — Aḡmad (description of an imperial feast): 252.
 — Aḡmad writer on farriery: 1867-8, 2815-16.

- Nizâm al-Dîn (*cont.*)
- — Ahmad *takhalluṣ* Āġâh: 1173.
- — Ahmad (or, Muḥammad b. Ahmad) Badâ'ûni (or Bukhârî) called Nizâm Auliya': 379 (665), 395 (2716), 1212 (27); *editor* 2678.
- — Ahmad Bakhsî: 366.
- — Ahmad b. Muḥîm Harawî: 184-91, 2455, 177, 237.
- — Ahmad Sharmî: 379 (344), 395 (1222).
- — Ahmad Suhailî: 981-3, 376 (10), 379 (292), 384 (39), 395 (981), 1238 (14).
- — 'Alî: *editor* 3.
- — 'Alî Kâshî: 395 (2807).
- — 'Alî Shîr: *see* 'Alî Shîr *takhalluṣ* Nawâ'î.
- — A'raj: 395 (2762).
- — Astarâbâdî: 366 (106).
- — Auliya': *see* Nizâm al-Dîn Ahmad Badâ'ûni.
- — Ĥâmî: 1094 (vi).
- — Harawî: 395 (2791).
- — Hâshimî Kâshî: 379 (731), 395 (3044).
- — Iṣfahânî: 395 (2724).
- — Kâshî: 379 (666), 395 (2803).
- — Kazwîni: 395 (2802).
- — Khwânsârî: 395 (2894).
- — Kumrî: 391 (273).
- — Maḥmûd b. Ḥasan Ḥusainî Shîrâzî *takhalluṣ* Dâ'î: 883.
- — Maḥmûd Iṣfahânî: 395 (2763).
- — Muḥammad b. Ahmad Bukhârî: *see* Nizâm al-Dîn Ahmad Badâ'ûni called Nizâm Auliya'.
- — Suhailî: *see* Nizâm al-Dîn Ahmad Suhailî.
- — Ṭâlî' Dihlawî: 395 (1481).
- Nizâm Diyâ or Diyâ'î Nîshâpûrî: 379 (382), 395 (1417).
- Ghurrah: 379 (701).
- Kalâġh (or Kulâġh) Kazwîni: 376 (428), 379 (678), 395 (2824).
- b. Kamâl b. Jamâl b. Ḥusâm Harawî called Ibn Ḥusâm: 1640.
- Kulâġh: *see* Nizâm Kalâġh.
- Mashhadî: 376 (506).
- Nizâm al-Mulk vizier of Alp Arslan and Malik Shah: 384 (226), 2711.
- — wâlî of Chitral: 2823.
- — : *see also* Abû 'Alî Ḥasan b. 'Alî called Nizâm al-Mulk.
- — b. Abû 'Alî: 1212 (140).
- — Āṣafjâh: 2020, 381 (10), 395 (230).
- — Naṣîr al-Dîn: 395 (2717).
- — Râzî: 376 (129), 395 (2826).
- Nizâm Shâh: *owner* 944.
- Shîrâzî: 384 (683).
- Ṭabâṭabâ'î: 395 (2855).
- Thanîsarî: 1254.
- Nizâmî Nâzim Shîrâzî: 395 (2920).
- Nizâmî Turkish poet: 2146.
- 'Arûdî Samarġandî: *see* Najm al-Dîn Nizâmî 'Arûdî.
- Ganjawî: *see* Jamâl al-Dîn Abû Muḥammad Ilyâs b. Yûsuf.
- b. Ḥaidar b. Muḥammad b. Abî Bakr Shahriyâr: *scribe* 1817.
- Nizârî Kûhistânî: *see* Na'im al-Dîn b. Jamâl al-Dîn Nizârî.
- Nizhâd: *see* Muḥammad 'Alî Khân Nizhâd.
- North (Gilbert): *owner* 999.
- Nugent (Nicholas): *owner* 2512.
- Nu'mân b. Shams al-Dîn Muḥammad: *scribe* 727.
- ḳâdî Nûr: *translator* 2833 (4).
- Nûr al-'Ain Wâġif Patiyâlî: 1189-90, 381 (130), 391 (302), 395 (3021), 2699, 2834 (14).
- Nûr 'Alî Shâh: 2684-5.
- Nûr Allah: 653, 657; *scribe* 2611.
- — Aḥrârî: *see* Muḥammad Nûr Allah Aḥrârî.
- — Diyâ Iṣfahânî: 384 (404).
- — Harawî: 395 (2820).
- — Iḳtidâ': 395 (239).
- — Kashmirî: 395 (3004).
- — Kazwîni: 376 (536).
- — Kufrânî: 376 (601), 395 (2852).
- — Nuzhat Kashmirî: 395 (2911).
- — Râzî: 376 (128).
- — Sâwajî: 395 (2812).
- b. Sharîf al-Ḥusainî al-Mar'ashî al-Shûstari: 367-70, 320, 391 (290), 395 (2821).
- — Ṭaharânî: 395 (2800).
- — Ṭahġîġ: 395 (462).
- Nûr Beg: *owner* 1118.
- Nûr al-Dîn 'Abd al-Rahmân Jâmî: 894-976, 1291 (3, 5), 1298 (4, 5, 28-9), 1350, 1779, 1989-90, 2361, 2617-31, 2692 (1, 2), 2827 (45), 374 (58), 376 (1), 379 (135), 384 (157), 390 (18), 391 (63), 395 (497), 1144, 1211, 1215 (24), 1216, 1232, 1235, 1237, 1241 (11, 32, 47), 1242 (6), 1403, 2409 (g, h), 2491, 2494, 2827 (16).
- — 'Alî b. 'Abd Allah Samhûdî: 138-9.
- — Arslân: *dedication* 585 (4).
- — Hurmuzî *takhalluṣ* Nûrî: 376 (197), 395 (2853).
- — Jannatî: 395 (535).
- — b. Luṭf Allah called Ḥâfîz Âbrû: *see* Shîhâb al-Dîn 'Abd Allah b. Luṭf Allah.
- — Muḥammad: *editor* 2703.
- — Muḥammad 'Abd Allah b. ḥakîm 'Ain al-Mulk Shîrâzî: 1603-4.
- — Muḥammad 'Aufî: 324-31, 487, 1476 (8), 1493, 2402 (a), 2490.
- — Muḥammad Firârî Gilânî: *see* Nûr al-Dîn Muḥammad Ḳarârî.
- — Muḥammad Gilânî: *see* Nûr al-Dîn Muḥammad Ḳarârî.
- — Muḥammad Iṣfahânî: 379 (672), 395 (2767).
- — Muḥammad Ḳarârî (or Firârî?) Gilânî: 2827 (26), 376 (318), 379 (530), 384 (337), 391 (219), 395 (2055, 2810).
- — Muḥammad Kirmânî *takhalluṣ* Munîr: 395 (2655).
- — Muḥammad Muġarrab Khân Dânishmand Khân called Ni'mat Khân 'Alî *takhalluṣ* Ḥakîm and 'Ālî: 256, 1157-61, 2486, 379 (418), 381 (82), 391 (176), 395 (1675), 1241 (35).
- — Muḥammad Ṣandûġî: 366 (60).
- — Muḥammad *takhalluṣ* Shârik: 395 (1281).
- — Muḥammad Wâ'îz: *scribe* 967.
- — Muḥammad Zuhûrî Tarshîzî: 1076-80, 1241 (33, 36-7), 2708, 2712 (7), 374 (64), 376 (559), 379 (410), 381 (75), 384 (145), 390 (44), 391 (167), 395 (1503), 1212 (148), 1214 (6), 1239 (1), 1241 (38), 1403, 1416.
- — Ni'mat Allah Walî Kirmânî *takhalluṣ* Sayyid: 2613, 2692 (5), 379 (664), 384 (250), 391 (277), 1298 (16), 2656, 2835 (f. 132^a).
- — Safidanî *takhalluṣ* Nûrî and Tarkhânî: 395 (428).
- — Ṣandûġî: 395 (2718); *see also* Nûr al-Dîn Muḥammad Ṣandûġî.
- — Shâ'îġ: 395 (1284).
- — Walî: 320.
- — Zuhûrî: *see* Nûr al-Dîn Muḥammad Zuhûrî.
- Nûr Iksîr: 395 (251).
- Iṣfahânî: 376 (390), 391 (285), 1094 (vi).
- Jahân Begam: 384 (773), 1239 (22).
- Jamâl Akbarâbâdî: 395 (532).
- Muḥammad: 395 (2822); *scribe* 1531; *collator* 691.
- Muḥammad Anwar: 376 (647).
- i Muḥammad Khudâdâd: *calligrapher* 1900.
- Muḥammad b. pîr Muḥammad: *scribe* 847.
- khwâja Nûrâ: 2481.
- Nûrâ Nâmî Iṣfahânî: 395 (2839).
- Nûrbakhsh poet: 379 (690), 395 (2859).
- writer on physiognomy: 1880.
- Nûrî: 376 (119); *see also* (1) Nûr al-Dîn Hurmuzî; (2) Nûr al-Dîn Safidanî.
- Beg Khân: 395 (2849).
- Fatwâ: 379 (485).

- **Işfahâni**: 384 (423).
 — **Lâri**: 395 (2850).
 — **Nishâpûri**: 395 (2858).
Nuşrat: *see* (1) **Dilâwar Khân Nuşrat**;
 (2) **Luţf Allah** called **Nuşrat Allah Khân**.
Nuşrat al-Dîn Aḥmad of **Luristân**:
dedication 285.
 — **Atâbeg**: *dedication* 585 (5 a).
 — called **Shâh i Kabûdjâmah**: 384
 (64), 391 (395).
 — **Simnâni**: 395 (2794).
Nuşrat b. 'Umar called **Iskandar**:
 1241 (2-3).
Nuşratî: 391 (449); *see also* **Abû**
Muḥammad Nuşratî Işfahâni.
miyân Nuşratî: 2320.
Nuţk Allah: 1094 (i).
Nuţki: *see* **Nuţk Allah**.
 — **b. Ḥâzî Tabrizî**: 395 (2792).
 — **Nishâpûri**: 379 (699), 395 (2793).
Nuzhat: *see* **Nûr Allah Nuzhat Kash-**
mirî.
 — **Dâmaghâni**: 395 (2890).
Nuzhatî: 376 (233); *see also* **Ḍiyâi**
Nuzhatî.
Nuzli Işfahâni: 376 (514).

Ouseley (sir William): *scribe* 1928,
 1931-2.

Pâbandar Khân: 376 (797).
Pâdishâh Khâtûn: 391 (95).
 — **Ḳulî Jadhbi**: *see* **Bâbâ Shâh**
Ḳulî.
 — **i Raḳam**: *see* **Khalîl** called **Pâdi-**
shâh i Raḳam.
Paġet (Robert): 1918.
Pahlawân Madhâki Işfahâni: 376
 (661), 379 (597), 391 (258), 395
 (2332).
 — **Maḥmûd takhalluṣ Ḳitâli**: 384 (708),
 391 (213), 395 (2051).
 — **Muḥammad Mahdi**: 395 (2389).
 — **Sharaf Ghairati Shirâzi**: 376 (320),
 379 (468), 384 (666), 391 (190), 395
 (1803).
Pairawî: 379 (110).
 — **Ḳazwîni**: 379 (99).
 — **Sâwajî**: 379 (115), 395 (398).
Panâhi: *see* **Ḥâfiẓ Kamân Âbrûi**
Panâhi.
 — **Astarâbâdi**: 395 (392).
 — **Dârâbjirdî**: 395 (391).
 — **Hamadâni**: 376 (524), 395 (323).
Partawî Shirâzi: 2666 (4), 376 (305),
 384 (647), 395 (387), 1212 (116).
sultân Parwîz b. shâh Jahângîr: 395
 (319).
Paviġi (Bernardo de): 2236.
Payâm: *see* **Sharaf al-Dîn Payâm**.
Payâmî: *see* (1) **'Abd al-Salâm Pa-**
yâmî; (2) **Luţf 'Alî Beg Payâmî**.

 — **Harawî**: 379 (117).
 — **Ḳalandar**: 395 (316).
Pâyandah Ḥasan Ghaznawî: *trans-*
lator 179 [add. & corr.].
Piça Mahtî: 379 (610).
 — **Mihsatî**: 395 (2271).
 — **Muḥtaram** earlier *takhalluṣ* **Şurâhi**:
 395 (2399).
 — **Nihâni**: 379 (692), 391 (455).
 — **Nihâni Ḳâ'ini**: 395 (2842).
 — **Shâhi**: 395 (1221).
Pindâr: *see* **Kamâl al-Dîn Pindâr**
Ḳühistâni.
 — **Râzi**: 395 (277).
Pîr Dihkân: 395 (386).
 — **i Harât**: 2827 (32).
 — **Ra'îs b. ḥâġi Ḥaġiri**: 2079.
 — **i Şadsâlah**: *see* **'Alî** called **Pîr i**
Şadsâlah.
Pîrdastġir: *see* **Yaḥyâ Ma'shûk**
Allah.
Pîri Beg Turkmân: 395 (356).
Plato: 1476 (5), 1236 (3), 1241 (49),
 1422 (xi, xviii, xxi, xxii), 1841, 1883,
 2830 (7, 16, 18).
Porphyrius Tyrius: 1422 (xv).
Potter (Frederic Houson): *owner* 2288
 (12).
Ptolemy: 1510, 2738-40.
Pûr Bahâ'i (or **Pûr i Bahâ**) **Jâmî**:
 379 (92), 384 (156), 395 (291).
 — **i Faridûn**: 384 (650), 395 (279),
 1094 (i).
 — **i Ḥasan Asfarâ'ini**: 384 (139).
Purdil: *see* **Muḥammad Naġi b.**
Muḥammad Mas'ûd Andujâni.

Rabdhaġ: 1094 (vi).
Rabi' Anjab called **ḥâġi Maghribî**: 395
 (233).
 — **b. Raġi Khwânsâri**: 395 (911).
Rabi'ah bint Ka'b al-Farwâri: 395
 (809).
Rabi'i Fûshanġi: 310.
Râbiţ: *see* **Malik Muḥammad**
Râbiţ.
 — **Ḳalandar**: 395 (920).
Raġi: *see* (1) **Murtaġâ Raġi Shirâzi**;
 (2) **Raġi al-Dîn Muḥsin Işfa-**
hâni.
mîr Raġi: 376 (775).
mîrzâ Raġi: 2664 (II. 6).
Râġi: *see* (1) **Aḥsan Allah Râġi**; (2)
Muḥammad Riġâi Râġi Işfa-
hâni; (3) **Zamânâi Naġkâsh**
Işfahâni.
Raġi Artimâni: 376 (724), 379 (242),
 384 (602), 390 (30), 391 (114), 395
 (858).
 — **Dânish**: *see* **Muḥammad Raġi**
Dânish Mashhadî.
Raġi al-Dîn 'Alî Lâlâ: 395 (807), 2835
 (f. 206^b).

 — **Bâbâ**: 395 (810).
 — **Muḥsin Işfahâni takhalluṣ Raġi**:
 379 (243), 395 (857).
 — **Nishâpûri**: 366 (10), 379 (232),
 384 (273), 391 (105), 395 (800), 1094
 (vi), 1411.
Raġi Fâtih Gilâni: 395 (1971).
 — **Işfahâni**: 384 (382); *see also* **Raġi**
al-Dîn Muḥsin Işfahâni.
 — **Ḳummi**: 395 (884).
 — **Masrûr Ḳazwîni**: 384 (547).
al-Raġi Muḥammad b. Ḥasan: *editor*
 2783.
Raġi Nishâpûri: *see* **Raġi al-Dîn**
Nishâpûri.
 — **Shûstari**: 391 (315).
Raġiyah Işfahâni: 395 (850).
Râe Tansukh Râe takhalluṣ Shauġ:
 1183.
Ra'fat: *see* **'Abd Allah Ra'fat**.
Râfi': 381 (52).
Rafi': *see* (1) **Ḥasan Beg Rafi' Ḳaz-**
wîni; (2) **Ḥasan Beg Rafi' Mash-**
hadî.
Raf'i Bukhârî: 395 (872).
Rafi' Dastûr: *see* **Muḥammad Rafi'**
Dastûr.
Rafi' al-Dîn 'Abd al-'Azîz Lunbâni:
 366 (44), 379 (263), 384 (383), 391
 (106), 395 (805), 1094 (vi).
 — **Abhari**: 391 (107), 1212 (114);
see also **Rafi' al-Dîn Bakrâni**.
 — **Aḥmad b. 'Abd al-Şabûr b.**
Muḥammad Amîn Balkhî
takhalluṣ **Ghâfil**: 320 [add. & corr.],
 1239 (7).
 — **Bakrâni Abhari**: 395 (803).
 — **Dihlawî**: 2351.
 — **Faġl Allah**: *scribe* 649.
 — **Ḥaidar Rafi' i Mu'ammâ'i**
Kâshî: 376 (394), 381 (48), 384
 (571), 391 (376), 395 (818).
 — **Ibrâhim Shirâzi**: *see* **Rafi'**
Shirâzi.
 — **Kâshî**: 376 (516), 395 (825).
 — **Ḳaţarân b. Manşûr Tabrizî**:
 384 (116), 391 (217), 395 (2023).
 — **Kirmâni**: 384 (248).
 — **Lunbâni**: *see* **Rafi' al-Dîn 'Abd**
al-'Azîz.
 — **Marzubân Shirâzi**: 395 (2266),
 2835 (f. 198^b).
 — **Muḥammad Wâ'iz Ḳazwîni**
takhalluṣ **Wâ'iz**: 1144, 1472-4,
 2727, 379 (720), 384 (550), 390 (75),
 391 (294), 395 (2985), 2834 (1).
 — **Shirâzi**: *see* **Rafi' Shirâzi**.
Rafi' Ḳazwîni: *see* **Ḥasan Beg Rafi'**
Ḳazwîni.
 — **Maḥmûd**: 395 (2472).
 — **Mâzandarâni**: *see* **Rafi' i Mâzan-**
darâni.
 — **Râfi' Yazdî**: 395 (916).

- Rafî' (*cont.*)
 — al-Saudâ: *see* Muḥammad Raff' al-Dîn b. Muḥammad Shafî'.
 — Shabrastâni: 376 (651).
 — Shirâzi: 276, 2836 (1).
 Rafî'â Nâ'inî: 395 (873).
 — Nîshâpûri: 379 (259).
 Râfi'i: 391 (103), 395 (802); *see also* (1) 'Azîz al-Dîn Râfi'i Asfarâ'inî; (2) Muḥammad Şâlih Râfi'i Lâhiji.
 Rafî'i: *see* (1) Jalâl Rafî'i; (2) Rafî' al-Dîn Ḥaidar Rafî'i Mu'ammâ'i Kâshî; (3) Rashîdî Rafî'i.
 Râfi'i Qazwîni: *see* (1) Abû Sa'id Bâbüya Râfi'i Qazwîni; (2) Imâm al-Dîn Abû al-Ḳâsim Râfi'i Qazwîni.
 Rafî'i Mâzandarâni (or Rafîki or Rafî'): 376 (535).
 — Mu'ammâ'i: *see* Rafî' al-Dîn Ḥaidar.
 Rafîk: *see* Ḥusain Rafîk Işfahâni.
 Rafîki: 395 (846); *see also* Rafî'i Mâzandarâni.
 — Âmulî: 379 (256).
 — Kâshî: 379 (233).
 Râghîb: *see* (1) 'Abd Allah Waḥdat Gîlânî; (2) Kalb Ḥusain Beg Râghîb Tabrizî; (3) Yûsuf Sayyidi.
 — Işfahâni: *see* Abû al-Ḳâsim Ḥusain b. Muḥammad b. Mufaḍḍal.
 Râgû Pandit: 395 (917).
 Rahâ'i: 1037, 395 (833, 835-6); *see also* Sa'd al-Dîn Rahâ'i.
 — Ardastâni: 395 (834).
 Rahî: *see* (1) Jân takhalluṣ Rahî; (2) Muḥammad 'Alî Rahî Işfahâni; (3) Sulṭân 'Alî Beg Rahî.
 Râhib: *see* Muḥammad Ja'far Râhib.
 — Işfahâni: 395 (898).
 — Kashmîri: 395 (918).
 Raḥîm: *see* 'Abd al-Raḥîm b. Muḥammad Bairâm Khân.
 — Tabrizî: 395 (829).
 Raḥîmî: *see* (1) 'Abd al-Raḥîm b. Muḥammad Bairâm Khân; (2) Muḥammad Raḥîmî; (3) Zain al-'Âbidîn Raḥîmî Tûni.
 — Bukhârî: 395 (830).
 Rahîn: *see* Burhân 'Alî Khân Rahîn.
 Raḥmân Yâr Âzâd: 1214 (6).
 Raḥmat Allah: *scribe* 660.
 — 'Ishki: 393.
 — Kûçak Kashmîri: 395 (2206).
 — Nâtiq: 395 (2928).
 — Tamkîn: 395 (468).
 Raḥmat Khân: *see* Ḥâfiẓ Raḥmat b. Shâh 'Âlam.
 Raḥmî Bukhârî: 376 (452).
 — Çalabî: 2150 (2), 2151.
 — Efendî: *owner* 1517.
- Râi Ânand Râm Mukhlîṣ: 379 (656) [add. & corr.], 395 (2683).
 — Çaturman Kâyatlı Saksena: 264 [add. & corr.], 2470.
 — Manûhar takhalluṣ Tausani: 376 (378), 395 (433).
 — Sinâth Singh takhalluṣ Bidâr: 391 (483).
 Raiḥâni: *see* Kamâl al-Dîn Raiḥâni.
 Râ'ij (or Râ'ih): *see* Muḥammad 'Alî Râ'ij.
 Râjâ: 1179.
 Rajab 'Alî Wâhid Tabrizî: 395 (2992).
 — Shirâzi: *scribe* 684.
 Rajâ'i: *see* (1) Ḥasan 'Alî Rajâ'i Harawî; (2) Qaṭarân Rajâ'i; (3) Saif al-Dîn Maḥmûd Rajâ'i Işfahâni; (4) Yûsuf al-Dîn Muḥammad Rajâ'i Işfahâni.
 Râjû: *scribe* 1884.
 Râkim: *see* Sa'd al-Dîn Muḥammad Mahdi Râkim.
 Râm Partâb Allâhâbâdi: *scribe* 1358, 1388.
 — Pir Shâd: *scribe* 1348.
 Ramaḍân Fidâ'i: 395 (1920).
 — b. Shams al-Dîn Jâmi: *scribe* 770.
 Ramaḍâni: *scribe* 1184.
 Râmî: 379 (237); *see also* (1) Ḳulî Râmî Yazdî; (2) Sharaf al-Dîn Ḥasan b. Muḥammad Râmî.
 Ramzî: 2151; *see also* (1) Abû al-Ḳâsim Ramzî; (2) Muḥammad Hâdi Ramzî.
 Rançhurdâs b. Ranjit Râi Kâyath: 1403.
 Rangîn: 1214 (6).
 Ranken (J.): *owner* 2518.
 Raphelengius (Justus): 2227.
 Rasâ: *see* İzadbakhsh Rasâ.
 Rasâ'i: *see* (1) Arshad 'Alî Rasâ'i; (2) Muḥammad Arshad Rasâ'i.
 Rashîd: *see* (1) 'Abd al-Rashîd Khân; (2) Muḥammad Khân Rashîd Shâhjahânâbâdi.
 âkâ Rashîd: *see* 'Abd al-Rashîd Dailamî.
 khwâja Rashîd: 391 (375), 2711.
 Rashîd b. 'Abd al-Jalîl: *see* Rashîd al-Dîn Muḥammad b. Muḥammad Waṭwâṭ.
 Rashîd al-Dîn: 366 (67).
 — — Aḥmad Kâzarûni: 395 (821).
 — — Faḍl Allah: 23-5, 2792, 33, 347, 384 (603), 395 (808).
 — — Muḥammad Asfarâ'inî: 1268.
 — — Muḥammad Hamadâni: *see* Faḍl Allah Rashîd al-Dîn b. 'Imâd al-Daulah.
 — — Muḥammad b. Muḥammad Waṭwâṭ: 1336, 366 (16), 374 (11), 384 (698), 391 (112), 395 (799), 1094 (i), 1225, 1371, 1411, 2835 (f. 17^a); *translator* 1431.
 Rashîd Kashmîri: 395 (922).
 — Kâzarûni: 384 (688).
 — Khân Bahâdur: *dedication* 480.
 — Waṭwâṭ: *see* Rashîd al-Dîn Muḥammad b. Muḥammad.
 Rashîdâ Zargar Işfahâni: 395 (896).
 Rashîdâi Kâshî: *see* Shâh Rashîdâi Kâshî.
 — Nauras Qazwîni: 395 (2860).
 — Tabrizî: 379 (240).
 Rashîdî: 395 (828).
 — (or Rushdî) Kirmâni: 384 (249).
 — Rafî'i: 395 (860).
 — Samarqandî: *see* Abû Muḥammad Arshad Arshadî.
 Râshîhî Âstânâgî: 1211.
 Rashkî Hamadâni: *see* Muḥsin Beg Rashkî.
 — Sabzwârî: *see* Sharaf Rashkî.
 Râsikh: *see* Muḥammad Zamân Râsikh Lâhûri.
 Rasmî: 2150 (3), 395 (852); *see also* (1) 'Abd al-Razzâk Rasmî; (2) Muḥammad Ḥusain Faḡhfûr Yazdî Lâhiji.
 Râstî Tabrizî: 379 (248), 384 (100), 395 (862).
 Raughani: 379 (244), 395 (832).
 — Astarâbâdi: 376 (235), 384 (311).
 Raunaq: *see* Ghulâm i Ḥaidar Khân.
 — Shirâzi earlier takhalluṣ Samandar: 395 (901, 1111).
 Raunaqi Bukhârî: *see* Abû al-Mu'ayyad Raunaqi.
 — Hamadâni: 384 (604), 395 (864).
 Raushan 'Alî Dihlawî: 2747.
 — b. mirzâ Şarrâf called Kûroghlû; 2836.
 Rawâjî: 395 (837).
 Rawânî: 2151, 2153; *see also* Waḥid Rawânî Akbarâbâdi.
 Râzi: *see* (1) Abû Bakr Muḥammad b. Zakariyâ; (2) Amin Aḥmad Râzi; (3) Fakhr al-Dîn Abû 'Abd Allah Muḥammad b. 'Umar; (4) Fasâḥat Khân Râzi Kashmîri; (5) Muḥammad Ḳâsim Râzi Işfahâni.
 khwâja Râzi: 395 (839).
 maulânâ Râzi: 395 (844-5).
 Râzi Baghdâdi: 395 (824).
 — Harawî: 379 (235), 395 (831).
 — Shirâzi: 379 (236), 384 (642).
 Razmî: *see* Gurgîn Beg Razmî.
 Reade (C. A.): *owner* 499.
 Renouard (rev. G. C.): *owner* 2025.
 Riḍâ: *see* (1) Amîr Shâh Riḍâ; (2) Jalâl Riḍâ; (3) Muḥammad Riḍâ; (4) Muḥammad Riḍâ Juwainî; (5) Muḥammad Riḍâ Lâhiji; (6) Muḥammad Riḍâ

- Turbatî; (7) Shâh Riđâ; (8) Sharaf al-Dîn Riđâ Sabzwârî.
 — 'Alî al-'Abbâsî: *see* 'Alî Riđâ 'Abbâsî.
 — Işfahânî: 384 (380).
 — Kâshî: 384 (790).
 — Kashmîrî: 376 (776).
 — Mashhadî: 395 (909).
 — b. Muḥammad Gilânî: 395 (890).
 — Nîsbâpûrî: 395 (876).
 — Şabâ Kashmîrî: 395 (1400).
 — Sabzwârî: 2835 (f. 128^a); *see also* Sharaf al-Dîn Riđâ.
 — b. Shâh Taqî Işfahânî called Namakkhwân i Işfahân: 379 (250), 395 (903).
 — Tarslûzî: 379 (255).
 — b. Thâbit: *scribe* 24.
 — Umîd Hamadânî: *see* Muḥammad Riđâ Qizilbâsh Khân.
 Riđâ'î: *see* (1) Jalâl Riđâ'î; (2) Muḥammad Riđâ'î Kâshî.
 — Mashhadî: 379 (239).
 Riđâî Râzî: *see* Amîr Shâh Riđâî Râzî.
 — Shikîbî Işfahânî: *see* Muḥammad Riđâ Shikîbî.
 Rif'at: 2835 (f. 327^b).
 Rif'atî Tabrizî: 395 (870).
 Rigaud (rev. J.): *owner* 2349.
 Rind: *see* K'hîm Nârâin.
 Riyâdî: 395 (921); *see also* (1) Imâm al-Dîn Riyâdî Lâhûrî; (2) Imâm al-Dîn Riyâdî Samarqandî; (3) Muḥammad b. Muştafâ Efendî.
 — Turbatî: 376 (25).
 Roe (sir Thomas): *owner* 1828.
 Roebuck (W.): *owner* 949.
 Romer (John): *owner* 2437, 2467, 2587, 2593, 2695, 2707, 2716, 2726, 2803.
 Ross (Al. Leith): *owner* 516.
 — (James): *owner* 2520.
 Rubâ'î: 379 (341).
 — Mashhadî: 376 (355), 391 (153), 395 (1185), 1212 (31).
 Rûdagî: *see* Abû al-Ḥasan Farîd al-Dîn Muḥammad Rûdagî.
 Rûḥ Allah: 376 (180), 395 (847).
 — — Khân b. Ni'mat Allah Walî: 395 (917).
 — — Muntakhab: 395 (2675).
 — — Shirâzî: 2711.
 Rûḥ al-Amin: *see* Muḥammad Amin Shahrastânî.
 Ruḥânî: 935 (853), 1094 (vi); *see also* Abû Bakr b. Muḥammad 'Alî Rûḥânî Ghaznawî.
 Ruhbân: *see* Muḥammad 'Alî Ruhbân Işfahânî.
 Rûḥî: *see* Ja'far Rûḥî Lakhnawî.
 — Ćalabî: 2051 [add. & corr.].
 — Hamadânî: 379 (247), 395 (865).
 — Hurmuzî: 395 (854).
 — Khurâsânî: 379 (245).
 — Lâhijî: 366 (50).
 — Shâristânî: 366 (53), 1212 (48).
 — Tabrizî: 395 (817).
 Rukn: 2833 (4).
 Rukn al-Dîn Auḥadî: *see* Rukn al-Dîn Işfahânî.
 — — Da'wâdâr Kummî *takhalluş* Da'wâ: 379 (220), 384 (486), 391 (97), 395 (750), 1212 (131).
 — — Ḥakîm: 395 (816).
 — — Ḥusain b. 'Ālim b. Abû al-Ḥasan al-Ḥusainî Fakhr al-Sâdât *takhalluş* Ḥusainî: 1255-9, 2827 (13), 384 (237), 390 (20), 391 (74), 1211, 1212 (39).
 — — Işfahânî (or Marâghî) *takhalluş* Auḥadî: 785-9, 2359, 366 (31), 379 (15), 384 (136), 390 (4), 391 (29), 395 (32), 1144, 1212 (5), 1238 (11), 1298 (17).
 — — Kubâ'î: 384 (748).
 — — Maḥmûd Khwâfî called Shâh i Sanjân: 384 (174), 391 (396), 395 (1131).
 — — Mas'ûd Masîḥ Kâshî: 1115, 379 (578), 381 (112), 384 (589), 390 (68), 391 (259), 395 (2426), 1094 (i, vi), 1239 (15), 1241 (47), 2023 (18), 2835 (f. 199^b).
 — — Mas'ûd b. Muḥammad Imâm-zâda: 395 (2254).
 — — Mukhtâr: *see* Mukhtâr al-Islâm Muḥammad b. Abî Bakr Farġhânî.
 — — b. Rafî' al-Dîn Bakrânî Abharî: 395 (804).
 — — Râzî: 376 (90).
 — — Şâ'in Simnânî: 374 (29), 384 (191), 395 (813, 1295), 1094 (vi).
 Ruknâ: *see* Rukn al-Dîn Mas'ûd Masîḥ Kâshî.
 Rûmî poet contemporary with Taqî Auḥadî: 395 (867).
 — writer on music: 1851.
 — (Jalâl al-Dîn): *see* Jalâl al-Dîn Muḥammad b. Muḥammad.
 Rûshan 'Alî: *scribe* 1195.
 — Ḍamîr: 381 (72), 395 (1435).
 — Ḍamîrî: 374 (81).
 Rûshanî Hamadânî: 395 (869).
 ḥakîm Rushdî: 395 (849).
 mullâ ḳâdî Rushdî: 376 (716); *see also* Rashîdî (or Rushdî) Kirmânî.
 Rushdî Sa'dâbâdî: *see* Khalîl Sa'dâbâdî.
 Rûsî Ābarkûhî: 376 (439).
 Russell (Henry and Charles): *dedication* 2531.
 Rustam: 1210, 1241 (47).
 — 'Alî Şafawî *takhalluş* Fidâ'î: 395 (840, 1975).
 — 'Alî Khân (or Ḥamid Khân) Bahâdur: 1239 (35).
 — Bistâmî: 395 (814).
 — Fidâ'î Gilânî: 376 (315).
 — Jûzbânî: 374 (49).
 — Maulawî: 1687, 2229.
 — Pâshâ: *dedication* 2134.
 — b. Siyâwakhsh: 1955 (6).
 Ruswâ: *see* Kamâl al-Dîn Ruswâ.
 Rûzbahân: 1212 (34).
 — Baḳlî Shirâzî: 395 (812).
 — Mudhahhib: *illuminator* 687 [add. & corr.].
 — Şabrî earlier *takhalluş* Fâris: 376 (325), 379 (366), 384 (401), 395 (1330).
 — Shaṭṭâḥ Shirâzî: 384 (657).
 Şabâ: 395 (1391); *see also* (1) Faṭḥ 'Alî Khân Kâshî; (2) Muḥammad 'Alî Khân *takhalluş* Şabâ; (3) Riđâ Şabâ Kashmîrî.
 Sabab Beg: 376 (796).
 Şabâḥî: 1238 (17); *see also* Sulaimân Şabâḥî Kâshî.
 Şabâ'î: 395 (1362-3).
 — Işfahânî: 1238 (17).
 Sabat (Nathanjël): *translator* 2803.
 Sâbiḳ: *see* (1) 'Alî Naḳî Sâbiḳ Mâzandarânî; (2) Farîdûn Ḥusain.
 Sâbiḳâ: 1214 (6).
 Şâbir: 1180, 384 (448); *see also* (1) Bahâ al-Dîn Şâbir Samarqandî; (2) Muḥammad 'Alî Şâbir Mashhadî; (3) Shibâb al-Dîn Adîb b. Ismâ'il.
 — Ā'inasâz: 395 (1341).
 — i Kâk: 395 (1342).
 — Shâh Dihlawî: 1180.
 Şâbirî: 379 (364), 395 (1327, 1345), 1238 (17).
 Şabrî: 1094 (i), 1238 (17); *see also* (1) Ghazfar Şabrî; (2) Rûzbahân Şabrî.
 — Ardastânî: 384 (400).
 — Marwazî: 395 (1340).
 Şabûḥ: *see* Muḥammad 'Alî Şabûḥ Işfahânî.
 Şabûḥî died A.H. 972/3: 376 (201), 384 (46), 395 (1302).
 — of uncertain identification: 395 (1303-4), 1238 (17), 2835 (f. 209^a).
 — Ilarawî: 384 (297).
 — Khwânsârî: *see* Ḥusain Şabûḥî Khwânsârî.
 — Samarqandî: 379 (360).
 Şâbûnî: *see* Abû 'Uthmân Ismâ'il b. 'Abd al-Raḥmân.
 Şabûrî: 376 (255), 1216; *see also* (1) Ibrâhîm Shirâzî *takhalluş* Şabûrî; (2) Kamâl al-Dîn Ḥusain Şabûrî Hamadânî; (3) Muḥammad Şabûrî Turbatî.

Şabûrî: (cont.)

- b. Qarâ Beg Tabrizî: 379 (355), 384 (106).
 — Shirâzî: 395 (1339).
 — Tabrizî: 395 (1337).
 Sa'd Allah b. 'Abd Allah Burhân-pûrî: *scribe* 327.
 — Khân Hîdâyât: 395 (3095).
 — Masîh (or, Masîhâ, Masîhî) Pânîpatî: 376 (688), 390 (62), 395 (2573); *translator* 1315.
 Sa'd Bahâ: 1212 (108).
 Sa'd al-Dîn "one of the older poets": 395 (976).
 sayyid Sa'd al-Dîn: 395 (1113).
 Sa'd al-Dîn Alâla: 379 (289), 395 (1012).
 — Hamawî: *see* Sa'd al-Dîn Muḥammad b. Mu'ayyad.
 — al-Kâtib al-Shîrâzî: *owner* 2567.
 — Khalîfah: 391 (131).
 — Mas'ûd Daulatyâr Bukhârî: 376 (63), 395 (749).
 — Mas'ûd b. 'Umar Taftâzânî: 1454.
 — Muḥammad b. Ḥasan Jân called Khwâjah Efendî: 2054-7, 2711.
 — Muḥammad Mahdî Râqim: 381 (50), 391 (378), 395 (871).
 — Muḥammad b. Mu'ayyad Ḥamawî (or, Ḥummû'î): 379 (279), 395 (975), 1212 (11), 1298 (21, 40).
 — Rahâ'î Harawî: 376 (398), 379 (258).
 — Rahâ'î Khwâfî: 384 (173).
 — Râqim: *see* Sa'd al-Dîn Muḥammad Mahdî.
 — Sharaf al-Ḥukamâ' Kâfî Bukhârî: 395 (2116).
 Sa'd Gul Shirâzî: 379 (306), 391 (132), 395 (998).
 Sa'd al-Ḥaqq Naşîbî: 384 (459).
 Sa'd al-Mulk Sâ'ilî Qazwîni: 384 (531).
 Sa'd b. Salmân: 395 (994).
 — Tinawî: 725.
 — Warrâq: 366 (118), 395 (978), 1212 (137).
 — b. Zangî: 384 (4).
 Şadâ Kirmânî: 395 (1368).
 Şadafî: 1238 (17).
 Sadah Rînah: 395 (1099).
 Şadâi Ardastânî: 376 (631), 384 (389).
 Şadaqah b. Abî al-Qâsim Shirâzî: 442.
 Şadâqat: *see* Muḥammad Şadâqat Kashmirî.
 Sadânand: *scribe* 1306.
 Sa'dî: *see* Musharrîf al-Dîn Muşlîh b. 'Abd Allah.
 — Lâhûrî: 2843.
 Sadîd: *see* Sadîd al-Dîn Muḥammad.
 Sadîd al-Dîn A'war: 384 (37), 391 (127), 395 (977).

- Muḥammad *takhalluṣ* Sadîd and Ilâhî: 395 (136).
 Şâdiq: 2153, 1216, 1241 (47), 2834 (14); *see also* (1) Ja'far b. Muḥammad Nûrbaksh; (2) Muḥammad Şâdiq Tafrushî; (3) Shâh Şâdiq Kashmirî.
 — author of *Nukât al-'ârîfin*: 2336, 2715-16.
 âkâ Şâdiq: 395 (1382).
 mîrzâ Şâdiq brother of mîrzâ Abû al-Ma'âlî: 376 (699).
 — cousin of Nizâm Dast i ghaib: *see* Şâdiq Dast i ghaib.
 — nephew of mîrzâ Kâfî Ardûbârî: 376 (442).
 Şâdiq b. 'Abd al-Ḥusain: 376 (600).
 — 'Alî Şâdiq: 2336.
 — Beg Şâdiqî Afshâr: 1243 (2), 379 (373), 384 (44), 390 (39), 395 (1299).
 — Dast i ghaib: 376 (758), 379 (359), 395 (1297).
 — Ḥalwâ'î Samarqandî: 376 (195), 395 (1298), 1241 (47).
 — Işfahânî: *see* Muḥammad Şâdiq Işfahânî.
 — Işfahânî *takhalluṣ* Şâmit: 395 (1393).
 — Qandahârî: 395 (1301).
 — Nâmî: *see* Muḥammad Şâdiq Mûsawî called Nâmî.
 — Ruknî: 1356.
 — Tâ'ib: 395 (457).
 — Tausarkânî: *see* Muḥammad Şâdiq Tausarkânî.
 Şâdiqâi Gâw: 384 (399).
 Şâdiqî: *see* (1) Şâdiq Beg Şâdiqî Afshâr; (2) Şâdiqî Beg Harawî.
 — Beg Harawî *takhalluṣ* Şâdiqî: 376 (593), 379 (356).
 mullâ Şadr: 395 (1369).
 Şadr al-Dîn: 395 (1286); *scribe* 2553.
 — Abû al-Ḥasan 'Alî: 2067.
 — Banbânî: 2483.
 — Hamadânî: *see* Şadr al-Dîn Muḥammad called Masîh al-Zamân *takhalluṣ* Ilâhî.
 — Ibrâhîm Ḥamawî: 2791.
 — b. Ja'far 'Alî: *scribe* 452.
 — Jilânî: 395 (1343).
 — Khujandî: 395 (1290).
 — Mashhadî: 395 (1384).
 — Muḥammad: 379 (357).
 — Muḥammad *takhalluṣ* Ârâm: 376 (803).
 — Muḥammad b. Ashraf Jahân: 2711.
 — Muḥammad b. Ḥasan Nizâmî: 2453.
 — Muḥammad b. Ibrâhîm Shîrâzî: 2830 (12-15).
 — Muḥammad Işfahânî: 391 (486).
 — Muḥammad Kalâmî Lârî: 376 (110), 384 (691).

- Muḥammad called Masîh al-Zamân *takhalluṣ* Ilâhî: 376 (609), 395 (223), 1212 (87).
 — Muḥammad Shirâzî: 2827 (2).
 — Muḥammad b. Zabardast Khân *takhalluṣ* Fâ'iz: 1177.
 — Mûsâ Şafawî: 2711.
 — Nishâpûrî author of *Ta'rikh i Khwârazmshâhî*: 384 (277), 395 (1287).
 — Nishâpûrî pupil of mîrzâ Bidil: 395 (1411).
 — Shirâzî: *see* (1) Şadr al-Dîn Muḥammad b. Ibrâhîm Shirâzî; (2) Şadr al-Dîn Muḥammad Shirâzî.
 Şadr al-Islâm Tarshîzî: 395 (1335).
 Şadr i Jahân Hâshimî Işfahânî: 395 (3041).
 — Jahân Yahânî (Bahânî?): 395 (1367).
 — Kâtib: 395 (1320).
 — Muḥammad: 1004 (v).
 — Nâmî Abharî: 395 (2777).
 Şafâ: *see* Muḥammad Ibrâhîm Şafâ Shirâzî.
 — Farghânî: 395 (1326).
 — İraji: 395 (1322).
 — Işfahânî: 395 (1321).
 — Khurâsânî: 395 (1323).
 Şafâ'î: *see* Şafî al-Dîn Muḥammad Khân Qummi.
 — Khurâsânî: 379 (361).
 — Sirhindî: 376 (486).
 Şafî: 1239 (41); *see also* (1) 'Alî b. Ḥusain Wâ'iz Kâshifî; (2) Şafî al-Dîn Muḥammad Şafî; (3) Şafî Qulî Beg b. Qarâ Khân; (4) Şafî Qulî Beg b. Muḥammad 'Alî Beg; (5) Şafî al-Dîn Muḥammad Şafî.
 Şâfî: 2731, 2835 (f. 206^b); *see also* (1) Mazhar 'Alî Şâfî Râjgirbahârî; (2) Muḥammad Ja'far Şafî Işfahânî.
 Şafî I shâh: 2829 (1).
 Şâfî Bâkharzî: 395 (1306).
 Şafî al-Dîn: 395 (1349).
 — 'Abd al-Mu'min b. Fâkhir al-Baghdâdî: 1842.
 — 'Îsâ: 395 (1375).
 — Işfahânî: 395 (1296).
 — Işhâk Ardabilî: 395 (1293).
 — Muḥammad Khân Qummi *takhalluṣ* Şafâ'î: 395 (1412).
 — Muḥammad Şafî: 376 (51), 391 (487).
 — Râzî: 395 (1328).
 — Tabrizî: 395 (1289).
 Şâfî Harawî: 395 (1318).
 — Kâzarûnî: 395 (1407).
 — Kirmânî: 376 (170).
 Şafî Qulî: 1239 (41).

- Şafi Kūlî Beg : 395 (1385), 2664 (ii. 9).
 — Kūlî Beg b. Qarâ Khân *takhalluṣ* Şafi : 376 (700).
 — Kūlî Beg b. Malik Sulţân : 376 (793).
 — Kūlî Beg b. Muḥammad 'Alî Beg *takhalluṣ* Şafi : 376 (794).
 — Nishâpûrî : 376 (510), 395 (1374, 1379), 1239 (57).
 — Sâwajî : 395 (1373).
 Şafî Shirâzî : 379 (363).
 — Tabrizî : 395 (1313).
 Şafi b. Walî Kazwîni : 1810.
 Şafir : *see* (1) Shamsâi Şafir Kummî; (2) Shamsâi Şafir Tabrizî.
 Şafirî : 395 (1359); *see also* (1) Muḥammad 'Isâ Şafirî Jaunpûrî; (2) Salâḥ al-Dîn Şafirî Sâwajî.
 — Dakhanî : 384 (749).
 — b. Malik (or Mâlik) Dailamî Kazwîni : 384 (536), 395 (1358).
 Şafiyâi İsfahânî : 376 (335), 395 (1331).
 — Rammâl İsfahânî : 376 (711), 395 (1364).
 Sag i Lawand : *see* (1) Hasan Beg Sag i Lawand; (2) Qurbân 'Alî Beg Kazwîni called Sag i Lawand.
 Sâghari Khurâsânî : 395 (1010).
 Saḥâb : 1199.
 Saḥâbî Astarâbâdî : 1063, 2663 (1), 379 (277), 384 (313), 391 (130), 395 (1017), 1241 (47), 2664 (ii. 10), 2835 (f. 70^b).
 — Najafî : 374 (68), 376 (105), 2835 (f. 40^a).
 Şahbâ : *see* (1) Luṭf 'Alî Beg Şahbâ Kashmîrî; (2) Muḥammad Taqî Şahbâ.
 Şahbâi : *see* 'Abd al-Bâkî Şahbâi.
 Şâhib : 395 (1410), 1215 (17); *see also* (1) Faṣîḥ al-Dîn Şâhib Astarâbâdî; (2) Masiḥâ i Kâshî; (3) Muḥammad Kâzîm Şâhib; (4) Muḥammad Mu'min Mashhadî.
 Şâhib Diwân : 1212 (65).
 — b. 'Ibâd : 1212 (44).
 — al-Lauh : *see* Najm al-Dîn Maḥmûd b. Rukn al-Dîn b. 'Abd Allah Ḥusain.
 Şâhîfî Shirâzî : 376 (435), 395 (1346), 2835 (f. 196^a).
 Şâhirî : 384 (33).
 Sahl 'Alî Khân : *owner* 1392.
 Sahm al-Dîn b. 'Abî al-Khair : 1480.
 Sahmî Bukhârî : 376 (403), 395 (1009).
 Sahwî Tabrizî : *see* Ḥusain Sahwî Tabrizî.
 Sâ'î : *see* Muḥammad Beg Sâ'î.
 Sâ'ib : *see* Muḥammad 'Alî Beg Sâ'ib.
 Sâ'ibâ İsfahânî *takhalluṣ* Sayyid : 395 (1059).
 — Tabrizî : 1416.
 Sâ'id or Sâ'id : *see* Zain al-Dîn Sâ'id (or Sâ'id) Khabûshânî.
 Sa'id : 379 (302); *see also* (1) Hâfiẓ Sa'id; (2) Muḥammad Sa'id Ḥakîm Kummî.
 — Bâbâ Mishkâtî : 395 (1103).
 Sa'id al-Dîn Harawî : 366 (68).
 — — Hirâskanî : 395 (1090).
 — — Muḥammad b. Mas'ûd Kâzarûni : 2446.
 — — Muḥammad Râqîm : *see* Sa'd al-Dîn Muḥammad Maḥdî Râqîm.
 — — Rahâ'î : *see* Sa'd al-Dîn Rahâ'î.
 Sa'id Ghulâmî : 395 (1794).
 — (or Sa'idâi) Gilânî : 376 (648), 381 (59).
 — Harawî : 395 (983, 1077).
 — I'jâz : *see* Muḥammad Sa'id I'jâz Akbarâbâdî.
 — Kaşşâb : 395 (2089).
 — Khân Kummî : 384 (483).
 — Khân Quraishî Multânî : *see* Muḥammad Sa'id Khân Quraishî.
 — Kûmshâhî : 395 (1078).
 — Sarmad Kâshî : 374 (79), 379 (311), 384 (576), 391 (134), 395 (1031), 2631, 2694.
 — Tughrul b. Arslân : *dedication* 585 (2).
 Sa'idâ Lâhijî : 395 (1037).
 — Naqshband Yazdî : 379 (301), 384 (628), 395 (1049).
 Sa'idâi Gilânî : *see* Sa'id Gilânî.
 — Naqshband : *see* Sa'idâ Naqshband Yazdî.
 — Sarmad Majdhûb : *see* Sa'id Sarmad Kâshî.
 Sâ'idî : *see* (1) Tâj al-Dîn Ḥasan Sâ'idî; (2) Zafar al-Islâm Sâ'idî İsfahânî.
 Sa'idî : 379 (314).
 Sa'idî Ṭaharânî : 379 (354), 381 (70), 384 (446), 391 (156), 395 (1381).
 — Tuwâmânî : 395 (1408).
 Saif Allah 'Alawî Ḥarfî : 395 (578).
 — — Ḥuznî : 376 (686).
 Saif al-Dîn A'raj Isfarangî : 644-5, 366 (43), 374 (25), 384 (711), 391 (126), 395 (982), 1094 (i).
 — — Bâkharzî : 366 (54), 384 (175), 395 (988), 1225, 1237.
 — — Ḥâjî b. Nizâm al-'Aqlî : 347.
 — — Maḥmûd Rajâ'î İsfahânî : 376 (257), 384 (379), 391 (380).
 — — Sa'dawî Kajaurî : 2711.
 Saif i Isfarang : *see* Saif al-Dîn A'raj.
 — Khân b. Tarbiyat Khân 'Ālam-gîrî : 395 (1116).
 Saif al-Mulûk Shujâ'î Damâwandî : 376 (239), 391 (391), 395 (1200).
 Saifi Persian poet : 1144.
 — Turkish poet : 2151.
 amîr Saifi : *see* Yâdgâr Beg Saifi.
 mîrzâ Saifi : 395 (1014); *see also* Sharaf Zamân b. Kaḍî Jahân Saifi Ḥusainî Kazwîni.
 Saifi 'Arûḍî Bukhârî : 984, 376 (23), 384 (719), 391 (133), 395 (991).
 — Harawî : 310.
 — Nishâpûrî : *see* (1) 'Alâ al-Dîn Saifi Nishâpûrî; (2) Ḥakîm b. Aḥmad Saifi Nishâpûrî.
 Saikalî Hamadânî : 384 (606).
 — Yazdajirdî : 395 (1371).
 Sâ'il Âhî : 376 (188).
 — Damâwandî : 395 (1020).
 — Hamadânî : 384 (444).
 — Mashhadî : 384 (207).
 Sâ'ili Kazwîni : *see* Sa'd al-Mulûk Sâ'ilî.
 — Khurâsânî : 379 (303), 395 (995).
 Sâ'in : *see* Rukn al-Dîn Sâ'in İsfahânî.
 Sâ'in al-Dîn 'Alî Tarikah İsfahânî : 1298 (45-7), 395 (1348).
 St. John (John) or St. Joanne (Joannes de) : *owner* 236I, 2417.
 — de Bletsoe : *owner* 236I.
 Sâ'ir Khurâsânî : 391 (389).
 Sâ'irâ Mashhadî : 379 (312), 395 (1025).
 Şairafî Hamadânî : 384 (607).
 Sairî : *see* (1) Muḥammad Sairî Râzî; (2) Muḥsin Sairî Kazwîni.
 — Astarâbâdî : 384 (312).
 — Ghaznawî : 376 (456), 395 (1041).
 — Gulpâyagânî : 379 (309).
 — Jarfâdkânî : 376 (681), 384 (430), 395 (1042-3), 1094 (vi).
 — Mashhadî : 379 (287), 395 (1045).
 — Nâfah : 395 (1044).
 Sâjid Kazwîni : 376 (768), 395 (1114).
 Saḳâ Ćaghatâi Bukhârî : 379 (281).
 Sakhâ : *see* Zâhid 'Alî Khân Sakhâ.
 Sakhî Kirmânî : 376 (627), 395 (1051), 1094 (vi).
 Sakhun : *see* Banî Sakhun Shirâzî.
 Sakhunwar : *see* Muḥammad Ṭâhir Sakhunwar.
 — Khân : *see* Muḥammad Yûsuf Nakhat.
 Sâḳî : 395 (992); *see also* Shâh Ḥusain (or Ḥusainî) Sâḳî İsfahânî.
 — 'Arab : 376 (400).
 — Bairâmkhânî : 376 (203).
 — Jalâ'irî : 379 (293).
 Sâkit : *see* Amin Sâkit.
 Saḳḳâ : *see* Bahrâm Saḳḳâ Bukhârî.
 Sakkâki : *see* (1) Bâbâ Fighânî Shirâzî; (2) Muḥammad 'Alî Saḳḳâ Shirâzî.
 Şalâbat Khân Sayyid İsfahânî : 395 (1105).
 Şalâḥ al-Dîn Mûsâ called Kaḍî-zâda i Rûmî : 1515.
 — — Şaffrî Sâwajî : 395 (1360).

- Şalâh al-Dîn (*cont.*)
 — — Şarfi Sâwajî: 376 (294), 379 (368), 384 (470), 395 (1309).
 — — Tûsi: 2283.
 Şalâh b. Mubâarak Bukhârî: 2680.
 Şalâ'î: *see* (1) Hasan Beg Şalâ'î Khurâsânî; (2) Jalâl al-Dîn Hasan Şalâ'î İsfahânî.
 Salâlim: 1239 (15).
 Salâm Allah Taslîm: 395 (445).
 Salâmat 'Alî Tâbib b. Muḥammad 'Ajîb called Hâdhaḳat Khân: 2699.
 Salâmî: 2151; *see also* Shâh Muḥammad Salâmî.
 — İsfahânî: 395 (1004).
 — al-Khunji: 1292-3; *scribe* 1880.
 Sâli: *see* 'Abd Allah Sâli.
 Şâlih: 1144, 1238 (17); *see also* (1) Hâfiẓ Şâlih; (2) Muḥammad Şâlih; (3) Muḥammad Şâlih İsfahânî.
 — Badakhshî: 395 (1319).
 — Beg: *owner* 1258.
 — Burhân Mâzandarânî: 379 (95).
 — Burhân Sijistânî: 395 (378).
 — Diwâna called 'Âkilî: 395 (1308).
 — b. Jalâl: *translator* 331.
 — b. Jalâlzâda: 2052.
 — Jân Mulham: *see* Şâlih Mulham.
 — Kanbû: *see* Muḥammad Şâlih Kanbû Lâhûrî.
 — Kâshânî: 395 (1333).
 — Mashhadî: 395 (1390).
 — (or Şâlih Jân) Mulham: 395 (2586).
 — Munshî: 395 (1344).
 — Nidâ'î Samarḳandî: 376 (448), 395 (2840).
 — Shahâdat Balkhî: 395 (1257).
 — Tabrizî: 376 (804), 379 (374), 395 (1332).
 Şâlihâi Sitâr: 395 (1030).
 Şâlihî: 395 (1366); *see also* (1) Aḥmad Mîrak Şâlihî; (2) Mîrak Şâlihî; (3) Muḥammad Mîrak Şâlihî.
 — Harawî: 395 (1325).
 Sâlik: *see* (1) Abû al-Ḳâsim Sâlik; (2) Ibrâhîm Beg Sâlik; (3) Muḥammad 'Alî Sâlik Kâshî; (4) Muḥammad Ibrâhîm Sâlik Ḳazwînî.
 — İsfahânî: 384 (385).
 — Yazdî: 379 (300), 384 (629), 391 (387), 395 (1021).
 Sâlim: *see* (1) 'Abd al-Ghaffâr Sâlim Kâshî; (2) Aslam Sâlim; (3) Luṭf Allah Sâlim Kashmîrî; (4) Maḥmûd Beg *takhalluṣ* Sâlim; (5) Muḥammad 'Alî Sâlim; (6) Muḥammad Aslam *takhalluṣ* Sâlim Kashmîrî.
 Salim: *see* (1) Ghulâm Ḥusain Zaidpûrî; (2) Muḥammad Ḳulî Salim Ṭabarânî.
 Salim I Ottoman sultân, *takhalluṣ* Salimî: 2164.
 — II Ottoman sultân, *takhalluṣ* Salimî: 2634, 2153, 2711.
 — III Ottoman sultân: 2289.
 Salimah Begam *takhalluṣ* Mukhliṣ: 395 (2325).
 Salimî: 2834 (9); *see also* (1) Hasan Salimî Sabzwâri; (2) Salim I; (3) Salim II.
 — Ḳalandar Turkmân: 395 (1056).
 Saljûḳ Shâh b. Salghar Shâh: 391 (384), 395 (984).
 Salmâ Begam Sultân *takhalluṣ* Makhfi: 395 (2514).
 Salmân: 2150 (1), 2153: *illuminator* 963; *see also* Sulaimân Jâbirî.
 — Ḥisâbî: 384 (372).
 — İsfahânî: 376 (116), 384 (390).
 — Ḳazwînî: 168.
 — Sâwajî: *see* Jamâl al-Dîn Muḥammad Salmân.
 Salter (Mary): *owner* 2837 (1).
 Salûḳî Ardastânî: 395 (1040).
 Sârnîrâz b. Sârnîrâz b. Shâh Ismâ'il Şafawî: 376 (58), 379 (285), 384 (35), 395 (1000), 1216.
 Samâ'î: 395 (1050); *see also* Maḥmûd b. 'Alî Samâ'î.
 Sârnîrâz: *see* Nâsir Sârnîrâz.
 Samandar: *see* (1) 'Abd al-Khâliḳ *takhalluṣ* Samandar; (2) 'Alî b. 'Abd al-Samad Gilânî; (3) Ranaḳ Shirâzî.
 Şamdâ: 376 (677).
 Samhûdî: *see* Nûr al-Dîn 'Alî b. 'Abd Allah.
 Sâmi': *see* (1) Bairâm Beg Sâmi' Hamadânî; (2) Muḥammad Aḥsan Sâmi'.
 Sâmi: *owner* 941; *see also* (1) 'Abd Allah Sâmi; (2) 'Azîz al-Dîn Sâmi Ḳazwînî; (3) Ghiyâth al-Dîn Aḥmad Nishâpûrî; (4) Luṭf 'Alî Beg b. Ismâ'il Beg; (5) Naẓar 'Alî Beg Sâmi; (6) Sârnîrâz.
 — Jazâ'irî: 395 (1001).
 — Khurâsânî: 395 (1011).
 Samî' Mazhar: 395 (2694).
 Samî Nishâpûrî: 1241 (32).
 Samîrî Tabrizî: 376 (389), 395 (1006).
 — Tûni: *see* Muḥammad Ḳâsim Samîrî.
 Şâmit: *see* Şâdiḳ İsfahânî *takhalluṣ* Şâmit.
 — Kashmîrî: 395 (1402).
 Şamşâm al-Daulah: *see* 'Âşim called Şamşâm al-Daulah.
 — — 'Abd al-Razzâḳ Shâh Nawâz Khân Aurangâbâdî: 166.
 Şamşâm al-Mulḳ *takhalluṣ* Şârim: 381 (71).
 Sanâ al-Dîn Arḳam Fârsî: 395 (272).
 Sanad Kâshî: 379 (319), 390 (37).
 Sanâ'î: *see* Abû al-Majd Majdûd b. Âdam.
 Şan'atî: 379 (371).
 Şandali: *see* Abû al-Sanjari Şandali.
 Şan'î: 2150 (3, 5), 379 (370); *see also* Muḥammad Salim Şan'î.
 Şânî Balgrâmî: 395 (1395).
 — Kâshî: 395 (1317).
 Şan'î Tirmidhî: 1238 (17).
 Şânî'î: 395 (1355); *see also* (1) 'Alâ al-Dîn 'Alî Şânî'î; (2) Malik Şânî'î.
 Sanjân Khwâfi: *see* Shâh Sanjân Khwâfi.
 — Râi: *see* Sujân Râi.
 Sanjana (Dârâb Peshotan): *owner* 2398.
 — (Shams al-'Ulamâ' Beranjî): *owner* 2398.
 Sanjânî *takhalluṣ* Ḳâdî: 379 (539), 395 (2076).
 Sanjar: *see* Muḥammad Hâshim b. Haidar Rafî'î Kâshî.
 shâh Sanjar: 1239 (42).
 sultân Sanjar: *see* Sanjar Saljûḳî.
 Sanjar Beg: 395 (1088).
 — Kirmânî: 1094 (vi).
 — b. Miran: 395 (1067).
 — Saljûḳî, sultân: 1212 (76), 1464.
 Sanjari: 391 (123), 395 (986, 1018).
 — Zâhirâ Khwânsârî: 379 (308).
 Sarâbî: *see* Abû Muḥammad Siyâl-kûtî.
 — Hindî: 376 (351).
 Sarakhsi: 395 (754).
 Şarfi: *see* (1) Ḳâsim Şarfi Ḳummî; (2) Şalâh al-Dîn Şarfi Sâwajî; (3) Ya'ḳûb Şarfi Kashmîrî.
 — İsfahânî: 1238 (17).
 Şârim: *see* Şamşâm al-Mulḳ.
 Sarkhwush: *see* Muḥammad Afḍal Sarkhwush.
 Sarmad: *see* Sa'îd Sarmad Kâshî.
 Sarmadân Beg Brahman: 395 (384).
 Sarmadî: *see* Muḥammad İsfahânî.
 Şarrâf: *see* Ḥusain Şarrâf İsfahânî.
 Sarrâj i Ḥaḳḳâḳ: 384 (388).
 Sarshâr: 395 (1106).
 Sarûdî Khwandârî: 376 (156).
 Sarûsh: 395 (1110).
 Sarwarî: *see* 'Âlam Beg Surûrî (or Sarwarî).
 Sarwî: 379 (305), 395 (999); *see also* Hasan 'Alî Sarwî.
 Sasson (C. S.): *owner* 2473.
 Sâṭî' Kashmîrî: 379 (320), 395 (1096).
 Satildâs: *illuminator* 2380 [add. & corr.].
 Saudâ: 2032 (7); *see also* (1) 'Alî Akbar Saudâ Ḳummî; (2) Muḥammad Rafî' al-Dîn b. Muḥammad Shafî'.
 — Gujarâtî: 395 (1082).
 — Hamadânî: 395 (996).

- Saudâi: *see* Bâbâ Saudâi Abiwardî.
 Sausani: *see* Mahâbat Khân.
 Sayyâh: 376 (766).
 Sayyid: *see* (1) 'Alî İsfahânî; (2) 'Alî takhalluṣ Mihri and Sayyid; (3) 'Allâmah Çalabî Beg Tabrizî; (4) Nûr al-Dîn Ni'mat Allah Walî Kirmânî; (5) Şâ'ibâ İsfahânî; (6) Şalâbat Khân Sayyid İsfahânî.
 — Kâshî: 395 (1032).
 Sayyid al-Mulk Asad Allah Khân Bahâdur Ghâlib Jang takhalluṣ Ghâlib: 391 (473).
 al-Sayyid al-Munajjim: *see* Muḥammad Ḥusainî.
 Sayyid Sharîf Jurjânî: *see* Zain al-Dîn Abû al-Ḥasan 'Alî b. Muḥammad.
 Scott (Jonathan): *owner* 2463.
 Seaman (William): 2236; *translator* 2276-7.
 Serrini (Nicola, count): *owner* 2267, 2296.
 Shabâb: *see* Muḥammad Ḥusain Shabâb.
 Shabâbî: 395 (1211).
 — Gûnâbâdî: 395 (1238).
 Sha'bân b. Kâsim: *scribe* 2127.
 Shabânkarâ'î: *see* Muḥammad b. 'Alî b. Muḥammad.
 Shâdâbî: 395 (1208); *see also* Muḥammad Ḥusain (or, Aḥsan) Jaunpûrî.
 Shâdî Rammâl Harawî: 376 (503), 384 (296).
 — Ziyâd Ghûrî: 395 (1230).
 Shâdmân: 379 (334).
 sulţân Shâdmân: 395 (1219).
 Shafî' Khân: 2394.
 Shafî'â Athar Shirâzî: 1156, 2664 (ii, 12), 379 (5), 384 (645), 391 (19), 395 (150), 1144, 1208 (4).
 — Muwaḥḥid: 384 (828).
 Shafî'âi Bâkharzî: 395 (1251).
 Shâfî'î: *see* Bahâ' al-Dîn Ḥusain Mu'ammâ'î.
 Shafî'î Bukhârî: 1055, 376 (309).
 imâm Shâfî'î al-Muṭṭalibî: *see* Muḥammad b. İdrîs.
 Shafîḳ Balkhî: 384 (700).
 Shaghaf: *see* 'Abd Allah Shaghaf Ḳummî.
 Shâh 'Abd al-'Alî Yazdî: 395 (1567).
 — Abû al-Kâsim Amrî: 395 (82).
 — Abû al-Ma'âlî Shahrî: 395 (1195).
 — 'Âlam emperor, takhalluṣ Âftâb: 1195, 1912, 1928, 395 (267), 1241 (50); *owner* 1926; *dedication* 320, 1628 (1), 2369.
 — 'Alî: 366 (109).
 — 'Alî Akbar: 395 (266).
 — 'Alî Ḳalandar Tûniyânî: 1094 (viii, ix).
 — Âzâd: 391 (332).
 — Badakhshî: 374 (77), 395 (1248).
 — Bahjat: 395 (414).
 — Bâḳir Kâshî: 376 (624).
 — Dâ'î Shirâzî: 366 (104), 390 (27), 395 (751).
 — Du'â'î: 376 (269).
 — Fattâh: 657.
 — Gharib Mirzâ Gharibî: 395 (1780).
 — Ghâzî: *see* Mu'in al-Dîn called Shâh Ghâzî Bukhârî.
 — Ghiyâth al-Dîn 'Abd al-'Alî: 376 (256).
 — Gulshan Dihlawî: 391 (435), 395 (2195).
 — Ḥairat Mashhadî: 395 (664).
 — Ḥamzah: *scribe* 418.
 — Ḥasan Arghûn Sipâhî: 379 (304), 395 (1076).
 malik Shâh Ḥusain: *see* Malik Shâh Ḥusain.
 mirzâ Shâh Ḥusain İsfahânî: *see* Shâh Ḥusain (or Ḥusainî) Sâḳî İsfahânî.
 Shâh Ḥusain Khân: *see* Ḥusain Shâh takhalluṣ İḳâḳikat.
 — Ḥusain Mujrim: 395 (2460).
 — Ḥusain Munâsib Kashmirî: 379 (598), 395 (2674).
 — Ḥusain Munâsib Samarḳandî: 376 (770).
 — Ḥusain (or Ḥusainî) Sâḳî İsfahânî: 384 (386), 395 (1168).
 — İbrâhîm 'İzzat Kashmirî: 395 (1765).
 — 'İmî Ḳalandar: 395 (1615).
 — Jahângîr: *see* Hâshimî Kirmânî called Shâh Jahângîr.
 — Jai Mirzâ: *scribe* 2477.
 — Kâbil: *see* Shâh Muḥammad Panâh Kâbil.
 — i Kabûdjâma: *see* Nuṣrat al-Dîn called Shâh i Kabûdjâma.
 — Karam Khwandsârî: 376 (41), 395 (2158).
 — Kâsim Nâjî Mashhadî: 395 (2892).
 — Kâsimî Fahmî: 395 (1892).
 — Khalîl Allah Bînawâ: 395 (405).
 — Ḳiwâm al-Dîn İsfahânî: 384 (413).
 — Ḳubâd b. 'Abd al-Jafîl Hârithî Badakhshî Diyânat Khân: *owner* 2346.
 — Ḳudrat Allah Dihlawî: *see* Ḳudrat Allah Dihlawî takhalluṣ Ḳudrat.
 — Ḳulî Wâhid İsfahânî: 384 (426).
 — Ḳummî (or Ḳulî): 395 (1272).
 — Lillahi: 1241 (35).
 — Maḥmûd b. mirzâ Fâḳil Çurâs: 2494.
 — Maḥmûd Mukhlîṣ Nishâpûrî: 395 (2657).
 — Maḥmûd Nishâpûrî: *scribe* 923, 1005, 1015, 1025.
 — Majnûn Kashmirî: 395 (2669).
 — Ma'şûm Lâri: 395 (2647).
 — Mir Dard: 395 (1174).
 — Mir İmân: 395 (142).
 — Mir Ḳummî: 395 (1162).
 — Mir Taḳî Ḳummî: 384 (489).
 — Mirzâ: *see* Ibn Muḥammad Mahdî Abû al-Mafâkhir Nizâm al-Dîn Muḥammad Hâdî.
 — Muḥammad: 395 (1277); *calligrapher* 1895; *see also* Khalifah Shâh Muḥammad b. İbrâhîm.
 — Muḥammad 'Ârif Shirâzî: 379 (424), 395 (1723).
 — Muḥammad Nishâpûrî: *scribe* 1016.
 — Muḥammad Panâh Kâbil: 379 (544), 395 (2097).
 — Muḥammad Riḳâi Mushtâḳ Kashmirî: 395 (2679).
 — Muḥammad Salâmî: 379 (288).
 — Muḥammad Shirâzî: 1239 (37); *see also* Shâh Muḥammad 'Ârif.
 — b. Muḥammad Tustarî: *scribe* 2055.
 — Muḥammad Walî Allah Gujarâtî takhalluṣ Walî: 2321-2.
 — Mukhlîṣ: 1240 (50).
 — Murâd Khwânsârî (Khwandsârî): 376 (157, 720), 379 (337), 395 (1232).
 — Murtaḳâ Artîmânî: 395 (2348).
 — Naşîb: 395 (2916).
 — Nâşîr Khwâjah Tirmidhî: 376 (213), 395 (2727).
 — Nazâr 'Alî: 1197.
 — Nazâr Beg Ḳumshahî: 395 (1199).
 — Nazâr İsfahânî: 384 (393).
 — Ni'mat Allah: *see* (1) Ni'mat Allah Nârnaulî; (2) Ni'mat Allah Walî (6th cent. A.H.); (3) Nûr al-Dîn Ni'mat Allah Walî Kirmânî.
 — Nisbatî Thânisarî: *see* Nisbatî Thânisarî.
 — Pûr i Abharî: 395 (1150).
 — Rashidâi Kâshî: 376 (718).
 — Riḳâ: 395 (866).
 — Riḳâ b. Shâh Bahâ' al-Daulah: 384 (443).
 — Riḳâ Taslîm İsfahânî: 395 (458).
 — Şâdiḳ Kashmirî: 395 (1404).
 — Şafî Nûrbakhshî: 384 (447), 395 (1376).
 — Sa'îd Sarmad: *see* Sa'îd Sarmad Kâshî.
 — i Sanjân: *see* Rukn al-Dîn Maḥmûd Khwâfî.
 — Shahidâ: 395 (1285).
 — Shams al-Dîn Gadâ: 395 (2202).
 — Sharaf Abû 'Alî Ḳalandar: 395 (1132).
 — Shujâ' al-Dîn Maḥmûd İsfahânî: 384 (395).

- Shâh: (*cont.*)
- Shujâ' b. Mubâriz al-Dîn: *see* Abû al-Fawâris Shâh Shujâ' Muẓaffari.
 - Shujâ' b. Shâh Jahân: 2832 (7).
 - Subhân: *see* Rukn al-Dîn Maḥmûd Khwâfi called Shâh i Sanjân.
 - Sûfi: 1214 (6).
 - Ṭabîb: 395 (1474).
 - Ṭabî'î Khwandsârî: *see* Âdîna Kulî Ṭabî'î.
 - Ṭâhîr: *see* Ṭâhîr Dakhanî.
 - Ṭâhîr Andujânî: 384 (492).
 - Ṭaḳî Iṣfahânî *takhalluṣ* Wâjid or Wâhid: 379 (715), 395 (2991).
 - Walî Allah Ishṭiyâḳ: 395 (240).
 - Walî Sulṭân: 2711.
 - Wirdî Khân Beg Dhû al-Ḳadr *takhalluṣ* Ghayûrî: 395 (1779).
 - Yaḳîn: 395 (3147).
 - Yûsuf 'Uthmânî: 1398.
- Shahâdat: *see* Şâliḥ Shahâdat Balkhî.
- Shâhâḳî Fanâ'î: 395 (1866).
- Iṣfahânî: 395 (1204).
 - Zamânî: 376 (337), 384 (394).
- Shâhfûr: *see* 'Imâd al-Dîn Abû al-Muẓaffar Ṭâhîr b. Muḥammad Asfarâ'inî.
- b. Muḥammad Nishâpûrî *takhalluṣ* Ashharî: 366 (108), 384 (270), 2835 (f. 128^a).
- Shâhî: *see* (1) Âḳâ Malik b. Jamâl al-Dîn Amîr Shâhî Sabzwârî; (2) Muḥammad b. Muḥammad Uḳçîzâda; (3) Piça Shâhî.
- Kâlpî: 395 (1194).
 - Lakhnawî: 376 (352).
- Shahîd: 1217; *see also* Lâlâ Malik Shahîd.
- al-Shahîd al-Awwal: *see* Jamâl al-Dîn Abû 'Abd Allah Muḥammad b. Makkî.
- Shahîd Balkhî: *see* Abû al-Ḥasan Shahîd Balkhî.
- Shahîdâ: *see* Shâh Shahîdâ.
- Shâhidî: *see* Ibrâhîm Shâhidî.
- Shahîdî Ḳummî: 376 (28), 379 (325), 381 (61), 384 (488), 391 (146), 395 (1165), 1212 (95).
- Shâhidî Nishâpûrî: 384 (276).
- Shâhjahân emperor: 1210, 1239 (22); *dedication* 1603, 2735; *owner* 87, 513, 545, 637, 913, 963.
- Shahnawâz Khân: *see* 'Abd al-Rahmân Shahnawâz Khân Ḥusainî Banbânî.
- Shahrastânî: 2252 (2).
- Shahrî: 379 (332); *see also* Shâh Abû al-Ma'âli Shahrî.
- Shâhrûkh Shâh Ḥusainî Mûsawî: 2834 (14).
- b. Timûr: 2711.
- Shahryâr b. Ardashîr b. Bahrâm-shâh: *dedication* 1945.
- Shahrzûrî: 2830 (16).
- Shaibak Khân Uzbeḡ: 2711.
- Shaidâ: 374 (73), 376 (706), 379 (348), 381 (66), 391 (150), 395 (1220), 1212 (144), 1239 (15, 57), 1416, 2835 (f. 210^a).
- Shâ'îḳ: *see* (1) 'Abd al-Wahhâb Shâ'îḳ; (2) Nûr al-Dîn Shâ'îḳ; (3) Yûsuf Beg.
- Shaikh al-Zamân: 1212 (85).
- Shaikham Suhailî: 1212 (127).
- Shaikhî Ardabilî: 395 (1183).
- of Mâwarâ al-nahr: 395 (1182).
- Shaikhoglu or Shaikhzâda: *see* Aḥmad Mişrî called Shaikhzâda.
- Shaikhzâda Fidâ'î b. Muḥammad Lâhijî: 988, 376 (323), 384 (334), 395 (1886).
- Pûrânî: 379 (336), 395 (1163).
- Shâ'ir: *see* (1) Gul Muḥammad Shâ'ir; (2) Muḥammad Shâ'ir Balgrâmî.
- Shakarġanj: *see* Farîd al-Dîn Mas'ûd.
- Shâkir: *see* 'Ismat Allah Shâkir.
- Ṭaharânî: 391 (393).
- Shâkirâi Ṭaharânî: 395 (1252).
- Shamâ'ilî Kâshî: 395 (1215).
- Sham'î: 722-3, 745, 880-1, 2029, 2151, 2153.
- Shâmi Yâklû: 1094 (vi).
- Shâmîlî: 379 (338), 395 (1228).
- Shamîm: *see* Muḥammad Ḥusain Shamîm Iṣfahânî.
- Shamîmî Yazdî: 395 (1218).
- Shamkhâl Beg: 395 (1276).
- Shams: *see* Jalâl al-Dîn Muḥammad b. Muḥammad al-Balkhî al-Rûmî.
- Shams al-Dîn: 395 (1144, 1241).
- ḳâdî Shams al-Dîn: 395 (1141).
- malîk Shams al-Dîn: *see* Malik Shams al-Dîn.
- Shams al-Dîn Abû 'Abd Allah Muḥammad b. Abî Ṭalîb al-Anṣârî al-Şûfi al-Dimishĳî: 2282.
- Abû Bakr Muḥammad Sûzanî: *see* Shams al-Dîn Muḥammad b. 'Alî.
 - Abû al-Ma'âli Ḳâbûs b. Washmġîr: 384 (62), 395 (2017).
 - Âfarîn: 395 (28).
 - Aḥmad al-Aflâkî: 2491.
 - Aḥmad b. Sulaimân b. Kamâl Pâshâ called Kamâl Pâshâzâda: 2151, 2153, 2157, 2833 (3).
 - 'Alî b. Ḥasan al-Ḥusainî: *scribe* 1529.
 - 'Alî Ṭaharânî: 395 (1224).
 - Badakhshî: 376 (493).
 - Bâḳilânî Balkhî: 395 (1123).
- Bukhârî: 391 (141), 395 (1172).
 - Ćâspî: 384 (490).
 - Dabîr: 395 (1145).
 - Faḳîr 'Abbâsî Dihlawî earlier *takhalluṣ* Maftûn: 379 (521), 381 (95), 390 (52), 391 (202), 395 (1993).
 - Gilânî: 395 (1259).
 - b. Ḥabîb Allah Kâmfirûzî Shirâzî: *scribe* 952.
 - Ḥaddâd: *see* Shams al-Dîn b. Mu'ayyad.
 - Ḥâlî Yazdî: 379 (174), 395 (600).
 - Ḥalwâ'î: 2791.
 - Hâshimî Iṣfahânî: 376 (141), 379 (733).
 - Jâspî: *see* Shams al-Dîn Ćâspî.
 - Juwainî: *see* Shams al-Dîn Muḥammad Juwainî.
 - Kurt: 391 (399), 395 (1149).
 - Maḥmûd al-Balkhî: 395 (1122).
 - Maḥmûd Ṭabî: 621, 366 (97), 374 (20), 391 (398), 384 (150), 1094 (i), 1215 (27).
 - Maṣûr: 395 (1121).
 - b. Mu'ayyad Ḥaddâd Bukhârî: 366 (52), 384 (721).
 - Mubârakshâh *takhalluṣ* Mubârak: 395 (2401).
 - Muḥammad: 395 (1231).
 - Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allah Kâtîbî Nishâpûrî: 867-70, 379 (549), 381 (98), 390 (57), 391 (222), 395 (2121), 1094 (vi), 1212 (41), 1241 (47).
 - Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Karîm Ṭabî: 395 (1129), 2835 (f. 197^a).
 - Muḥammad 'Ajîbî Jurġânî: 384 (325).
 - Muḥammad b. 'Alî Sûzanî Samarġandî: 541-2, 384 (740), 391 (124), 395 (980), 1094 (i), 1207, 1411.
 - Muḥammad Andijânî: 395 (1147).
 - Muḥammad 'Aşşâr Tabrizî: 811-14, 2601-2, 384 (111), 390 (45), 395 (1510), 1094 (vi).
 - Muḥammad Balkhî: 395 (2270).
 - Muḥammad Dihlawî: 384 (800).
 - Muḥammad Diwân: 374 (21).
 - Muḥammad Ḥanafî Kirmânî *takhalluṣ* Fahmî: 376 (86), 384 (253), 1216.
 - Muḥammad Juwainî: 384 (166-7).
 - Muḥammad Kirmânî: 395 (1173).
 - Muḥammad Lârî: 376 (111).
 - Muḥammad of Mâwarâ al-Nahr: 395 (1137).
 - Muḥammad Nasâwî: 395 (1119).
 - Muḥammad Nawâ'î Sabzwârî: 395 (2756).

- — Muḥammad Ṣāhib-diwān: 395 (1148).
- — Muḥammad al-Sajāsi: 2711.
- — Muḥammad Sijistāni: 395 (1124).
- — Muḥammad b. al-Ṭughān Kir-māni: 395 (1127).
- — Munshī b. Ḥamid Lāhiji: 2711.
- — Nasāwi: 384 (267); *see also* Shams al-Dīn Muḥammad Nasāwi.
- — Niyāzi: 395 (2749).
- — Shahrastāni: 376 (809), 395 (1247).
- — b. Sirāj al-Dīn 'Afif: 172.
- — Tabrizi: 384 (103).
- — Ṭabsī: *see* Shams al-Dīn Maḥ-mūd Ṭabsī.
- — Ṭahir Naḥḥās: 366 (77).
- Shams i Ḳais: 1371.
- al-Ma'ālī Ḳābūs b. Washmḡir: *see* Shams al-Dīn Abū al-Ma'ālī Ḳābūs.
- Shihābi: 391 (392).
- i Sirāj: *see* Shams al-Dīn b. Sirāj al-Dīn.
- i Tabriz: 1210, 1241 (47), 2694.
- i Ṭabsī: *see* Shams al-Dīn Maḥ-mūd Ṭabsī.
- i Yazd: 376 (165), 395 (1226).
- Shamsāi Dabbāgh: 395 (1239).
- Ḥālī Yazdī: *see* Shams al-Dīn Ḥālī Yazdī.
- Ṣafir Ḳummī: 384 (491), 395 (1365).
- Ṣafir Tabrizi: 379 (376).
- Shamshir Khān: *dedication* 504, 2542-3.
- Shamsī al-'Ārij Bukhāri: 395 (1138).
- Badakhshī: 395 (1170).
- Dahistāni: 395 (1134).
- Hamadāni: 395 (1169).
- Nāmī: 395 (2814).
- Shāni: 384 (40).
- Taklū: *see* Naṣf Āḳā Shāni Taklū.
- Shankar Lāl son of Nand Lāl: *scribe* 2696.
- Shāpūr: *see* (1) Arjāsp Ḳuraishi Rāzi or Ṭaharāni; (2) Arshāsp called Shāpūr Nishāpūri.
- Sharaf: 395 (1242), 1241 (47); *see also* Sharaf Jahān Ḳazwīni.
- 'Alī: 1908.
- Ardastāni: 395 (1243).
- Bāfiḳi: 395 (1166); *see also* Sharaf al-Dīn Bāfiḳi.
- Sharaf al-Daulah wal-Dīn 'Abd al-Salām: 1544.
- — Muḥammad Shufurwahī: 395 (1126).
- Sharaf al-Dīn Aḥmad b. Yaḥyā Mun-yari: 1263, 395 (1143), 1277.
- — 'Alī 'Iṣmati: 1242 (6).
- — 'Alī (or 'Alī Khān) Ḳummī *takhalluṣ* Wafā: 379 (707), 384 (842), 391 (300), 395 (3011).
- — 'Alī Yazdī: 153-9, 1345, 2076 (1), 374 (51), 376 (83), 379 (328), 395 (1151), 894 (32), 895 (28), 896 (13), 1094 (vi), 2835 (f. 184^a).
- — Bāfiḳi: 379 (327), 384 (251), 391 (144), 2835 (f. 184^a); *see also* Sharaf Bāfiḳi.
- — Bukhāri: 1767.
- — Faḍl Allah al-Ḥusainī al-Ḳaz-wīni: 285 [add. & corr.].
- — Faḍl Allah Shirāzi: 395 (1142).
- — Faḍl Allah Shufurwah: 366 (47), 384 (391), 391 (138).
- — b. Fakhr al-Dīn Bukhāri: 395 (1139).
- — Hajdahī Khwāfi: 395 (1135).
- — Ḥasan b. Muḥammad Rāmī: *see* Ḥasan b. Muḥammad Sharaf Rāmī.
- — Ḥasan b. Nāṣir 'Alawī: 391 (76).
- — Ḥasan (or Ḥusain) Shifā'i: 1093, 376 (596), 379 (321), 384 (392), 390 (38), 391 (147), 395 (1189).
- — Ḥusain: 395 (1261).
- — Ḥusain Shifā'i: *see* Sharaf al-Dīn Ḥasan (or Ḥusain) Shifā'i.
- — Manṣūr: 391 (139), 1212 (67).
- — Muḥammad Farāhi: 376 (481), 395 (1125).
- — Munyari: *see* Sharaf al-Dīn Aḥmad b. Yaḥyā.
- — Payām: 379 (118), 391 (341), 395 (401).
- — Rāmī: *see* Sharaf al-Dīn Ḥasan b. Muḥammad.
- — b. Rashid Muḥammad Ghaz-nawī: 395 (1120).
- — Riḍā Sabzwāri: 395 (815).
- — Shufurwahī: *see* Sharaf al-Dīn Faḍl Allah Shufurwah.
- — Tarshizi: 376 (780).
- — Ṭūsī: 391 (140), 395 (1140).
- — Wafā: *see* Sharaf al-Dīn 'Alī (or 'Alī Khān) Ḳummī.
- — b. Yaḥyā Muniri: *see* Sharaf al-Dīn Aḥmad b. Yaḥyā Munyari.
- Sharaf Furūghī of Māwarā al-Nahr: 395 (1944).
- — Jahān Ḳazwīni *takhalluṣ* Sharaf: 376 (179), 379 (323), 384 (532), 391 (402), 395 (1164).
- — Khān b. Shams al-Dīn Bidlisi: 312-14.
- — al-Millah wal-Dīn Ḥusain al-A'im-mah: 395 (558).
- — Muḳbil: 395 (1133).
- — Rāmī: *see* Ḥasan b. Muḥammad Sharaf Rāmī.
- — Rashki Sabzwāri: 384 (183).
- al-Ru'asā' Tāj al-Dīn الابی Sarakhshī: 395 (418).
- Shirāzi: 391 (143).
- al-Wuzarā' Malik Tāj al-Dīn: 395 (417).
- — Zamān b. ḳaḍī Jahān Saifi Ḥusainī Ḳazwīni: *see* Sharaf Jahān Ḳaz-wīni.
- Sharafi: *see* Muḥammad Sharafi Yazdī.
- Sharar: *see* (1) Kāzim Sharar Ḳummī; (2) Muḥammad Hādī Sharar Shirāzi.
- Sharāri: *see* 'Abdī Beg Sharāri.
- Astarābādī: 395 (1178).
- Sharbatī Hindū: 1212 (89).
- Sharif: 2833 (4); *see also* Muḥammad Sharif Bādḳāni.
- mīr Sharif: 2814.
- Sharif Amāni Iṣfahāni: 376 (512), 379 (38), 395 (207).
- Āmulī: 395 (1160).
- al-Dīn 'Alī Jurjāni: *see* Zain al-Dīn Abū al-Ḥasan 'Alī b. Muḥam-mad.
- Fārsī: 376 (383).
- Ilhām: *see* Ilhām Iṣfahāni.
- Jurjāni: *see* Zain al-Dīn Abū al-Ḥasan 'Alī b. Muḥammad.
- *takhalluṣ* Kamnām: 395 (2205).
- Kāshī: 384 (579), 395 (1269-70).
- Khān: 395 (700); *scribe* 1232.
- Manshūr: 395 (2678).
- Shirāzi: 395 (1229, 1258).
- Tabrizi: 376 (158), 379 (326), 381 (62), 384 (102), 391 (145), 395 (1171), 1094 (vi), 1212 (81).
- Ṭaharāni: *see* Muḥammad Sharif b. Ghiyāth al-Dīn Muḥammad I'timād al-Daulah.
- Sharifāi Fārigh: 395 (1938).
- Kāshif b. Shamsā Shirāzi: 395 (2194).
- Sharifi grammarian: 1662 (1).
- poet: 395 (1249).
- Balkhī: 374 (55).
- Mashhadī: 395 (1177).
- Shārik: *see* Nūr al-Dīn Muḥammad *takhalluṣ* Shārik.
- Sharḳi: *see* Muḥammad Sharḳi Yazdī.
- Sharmī: *see* Nizām al-Dīn Aḥmad Sharmī.
- Ḳazwīni: 376 (420), 384 (533).
- Shāshān al-'Ajām: 2532.
- Shaṭranji: 395 (1176).
- Shaṭṭāh: *see* Rūzbahān Shaṭṭāh Shirāzi.
- Shauḳ: *see* Rāe Tansuklī Rāe.
- Shaukat: 2834 (16); *see also* (1) Abū Iṣhāḳ Shaukat Bukhāri; (2) Muḥammad Ibrāhīm Shaukat (or Shaukatī) Iṣfahāni.

- Shaukatî: *see* (1) Abû al-Kâsîm Shaukat; (2) Muḥammad Ibrâhîm Shaukat (or Shaukatî) Işfahânî. Shaukhî: *see* Shûkhî.
- Shaukî: 384 (43), 395 (1254); *see also* Muḥammad Ḥusain Shaukî Sâwajî.
- Dârâbjirdî: 395 (1216).
- Shûstari: 376 (697, 807).
- Tabrizî: 384 (104), 395 (1240).
- Tafrushî: 395 (1217).
- Yazdî: 376 (17), 379 (347), 384 (631), 395 (1214).
- Shawe (F. B.): *owner* 2425.
- Sheo Râmdâs Ḥayâ: 1171, 395 (660).
- [see also under Shiw].
- Shiblî: 395 (1157).
- Shifâ'î: 2833 (4, 14); *see also* (1) Bâkir Işfahânî *takhalluṣ* Shifâ'î; (2) Muẓaffar b. Muḥammad Ḥusainî Shifâ'î; (3) Sharaf al-Dîn Ḥasan Shifâ'î.
- Shihâb: 395 (1274), 2505; *see also* Muḥammad Ḥusain Shabâb (or Shihâb) Durraminî.
- 'Abd al-Karîm Kîwâm Nâgûrî: 1585.
- al-Daulah Sharaf al-Mulk: 395 (1117).
- Shihâb al-Dîn poet: 395 (1187).
- *vizier: dedication* 1422 (iii).
- 'Abd Allah b. Luṭf Allah called Ḥâfîz Âbrû: 33 [add. & corr.], 149 [add. & corr.], 161 [add. & corr.], 1493.
- 'Abd Allah b. Shams al-Dîn Muḥammad Marwârid Kirmânî *takhalluṣ* Bayânî: 989, 376 (15), 384 (245), 391 (51), 395 (303), 2835 (f. 206^a); *redactor* 1360.
- Abû al-Futûḥ Yaḥyâ b. Ḥabash Suhrawardî Maḳtûl: 2749 (2), 2836 (4).
- Abû Ḥafṣ 'Umar b. Muḥammad al-Bakrî Suhrawardî: 1298 (43), 2827 (1), 384 (535), 395 (1130), 1212 (4).
- Abû al-Ḥasan Ṭalḥah: 395 (1437).
- Adîb b. Ismâ'il Tirmidhî *takhalluṣ* Şâbir: 366 (8), 384 (728), 391 (10), 395 (1291), 1094 (i, vi), 1210, 1411, 2662 (13), 2833 (4).
- Aḥmad Bukhârî: 384 (720).
- Aḥmad b. Mu'ayyad Samarqandî: 395 (1136).
- Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. al-Hâ'im: 2828 (1).
- Aḥmad b. Muḥammad Walî: 240-1, 2404 (d).
- 'Alî Râzî: 376 (123).
- 'Am'aḳ Bukhârî: 1094 (i), 366 (41), 384 (723), 391 (170), 395 (1509).
- Dimashkî: 1614.
- Faḍl Allah Thûripishtî: 1765, 2791.
- Ghaznawî: *see* Muḥammad b. Rashîd Shihâb al-Dîn.
- Khâlid: 395 (1152).
- Kirmânî: 395 (1180).
- Maḥmûd: 2835 (f. 206^a).
- Maḳbûl: 395 (1236), 1212 (18).
- Maḳtûl: *see* Shihâb al-Dîn Abû al-Futûḥ Yaḥyâ b. Ḥabash.
- Mazîdî: 395 (1273).
- Multânî: 1212 (126).
- Samarqandî: 366 (49).
- Sâwajî: 391 (152), 395 (1181).
- Shâh Bûrjâ: 2835 (f. 208^a).
- Sharaf al-Adibbâ' Şâbir b. Ismâ'il: *see* Shihâb al-Dîn Adîb b. Ismâ'il.
- Suhrawardî: *see* (1) Sharaf al-Dîn Abû al-Futûḥ Yaḥyâ b. Ḥabash; (2) Sharaf al-Dîn Abû Ḥafṣ 'Umar b. Muḥammad.
- Ṭâlîsh: *see* Shihâb al-Dîn Aḥmad b. Muḥammad Walî.
- Yaḥyâ b. Ḥabash Suhrawardî Maḳtûl: *see* Shihâb al-Dîn Abû al-Futûḥ Yaḥyâ b. Ḥabash.
- Shihâb Ḥakîm: *see* 'Alî b. Maḥmûd Kirmânî.
- Mihmarah Badâ'uni: 395 (1146).
- b. Niẓâm: 2720.
- Shihâbî: 391 (142); *see also* (1) 'Abd Allah Shihâbî Ḳazwînî; (2) Ḥasan b. 'Alî Shihâbî; (3) Shams Shihâbî.
- Ghazzâlî Khujandî: 376 (66).
- Sulṭânî: 366 (76), 1094 (i).
- Shikârî: 2153.
- Shikastî: 395 (1191).
- Tabrizî: 395 (1209).
- Shikîb: *see* Muḥammad 'Alî Shikîbî Shirâzî.
- Shikîbî Işfahânî: *see* Muḥammad Riḍâ Shikîbî.
- Râzî: 379 (346), 395 (1210).
- Tabrizî: 381 (63).
- Shinâsâ: *see* Yaḥyâ Shinâsâ.
- Shîni: *scribe* 1263.
- Shîr 'Alî: *scribe* 1642.
- 'Alî Afsûs: *translator* 718.
- Khân: 1725-6.
- Khân b. 'Alî Aḥmad Khân Lûdî: 374-5.
- Muḥammad Khân *takhalluṣ* 'Imân: 1889.
- Shirawaih b. Shahridâr: 2791.
- maulânâ Shîrâzî: 2835 (f. 245^b).
- Shîrî: 376 (263), 395 (1175), 2835 (f. 208^a).
- Shî'ri: *see* Malik Shîrâzî *takhalluṣ* Shî'ri.
- Shîrînkalam: *see* Muḥammad Ḥâshim Shîrînkalam.
- Shishagar Ḳummî: *see* Mashrab b. Ḥusain.
- Shitâb: *see* Yaḥyâ *takhalluṣ* Shitâb.
- Shitâbî: 376 (615).
- Gûnâbâdî: 376 (232).
- Shiw Parshâd: 1972.
- Râm Ḥayâ: *see* Sheo Râmdâs Ḥayâ.
- Shiwani Ḳâ'ini: 384 (240), 395 (1244).
- Shu'aib Jûshkânî: 379 (342), 384 (306), 395 (1212).
- Kâshî: 376 (599).
- Shu'aibâ Khwânsârî: 395 (1265).
- Shugûnî: 376 (811); *see also* Ḥaidar Shugûnî.
- Shuhrat: *see* Ḥusain Shuhrat.
- Shuhratî Khairâbâdî: 395 (1203).
- Shuhûd: *see* Bâl Makand Shuhûd.
- Shuhûdî: *see* Muḥammad 'Alî Yazdî.
- Işfahânî: *see* Ḥusain Shuhûdî.
- Khurâsânî: 395 (1159).
- Lâhijî Gilânî: 384 (331).
- Sabzwârî: 376 (173).
- Shujâ': 395 (1237).
- Shujâ' al-Dîn Ḥusainî Ḳazwînî: *scribe* 2561.
- Maḥmûd Işfahânî: 376 (89), 379 (340), 395 (1201).
- Shujâ' Kâshî: 376 (252), 379 (339), 384 (578), 395 (1184).
- Khân: *see* Zain al-'Âbidîn Nayyir.
- Sîstânî: *see* Malik Shujâ' Sîstânî.
- Shujâ'at Khânjû: *owner* 617.
- Shujâ'î: *see* Saif al-Mulûk Shujâ'î Damâwandî.
- Shûkhî (or Shaukhî) Khwânsârî: 376 (156), 384 (437), 395 (1188).
- Shukr Allah Bazmî: *see* 'Abd al-Shukûr Shukr Allah Bazmî.
- Khân: 374 (98).
- Khân Khâksâr: 395 (731).
- b. Shihâb al-Dîn Aḥmad b. Zain al-Dîn Zakî: 34.
- Shukrî Ḳunduzî: 395 (1192).
- Shukûhî: *see* 'Abd al-Bâḳî *takhalluṣ* Shukûhî.
- Hamadânî: 376 (597).
- Shu'lah: *see* Muḥammad Shu'lah Işfahânî.
- Shumârî Dabbâgh: 395 (1239).
- Shûrish: *see* Ghulâm Ḥusain Patnawî.
- Shu'urî 'Aṭṭâr Ḳazwînî: 395 (1225).
- Kâshî: 376 (657), 384 (580), 395 (1197).
- Mashhadî: 376 (743).
- Nishâpûrî: 379 (345), 395 (1198).
- Tabrizî: 376 (457).
- Turbatî: 395 (1196).

- Sibt al-Máridîni: *see* Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad.
- Şidḳi: *see* Sulṭân Muḥammad Şidḳi Astarâbâdî.
- Şihri: *see* 'Abd Alfah Şihri Akbar-âbâdî.
- Kummî: 376 (148).
- Râzî: 395 (1071).
- sulṭân Sikandar: *see* Iskandar Mîrzâ b. 'Umar.
- Sikandar Beg Munshî: 395 (1069).
- b. Ismâ'il: 1613.
- Ḳalandar: *calligrapher* 1895.
- Kashmîrî: 395 (1100).
- Lûdî sulṭân of Delhi: *dedication* 2766.
- Mâzandarânî: *see* Muḥammad Riḍâ Sikandar.
- b. Muḥammad called Manjhu Akbar: 272-5.
- Sike (Henry): 1924-5.
- Simî Mu'ammâ'î Nishâpûrî: 391 (385).
- Nishâpûrî: 395 (1016).
- Simnânî: *see* Abû al-Ḳâsim Simnânî.
- Simon b. Yûsuf b. Ibrâhîm Tabrizî: *scribe* 1835.
- Sinân al-Dîn Yûsuf al-Amâsî: 2252 (2).
- Sindâs: *illuminator* 963.
- Sipâhî: 376 (215), 395 (1047); *see also* (1) Kâfilân Beg Sipâhî Samarḳandî; (2) Shâh Ḥasan Arghûn Sipâhî.
- Sipâhîzâda: *see* Muḥammad b. 'Alî called Sipâhîzâda.
- Sipihri: *see* (1) Jalâl Sipihrî; (2) Mîrzâ Beg Sipihrî Tûrânî.
- Işfahânî: 384 (387).
- Sirâj al-Dîn 'Alî Khân Ârzû: 380, 725, 379 (84), 381 (11), 390 (8), 391 (40), 395 (220).
- 'Alî Khân Mûjad: 391 (490).
- 'Alî b. 'Uthmân Ūshî Farḡhânî: 2350.
- Balkhî: 384 (699).
- Bisâṭî Samarḳandî earlier *takhalluṣ* Ḥasirî: 860, 376 (97), 381 (15), 384 (734), 391 (337), 395 (304).
- Ḳâsim: 395 (2034).
- Ḳazwîni: *see* Sirâj al-Dîn Ḳumrî.
- Khwârazmî: *see* Abû Ya'ḳûb Yûsuf b. 'Abî Bakr Sakkâkî.
- Ḳumrî Ḳazwîni: 366 (48), 374 (37), 379 (546), 384 (348), 391 (212), 395 (2019).
- Lâhûrî: 384 (765).
- Ibn al-Wardî: *see* Sirâj al-Dîn b. al-Wardî.
- Minhâj: 379 (298).
- Sijistânî: 391 (128), 395 (993).
- b. al-Wardî: 2080.
- Sirâjî: *see* Muḥammad Ḳâsim Sirâjî Jâjarmî.
- Asfarâ'inî: 395 (978).
- Siratî: 376 (759).
- Sirri: *see* Muzaḳḳar Sirri.
- Sitâr: *see* Şâlihâi Sitâr.
- Siwâsî: *see* 'Abd al-Majîd b. Abî Ṭâlib Siwâsî.
- Siyâdat: *see* Jalâl al-Dîn Siyâdat Lâhûrî.
- Siyâḳî: 395 (1046).
- Sleeman (William Henry): *dedication* 1764.
- Socrates: 2830 (23).
- Stern (H. A.): *owner* 1963, 1998, 2038.
- Stewart (Charles): *owner* 2475.
- Strachey (Edward): *owner* 2699.
- (Richard): *owner* 2554, 2699, 2761.
- Straker (M.): *owner* 2025.
- Su'âlî: 2150 (1).
- Tûnî: 395 (1112).
- Subhân 'Alî Khân b. Ḥasan 'Alî Khân: *editor* 2472.
- Râi Munshî: *see* Sujân Râi.
- Şubhî: *see* Bairâm Beg Şubhî.
- Aubahî: 395 (1334).
- Kashmîrî: 374 (84).
- Mâzandarânî: 395 (1354).
- Yazdajirdî: 395 (1353).
- Şubratî: 395 (1294).
- Şûfî: 395 (1386); *see also* (1) Abû al-Barakât Khân Şûfî; (2) Abû al-Ḥusain Şûfî; (3) Aḥmad Mîrak Şûfî; (4) Shâh Şûfî.
- Ardastânî: 395 (1350).
- al-Dîn 'Abd al-Mu'min: 2278.
- Işfahânî: *see* Muḥammad Zamân Şûfî.
- Kamâl Tustarî: 1558.
- Kirmânî or Shîrâzî: 376 (744).
- Mâzandarânî *takhalluṣ* Muḥammad: 376 (583).
- Muḥammad Raḥîm: 1211.
- Mushtâḳ: 395 (2570).
- Sharîf: 1241 (12).
- Shîrâzî: 395 (1351); *see also* Şûfî Kirmânî.
- Suhailî: *see* Nizâm al-Dîn Aḥmad Suhailî.
- Efendî: 2069.
- Simnânî: 395 (1084).
- Şuḡbatî: 395 (1347).
- Shîrâzî: 395 (1388).
- Suhrâb Beg: *editor* 1210.
- Beg b. Muḥammad Ma'sûm Beg Balkhî: *scribe* 1301.
- Suhrawardî: *see* (1) Shihâb al-Dîn Abû al-Futûḡ Yaḥyâ b. Ḥabash; (2) Shihâb al-Dîn Abû İlafş 'Umar b. Muḥammad.
- Sujân Râi Munshî: 246, 2354, 2464.
- Sukûn: 395 (1115).
- Sulaimân: *owner* 2585.
- khalfâ Sulaimân: *owner* 543.
- Sulaimân I Ottoman sulṭân, *takhalluṣ* Muḥibbî: 2151, 2153, 2415 (2), 2175, 2711; *dedication* 1377, 2103-5, 2172.
- II Ottoman sulṭân: 2066.
- Jâbirî *takhalluṣ* Salmân: 395 (1039).
- Şabâhî Kâshî: 384 (804).
- Şafawî shah: *dedication* 1605.
- Shâh b. sulṭân Salîm Khân: *see* Sulaimân I Ottoman sulṭân.
- Shukûh: 1241 (47).
- b. shâh Ṭahmâsp: 395 (1024).
- Tattawî: *collator* 691.
- Şulhî Khurâsânî: 395 (1380).
- Sulṭân: *see* (1) Khadijah Sulṭân; (2) Sulṭân Muḥammad Ḳummî; (3) Sulṭân Muḥammad Salakî; (4) Zamân Khân b. Ḥaidar Sulṭân Uzbeḡ Shaibânî.
- 'Alî: *scribe* 883, 2595.
- 'Alî Beg *takhalluṣ* Raḥî: 2639, 379 (251), 384 (32), 395 (874).
- 'Alî Mashhadî: 395 (1075); *calligrapher* 1896, 1900, 2113, 2379.
- 'Alî Ṭabîb Khurâsânî Harawî: *see* 'Alî Ṭabîb.
- Bâyezîd: *see* Ṭaifûr b. 'Îsâ.
- Bâyezîd son of Sulaimân I: 2150 (3).
- Bâyezîd Ghûrî *takhalluṣ* Daurî: 376 (402), 395 (758).
- Ibrâhîm Amînî: 395 (179).
- Ibrâhîm Dâwarî Ârânî: 384 (569).
- Mas'ûd Sabzwârî: 395 (2378).
- Muḥammad Harawî called Ḥâfiẓ Nidâ'î: 395 (2788).
- Muḥammad b. Ḥasan Muḥammad Banî Isrâ'îl: *scribe* 2517.
- Muḥammad Khândân: 395 (1052); *calligrapher* 981, 1900.
- Muḥammad Ḳummî *takhalluṣ* Sulṭân: 379 (307), 384 (487), 395 (1053).
- Muḥammad b. darwish Muḥammad al-Muftî al-Balkhî: 415.
- Muḥammad Nûr: *scribe* 918.
- Muḥammad Nûr Allah: *scribe* 1467.
- Muḥammad Rashtî: 395 (1054).
- Muḥammad Salakî (or Sailakî): 376 (214), 381 (57), 395 (1007).
- Muḥammad Şidḳi Astarâbâdî: 376 (106), 384 (315), 395 (1312).
- Muḥammad Tâybâdî Bâkharzî: *scribe* 592.
- Muḥammad Turbatî: 395 (1055).
- Sailakî: *see* Sulṭân Muḥammad Sailakî.
- Suwaidâḳ: 395 (987).
- Thânisarî: *translator* 1306.
- Uwais b. Ḥasan Nûyân: 391 (325), 395 (58).
- Walad: *see* Bahâ al-Dîn Aḥmad b. Jalâl al-Dîn Rûmî.

- Sunbuli *takhalluṣ* Mushfiḳi: 395 (2377).
 Ṣun'î Nishâpûri: 384 (278).
 Sunjânâ: see Minoçibr b. Barzû.
 Sûrâbâdi: see Abû Bakr 'Atiḳ b. Muḥammad.
 Şurâhî: see Piça Muḥtaram.
 Sur'at: see Muḥammad Ḥusain Sur'at Âmulî.
 Şûrat Khân Işfahânî: 395 (1329).
 Surkhâb: 2746 (1).
 Surûdi Khurâsânî: 395 (1013).
 — Khwânsârî: 395 (1079).
 Surûrî: see (1) 'Âlam Beg Surûrî (or Sarwarî) Kâbulî; (2) Muḥammad Kâsim b. Muḥammad Kâshânî; (3) Muşliḥ al-Dîn Muş-ţafâ b. Sha'bân.
 — Yazdî: 395 (1063), 2834 (2).
 Sûsanî: see Zamânâ Beg Sûsanî.
 Suwaidâḳ: 1214 (6).
 Suwaidâḳ: see Sulţân Suwaidâḳ.
 Sûzanî: see Shams al-Dîn Muḥammad b. 'Alî.
 Sûzî: see (1) Hamîl Sûzî; (2) Ḥasan 'Alî Işfahânî.
 — Sâwajî: 395 (1064).
 Swinton (Archibald): *owner* 1145.
- Tâbân: see 'Abd al-Ḥayy Dihlawî.
 Ṭabari: see Abû Ja'far Muḥammad b. Jarîr.
 Ṭabâţabâ'î: see (1) Jalâl al-Dîn Muḥammad Ṭabâţabâ'î *takhalluṣ* Jalâlâ; (2) Muḥammad b. 'Alî Ṭabâţabâ'î.
 Ṭab'î: 2153; see also 'Abd Allah 'Abdî b. Muḥammad 'Alî.
 Ṭâbi': see Muḥammad Bâḳir Ṭâbi' Ḳummi.
 Ṭab'î Ḳazwinî: 376 (666), 379 (408), 384 (538), 395 (1463).
 — Simnânî: 379 (398), 395 (1467).
 — Sistânî: see Kamâl al-Dîn Ḥusain Ṭab'î.
 Ṭabîb: see (1) 'Abd al-Bâḳî *takhalluṣ* Ṭabîb; (2) Jalâl al-Dîn Aḥmad Ṭabîb; (3) Shâh Ṭabîb.
 — Ṭûfan Mâzandarânî: 384 (809), 395 (1489).
 — Wâfi Kashmîrî: 395 (3023).
 Ṭabîbî: 395 (1486).
 Ṭâbi'î Khwandsârî: see Âdina Ḳulî Ṭâbi'î Khwânsârî.
 — Shirâzî: 391 (342), 395 (421).
 Ṭabkhî Ḳazwinî: 379 (397), 395 (1462).
 Ṭabrizî: 2827 (29).
 Tadhari: 384 (522).
 Tadrâwî Abhari: 376 (205), 395 (420).
 Tafâkhur Ḥusain Thâḳib: 395 (477).
 Taftâzânî: see Sa'd al-Dîn Mas'ûd b. 'Umar.
 Ṭâhir: see (1) Muḥammad Ṭâhir; (2) Shâh Ṭâhir Andujânî.
 — Abiwardî: 395 (1443).
 — Asfarâ'ini: see 'Imâd al-Dîn Abû al-Muzaḳfar Ṭâhir b. Muḥammad.
 — 'Atţâr Mashhadî: 379 (394).
 — Beg Ardastânî: 379 (396), 395 (1461).
 — Bukhârî: 374 (56), 395 (1442).
 — Dakhanî: 376 (608), 395 (1455).
 — Dakhanî called Shâh Ṭâhir: 376 (70), 379 (391), 391 (162), 395 (1453), 1094 (i), 1216, 1241 (47).
 — al-Dîn b. Jalâl: *scribe* 163.
 — Hamadânî: 1298 (50).
 — Harawî: 395 (1458).
 — Işfahânî: 384 (405).
 — Ḳandahârî: 395 (1464).
 — Mashhadî: 384 (210).
 — Muḥammad Sabzwârî: see Muḥammad Ṭâhir b. 'Imâd al-Dîn Ḥasan.
 — Mûsawî: 395 (1466).
 — Nâ'ini: 395 (1452).
 — Naşrâbâdi: see Muḥammad Ṭâhir Naşrâbâdi.
 — Ṭâlaḳânî: see Muḥammad Ṭâhir Ṭâlaḳânî.
 — Tafrushî: 395 (1484).
 — Tausarkânî: see Muḥammad Mirzâ Ṭâhir Tausarkânî.
 — Turbatî: 395 (1485).
 — 'Uryânur: see Bâbâ Ṭâhir Dî-wâna.
 — Waḥîd Ḳazwinî: see Muḥammad Ṭâhir Waḥîd.
 — Zargâr: *owner* 730.
 Ṭâhiri Harawî: 384 (298).
 — Nâ'ini: 376 (639), 379 (393).
 Ṭaḳḳiḳ: see Nûr Allah Ṭaḳḳiḳ. shâh Ṭahmâsp: 2415 (2), 2711, 379 (389), 384 (49), 395 (1471); *dedication* 513.
 Ṭahmâsp Ḳulî (or Ḳulî Beg) 'Arshî Yazdî earlier *takhalluṣ* 'Ahdî: 376 (708), 379 (447), 384 (56), 395 (1559), 1588).
 — Ḳulî Beg: *owner* 1784.
 — Ḳulî Fahmî: 395 (1891).
 — Ḳulî Wabmî: 395 (2975), 1094 (vi).
 Ṭahmûrath Mirzâ: *translator* 2802.
 Ṭaḥsin: see (1) 'Abd al-'Alî Ṭaḥsin; (2) Muḥammad Ḥusain 'Aţâ Khân b. Muḥammad Bâḳir.
 Ṭâ'ib: see (1) Fakhrâi Ṭâ'ib Tafrushî; (2) Şâdiḳ Ṭâ'ib.
 — Kirmânî: 376 (679).
 Ṭâ'ibâ: 395 (441).
 — Tafrushî: 395 (456).
 Ṭâ'if: see Muḥammad 'Alî Ṭâ'if Jarbâdḳânî.
 — Yazdî: 379 (395).
 Ṭaifûr Andujânî: 376 (433).
 — b. 'Isâ called Sulţân Bâyezîd: 384 (141).
 — of Khotan: *scribe* 1455.
 Ṭâ'iri: 395 (1445).
 Ṭairî: see Muḥammad Rabi' Ṭairî Işfahânî.
 Ṭâj Beg Mamnûn Shâhjahânpûri: 379 (657), 395 (2696).
 Ṭâj al-Dîn: *scribe* 1140; see also Malik Ṭâj al-Dîn called Sharaf al-Wuzarâ'.
 — — Hasan Şâ'idi: 395 (1387).
 — — Ismâ'il Bâkharzî: 384 (172).
 — — Maḥmûd Hamadî: *scribe* 2724.
 — — Muḥammad Ḳuraishi: *scribe* 1287.
 — — b. Mu'in al-Dîn Maliki: *translator* 1320.
 — — Sarakbsî: see Sharaf al-Ru'asâ' Ṭâj al-Dîn.
 — — Ṭarḥî: 1212 (134).
 — — Tumrânshâh: 395 (416), 1212 (117).
 — — Turbatî: 395 (426).
 — — 'Umar: 395 (1520).
 — — 'Umar b. Mas'ûd: 391 (410).
 Ṭâj al-Ghanî: *translator* 1320.
 — Rizâ: 1212 (72).
 — Tumrân Shâh: see Ṭâj al-Dîn Tumrânshâh.
 Ṭajalli: see (1) 'Alî Ridâ Ṭajalli; (2) Ḥâfiḳ Ṭajalli Işfahânî; (3) Ḥusain Ṭajalli Kâshî.
 — Bukhârî: 395 (469).
 — Lâhijî: 379 (123), 395 (452).
 — Lâhijî *takhalluṣ* Khâwarî: 395 (698).
 — Shirâzî: 395 (432).
 — Simnânî: 395 (429).
 Ṭajamal Ḥusain Ḥusain Khân: *scribe* 1466.
 Ṭâjiri Bukhârî: 395 (470).
 Ṭâjizâda Muḥammad Efendî: 2180.
 Ṭajrid: see Haidar Ṭajrid.
 Takalluf: see Muḥammad 'Alî Ḥishmat.
 Ṭâḳat: see Muḥammad Ṭâhir Ṭâḳat Kashmîrî.
 Ṭaḳî: see Ṭaḳî al-Dîn Auḳadî Işfahânî.
 — 'Aşşâr Niyâzi Işfahânî: 395 (2748).
 Ṭaḳî al-Dîn Auḳadî Işfahânî *takhalluṣ* Ṭaḳî: 376 (364), 379 (128), 384 (685), 391 (56), 395 (424).
 — — Ḥuznî: see Ṭaḳî al-Dîn Muḥammad Ḥuznî.
 — — Ḳummi: 395 (423).
 — — Muḥammad: 395 (449).
 — — Muḥammad Ghayûrî Shûsh-tari: 376 (575).
 — — Muḥammad Ḥuznî Işfahânî: 376 (266), 379 (160), 384 (371), 395 (577).
 — — Muḥammad b. Pir 'Alî Birgili

- (or Birgawî): 2246-51, 2252 (1), 2252 (2), 2256.
 — — Muḥammad b. Şadr al-Dîn 'Alî: 1602.
 — — Shûstari: 395 (431).
 Taḳî İsfahâni: 379 (125), 384 (363).
 — b. âḳâ Malik Mu'arrâf İsfahâni: 384 (364), 395 (466).
 — Mashhadî: 376 (735).
 — *takhalluṣ* Mir: 395 (2684).
 — Nishâpûri: 395 (427).
 — Shahrastâni: 395 (434).
 Taḳiyâ İsfahâni: 395 (436).
 Ṭalabî: 395 (1490).
 Talâsh: see Hâfiẓ Muḥammad Jalâl Talâsh.
 Ṭalḥah: see Shihâb al-Dîn Abû al-Ḥasan Ṭalḥah.
 — Marwazi: 384 (260).
 Ṭâlî': see (1) 'Abd al-'Alî Ṭâlî'; (2) Muḥammad Muḥsin Ṭâlî' Gilânî; (3) Nizâm al-Dîn Ṭâlî' Dihlawî.
 Ṭâlib Persian poet: 381 (73), 1211; see also Ḥasan Tirmidhî *takhalluṣ* Ṭâlib.
 — Turkish poet: 2293 (3).
 darwîsh Ṭâlib: 2200.
 Ṭâlib Âmulî: see Muḥammad Ṭâlib Âmulî.
 — Faid i llâhi: *owner* 911.
 — Gilânî: 379 (399), 395 (1457).
 — İsfahâni: 395 (1476); see also Bâbâ Ṭâlib İsfahâni.
 — Jâjarmî: 379 (390), 384 (154), 391 (160), 395 (1441).
 — Kalîm: see Abû Ṭâlib Kalîm Hamadâni.
 — Khân I'timâd al-Daulah: 1241 (38).
 — Lâhijî: 384 (333).
 — b. Mûsâ Ḥusainî Mâzandarâni: *scribe* 2115.
 — Naşib: 395 (2917).
 — Wazîr: 379 (722).
 Ṭâlibâ: see Muḥammad Ṭâlib Âmulî.
 Ṭâlî'i: 2151; see also (1) 'Abd al-'Alî Ṭâlî' (or Ṭâlî'i); (2) Nawâzish Khân Rûmî.
 — Yazdî: 395 (1451).
 Tâḡ Ḳur'î of Mâwarâ al-Nahr: 395 (2575).
 Tamannâ: see (1) Abû al-Ḥasan Tamannâ; (2) Muḥammad 'Alî Tamannâ.
 Tamar Farâhi: 376 (482).
 Tamkin: see (1) Malik Sulṭân Tamkin; (2) Raḥmat Allah Tamkin.
 Tanhâ: see (1) 'Abd al-Laṭîf Khân Tanhâ; (2) Muḥammad Sa'id Ḥakîm Ḳummi.
 Tanûkhi: see Abû 'Alî al-Muḥassin b. Abî al-Ḳâsim 'Alî.
 Târâcand Yaktâ Dihlawî: 379 (755).
 Ṭarafî: see Abû 'Alî Ḥusainî Ṭarafî.
 Târamî: see 'Alî Muḥaddith Târamî.
 Tarâzi: see 'Abd al-Jalîl Ḥusainî Wâsiṭî Balgrâmî.
 Tardî (or Tarwî) Samarḳandî: 381 (21).
 Tarfi Sâwajî: 395 (1450).
 Tariḳî Sâwajî: 376 (410).
 Tarkhâni: see Nûr al-Dîn Safidani.
 Ṭarzi: 464-5, 2519-22.
 — Shirâzi: 379 (401), 384 (659), 395 (1468).
 — Ṭarashṭî: 376 (726).
 Tasallî: see (1) Ma'şûm Tasallî Astarâbâdî; (2) Muḥammad İbrâhîm Tasallî Shirâzi.
 Tashbihî: see 'Alî Akbar Kâshî.
 Taskîn: see Faṭḥ 'Alî Beg Taskîn.
 — b. Ya'ḳûb: 1186.
 Taslîm: see (1) Muḥammad Hâshim Taslîm İsfahâni; (2) Salâm Allah Taslîm; (3) Shâh Riḳâ Taslîm İsfahâni; (4) Zain al-'Âbidîn b. Mu'în Muḥammad.
 Taslîmî Kâshî: 384 (561).
 Taşnîf (or Taşnifi) Khwandsârî: 376 (154), 384 (433), 395 (448).
 Ta'thîr: see (1) Majd al-Dîn Muḥammad Ta'thîr Nashâ'i; (2) Muḥammad Muḥsin İsfahâni.
 Ṭaufî Tabrizî: 376 (277), 379 (405), 385 (107), 395 (1456).
 Taufîḳ Kashmîrî: see Muḥammad Taufîḳ Kashmîrî.
 — Yazdî: 395 (453).
 Tausani: see Râi Manûhar.
 Tawakkul Beg: *editor* 504, 2542-3.
 Ta'yîd: see 'Abd Allah Ta'yîd.
 Tayler (C. B.): *owner* 2657.
 — (Charles Stanley): *owner* 2657.
 — (George): *owner* 2657.
 Ṭayyân: 391 (159).
 — Bammî: 384 (255).
 Ta'zîm: see Muḥammad Taḳî Ta'zîm Mâzandarâni.
 Thabât: see (1) 'Alî 'Azîm Thabât; (2) Muḥammad 'Azîm Thabât.
 Thabâtî: 391 (345), 395 (475).
 Thâbit: 395 (476); see also (1) Fakhr al-Dîn Thâbit Tafrushî; (2) Muḥammad Afḍal Thâbit Allâh-âbâdî.
 Thaḳafi: see Mutawakkil b. Hârûn.
 Thâḳib: see (1) Muḥammad Thâḳib; (2) Tafâkhr Ḥusain Thâḳib.
 Thanâ: see Âyat Allah Thanâ.
 Thanâ'i: see Ḥusain 'Thanâ'i Mashhadî.
 — Ghaznawî: 1094 (vi).
 Thâni Beg: 1241 (47).
 — Khân Harawî: 395 (471).
 Thânisari: see Sulṭân Thânisari.
 Thaurî: 395 (473).
 Theodosius of Tripoli: 2828 (8).
 Theophrastus: 1422 (xvi).
 Thiḳat al-Dîn 'Abd al-Raḥmân Fâmî: 310.
 Thomas (Franklin): *owner* 1219.
 Tibbots (John): 1918.
 Timûr 'Alî Munshî: 2711.
 — Gurgân: 150-2, 2447-8, 1241 (35), 2711; *dedication* 1492.
 pâdshâh Timûrshâh: 2834 (14).
 Tipû Sulṭân: *dedication* 1616; *owner* 1903.
 Tollius (Jacobus): *owner* 2267, 2296.
 Trumbull (Sir William): 2066.
 Ṭufailî: see Ḥusain Jalâir Ṭufailî.
 — b. Darwîsh Faṭḥpûri: 395 (1449).
 — Ḥişârî: 379 (402).
 — Lâhijî: 395 (1472).
 — Mashhadî: 395 (1475).
 Ṭufân: see Ṭabîb Ṭufân Mâzandarâni.
 Ṭughânshâh b. Muḥammad al-Mu'ayyad: 395 (1438), 1212 (119).
 Ṭughrâ Mashhadî: 1241 (34), 1389-90, 2710, 376 (610), 379 (385), 390 (43), 391 (162), 395 (1470), 1239 (9), 1241 (10, 35), 1403, 1416, 2682, 2834 (6).
 sulṭân Ṭughrul: 384 (47), 391 (406), 395 (1435).
 Tû'i Sarḳânî: see Malik Tû'i Sarḳânî.
 sulṭân Tukush: 391 (343).
 Ṭulû'i: see (1) Muḥammad İbrâhîm Kashmîrî; (2) Muḥammad Şa-fawî.
 — Khwânsârî: 379 (407), 395 (1487).
 Tûmâjân: *editor* 1915.
 Tûni Âtûn: 374 (125).
 Turâb: see Abû Turâb *takhalluṣ* Ghubâr and Turâb.
 Turâbâ İsfahâni: 395 (435).
 Turâbî: 381 (22).
 Turbatî Gilânî: 2833 (1).
 Turdî: 1216.
 Turkû: see Badî' al-Dîn Turkû.
 Turner (Samuel): 2822.
 — (Thomas): *owner* 2064.
 Ṭûsî: 395 (1454); see also Naşîr al-Dîn Muḥammad b. Muḥammad.
 — Khurâsâni: 379 (386).
 Tyndale (Henry): *owner* 701.
 'Ubaid Allah Khân pâdshâh i Tûrân: 379 (432), 2711.
 — Shirwânî: 395 (1554).
 — Zâkânî: 797-800, 366 (96), 374 (38), 379 (452), 384 (540), 391 (172), 395 (1538), 1094 (iv, vi), 1215 (26), 1239 (19), 1241 (47).
 'Ubaidî: 1500 (3), 2151, 2153-5.
 Ūdaibhân Bahâr: 395 (402).
 'Udhri: 384 (110); see also Ishâḳ Beg 'Udhri.

- 'Ulamâi: 395 (1669).
 Ulfat: *see* Muḥammad Ulfat Jaunpûri.
 Ulfati: 2835 (f. 196^b); *see also* Ḳilij Muḥammad Khân.
 — Kamarawî: 376 (550), 395 (109).
 — Mashhadî: 376 (414).
 — Yazdî: 376 (412), 381 (7), 395 (208).
 Ulugh Beg b. Shâhrukh: 1515-20, 2368, 2731-2, 1513, 2733; *dedication* 2170.
 — Khân A'zam: *see* Alp Khân.
 'Uluwwî Turbatî: 366 (103).
 'Ulwî Efendî: 2150 (6), 2151-3.
 'Umar b. al-Farîd Mişri: 894 (12, 14), 895 (6, 7).
 — b. Ishâk Lâhûrî: *see* Abû Ja'far 'Umar b. Ishâk.
 — al-Jauhari: *see* Abû al-Maḥâmîd 'Umar al-Jauhari.
 — b. al-Khalîl: *owner* 997.
 — b. al-Khaṭṭâb: 1241 (21).
 — Khayyâm: 524-5, 2547-8, 366 (5), 379 (213), 384 (272), 391 (93), 395 (671), 1210, 1241 (47), 2664 (ii. 10), 2835 (f. 123^a).
 — Naf'î: 2833 (16).
 — b. Sahlân Sâwajî: 1422 (1), 407.
 'Umârah: 395 (1515).
 Umîd: 1241 (50); *see also* (1) Muḥammad Ridâ Kizilbâsh Khân Umîd Hamadânî; (2) Niyâz Umîd Balkhî.
 Umîdî: 2153, 1216, 1237, 1241 (47).
 — 'Irâkî: 1215 (5).
 — Râzî: *see* Arshâsp Umîdî Râzî or Ṭaharânî.
 Ummatî: *see* Fakhrâi Ummatî Turbatî.
 Umûr Beg: *see* Umûr b. Muḥammad b. Aidîn.
 — b. Muḥammad b. Aidîn: *dedication* 2088.
 Unsî: 2834 (14); *see also* (1) 'Abd al-Rahmân Unsî; (2) mîr Hâjj second *takhalluṣ* Unsî; (3) Ḥasan Beg *takhalluṣ* Unsî; (4) Ismâ'il Beg Shâmlû Unsî; (5) Muḥammad Shâh Unsî Ḳandahârî; (6) Yol Ḳulî Beg Shâmlû.
 — Junâbidî: 384 (159).
 'Unşur al-Ma'âlî: *see* Kai Kâ'ûs b. Iskandar.
 'Unşurî: *see* Abû al-Ḳâsim Ḥasan b. Aḥmad.
 'Unwân: *see* Muḥammad Ridâ 'Unwân Tabrizî.
 'Urfî: *see* Jamâl al-Dîn Muḥammad b. Zain al-Dîn 'Alî 'Urfî Shirâzî.
 — Jânî: 395 (545).
 — Kamânġar: 376 (275).
 — Mashhadî: 376 (274).
 — Ṭûsî: 395 (1609).
 'Urûjî: 376 (689), 395 (1745).
 'Uryân: *see* Bâbâ Ṭâhir Diwâna.
 Ūshî: *see* Sirâj al-Dîn 'Alî b. 'Uthmân.
 Uşûlî: 2153.
 'Uthmân: *see* 'Uthmân b. Muḥammad Mukhtârî Ghaznawî.
 — II Ottoman sultân: *dedication* 2048.
 — b. Ilâhdâd Barakî: 1287.
 — b. Iskandar Pâshâ: *dedication* 2080.
 — Marwazî: 395 (1529).
 — b. Muḥammad Mukhtârî Ghaznawî *takhalluṣ* 'Uthmân: 527, 366 (6), 384 (236), 391 (244), 395 (2248), 1094 (236), 1411, 2662 (4), 2835 (f. 174^b).
 — Nâkî Ḳazwinî *takhalluṣ* Nizâm: 395 (2735).
 — b. 'Umar al-Kahf: 332.
 Uwais b. Ḥasan: *see* Sulţân Uwais.
 — Ḳarnî: 1212 (30).
 — b. Muḥammad called Waisî Efendî: 2291 (2), 2833 (7, 12), 2234, 2833 (6).
 Vâlmiki: 2700.
 Wadâdî: *translator* 2251.
 Wadâ'î Harawî: 395 (2942).
 Waḍ'î: *see* Ṭâhir al-Dîn Ibrâhîm Waḍ'î.
 Wâḍiḥ: *see* (1) Mubârak Affah Irâdat Khân Wâḍiḥ; (2) Zamân Wâḍiḥ.
 Wafâ: 395 (3016), 2827 (44); *see also* (1) 'Alî Mardân Beg; (2) Ḥusain Farâhânî; (3) Ibrâhîm Wafâ Zamîndâwarî; (4) Muḥammad 'Alî Wafâ Îrânî; (5) Muḥammad Kâzim Wafâ Tûsirkânî; (6) Muşţafâ b. Aḥmad Şadri Ḳunawî; (7) Sharaf al-Dîn 'Alî Ḳummi.
 Wafâ İsfahânî: 2827 (44).
 Wafâ'î: *see* Zain al-Dîn Khwâfi.
 — Harawî: 395 (2935).
 — İsfahânî: 379 (713), 395 (2934).
 Wafâi Kûr İsfahânî: 376 (145).
 Wafâ'î Mashhadî: 379 (709), 395 (2937).
 Wafâi of Shirâz: 384 (80).
 Wafâ'î Shirâzî: 395 (2936).
 Wafâi Thâni İsfahânî: 376 (399).
 Wâfi: *see* (1) Ḥâtîm Beg Wâfi Dihlawî; (2) Ṭabîb Wâfi Kashmîrî.
 Waḥdat: *see* (1) 'Abd Allah Waḥdat b. Aḥmad Sirhindî; (2) 'Abd Allah Waḥdat Gilânî.
 Waḥdatî Khurâsânî: 395 (2962).
 Wâhib: *see* Ḥasan Wâhib.
 Waḥîd: *see* Muḥammad Ṭâhir Waḥîd b. Ḥusain Khân Ḳazwinî.
 Wâḥîd: *see* (1) Muḥammad 'Alî Wâḥîd Ḳummi; (2) Rajab 'Alî Wâḥîd Tabrizî; (3) Shâh Ḳulî Wâḥîd İsfahânî; (4) Shâh Ṭaqî İsfahânî.
 — İsfahânî: 395 (2941, 2961); *see also* (1) Shâh Ḳulî Wâḥîd İsfahânî; (2) Shâh Ṭaqî İsfahânî.
 — Kirmânî: 395 (2959).
 Waḥîd Luknatî Lâhûrî: 395 (2236).
 — Rawânî Akbarâbâdî: 395 (906).
 — Tabrizî: 1346-7, 1371.
 — al-Zamânî: 1144.
 Wâḥîdî: 395 (2960).
 Waḥîdî Ḳummi: 395 (3017).
 Wahmî: *see* Ṭahmâsp Ḳulî Wahmî.
 Waḥshat: *see* (1) 'Abd al-Wâḥîd Waḥshat; (2) Imâm Ḳulî Waḥshat; (3) Jamâl al-Dîn Waḥshat; (4) Muḥammad Thanâ Khân Waḥshat Kashmîrî.
 Waḥshatî Hindî: 376 (350).
 — Jûshġânî: 391 (296).
 Waḥshî: 2833 (1).
 — Bâfîkî: 1039-43, 1209 (4), 379 (704), 384 (256), 390 (74), 395 (2967), 1094 (vi), 1241 (47), 2032 (11), 2664 (ii. 13).
 — Daulatâbâdî: 374 (72), 395 (2968).
 — Jûshġânî: 379 (711), 395 (2969).
 — Kâshî: 395 (2970).
 — Yâfi'î Yazdî: 376 (198).
 — Yazdî: 391 (293).
 Waisî: 395 (2955).
 — Efendî: *see* Uwais b. Muḥammad.
 — Harawî: 395 (2956).
 Wâ'iz: 391 (463), 2664 (ii. 1); *see also* (1) Ḥasan Wâ'iz; (2) Ḥasan Wâ'iz Shirwânî; (3) Rafî' al-Dîn Muḥammad Wâ'iz Ḳazwinî.
 Wâ'izî: 1237.
 Wajd: *see* Muḥammad Amin Wajd.
 Wajdî: *see* Muḥammad 'Alî Ḥusainî called Wajdî Shirâzî.
 Wajh al-Dîn Panjâbî: 395 (3022).
 Wajhî: *see* Faḍl Allah Wajhî.
 — Efendî: 2144.
 — Harawî: 395 (2945).
 — Kurd: 395 (2944).
 — Kurd İsfahânî: 384 (79).
 — Tafrushî: 395 (2943).
 Wâjid İsfahânî: *see* Shâh Ṭaqî İsfahânî.
 — Kirmânî: 376 (478).
 Wajih: *see* Muḥammad Wajih Nizâmâbâdî Jaunpûri.
 Waġârî: *see* (1) Ghâzî Tarkhân b. Jânî; (2) Muḥammad Amîr Waġârî; (3) Muġîrr al-Dîn Waġârî İsfahânî.
 Wâġîf: *see* Nûr al-'Ain Wâġîf Pati-yâlî.
 — Khalkhâlî: 395 (2986).
 Wâġîfî: *see* 'Alî Wâġîfî Mashhadî.
 — Beg: 1236 (8).
 Wâġî'î: *see* Ibn 'Alî Wâġî'î Ṭûsî.

- Wakîl Kummî: 384 (509).
 Walâ: *see* Murtaḏâ 'Alî Beg.
 Wâlâ: *see* Muḥammad Afḏal Thâbit Allahâbâdî.
 Wâlâ'î: *see* Muḥammad Wâlâ'î Sis-tânî.
 — Ardastânî: 395 (2977).
 — Astarâbâdî: 395 (2983).
 Walî: *see* Shâh Muḥammad Walî Allah Gujarâtî.
 Wâlî: *see* (1) Afḏal Bukhârî; (2) Najaf Kulî Beg.
 Walî b. 'Abd al-Karîm: *scribe* 2246.
 — 'Alî: *scribe* 2545.
 — Dashtbayâdî: 376 (356), 379 (705), 384 (241), 391 (297), 395 (2947), 1094 (vi), 1241 (47), 2833 (5).
 — al-Dîn Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allah Khaṭîb Tabrizî: 2794.
 — Qalandar: 395 (2939).
 — Khân Qarâjî: 379 (718), 395 (2974).
 — Kulî Beg: 395 (2966).
 — b. Muḥammad: *scribe* 2129.
 — Muḥammad Khân Masrûr: *see* Muḥammad Walî Khân.
 — Râm: *see* Banwâlî Dâs.
 — Sirhindî called Khwâjah-zâda: 231.
 Wâlih: *see* (1) 'Alî Kulî Khân Dâghîstânî; (2) Amîr Beg Wâlih; (3) Luṭf 'Alî Beg İsfahânî; (4) Muḥammad Kâzîm *takhalluṣ* Wâlih; (5) Yûsuf Wâlih.
 Wâlih Harawî: 395 (3003).
 Wâlihî: 2150 (1), 2151, 2153.
 — Bukhârî called khwâjah 'Aṭṭâr (or 'Atâ): 379 (708), 395 (2931).
 — Harawî: 395 (2930).
 — کره جارى: 395 (2929).
 — Kummî: 376 (312), 379 (710), 384 (510), 391 (295), 395 (2932).
 — Uskûbî: 2833 (3).
 Wâlmîk: *see* Vâlmîkî.
 Wâmiḳ: *see* Muḥammad Ikhlaṣ Wâmiḳ.
 Wârasta: *see* (1) Hâfîz 'Alî Khân Wârasta; (2) Imâm Kulî Beg Wârasta Râzî.
 Wârid: *see* Muḥammad Shafî' b. Muḥammad Sharîf.
 Wârithî Ardabilî: 376 (545), 395 (2949).
 — Sabzwârî: 379 (716), 395 (2950).
 Waṣfî: 379 (712), 395 (2952, 2963); *see also* (1) 'Abd Allah Tirmidhî; (2) Zâhir al-Dîn Waṣfî Râmîni.
 — Harawî: 384 (306).
 Wâṣîb Qandahârî: 395 (2987).
 Wâṣîfî: 1216.
 — Harawî: 395 (3010).
 Wâṣîl: *see* (1) Muḥammad Anîl Wâṣîl; (2) Muḥammad Wâṣîl Khân.
 — Kashmirî: 376 (499).
 Wâṣîlî: 376 (499); *see also* Wirdî Beg Wâṣîlî.
 Wâṣîṭî: *see* 'Abd al-Jalîl Ḥusainî Wâṣîṭî Balgrâmî.
 Waṣlî: 1237; *see also* Muḥammad Ṭâhir Waṣlî Râzî.
 — İsfahânî: 395 (2972).
 — Kâbulî: 395 (2973).
 — Şarrâf: 395 (2957).
 Waṣṣâf: *see* 'Abd Allah b. Faḏl Allah.
 Wâthîḳ: 1241 (47); *see also* (1) Ḥasan Beg Wâthîḳ; (2) Mahdî Wâthîḳ İsfahânî.
 — Nishâpûrî: 395 (2981).
 Watkins: *owner* 1970.
 Waṭwâṭ: *see* Rashîd al-Dîn Muḥammad b. Muḥammad.
 Wazîr: *see* Ṭâlib Wazîr.
 — Khân Qâdir: 391 (430), 395 (2092).
 Wellesley (marquis): *dedication* 718.
 White (Edward L.): *owner* 2540.
 — (prof. Joseph): *owner* 152.
 — (Rivers L.): *owner* 2540.
 Widâd: *see* Muḥammad Zamân Widâd.
 Wijdân: *see* (1) Kâḏî-zâda Wijdân; (2) Muḥammad Ma'sûm called 'Alî Nasab Khân.
 — Tabrizî: 395 (2994).
 Windet (J.): 1918.
 Wirdî Beg Intikhâbî: 374 (94).
 — Beg Wâṣîlî: 395 (3026).
 Wişâlî: 384 (143).
 Wizârat Khân: *see* Abû al-Ma'âli Wizârat Khân.
 Wood (William): *owner* 2062-3, 2109.
 Wuḳû'î: *see* Muḥammad Sharîf Wuḳû'î Nishâpûrî.
 — Harawî: 395 (2958).
 — Tabrizî: 376 (285), 379 (717), 384 (127), 395 (2946), 1094 (vi).
 Yâdgâr Beg Hâlatî: *see* Yâdgâr Hâlatî.
 — Beg Saifi: 888-9.
 — Hâjat Shirâzî: 384 (784).
 — (or Yâdgâr Beg) Hâlatî: 376 (237), 395 (589).
 Yâfi'î: *see* 'Abd Allah b. As'ad b. 'Alî.
 Yağâna Balkhî: 395 (3135).
 Yaḥyâ poet: 395 (3140); *see also* (1) Ismâ'îl *takhalluṣ* Yaḥyâ; (2) Yaḥyâ Efendî.
 — Turkish inshâ-writer: 2833 (12).
 — writer on crafts: 1869-71.
 — b. 'Abd al-Latif Qazwîni: 88-95.
 — b. 'Adî: *translator* 1422 (viii).
 — b. Aḥmad b. 'Abd Allah Sirhindî: 175.
 — Beg: *see* Yaḥyâ Efendî.
 — Begî: *owner* 1060.
 — Efendî: 2136-43, 2150 (3), 2158, 2151-2, 2833 (4); *dedication* 2145.
 — Gilânî: 376 (95), 384 (344).
 — b. Idrîs: *owner* 2162.
 — b. İsfandiyâr al-Abharî: *scribe* 2509.
 — Jân b. Aḥmad Ṭabîb Gilânî: 376 (218).
 — Jân Lâhijî: 395 (3108).
 — Kâshî: 379 (742), 381 (134), 390 (78), 391 (468), 395 (3101).
 — Qazwîni: 395 (3103).
 — Khân Munshî: 395 (3136).
 — Lâhijî: 379 (744), 391 (308), 395 (3100).
 — Lâri: 395 (3106).
 — Ma'shûḳ Allah called Pirdastgîr: 2682.
 — b. Muḥammad b. Yaḥyâ Nishâpûrî: 384 (285).
 — b. Pîr 'Alî b. Naşûḳ called Nau'î Efendî: 2151, 2153-4, 2833 (6).
 — Shinâsâ: 395 (1283).
 — Shirâzî: 376 (592).
 — *takhalluṣ* Şiṭâb: 376 (779).
 — Sîbak al-Fattâhî Nishâpûrî: 1343-4, 395 (1895), 1212 (64), 2171.
 — Uzbeḡ: 391 (470), 395 (3132).
 Yakâram: *scribe* 1214.
 Yaḳîn: *see* (1) Jalâlâi Yaḳîn Kâshî; (2) Shâh Yaḳîn.
 Yaḳîni: *see* (1) 'Abd Allah Yaḳîni Gilânî or Lâhijî; (2) Jamâl al-Dîn Yaḳîni.
 — Yazdî: 395 (3113).
 Yaksân: *see* Kistrâsingh Yaksân.
 Yaktâ: 1241 (50); *see also* (1) Aḥmad Yâr Khân Yaktâ; (2) Muḥammad 'Âḳil Yaktâ; (3) Muḥammad Ashraf Yaktâ Kashmirî; (4) Târâcand Yaktâ Dihlawî.
 Ya'kûb: *see* Najm al-Dîn Ya'kûb Sâwajî; *scribe* 2558-9.
 — b. 'Alî: 719-20.
 — Ćarkhî: *see* Ya'kûb b. 'Uthmân b. Maḥmûd.
 — b. Dalw: *scribe* 54.
 — b. Ḥasan: 384 (83).
 — b. Ḥasan Beg b. 'Uthmân Beg: 395 (3109).
 — Kashmirî: *see* Ya'kûb Şarfî Kashmirî.
 — Mîrzâi Ustajlû Qizilbâsh: 395 (3111).
 — b. Muḥammad b. 'Alî Ṭâ'ûsi: 1562.
 — b. Mûsâ al-Mutaṭabbîb: 1422 (xii).
 — Şarfî Kashmirî: 376 (293), 379 (752), 395 (1307).
 — b. Ummat b. Maḥmûd: *scribe* 2224.
 — b. 'Uthmân b. Maḥmûd Ghaznawî Ćarkhî: 2681, 2780.
 Ya'kûbî Kummî: 395 (3112).
 Yamîn al-Dîn Abû al-Ḥasan Amîr Khusrau Dihlawî: 443, 753-79, 1337, 2313-16, 2516, 2595-7, 366

- Yamīn** (*cont.*)
 (30), 374 (30), 379 (189), 381 (39), 384 (754), 390 (23), 391 (89), 395 (668), 894 (18), 895 (9), 1144, 1210, 1212 (6), 1216, 1222-3, 1235, 1236 (10), 1237, 1239 (15), 1241 (47), 1403, 2032 (8), 2834 (14), 2835 (f. 145^a).
- Yamīnī**: *see* Muḥammad b. 'Uthmān Yamīnī.
- **Ḳarajī**: 395 (3133).
- **Simmānī**: 376 (525), 379 (749), 384 (193), 391 (309), 395 (3116).
- Yār 'Alī Shīrāzī**: 1253.
- **Muḥammad**: *calligrapher* 1898.
- **Muḥammad Ākhṭa**: 395 (3107) [add. & corr.].
- **Muḥammad Rakhnā**: 379 (745).
- Yārak**: *see* 'Imād Yārak.
- **Ḳazwīnī**: 384 (551), 395 (3141).
- Yārī**: *scribe* 1538-9.
- **Astarābādī**: 379 (743), 395 (3105).
- **Shīrāzī**: 376 (18), 395 (3104).
- **Yazdī**: 376 (649), 379 (748), 395 (3115).
- Yatīm**: *see* Maḥmūd Yatīm Yazdajirdī.
- Yazdān Ḳulī**: 395 (3139).
- Yāzījī-Oghlu Aḥmad Bījān**: *translator* 2077, 2163.
- — **Muḥammad b. Šālīḥ**: 2163.
- Yerbury** (John William): *owner* 2838 (2).
- Yol Ḳulī Beg Šāmlū takhalluṣ Anīsī** or **Unsi**: 1209 (2), 376 (374), 379 (24), 384 (9), 395 (112), 2835 (f. 209^a).
- Yuḥannā Dā'ūd**: 2840; *scribe* 2812.
- **b. Yūsuf al-Ya'ḳūbī**: *translator* 1835-6.
- Yūnus Abharī**: 379 (751), 395 (3117).
- **Ḳulī Beg Anīsī**: 391 (37).
- Yūsuf**: 1144; *see also* Yūsuf Ḳazwīnī *takhalluṣ* Yūsuf.
- Yūsuf**: *translator* 2315.
- **'Ādilshāh**: 395 (3110).
- **b. Aḥmad**: *owner* 2567.
- **'Alī**: 1797, 395 (3129).
- **'Alī b. Ghulām 'Alī Khān**: 118.
- **'Alī Jalāir**: 395 (3130).
- **Amīrī**: 395 (71).
- **Aṣamm Astarābādī**: 395 (3119).
- **Balgrāmī**: 381 (135).
- **Beg**: 395 (3127).
- **Beg Bukhārī**: 395 (3148).
- **Beg Āwushlū**: 395 (3121).
- **Beg Shā'īḳ**: 374 (95), 395 (1253).
- **Beg Šāmlū**: 376 (701).
- **Bikhudī**: 395 (361).
- **al-Dīn Muḥammad Rajā'ī Iṣfahānī**: 395 (820).
- **Ḍiyā Ḳazwīnī**: 376 (799), 384 (537), 391 (405), 395 (1427).
- **Jūbarī Bukhārī**: 395 (3122).
- **Jurjānī**: 384 (329).
- **Ḳazwīnī takhalluṣ Yūsuf**: 384 (552).
- **Khān**: 395 (3125).
- **Khwājāh**: *scribe* 2096.
- **Khwānsārī**: 395 (3134).
- **Kūsa Ganjawī**: 384 (135).
- **Kūsa Ḳarābāghī**: 395 (3131).
- **b. Muḥammad Ilarawī takhalluṣ Yūsufī**: 1364-7, 1591, 2763, 395 (3118), 1403.
- **b. Muḥammad b. Ibrāhīm Tāzī**: *translator* 2673.
- **b. Muḥammad Marwazī**: *scribe* 989, 1353.
- **b. Muḥammad b. Yūsuf Ṭabīb**: *see* Yūsuf b. Muḥammad Harawī.
- **Munshī**: *scribe* 2536.
- **Niyāzī**: 395 (2753).
- **Patnawī**: 395 (3123).
- **b. Rukn al-Dīn Khurāsānī**: 379 (746), 395 (3120).
- **Sayyidī takhalluṣ Rāghib**: 384 (85).
- **Shāh Kātībī Harawī**: 384 (303).
- **al-Shaikh**: 1684.
- **Shāmlū**: 1239 (39).
- **Ṭab'ī**: 376 (370).
- **'Uthmānī**: *see* Shāh Yūsuf 'Uthmānī.
- **Wālih**: 395 (3002).
- Yūsufī**: *see* (1) Jamāl al-Dīn Yūsufī; (2) Yūsuf b. Muḥammad Harawī.
- **Jarbādḳānī**: 376 (629).
- Zafar**: *see* Abū al-Muẓaffar Zafar Kashmīrī.
- **'Alī Jur'at**: 391 (352).
- **al-Islām Ša'īdī Iṣfahānī**: 376 (142), — **Khān**: *dedication* 1585; *owner* 513; *see also* Aḥsan Allah Zafar Khān.
- Zāghī Ḳahwajī**: 376 (749).
- Zāhid**: *see* Ḳāsim Zāhid Iṣfahānī.
- **'Alī Khān**: *owner* 887.
- **'Alī Khān Sakhā**: 379 (318), 391 (137), 395 (1091).
- **b. Muḥammad Hamadānī**: *scribe* 1431.
- Zāhīr**: *see* Zāhīr al-Dīn Ṭāhīr b. Muḥammad.
- **al-Daulah wal-Dīn 'Alī**: 1544.
- Zāhīr al-Dīn 'Abd Allah Shufurwah**: 384 (306), 395 (1492).
- — **Faryābī**: *see* Zāhīr al-Dīn Ṭāhīr b. Muḥammad.
- — **Ibrāhīm Waḍ'ī Rāzī**: 376 (177).
- — **Jarbādḳānī**: 395 (1496).
- — **Mar'ashī**: 309.
- — **Muḥammad b. 'Alī Kātīb Samarḳandī**: 395 (1497).
- — **Muḥammad Bābar**: 179-83, 2454, 376 (71), 2711.
- — **Naṣīr Sijistānī**: 391 (165).
- — **Sammūrī Sijistānī**: 395 (1495).
- — **Sarakhsī**: 395 (1493).
- — **Shufurwah**: *see* Zāhīr al-Dīn 'Abd Allah.
- — **Ṭāhīr b. Muḥammad Faryābī**: 582-4, 2827 (20), 366 (20), 374 (17), 379 (411), 381 (74), 384 (710), 391 (164), 395 (1499), 1094 (i, vi), 1215 (2), 1216, 1411, 2509, 2662 (2), 2835 (f. 19^a).
- — **Walī Nasawī**: 395 (1494).
- — **Waṣfī Rāmīnī**: 395 (2953).
- — **Yaḥyā Sarakhsī**: 391 (166).
- Zāhīr Faryābī**: *see* Zāhīr al-Dīn Ṭāhīr b. Muḥammad.
- **Lāhījī**: 379 (413).
- Zāhīrā**: *see* (1) Muḥammad Ṭaḳī Ṭālaḳānī; (2) Sanjarī Zāhīrā Khwānsārī.
- **Lāhījī**: 395 (1502).
- **Nahāwandī**: 395 (1501).
- **Tafrīshī**: 1244.
- Zāhīrī**: 391 (408), 2834 (14).
- amīr Zain**: 395 (930).
- Zain al-'Ābidīn**: 2711.
- — **sulṭān of Kashmīr**: *dedication* 1587.
- — **Āfarīn Iṣfahānī**: 384 (775).
- — **Astarābādī**: 395 (957).
- — **b. Ja'far Āṣaf Khān takhalluṣ Dānish**: 376 (441), 395 (779).
- — **Khān**: 391 (472).
- — **Khān Bahādur Manṣūrjang takhalluṣ Mīrzā**: 395 (2698).
- — **Kirmānī takhalluṣ Hijrī**: 391 (477).
- — **b. Mu'īn Muḥammad takhalluṣ Taslīm**: 376 (800).
- — *takhalluṣ* **Munshī**: 376 (669).
- — **Nashā**: 384 (835), 391 (458), 395 (2884).
- — **Nashā Iṣfahānī**: 379 (696).
- — **Nayyir** called **Shujā' Khān**: 395 (2915).
- — **b. Raḍī Shūshtarī**: 1903.
- — **Rahīmī Tūnī**: 395 (851).
- — **Shahrastānī**: 395 (953).
- — **b. Shams al-Dīn Muḥammad b. 'Alā al-Dīn 'Alī Kalan**: *owner* 1459.
- — **Ṭaharānī**: 395 (934).
- Zain al-'Aṭṭār**: *see* 'Alī b. Ḥusain Anṣārī.
- Zain al-Dīn**: 395 (932), 1212 (9).
- — **Abū Bakr b. 'Alī Tā'ibādī**: 2689.
- — **Abū al-Ḥasan 'Alī b. Muḥammad** called **Sayyid Sharīf Jurjānī**: 1298 (14), 1455, 1653-6, 395 (1154).
- — **Abū Ibrāhīm Ismā'il b. Ḥasan**: *see* Abū Ibrāhīm Ismā'il b. al-Ḥasan al-Ḥusainī al-Jurjānī.
- — **Abū al-Mahāmid Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Malik**: 2827 (29, 30).

- 'Alî Tâ'ibâdî: *see* Zain al-Dîn Abû Bakr b. 'Alî.
 — Firdausî: 2791.
 — Jannatî Jazî: 384 (367).
 — Khwâfî (or Khâfî) *takhalluṣ* Wafâ'î: 376 (68), 391 (383), 395 (2933).
 — Maḥmûd: 395 (954).
 — Mas'ûd Iṣfahânî *takhalluṣ* Nikî: 384 (424).
 — Sâ'id (or Şâ'id) Khabûshânî: 384 (169), 395 (1288).
 — Sanjarî: 395 (927), 1212 (49).
 — Sijzî: 366 (51).
 — Tâ'ibâdî: *see* Zain al-Dîn Abû Bakr b. 'Alî.
 Zain Khân Kokaltâsh: 376 (487).
 — Khân Kûka: 395 (943).
 — al-Sijzî: 2835 (f. 207^a).
 Zainâ: 395 (965).
 Zâ'ir Ṭaharânî: 395 (961).
 Zâ'irâ Dâmaghânî: 379 (270), 395 (960).
 — Hamadânî: 395 (948, 959).
 — Shûsharî: 395 (958).
 Zâ'irî: 395 (931).
 Zajrî: 395 (938).
 Zakariyâ b. Muḥammad b. Maḥmûd Kaẓwînî: 397-403, 2357, 2506, 407, 1493, 2077-8, 2830 (18).
 Zakhmî: *see* Fakhr al-Daulah Râja Ratan Singh.
 Zâkî: *see* Muḥammad Zîrak Zâkî Kashmîrî.
 Zakî: *see* 'Abd Allah Zakî.
 — b. Ghiyâth Nakshband: 395 (952).
 — Hamadânî: 376 (573), 379 (272), 384 (605), 391 (119), 395 (935), 2835 (f. 251^b).
 — Kâshgharî: *see* Laṭîf al-Dîn Zakî.
 — Marâghî: 366 (116).
 — Nadîm Iṣfahânî: 395 (2904).
 — Nadîm Mashhadî: 384 (833), 391 (452).
 Zaknâ: 1214 (7).
 Zamakhsharî: *see* Abû al-Ḳâsim Maḥmûd b. 'Umar.
 Zamân: 395 (951).
 — Khân b. Ḥaidar Sulṭân Uzbek Shaibânî *takhalluṣ* Sulṭân: 395 (989).
 — Râsikh: *see* Muḥammad Zamân Râsikh Lâhûrî.
 — Shirâzî: 384 (654).
 — Wâḍiḥ: 395 (2989).
 Zamânâ Beg Sûsanî: 395 (1087).
 — Bukhârî: 376 (764).
 — Lâhijî: 395 (963).
 Zamânâi Ḥinnâtarâsh: *see* Zamânî Ḥinnâtarâsh.
 — Mashhûr: 391 (265), 395 (2481).
 — Naḳḳâsh: 395 (2887).
 — Naḳḳâsh Ardastânî: 395 (956).
 — Naḳḳâsh Iṣfahânî *takhalluṣ* Râḍî and Anwar: 384 (378), 395 (170).
 — Zarkash Iṣfahânî *takhalluṣ* Firîbî: 379 (264), 395 (947, 1967).
 Zamânî: 395 (940, 962), 2835 (f. 197^a); *see also* (1) Muḥammad Zamân *takhalluṣ* Zamânî; (2) Naẓar Zamânî.
 — Ḥinnâtarâsh Tabrizî: 379 (273), 395 (955).
 — Yazdî: 376 (375), 379 (271), 384 (627), 395 (941).
 Zambal Beg: 395 (950).
 Zanî Khân Kokultâsh: 379 (274).
 Zarfî Tabrizî: 395 (1504).
 Zargâr: 2505.
 Zârî: *see* Muḥammad Ḳâsim Zârî Mashhadî.
 bibî Zârî: 379 (269).
 Zârî Kamânçanawâz Shirâzî: 395 (929).
 Zârîfî: *see* (1) Maḥmûd Beg Zârîfî; (2) Muḥammad Beg Zârîfî.
 — Sâwajî: 384 (471).
 — Tabrizî: 376 (284).
 Zarrîn Dast: *see* Abû Rûḥ Muḥammad b. Mansûr.
 — Ḳalam: *see* Muḥammad Ḥusain Kashmîrî.
 — Raḳam: *calligrapher* 829.
 Zartusht i Bahrâm b. Pazhdû: 1947-51, 1961.
 Zhanda-pil Aḥmad Jâm: *see* Abû Naṣr Aḥmad b. Abû al-Ḥasan.
 Zib al-Nisâ Begam: 395 (967); *owner* 2585.
 Zibâi Ḥijâbî: 395 (633).
 Zill Allah: *see* pâdshâh Ḳuṭbshâh.
 Zînat: *see* Ḥasam Zînat Iṣfahânî.
 Zînatî: 395 (944); *see also* Ḥasan Zînatî Naṭanzî.
 — 'Alawî: 391 (118), 395 (925).
 — Gilânî: 395 (946).
 Zindadil: 384 (466), 395 (949).
 Ziwarî: 376 (386).
 Ziyânî: *see* Abû al-Ḳâsim Ziyânî.
 Ziyâratgâh: *see* Ma'şûm b. Abî al-Ma'âlî.
 Zuhûrî: 2153; *see also* Nûr al-Dîn Muḥammad Zuhûrî Tarshizî.
 — Shirâzî: 384 (661).
 — Tabrizî: 384 (108).
 Zulâlî Harawî: 376 (662), 379 (266), 384 (295), 395 (933).
 — Khwânsârî: 1081-3, 374 (62), 376 (382), 379 (265), 381 (54), 384 (436), 390 (32), 391 (116), 395 (936), 1416.
 — Shirâzî: 384 (655).
 — Urganjî: 379 (267).
 Zûzanî: *see* Abû 'Abd Allah Ḥusain b. Aḥmad.

REGISTER OF DONORS

(WITH DATES OF DONATION, WHERE KNOWN)

All Souls College, Oxford	2466, 2510	Malan (S. C.), 1885	2469, 2486, 2511, 2519, 2526-7, 2592
Atkinson (J. A.), 1901	2542	Marsh (Narcissus) bp. of Armagh, 1713	[see conspectus of shelfmarks under Mss. Marsh]
Batty (mrs)*	2804	Marshall (Thomas), 1685	9, 64, 96
Blane (T. L.)*	2459, 2461, 2471, 2499, 2539, 2596, 2695, 2705-6, 2723, 2735, 2765, 2768	Mohotra (K. C.), 1912	2700
Bowcher (George), 1718	1935	Moldovach (K.), 1932	2661
Bye (Deodatus), [before 1774]	524	Monier-Williams (sir Monier)*	2437, 2467, 2474, 2500, 2516, 2518, 2522, 2525, 2532, 2534, 2543, 2563, 2587, 2593, 2646, 2695, 2707, 2716, 2726, 2766, 2811, 2834-5
Camac (Turner), 1788	203 [probably], 224, 282, 838, 840, 917, 1230, 1403, 1726, 1742	Neligan (A. R.)*	2756, 2763
Clive (lord)	1308	Neubauer (A.), 1900	2666
Cole (W.)	1189	Ottley (M. S.)	343, 2309, 2331
Conybeare (F. C.), 1912	2460	Persian Zoroastrian Amelioration Fund, Bombay, 1894	2402
Davy (C. R.)*	2430-1, 2433, 2438, 2447, 2513, 2607, 2777	Pory (John), [between 1613 and 1620]	848
Dawud (Yuhanna), 1920	2812	Rawlinson (Richard), 1755	746, 847, 1223, 1679, 1694, 2047, 2050, 2056-8, 2066, 2070, 2100, 2104, 2131, 2188, 2216, 2236, 2257, 2281, 2283, 2295
— 1937	2456, 2591, 2712, 2805, 2823, 2840	Raye (W.), 1704	2195
Dormer (John), circa 1665	558, 1752	Reade (C. A.)	499
Douce (Francis), 1834	596, 2286-7, 2379-87, 2390-1	Rigaud (J.), 1888	2349
Dreyer (G. V.), 1925	2560	Roe (sir Thomas), 1620	1828
Dumaresque (Daniel), 1758	953	Schomberg (R. F. C.), 1930	2628, 2645, 2793, 2796
Elliott (J. B.), 1859	[see conspectus of shelfmarks under Mss. Elliott]	— 1934	2482
Fahie (J. J.), 1919	2717, 2751, 2837, 2838 (3, 4)	Selden (John), 1654	[see conspectus of shelfmarks under Mss. Selden]
Firth (C. M.), 1931	2603-4, 2838 (1)	Swinhoe (colonel), 1899	2624
Gataker (T.), 1621	2263	Tanner (Thomas) bp. of St. Asaph, 1736	2198, 2228, 2259, 2417
Gayer-Anderson (R. G. and T. G.), 1943	2548, 2561, 2573, 2620, 2654, 2659, 2675, 2788, 2818, 2831	Tweeddale (marquess of), 1879	2514, 2517, 2540, 2627, 2682, 2724, 2817, 2830
Gray (L. H.)*	2501	Walker (William), 1845	[see conspectus of shelfmarks under Mss. Walker]
Griffith (Lloyd), 1925	2586	Wardrop (sir Oliver), 1920	2530, 2537, 2583, 2609, 2713, 2729
Hatton (Christopher, lord), circa 1675	1915	Whinfield (E. H.)	[see conspectus of shelfmarks under Mss. Whinfield]
Hennell (mrs)*	2512, 2529, 2556, 2566, 2653, 2689	White (Joseph)	152, 183
Hunt (Thomas), 1774	2290, 2839 [possibly]	Wilsonne-Smith (E. A.), 1921	2806-7
Huntington (Robert) bp. of Raphoe, 1678-83	314, 332, 968, 1817, 1904, 2067, 2107, 2149, 2191	Winter (Marion), 1919	2585
Jackson (T. W.), 1896	2464	Wood (William), 1752	2062-3, 2097, 2109, 2243
Jamaspji Minocheherji Jamasp Asana, 1889	2396-7	Yerbury (J. W.), 1916	2838 (4)
Jourdan (John), 1627	1537, 1546	Younghusband (general)§, 1880	2448, 2481, 2493-4, 2497, 2770
Juxon (William) abp. of Canterbury, 1657	598, 790, 1364		
Knipe (Edward), 1652	135, 351, 661, 1790		
Lancaster (Thomas), 1814	2098		
Laud (William) abp. of Canterbury, 1639-42	[see conspectus of shelfmarks under Mss. Laud or.]		
Lee (sir Richard), 1602	309, 1050, 1228, 2111		

* The dates of these donations to the Indian Institute are not recorded; it is possible, however, that they represent a collection amassed by Professor Monier-Williams before the opening of the Institute in 1883 and deposited there as soon as it was opened.

§ No Christian names or initials are given in the bookplate which is the only record of this donation; but it seems likely that the donor was Robert Romer Younghusband, C.B.

HISTORY OF THE
BODLEIAN LIBRARY
1845—1945

By SIR EDMUND CRASTER

Illustrated 42s. net

IN this book the author describes how the Library has developed during the hundred years that ended with the close of the Second World War. Unlike Macray's *Annals of the Bodleian*,* of which it is in some sort a continuation, it does not adopt a strictly chronological arrangement, but, after giving a sketch of the Library as it was in 1845, tells its history under successive librarians; first under Bandinel and Coxe; then under Nicholson; and finally under Nicholson's three successors in office. In each of these three sections there are separate chapters on administration, on accessions of printed books, on manuscripts, on Orientalia, and on building extension. Librarians and scholars will each find in them subjects that fall within their special fields, but it is hoped that the book as a whole will appeal to the wider circle of all who are interested in the history of Oxford and one of her greatest institutions.

* ANNALS OF THE BODLEIAN
1868—1880

BY W. D. MACRAY. 35s. net

OXFORD
UNIVERSITY PRESS